

City of Springfield



Agenda

City Council

-revised

Jeff Schrag, Mayor

Zone Councilmembers

Monica Horton, Zone 1
Abe McGull, Zone 2
Brandon Jenson, Zone 3
Bruce Adib-Yazdi, Zone 4

General Councilmembers

Heather Hardinger, General A
Craig Hosmer, General B
Callie Carroll, General C
Derek Lee, General D

September 8, 2025

6:30 PM

**Regional Police-Fire Training Center
2620 West Battlefield Road
Room 101, 102, and 103**

[Rules and procedures.](#)

1. ROLL CALL.

2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES.

2.1. Approval of Minutes. August 25, 2025, City Council Meeting.

3. FINALIZATION AND APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDAS.

CITIZENS WISHING TO SPEAK TO OR REMOVE ITEMS FROM THE CONSENT AGENDAS MUST DO SO AT THIS TIME.

4. CEREMONIAL MATTERS.

5. CITY MANAGER REPORT AND RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS RAISED AT THE PREVIOUS CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

6. SECOND READING AND FINAL PASSAGE.

Citizens Have Spoken. May Be Voted On.

6.1. Council Bill 2025-186 (Hosmer)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept a grant renewal in the amount of \$100,000 from the Missouri Children's Trust Fund for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department to continue operating the Family Connects Program to parents of newborns in Greene County, Missouri; to enter into agreements necessary to carry out the grant; and amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget in the amount of \$100,000 to appropriate the grant funds.

6.2. Council Bill 2025-187 (Adib-Yazdi)

A special ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 operating budget of the City of Springfield by increasing both revenue and expenses in the amount of \$370,000, for the purpose of appropriating accumulated interest proceeds in the 2020 Level Property Tax Bond I Project fund, for the purpose of funding the Hazelwood Cemetery office and maintenance building project.

6.3. Council Bill 2025-188 (Hardinger)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Joint Funding Agreement for Water Resource Investigations with the United States Department of the Interior in the amount of \$71,350 for the purpose of operating and maintaining six streamgages.

6.4. Council Bill 2025-190 (Schrag)

A general ordinance suspending enforcement of Sec. 70-36(c) of the City Code, requiring proof of payment of all personal property taxes as a prerequisite of obtaining an occupational license; and referring the same to the Plans and Policies Committee.

7. RESOLUTIONS.

Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

7.1. Council Bill 2025-194 (Lee)

A resolution authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to apply for up to \$500,000 in grant funds from the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") Brownfields Job Training Grant program to fund training programs that provide graduates with skills and opportunities to seek and obtain environmental jobs within the community.

8. EMERGENCY BILLS.

9. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.

10. GRANTS.

11. AMENDED BILLS.

12. COUNCIL BILLS FOR PUBLIC HEARING.

Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

12.1. Council Bill 2025-195 (McGull)

A special ordinance granting Conditional Use Permit No. 483 for the purpose of permitting a restaurant within a R-HD, High-Density Multi-Family Residential District, and the Walnut Street Urban Conservation District No. 1, Area West, generally located at 1027 East Walnut Street. (By: McField LLC; 1027 East Walnut Street; Conditional Use Permit No. 483.)

12.2. Council Bill 2025-196 (Jenson)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 3.14 acres of property generally located at 5585 South Robberson Avenue from GR, General Retail District, to Planned Development No. 393; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (By: Springfield Land & Development Co LLC; 5585 South Robberson Avenue; Planned Development No. 393.)

12.3. Council Bill 2025-197 (Horton)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 1.0 acre of property generally located at 2808 North Fort Avenue from R-SF, Single-family residential district to R-TH, Residential townhouse district, with Conditional Overlay District No. 274; establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 274; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (By: Tip Top Homes, LLC; 2808 N. Fort Avenue; Z-14-2025 w/ Conditional Overlay District No. 274.)

13. FIRST READING BILLS. Requiring One Reading.

Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

13.1. Council Bill 2025-198 (Adib-Yazdi)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Surface Transportation Block Grant and Carbon Reduction Program Supplemental Agreement #2 with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission for the purpose of funding the South Creek Greenway (Fremont to Glenstone) project; amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget in the amount of \$160,000 to appropriate the additional federal funds for this project; and declaring that this Ordinance qualifies for approval in one reading pursuant to City Charter Section 2.16(25).

14. FIRST READING BILLS. Requiring Two Readings.

Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

14.1. Council Bill 2025-199 (Lee)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental Cooperative Agreement with Ozarks Transportation Organization for the purpose of constructing an extension of the Ward Branch Greenway Trail; amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget of the Department of Public Works in the amount of \$99,337 for the purpose of funding a 20% match for said project; and authorizing the City Manager to accept donations for the purpose of funding said match.

14.2. Council Bill 2025-200 (Lee)

A special ordinance authorizing the City of Springfield, Missouri, through the City Manager, or designee, to enter into Schedule of Equipment No. 2 which will become a part of its existing Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement, the proceeds of which will be used to pay the costs of acquiring and installing equipment for the City's Parks Department and immutable backup storage hardware and software for use by the City, and to do all things necessary to carry out the lease-purchase transaction, including the execution of certain documents in connection therewith; and amending the budget of the City for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the amount of \$1,143,000.

- 14.3. Council Bill 2025-201 (Hosmer)
A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 2, "Administration," Article VI, "Finances," Division 4, "Police Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System," Section 2-441 (Definitions) and Section 2-444 (Board of trustees established; membership; election of members).
- 14.4. Council Bill 2025-202 (Carroll)
A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Section 2-91, known as the "Merit System Rules and Regulations," by amending Merit Rules 1, 2.4, 10.1, 12.4, 16.3, 17.1, 18.1, 20.2, 24.5, and 26.7.
- 14.5. Council Bill 2025-203 (Carroll)
A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept grant funding from the Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development's Office of Apprenticeship & Work-Based Learning in the amount of \$50,000, to be utilized for the creation and support of pre-registered apprenticeship programs; enter into necessary agreements to carry out the purpose of the grant funds; and amend the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget of the Department of Economic Vitality and Workforce Development in the amount of \$50,000.
- 14.6. Council Bill 2025-204 (Hosmer)
A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept grant funding from the Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development in the amount of \$460,068, to be utilized for temporary employment opportunities focused on clean-up and recovery in Webster County; enter into necessary agreements to carry out the purpose of the grant funds; and amend the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget of the Department of Economic Vitality and Workforce Development in the amount of \$460,068.
- 14.7. Council Bill 2025-208 (Hardinger)
A general ordinance approving City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for its Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2026.
- 14.8. Council Bill 2025-209 (Carroll)
A general ordinance authorizing revisions to electric rates charged by City Utilities and related terms and conditions.
- 14.9. Council Bill 2025-205 (Adib-Yazdi)
A special ordinance authorizing the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, Missouri, as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Chimney Rock Subdivision - Revised, generally located at 3040 South Arcadia Avenue, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance; and repealing Special Ordinance 28100. (By: JCRS Development, LLC; 3040 South Arcadia Avenue; Preliminary Plat of Chimney Rock Subdivision – Revised.)

15. PETITIONS, REMONSTRANCES AND COMMUNICATIONS.

15.1. Marie Faucher wishes to address City Council.

16. NEW BUSINESS.

16.1. Refer to the Plans and Policies Committee consideration of requirement for certain land use items to include a fiscal impact study .

16.2. Refer to the Community Involvement Committee the review and Recommendation of 2026 Legislative Priorities for City Council Consideration.

16.3. Refer to the Plans and Policies Committee consideration and review of General Ordinance 6918 to determine if lane filtering should be allowed.

16.4. The Mayor recommends the following appointments to Tree City USA: Ben Tegeler and Sean McKiernan with terms to expire December 1, 2027.

16.5. The Mayor recommends the following appointment to Tree City USA: Anna Dowell with term to expire December 1, 2028.

16.6. The Mayor recommends the following reappointment to Tree City USA: Nancy Evans with term to expire December 1, 2027.

16.7. The Mayor recommends the following appointment to the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority: Jacob Saylor with term to expire March 1, 2029.

16.8. The Mayor recommends the following reappointment to the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority: Ben Edmondson with term to expire March 1, 2027.

17. UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

18. MISCELLANEOUS.

19. CONSENT AGENDA – FIRST READING BILLS. See Item #3.

19.1. Council Bill 2025-206 (Horton)

A special ordinance authorizing the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, Missouri, as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Fort Amor, generally located at 2808 North Fort Avenue, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms

to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance. (By: Tip Top Homes, LLC; 2808 North Fort Avenue; Preliminary Plat of Fort Amor.)

20. CONSENT AGENDA – ONE READING BILLS. See Item #3.

20.1. Council Bill 2025-207 (Hardinger)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept a Section 402 State and Community Highway Safety Grant in the amount of \$22,600 from the Missouri Department of Transportation to continue supporting the City's shareable version of the City's current pedestrian safety education program, 'SafeAcross'; amending the budget of the Department of Public Works for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the amount of \$22,600 upon award of the grant; and declaring that this Ordinance qualifies as a one-reading ordinance pursuant to Section 2.16(25) of the City Charter.

21. CONSENT AGENDA – SECOND READING BILLS. See Item #3.

21.1. Confirm the following appointment to the Building Trades Examination & Certification Board: Garen Gilmore with term to expire December 1, 2026.

21.2. Confirm the following appointment to the University of Missouri Extension Council: Chad Courtney with term to expire February 28, 2027.

21.3. Council Bill 2025-191 (Lee)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept funds in the amount of \$45,000 from Mercy Hospital Springfield through The Bobby Allison Fund for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department's Family Connects Program; and amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget in the amount of \$45,000 to appropriate the grant funds.

22. END OF CONSENT AGENDA.

23. ADJOURN.



City of Springfield

Minutes

City Council Meeting

Jeff Schrag, Mayor

Zone Councilmembers

Monica Horton, Zone 1
Abe McGull, Zone 2
Brandon Jenson, Zone 3
Bruce Adib-Yazdi, Zone 4

General Councilmembers

Heather Hardinger, General A
Craig Hosmer, General B
Callie Carroll, General C
Derek Lee, General D

August 25, 2025

6:30 PM

Regional Police-Fire

**Training Center
2620 West Battlefield Road
Room 101, 102, and 103**

1. ROLL CALL.

2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES.

- 2.1. Approval of Minutes. August 5, 2025, Special City Council Meeting and August 11, 2025, City Council Meeting.

Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger moved to approve the minutes of the August 5, 2025, Special City Council meeting and August 11, 2025, City Council meeting as presented. Councilmember Jenson seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hosmer, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

3. FINALIZATION AND APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDAS.

CITIZENS WISHING TO SPEAK TO OR REMOVE ITEMS FROM THE CONSENT AGENDAS MUST DO SO AT THIS TIME.

The Consent Agenda was approved as presented by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hosmer, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

4. CEREMONIAL MATTERS.

5. CITY MANAGER REPORT AND RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS RAISED AT THE PREVIOUS CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

Mr. Cameron noted the SGF Business Lab would be held on October 15 at the efactory, which connected ENT entrepreneurs with City and resource partners. He further noted this was the second year for the event.

Mr. Cameron noted Planning and Development staff presented transportation elements of the new land development code to the Ozark section of the Institute of Traffic Engineers. He further noted education included a case study quiz and continuing education credit. He thanked Councilmember Lee for his support.

Mr. Cameron noted the educational campaign was underway for the November 4 Hotel/Motel Tax Ballot Initiative. He further noted he had spoken with the Hotel Association, and there were many good questions. Mr. Cameron added educational resources would include a City webpage, speaking engagements, posters, videos, and information booths.

Mr. Cameron noted the storm debris cleanup progress was as follows: Zone One was 77 percent complete; Zone Three was 57 percent complete; and Zone Two would begin the week of August 25. He added the City was waiting for the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) to analyze and evaluate the damage to determine if more funding could be received. He noted Hodges Tree Trimming completed all of their Tier One sites, and 7 percent of the Tier Two sites.

Mr. Cameron noted a pre-qualification meeting for the Convention Center drew 95 attendees and 26 architectural firms. He further noted there was a similar turn out for the Construction Manager At Risk meeting.

6. SECOND READING AND FINAL PASSAGE.

Citizens Have Spoken. May Be Voted On.

6.1. Council Bill 2025-171 (Jenson)

A general ordinance amending Section 1-9 of the Springfield City Code, 'City Limits,' and Section 46-1 of the Springfield City Code, 'Boundaries of wards, precincts and council zones,' for the purpose of annexing approximately 10.13 acres of private property generally located in the 4000 block of South Jonathan Avenue into the City of Springfield as Annexation A-6-2025. (By: Boehm Family Trust; 4000 block South Jonathan Avenue; A-6-2025.)

Councilmember Adib-Yazdi asked if a fiscal analysis had been done on the annexation. Justin Crighton, Assistant Director of Planning and Development, responded this had not been done. Councilmember Adib-Yazdi asked the reason those were not done. Mr. Crighton responded they did not have the appropriate tools. He noted consent annexations were most likely previously discussed, and residential property was not as fiscally advantageous as commercial property in terms of services and return investment.

Ordinance 6945. Council Bill 2025-171 (Jenson) was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hosmer, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Mayor Schrag. Nays: Councilmember Adib-Yazdi. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

6.2. Council Bill 2025-172 (Horton)

A special ordinance granting Conditional Use Permit No. 482 for the purpose of permitting a daycare center as an adaptive use of a non-residential structure in a R-SF, Single-Family Residential District, generally located at 1212 North Broadway Avenue.(By: Czirina Moreno; 1212 North Broadway Avenue; Conditional Use Permit No. 482.)

Ordinance 28194. Council Bill 2025-172 (Horton) was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hosmer, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

6.3. Council Bill 2025-173 (Horton)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 1.22 acres of property generally located at 2800 North Kansas Expressway from GR – General retail district to HC – Highway commercial district; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (By: Khan Family Properties, LLC; 2800 N. Kansas Expressway; Z-12-2025.)

Julie Greer, Deputy City Clerk, noted a protest petition was received and found to be insufficient at 5.8 percent. Therefore, a supermajority was not required for passage.

Ordinance 6946. Council Bill 2025-173 (Horton) was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hosmer, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

6.4. Council Bill 2025-174 (McGull)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 3.83 acres of property generally located at 1100 East Kearney Street, 1101 East Turner Street, 2303 and 2307 North Taylor Avenue, and 2306 North Howard Avenue from R-TH – Residential townhouse district and HC – Highway commercial district, to R-MD – Medium density multifamily residential district and HC – Highway commercial district with Conditional Overlay District No. 272; establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 272; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (By: Elevate Lives; 1100 East Kearney Street, 1101 East Turner Street, 2303 & 2307 North Taylor Avenue, 2306 North Howard Avenue; Z-13-2025 with Conditional Overlay District No. 272.)

Ordinance 6947. Council Bill 2025-174 (McGull) was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hosmer, Councilmember Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

6.5. Council Bill 2025-175 (Adib-Yazdi)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 10 acres of property generally located at 2456 East Sunshine Street from R-SF – Single-family residential district, GR – General retail district, and HC – Highway commercial district, to GR – General retail district, with Conditional Overlay District No. 271; establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 271; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (By: Schweitzer Church, Inc.; 2701 & 2747 E. Sunshine Street and 2662, 2702, 2710 & 2740 E. Stanford Street; Z-11-2025 with Conditional Overlay District No. 271.)

Julie Greer, Deputy City Clerk, noted a protest petition was received and found to be insufficient at 2 percent. Therefore, a supermajority was not required for passage.

Councilmember Jenson noted valid concerns were heard from the neighborhood at the previous meeting regarding traffic and safety impacts. He further noted stormwater issues that currently existed were identified. Councilmember Jenson noted he discussed an amendment with the development team that would add gates to both entrances from Stanford Street and require the posting of traffic management volunteers for large services. He further noted having a conversation with the applicant regarding challenges and improvements they were currently making. He added the applicant had committed to providing a gate from the new access created from Stanford Street and discussed creating a smart team who would be responsible for safety. Councilmember Jenson expressed his belief a conversation was needed regarding the Comprehensive Plan and how it impacted development and improvements. He added closure of access points to Sunshine Street made sense for safety, and issues of traffic impacts, stormwater management, and sidewalks were all valid concerns for residents. Councilmember Jenson expressed his appreciation for Schweitzer Church and their willingness to look for ways to be a better neighbor. He expressed his belief the City needed to have a flexible and responsive funding mechanism to layer with development due to real concerns brought forth by residents.

Council Bill 2025-175 (Adib-Yazdi) was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hosmer, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

*Clerk's Note: A scrivener's error was corrected to reflect the address as 2701 and 2747 East Sunshine.

6.6. Council Bill 2025-176 (Adib-Yazdi)

A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36- 306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 0.45 acres of property generally located at 2961 East Republic Road and 4152 South Middleton Avenue from R-SF, Single-family residential district, to LB, Limited business district, with Conditional Overlay District No. 273; establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 273; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (By: Windmill Holdings LLC; 2961 East Republic Road and 4152 South Middleton Avenue; Z-10-2025 with Conditional Overlay District No. 273.)

Ordinance 6949. Council Bill 2025-176 (Adib-Yazdi) was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hosmer, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

6.7. Council Bill 2025-180 (City Council)

A special ordinance authorizing a budget adjustment amending the budget of the General Fund for Fiscal Year 2025-2026, by appropriating \$30 million of Spring Forward SGF 1/2-cent sales tax revenue for the purpose of providing a local match to the \$30 million offered by the State of Missouri for the development of a regional convention center complex.

Ordinance 28195. Council Bill 2025-180 (City Council) was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hosmer, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

6.8. Council Bill 2025-183 (Schrag)

A special ordinance authorizing the City of Springfield, Missouri, to enter into a First Amendment to agreement with Anita J. Cotter for the purpose of employing her as City Clerk; authorizing payment of salary and benefits in accordance with the provisions of said amended agreement; and authorizing the Mayor to execute the same by and on behalf of the City of Springfield.

Ordinance 28196. Council Bill 2025-183 (Schrag) was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hosmer, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

7. RESOLUTIONS.

8. EMERGENCY BILLS.

9. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.

10. GRANTS.

11. AMENDED BILLS.

12. COUNCIL BILLS FOR PUBLIC HEARING.

13. FIRST READING BILLS. Requiring One Reading.

Citizens May Speak. May Be Voted On.

13.1. Council Bill 2025-189 (Carroll)

A special ordinance amending Special Ordinance 28154, passed by City Council on June 9, 2025, to reflect the final determination of the Greene County Assessor of the assessed valuation by levying a tax on real and personal property for the current expenses and debt retirement of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and its boards and agencies, for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026; and declaring an emergency pursuant to Section 2.12(5) of the City Charter.

David Holtmann, Director of Finance, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Mr. Holtmann noted the proposed was the final step to certify the City's property tax levies for Fiscal Year 2025. He further noted after receiving the final assessed valuation information from the County, the City tax levies were calculated, and the public notice had been met. He added the proposed was an emergency measure due to the short timeframe of fixing tax rates. Mr. Holtmann noted the final levy for tax year 2025, which would be collected in Fiscal Year 2026, was 0.5636 per one-hundred dollars assessed. He further noted this was up from 0.6091 the previous year and the assessed valuation increased by approximately 13.5 percent.

Mr. Holtmann noted new construction and newly added territory made up approximately \$50 million of the increase, and the total tax was an increase of approximately 5.5 percent. Mr. Holtmann further noted there as an error on the ordinance for the prior levy. He noted the correct levy was 0.5636. Mr. Holtmann added the correct numbers were published.

Councilmember Horton noted there were three areas where taxes were assessed: real property, personal property, and an area of utilities assessed by the State. She further noted there was an 11-cent plus a surtax for the Health Department, which would add approximately \$5.6 million, and the Parks Department would receive a total of approximately \$8.2 million. She added the Art Museum would receive approximately \$1.7 million and asked for an explanation of the remaining funds for municipal purposes. Mr. Holtmann responded that general category was the Level Property Tax Program sent to the voters, which changed how the property tax was levied for the benefit of providing funds for capital improvements. He noted these funds had been used for several large projects, such as rebuilding several fire stations, work on Historic City Hall, and expansion of the Police Department. Councilmember Horton expressed her belief the information was pertinent to adding to the understanding of where taxes are used when they are paid.

Councilmember Hosmer noted the levy was set each year and the proposed was the final step in setting the levy. He added schools were the biggest recipients of personal property tax, and they also funded the library, individuals with developmental disabilities, the City, and roads and bridges in Greene County. Mr. Holtmann responded affirmatively. Councilmember Hosmer added of the City's money, taxes funded Parks, Public Health, the Art Museum, and Law Enforcement. He added there was no mechanism for the City to enforce who paid personal property tax. Mr. Holtmann responded this was done through Greene County.

Councilmember Hosmer noted the assessor noted approximately 60 percent of businesses in the City did not pay their personal property taxes. Councilmember Hosmer expressed his belief the City needed resources for all the areas paid for by personal property taxes. Councilmember Hosmer further expressed his belief the City should ensure individuals paid their fair share.

Councilmember Lee asked about the September 1 deadline. Mr. Paul responded there was an emergency clause which would allow the proposed to be voted on.

Mayor Schrag moved to amend Council Bill 2025-189 by updating the amount of revenue required to be produced from the property tax updating the amount of revenue required to be produced from the property tax from \$25,833,914 (2024) to \$27,279,182 (2025), and by updating the proposed tax levy from \$0.6104 (2024) to \$0.5636 (2025), as set forth in the written motion.

Councilmember Lee seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hosmer, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

Ordinance 28197. Amended Council Bill 2025-189 (Carroll) was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hosmer, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

14. FIRST READING BILLS. Requiring Two Readings.

Citizens May Speak. Not Anticipated To Be Voted On.

14.1. Council Bill 2025-186 (Hosmer)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept a grant renewal in the amount of \$100,000 from the Missouri Children's Trust Fund for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department to continue operating the Family Connects Program to parents of newborns in Greene County, Missouri; to enter into agreements necessary to carry out the grant; and amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget in the amount of \$100,000 to appropriate the grant funds.

Rinda Davis, Assistant Director of Health, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Ms. Davis noted the proposed would allow acceptance of \$100,000 in funding from the Missouri Children's Trust Fund to support continued operation of the Family Connects Program. She further noted the program was universal and offered to all families with newborns who resided within Greene County, Missouri. Ms. Davis added the program provided trained, registered nurses to provide guidance and support to families in the home, such as home safety and safe sleep practices. Ms. Davis noted the program also assessed the health of the newborn and mother within the home.

Ms. Davis thanked the Missouri Children's Trust Fund for their startup funding and support. She noted they were looking for future opportunities with additional partnerships.

Councilmember Carroll shared knowledge of a friend's positive experience with the program.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views.

Sally Hargis, a local employer, spoke in support of the proposed. Ms. Hargis expressed her opinion individuals should think of these programs in relation to the workforce. She expressed her appreciation to the Health Department and City Council for investing in programs that strengthened the well-being of the community. She expressed her belief the Family Connects Program was a powerful example of prevention and early intervention that made a difference.

With no further appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

14.2. Council Bill 2025-187 (Adib-Yazdi)

A special ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 operating budget of the City of Springfield by increasing both revenue and expenses in the amount of \$370,000, for the purpose of appropriating accumulated interest proceeds in the 2020 Level Property Tax Bond I Project fund, for the purpose of funding the Hazelwood Cemetery office and maintenance building project.

David Holtmann, Director of Finance, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Mr. Holtmann noted the proposed would amend the current fiscal year 2025-2026 operating budget for revenues and expenses in the amount of \$370,000 for the purpose of appropriating accumulated interest in a level property tax bond issue. He further noted it would be used for the Hazelwood Cemetery office and maintenance building project. Mr. Holtmann added it was one of the buildings that needed attention. He noted it was part of the level property tax program developed many years ago. Mr. Holtmann further noted there was approximately \$1.2 million in the second bond fund for the project, and approximately \$130,000 in carryover funds appropriated. He added incorporating interest earnings from the first set of bonds had been discussed, and this was the formal step to include these in the operating budget and allow the project to move forward.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

14.3. Council Bill 2025-188 (Hardinger)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Joint Funding Agreement for Water Resource Investigations with the United States Department of the Interior in the amount of \$71,350 for the purpose of operating and maintaining six streamgages.

Chris Dunnaway, Principal Engineer, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Mr. Dunnaway noted streamgages provided continuous real-time data on water levels and stream flow, which supported flood risk mapping, infrastructure design, flood forecasting, water quality studies, and other research. He further noted the United States Geological Survey operated over 11,000 streamgages nationwide, including 229 in Missouri. He added the City had partnered with the United States Geological Survey, Missouri Department of Transportation, and the Watershed Committee of the Ozarks to help fund several of the local streamgages since 1998. Mr. Dunnaway noted the joint funding agreement would continue the partnership for another year.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

14.4. Council Bill 2025-190 (Schrag)

A general ordinance suspending enforcement of Sec. 70-36(c) of the City Code, requiring proof of payment of all personal property taxes as a prerequisite of obtaining an occupational license; and referring the same to the Plans and Policies Committee.

Mayor Schrag noted he would relinquish the chair to Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger. He further noted he would want to engage directly in the matter and was not recusing himself.

Jordan Paul, City Attorney, provided a brief overview of the proposed. Mr. Paul noted earlier in the year; City Council amended Section 70-36 of the City Code to require proof of payment of personal property taxes as a prerequisite to obtaining a City business license. He further noted Mayor Schrag asked a bill be prepared to suspend enforcement of Section 70-36 as amended pending Committee referral and recommendation.

Councilmember Hosmer noted when a City Councilmember asks for a bill they typically present the bill. He asked if Mayor Schrag would provide testimony regarding the intent. Mr. Paul responded the default under the Code expressed a desire for Code changes to go to Committee first. Councilmember Hosmer noted the topic had gone to the Plans and Policies Committee. He asked if it were within the rules for a topic to come out of Committee prior to receiving a recommendation from the Committee. Mr. Paul responded affirmatively.

Councilmember Hosmer noted there was a provision under Section 2-53 (11) that noted a bill could go to Committee and the sponsor of the bill may remove the bill from the Committee and present it to City Council after sufficient opportunity was given to the Committee to consider. Councilmember Hosmer noted he had the ability to remove the bill after a couple of months and provide it to City Council. Mr. Paul responded affirmatively. Councilmember Hosmer asked if there were any substantive arguments about the ordinance. Mr. Paul responded he would defer to the Mayor for his reasons.

Councilmember Hosmer noted the County Assessor noted 60 percent of businesses in Springfield did not pay their property tax. Mr. Paul responded the Assessor noted there were businesses that had not paid. He asked if the Mayor sent the vehicle registration bill back to Committee. Mr. Paul responded it did go back to Committee. Councilmember Hosmer noted the recommendation from the Committee was that the ordinance had worked very well, and the Collector's Office and Springfield Police Department had agreed it was working well with getting individuals legal in the streets, and providing revenue for the City to assist schools, people with developmental disabilities, the library, and the Art Museum. Mr. Paul responded he understood that to be correct. Councilmember Hosmer noted the testimony of the County Collector and Assessor showed there was no mechanism to enforce personal property tax collection for businesses in Springfield. He asked if other jurisdictions, such as Kansas City and St. Louis were researched. Mr. Paul responded affirmatively.

Councilmember Jenson asked if staff had been made aware of any specific harms businesses had experienced as a result of enforcement of the ordinance. Mr. Paul noted he was not aware of any, and further noted the City had not been through a licensing cycle since the ordinance passed.

Councilmember Horton asked if the rule was a mandate that the proposed issues go through committee, or was it encouraged. Mr. Paul expressed his belief the language was it was encouraged. Councilmember Horton noted bills may go through a different process than only going through committee. She expressed her belief she did not want Councilmembers to get locked into one way when there were multiple ways of doing things. She further expressed her belief questions could be asked of staff. Councilmember Horton noted the way she could be supportive of a bill like the proposed was if enforcement was continued. She clarified that

sending items through committee was not mandated but encouraged.

Councilmember Adib-Yazdi asked if there were things in the ordinance that would need to be resolved before the next packets were sent to businesses. Mr. Paul responded the concern was that if the item went to committee, it might not come back. Councilmember Adib-Yazdi asked if there was something that precipitated the need to suspend the current ordinance. Mr. Paul responded the item was a City Council item and not a staff item.

Councilmember Hosmer asked the sponsor if there was a particular instance that needed to be addressed, or a business he had talked to. Mayor Schrag responded the short answer was no. He expressed his belief the issue was complex, and he would like it to be vetted to ensure there were no unintended consequences. Councilmember Hosmer noted it was the same as vehicle registration. Mayor Schrag responded businesses also had to register vehicles and the rules were applied in the same manner. Councilmember Hosmer expressed his belief the problem was other business personal property. He further expressed his belief it was unfair for good businesses to play by the rules when 60 percent of businesses did not. Councilmember Hosmer expressed his belief all should pay their fair share.

An opportunity was given for citizens to express their views. With no appearances, the public hearing was declared closed.

15. PETITIONS, REMONSTRANCES AND COMMUNICATIONS.

15.1. Alicia Hublou wishes to address City Council.

Alicia Hublou did not appear to address City Council.

15.2. Liz Wertz wishes to address City Council.

Liz Wertz, Co-President of the League of Women Voters of Southwest Missouri, addressed City Council. Ms. Wertz noted an event to honor the legacy of Congressman John Lewis was held in partnership with the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP) of Springfield on July 17. She further noted attendees participated in a card writing campaign to advocate for local policy that reflected the values of justice, equity, and care for neighbors. She added at the heart of the cards was the rental inspection pilot program. Ms. Wertz noted there were 38 cards. The cards were provided to the Deputy City Clerk.

15.3. Kai Sutton wishes to address City Council.

Kai Sutton, President of the NAACP, addressed City Council. Ms. Sutton expressed her affirmation of the importance of the rental inspection pilot program. She noted the NAACP believed fair, safe, and dignified housing was a human right. She expressed her belief the program had the potential to protect tenants from neglect, raise community standards, and ensure accountability from property owners. Ms. Sutton added housing was about shared dignity, safety, and belonging. Ms. Sutton presented 37 citizen cards. The cards were received by the Deputy City Clerk.

15.4. Jaquilyn Moreau wishes to address City Council.

Jaquilyn Moreau, a resident of Jenny Lind Apartments, addressed City Council. Ms. Moreau expressed her belief home was a place to feel safe and welcome others with pride. She noted the elevators were out at her apartment building and parts were scheduled to be delivered July 25. Ms. Moreau further noted there were several issues with the apartment building and expressed her belief these were daily reminders their dignity, safety, and health were being neglected.

Councilmember Jenson thank Ms. Moreau for speaking. He noted at the Springfield Tenants Unite (STUN) rally he toured units and witnessed many issues discussed. Councilmember Jenson expressed his belief tenants had endured many issues while still being required to pay rent on time. He noted it took months for Millenia to acknowledge there was an issue and nothing happened until the City was made aware. Councilmember Jenson noted staff had worked diligently to ensure the work would result in two working elevators. Councilmember Jenson expressed his belief the tenant's frustration should be directed at Millennia, the system, and their Councilmember. He apologized and noted the work was set to begin on September 1, taking six to seven weeks to complete.

15.5. Elvester Kennedy wishes to address City Council.

Elvester Kennedy did not appear to address City Council.

15.6. Alice Barber wishes to address City Council.

Alice Barber addressed City Council. Ms. Barber urged City Council to pass a rental licensing inspection ordinance and to send the ordinance draft to City Council with the requirement for landlords or property managers to live in Springfield intact. She noted Jenny Lind tenants had spoken of suffering and the length of time taken to begin the process to assess the situation. Ms. Barber expressed her belief it was not fair, and Springfield could do better. Ms. Barber noted Lawrence, Kansas had a well-established rental inspection program and tore down less than five houses per year.

15.7. Mitchell Budd wishes to address City Council.

Mitchell Budd addressed City Council. Mr. Budd noted a median on Kansas Expressway was 14-feet wider than the sidewalk next to it. He further noted receiving three citations for standing on the median. He added there were 30 traffic fatalities in Springfield in 2021. He asked City Council to amend the code to apply to only medians less than six-feet wide.

16. NEW BUSINESS.

16.1. As per RSMo. 109.230 (4), City records that are on file in the City Clerk's office and have met the retention schedule will be destroyed in compliance with the guidelines established by the Secretary of State's office.

16.2. Report from the Plans and Policies Committee pertaining to referral of review and consideration of changes to General Ordinance 6913.

Councilmember McGull noted the ordinance came out of the Plans and Policies Committee intact, with only the additional provision that an informational card would be presented to the motorist whose vehicle was being towed. He added this information would include information on the tow lot and procedures of the City regarding the tow. Councilmember McGull further noted the measure was actively debated and encouraged the legislation go forward.

Councilmember Horton moved to accept the report from the Plans and Policies Committee pertaining to referral of review and consideration of changes to General Ordinance 6913. Councilmember Lee seconded the motion, and it was discussed.

Councilmember Jenson noted based off data provided in the report from the Collector's Office, there was no denying the ordinance had improved the issue of individuals being more responsible in paying owed taxes. He further noted nine vehicles were never recovered and ownership was transferred to Henry's Towing. he asked why they were never recovered. Collin Quigley, Deputy City Manager, responded State law allowed towing companies to address vehicles that had not been recovered at their lot. He noted the reasons the vehicles were not recovered were not known. Councilmember Jenson expressed his concern vehicles could be taken from those traveling to and from work, and the transit system would not necessarily support them. He asked if the requirement to have an inspection or repair work done contributed. Mr. Quigley responded he did not believe that to be an issue. Councilmember Jenson asked how it was possible the charges could be up to \$1,000 for a vehicle. Mr. Quigley responded there was a per day charge when a vehicle was towed.

Councilmember Horton asked if the Plans and Policies Committee evaluated the unintended consequences other than what Councilmember Jenson had outlined. Councilmember McGull responded the only unintended consequences discovered were that there needed to be a notice provision that informed individuals of the process. He added the Committee felt the notification was sufficient. Councilmember Horton asked if the transit system was discussed. Councilmember McGull responded it was not.

Councilmember Hosmer noted the Police Department did 24 tows for the registration ordinance and 2,164 for custodial arrests. He added this did not include the tows done on private property. He further noted personal property accounts increased by 67 percent, and late assessment penalties increased by 257 percent, which accounts for real dollars for public schools, individuals with developmental disabilities, libraries, and roads and bridges. He thanked the Committee Chair for looking at the issue realistically, and noted the Police Department indicated it was a successful program.

The report was accepted by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hosmer, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

- 16.3. Refer to the Finance and Administration Committee a proposed ordinance to amend the City Code by enacting a new section 46-6 "Campaign finance."

Mayor Schrag noted the correct committee to review the bill was the Plans and Policies Committee, who had jurisdiction over City Code revisions. He asked if there were any objections to the matter being referred to the Plans and Policies Committee.

Councilmember Hosmer asked for clarification that any City Code revisions would be referred to the Plans and Policies Committee. Mayor Schrag responded affirmatively.

Councilmember Jenson expressed his support for the measure and expressed his belief it was important to limit the ability to influence politics with money, and to ensure transparency and accountability.

With no objection, the item was referred to the Plans and Policies Committee.

- 16.4. The City Manager recommends the following appointment to the Building Trades Examination & Certification Board: Garen Gilmore with term to expire December 1, 2026. Recommended.

- 16.5. The Mayor recommends the following appointment to the University of Missouri Extension Council: Chad Courtney with term to expire February 28, 2027. Recommended.

17. UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

18. MISCELLANEOUS.

19. CONSENT AGENDA – FIRST READING BILLS. See Item #3.

- 19.1. Council Bill 2025-191 (Lee)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept funds in the amount of \$45,000 from Mercy Hospital Springfield through The Bobby Allison Fund for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department's Family Connects Program; and amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget in the amount of \$45,000 to appropriate the grant funds.

20. CONSENT AGENDA – ONE READING BILLS. See Item #3.

- 20.1. Council Bill 2025-192 (Hardinger)

A resolution confirming the appointment of Dale Moore to the Galloway Community Improvement District Board of Directors, as the representative of the Springfield-Greene County Park Board.

Resolution 10837. Council Bill 2025-192 (Hardinger) was by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hosmer, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

20.2. Council Bill 2025-193 (Hardinger)

A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept Child Care Health Consultation grant funds from the Federal Department of Health and Human Services, through the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education, in the amount of \$19,950 for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department to implement health promotion activities to benefit children; to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; to amend the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget in the amount of \$19,950 to appropriate the grant funds; and declaring this Ordinance qualifies for approval in one reading pursuant to Section 2.16(25) of the City Charter.

Ordinance 28198. Council Bill 2025-193 (Hardinger) was by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hosmer, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

21. CONSENT AGENDA – SECOND READING BILLS. See Item #3.

21.1. Council Bill 2025-181 (Adib-Yazdi)

A special ordinance authorizing the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, Missouri, as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Terragreen Condominiums Phase VI, generally located at 2305 South Blackman Road, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance. (By: Blackman Road Properties, LLC; ERCO Real Estate Company, LLC; H2D2-TGD, LLC; & 2305 Blackman Road Bldg A, LLC; 2305 South Blackman Road; Preliminary Plat of Terragreen Condominiums Phase VI.)

Ordinance 28199. Council Bill 2025-181 (Adib-Yazdi) was by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hosmer, Mayor Pro Tem Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, and Mayor Schrag. Nays: None. Absent: None. Abstain: None.

22. END OF CONSENT AGENDA.

23. ADJOURN.

Councilmember Carroll moved to adjourn. Councilmember Jenson seconded the motion, and it was approved by the following vote: Ayes: Councilmember Jenson, Councilmember Horton, Councilmember McGull, Councilmember Hardinger, Councilmember Carroll, Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Adib-Yazdi, Mayor Schrag. Nays: Councilmember Hosmer. Absent: None. Abstain: None.



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-186 (HOSMER)

FILED: 08/26/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Health

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept a grant renewal in the amount of \$100,000 from the Missouri Children's Trust Fund for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department to continue operating the Family Connects Program to parents of newborns in Greene County, Missouri; to enter into agreements necessary to carry out the grant; and amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget in the amount of \$100,000 to appropriate the grant funds.

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept a grant renewal in the amount of \$100,000 from the Missouri Children's Trust Fund for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department to continue operating the Family Connects Program that offers no-cost home visits to parents of newborns in Greene County, Missouri and to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the grant; and amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget in the amount of \$100,000 to appropriate the grant funds.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The Springfield-Greene County Health Department ("SGCHD") has the opportunity to accept \$100,000 in funding from the Missouri Children's Trust Fund ("CTF"), a Missouri non-profit corporation. The CTF funds will be used to support SGCHD's continued operation of Family Connects, a program that offers free newborn and postpartum health assessments for all families with newborns in Greene County. Through the Family Connects program, a trained nurse visits participants' homes to systematically assess family needs, provide supportive guidance, and link Greene County families to community resources, as needed and desired.

This budget adjustment accepts the increase in funds and budgets the amount of \$100,000 in expenditures in the SGCHD Fiscal Year 2025-2026.

REMARKS: The Springfield-Greene County Health Department recommends approval of this Council bill and budget adjustment appropriating the grant funds.

Submitted By: Rylea Luckfield, Health Policy Analyst

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments:

1. 25-26 Children's Trust Fund Grant_Ord
2. 0007 HEA FC Childrens Trust Fund Budget Adjustment
BA_Exh2

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 5
Filed: 08-05-25

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-186

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or designee, to accept a grant renewal in the
2 amount of \$100,000 from the Missouri Children's Trust Fund for use
3 by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department to continue
4 operating the Family Connects Program to parents of newborns in
5 Greene County, Missouri; to enter into agreements necessary to
6 carry out the grant; and amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget
7 in the amount of \$100,000 to appropriate the grant funds.
8 _____
9

10 WHEREAS, the Springfield-Greene County Health Department ("SGCHD") has
11 the opportunity to accept \$100,000 in funding from the Missouri Children's Trust Fund
12 ("CTF"), a Missouri non-profit corporation; and
13

14 WHEREAS, this funding will be used to support the continued operation of
15 Family Connects, a program that offers free newborn and postpartum health
16 assessments for all families with newborns in Greene County. Through the Family
17 Connects program, a trained nurse visits participants' homes to systematically assess
18 family needs, provide supportive guidance, and link Greene County families to
19 community resources, as needed and desired.
20

21 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
22 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
23

24 Section 1 – The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to accept grant
25 funds in the amount of \$100,000 from the Missouri Children's Trust Fund and to execute
26 contracts necessary to carry out the intent of this grant on forms approved by the City
27 Attorney.
28

29 Section 2 – The Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget of the Springfield-Greene County
30 Health Department is hereby amended in the accounts and in the amounts as shown on
31 Budget Adjustment No. 007, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein
32 by reference as "Exhibit A."

33 Section 3 – City Council finds that the budget adjustment made above has been
34 recommended by the City Manager.

35
36 Section 4 – The City Manager, or designee, is directed to cause the appropriate
37 accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the City. In the event
38 additional funding is provided under this grant by the grantor, the Director of Finance is
39 hereby authorized to adjust this appropriation by an amount not to exceed 20 percent.

40
41 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
42 passage.

43
44
45 Passed at meeting: _____

46
47 _____
48 Mayor
49

50 Attest: _____, City Clerk

51
52 Filed as Ordinance: _____

53
54
55 Approved as to form: Mary B. Bozart, Assistant City Attorney

56
57
58 Approved for Council action: [Signature], City Manager

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit A

Budget Adjustment
007

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
27290	11	53590	416020	103246		\$ 100,000	Family Connects funding from The Childrens Trust Fund
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ 100,000	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
27290	11	53590	500110	103246		\$ 100,000	Family Connects funding from The Childrens Trust Fund
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 100,000	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund	Title	Amount

Explanation: To amend the FY26 budget to allow funding from The Children's Trust Fund for the Family Connects program

Requested By:



Department Head

08-19-2025

Date

Approved By:



Director of Finance

08-19-2025

Date

City Manager

Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2025-186

Ordinance No.

1st Reading

2nd Reading

Journal Imp No.



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-187 (ADIB-YAZDI)

FILED: 08/26/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Finance

TITLE: A special ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 operating budget of the City of Springfield by increasing both revenue and expenses in the amount of \$370,000, for the purpose of appropriating accumulated interest proceeds in the 2020 Level Property Tax Bond I Project fund, for the purpose of funding the Hazelwood Cemetery office and maintenance building project.

PURPOSE: To authorize a budget adjustment to appropriate an additional \$370,000 in funding for the Hazelwood Cemetery office and maintenance building project, to be appropriated from accumulated interest proceeds in the 2020 Level Property Tax Bond I project fund.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: This project includes new office and workspace for administrative and maintenance staff at Hazelwood Cemetery, which is necessary for Public Works to maintain the grounds and provide necessary services for purchasing plots and providing burials. The existing facility is in the worst condition of any building that currently houses staff in the City. The project is currently funded at \$1.2 M with Level Property Tax Bond II funding and \$130,000 in General Fund funding from the Fiscal Year 2026 adopted budget. Additional funds are needed in the amount of \$370,000 for this existing project, due to an overall price escalation consistent with other recent construction projects.

Accumulated interest proceeds in the 2020 Level Property Tax Bond I project fund, was intended to be allocated in the FY2026 proposed budget. The list of department budget requests were provided to City Council during the budget workshop meetings and referenced this funding. This fund is not typically utilized in the budget process and was excluded from the proposed budget in error. This council bill will allocate the funds necessary to complete the project.

Submitted By: Tammy Beeman, Financial Analyst

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments:

1. Hazelwood Cemetery Office and Maintenance Building Budget Adjustment
2. Exhibit A - Budget Adjustment 010

One-rdg. _____
Emer. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 4
Filed: 08-19-25

Sponsored by: Adib-Yazdi

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-187

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 operating budget of the City of Springfield
2 by increasing both revenue and expenses in the amount of \$370,000,
3 for the purpose of appropriating accumulated interest proceeds in the
4 2020 Level Property Tax Bond I Project fund, for the purpose of
5 funding the Hazelwood Cemetery office and maintenance building
6 project.
7 _____
8

9 WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget passed by City Council in Special
10 Ordinance 28155 provided \$1.2 million in Level Property Tax Bond II funding and
11 \$130,000 in General Fund funding to be used for the Hazelwood Cemetery office and
12 maintenance building project; and
13

14 WHEREAS, \$370,000 in accumulated interest proceeds in the 2020 Level
15 Property Tax Bond I project fund was intended to also be allocated for this project, but
16 was inadvertently left out of the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget; and
17

18 WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to amend the City's budget for Fiscal Year
19 2025-2026 to appropriate \$370,000 in accumulated interest proceeds in the 2020 Level
20 Property Tax Bond I project and to provide for up to \$370,000 in costs expected to be
21 incurred, as set forth in "Exhibit A," Budget Adjustment No. 010.
22

23 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
24 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
25

26 Section 1 – The budget of the City of Springfield, Missouri, for Fiscal Year 2025-
27 2026, is hereby amended in the accounts and amounts shown on Budget Adjustment
28 No. 010, which is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and incorporated herein by reference.
29

30 Section 2 – City Council finds the budget adjustment has been recommended by
31 the City Manager.
32

33 Section 3 – The City Council hereby directs the City Manager, or designee, to
34 cause the appropriate accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the
35 City.

36
37 Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
38 passage.

39
40 Passed at meeting: _____

41
42 _____
43 Mayor

44 Attest: _____, City Clerk

45
46 Filed as Ordinance: _____

47
48 Approved as to form: Laura Vales, Assistant City Attorney

49
50
51 Approved for Council action: [Signature], City Manager
52

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit A

Budget Adjustment
010

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ -	

Expenditures:

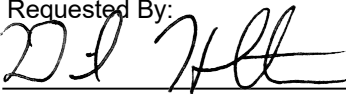
Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
45070	20	73020	509110	103325	00000	\$ 370,000	Hazelwood Cemetery New Grounds Maint. Building
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 370,000	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

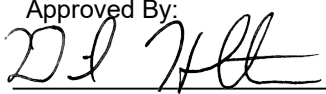
Fund	Title	Amount
45070	2004 LPT Projects	\$ (370,000)

Explanation: To amend the FY2025-26 budget by appropriating accumulated interest proceeds in the 2020 Level Property Tax Bond I project fund to complete the Hazelwood Cemetery grounds maintenance and administrative building, as provided in the FY2026 budget workshop meeting.

Requested By:


Department Head 08-19-2025
Date

Approved By:


Director of Finance 08-19-2025
Date

City Manager Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2025-187
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-188 (HARDINGER)

FILED: 08/26/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Public Works

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Joint Funding Agreement for Water Resource Investigations with the United States Department of the Interior in the amount of \$71,350 for the purpose of operating and maintaining six streamgages.

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Joint Funding Agreement with the United States Department of the Interior for the purpose of operating and maintaining six streamgages.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Streamgages are an important tool for various public entities when it comes to water resources. The United States Geological Survey (“USGS”) operates and maintains over 11,000 streamgages across the country, of which 229 are located in Missouri. Streamgages provide real-time, continuous data of gage height (water-surface elevation) and stream flow, which is used when designing highways and bridges, mapping floodplains, issuing flood warnings during major storm events, water-quality monitoring studies, watershed planning purposes, and education and research. The City of Springfield has shared in the cost of three streamgages since 1998. These streamgages are located on Wilsons Creek at Scenic Avenue, Wilsons Creek at Farm Road 156, and South Creek at Highway FF. A fourth streamgage was added in 2004 on Pearson Creek at Farm Road 148. Two additional gages, (Wilson Creek near Brookline and James River near Boaz) are included this year. The data from these streamgages is also used by the National Weather Service to create river forecasts during times of flooding.

The Joint Funding Agreement (“Exhibit A”) is from October 1, 2025, to September 30, 2026, to continue the operation and maintenance of these six streamgages. The total cost for maintaining these six streamgages is \$101,400, with \$71,350 funded by the City of Springfield, \$21,600 funded by USGS, and the remaining \$8,450 provided by the Missouri Department of Transportation (specifically for the Pearson Creek gage). Funds budgeted annually to the Department of Public Works Stormwater Services Division and Environmental Services will be used for the City’s portion of the cost, and no budget adjustment is needed.

Supports the following City Council Priorities:

- Public Safety



REMARKS: Public Works recommends approval of this Council bill.

Submitted By: Brett Foster, Assistant Director of Public Works

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments:

1. USGS Streamgages_ord
2. USGS Stream Gages_Exh A

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 8
Filed: 08-19-25

Sponsored by: Hardinger

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-188

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Joint Funding
2 Agreement for Water Resource Investigations with the United States
3 Department of the Interior in the amount of \$71,350 for the purpose of
4 operating and maintaining six streamgages.
5 _____
6

7 WHEREAS, the U.S. Geological Survey ("USGS"), which is part of the
8 Department of the Interior, maintains over 11,000 streamgages across the country, with
9 229 being located in the state of Missouri; and
10

11 WHEREAS, these gauges provide real-time, continuous data of water-surface
12 elevation and stream flow; and
13

14 WHEREAS, this data is used when designing highways and bridges, mapping
15 floodplains, issuing flood warnings due to major storm events, water-quality monitoring
16 studies, watershed planning purposes, and for education and research; and
17

18 WHEREAS, the City has shared in the costs of three streamgages since 1998,
19 with a fourth streamgage added in 2004, and a fifth and sixth streamgage added this
20 year as authorized in Special Ordinance 28181; and
21

22 WHEREAS, the proposed Joint Funding Agreement would authorize the City and
23 USGS to share in the cost of six streamgages located on Wilson's Creek at Scenic
24 Avenue, Wilson's Creek at Farm Road 156, South Creek at Highway FF, Pearson
25 Creek at Farm Road 148, Wilson's Creek near Brookline, and James River near Boaz
26 for a three-year period from October 1, 2025, to September 30, 2026; and
27

28 WHEREAS, the total annual cost to operate and maintain these six streamgages
29 is \$101,400, with \$71,350 funded by the City of Springfield and already budgeted as
30 part of the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 General Fund Budget for the Department of Public
31 Works and Department of Environmental Services.
32

33 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF

34 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

35
36 Section 1 – The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to enter into a
37 Joint Funding Agreement for Water Resource Investigations with the U.S. Department
38 of the Interior in the amount of \$71,350 for the purpose of operating and maintaining six
39 streamgages, with said Agreement to be in substantially similar form as that document
40 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as "Exhibit A."

41
42 Section 2 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
43 passage.

44
45 Passed at meeting: _____

46
47 _____
48 Mayor
49

50 Attest: _____, City Clerk

51
52 Filed as Ordinance: _____

53
54 
55 Approved as to form: _____, Assistant City Attorney

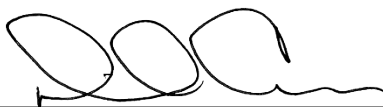
56
57 
58 Approved for Council action: _____, City Manager

Exhibit A



United States Department of the Interior

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CENTRAL MIDWEST WATER SCIENCE CENTER

MISSOURI

1028 S. Bishop Ave., PMB 206
Rolla, MO 65401

ILLINOIS

405 N. Goodwin Ave.
Urbana, IL 61801

IOWA

400 S. Clinton St. Rm 269
Iowa City, IA 52240

Chris Dunnaway
Principal Engineer
City of Springfield - Public Works
P.O. Box 8368
Springfield, MO 65802

Dear Chris Dunnaway:

Enclosed is our standard joint-funding agreement **26NEJFA212** between the U.S. Geological Survey Central Midwest Water Science Center and **City of Springfield - Public Works** for operation and maintenance of six (6) streamgages; Pearson Creek near Springfield, MO, Wilson Creek at Springfield, MO, Wilson Creek near Springfield, MO, South Creek near Springfield, MO, Wilson Creek near Brookline, MO, James River near Boaz, MO, during the period **October 1, 2025** through **September 30, 2026** in the amount of **\$71,350.00** from your agency. U.S. Geological Survey contributions for this agreement are \$21,600.00 for a combined total of \$92,950.00. Please sign and return one fully-executed original to Megan Miller at memiller@usgs.gov.

Federal law requires that we have a signed agreement before we start or continue work. Please return the signed agreement by **October 1, 2025**. If, for any reason, the agreement cannot be signed and returned by the date shown above, please contact Jon Lageman at (815) 901-5530 or email jlageman@usgs.gov to make alternative arrangements.

This is a fixed cost agreement to be billed quarterly via Down Payment Request (automated Form DI-1040). Please allow 30-days from the end of the billing period for issuance of the bill. If you experience any problems with your invoice(s), please contact Megan Miller at phone number (319) 358-3655 or memiller@usgs.gov.

The results of all work performed under this agreement will be available for publication by the U.S. Geological Survey. We look forward to continuing this and future cooperative efforts in these mutually beneficial water resources studies.

Sincerely,

Amy Russell
Associate Director, Central Midwest WSC

Enclosure
26NEJFA212

U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey
Joint Funding Agreement
FOR
Water Resource Investigations

Customer #: 6000001460
Agreement #: 26NEJFA212
Project #: NE009KT
TIN #: 44-0553154

Fixed Cost Agreement YES[X] NO[]

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into as of October 1, 2025, by the U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, Central Midwest Water Science Center, UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, party of the first part, and the City of Springfield - Public Works party of the second part.

1. The parties hereto agree that subject to the availability of appropriations and in accordance with their respective authorities there shall be maintained in cooperation for **operation and maintenance of six (6) streamgages; Pearson Creek near Springfield, MO, Wilson Creek at Springfield, MO, Wilson Creek near Springfield, MO, South Creek near Springfield, MO, Wilson Creek near Brookline, MO, James River near Boaz, MO,** herein called the program. The USGS legal authority is 43 USC 36C; 43 USC 50, and 43 USC 50b.

2. The following amounts shall be contributed to cover all of the cost of the necessary field and analytical work directly related to this program. 2(b) include In-Kind-Services in the amount of \$0.00

- (a) \$21,600 by the party of the first part during the period
October 1, 2025 to September 30, 2026
- (b) \$71,350 by the party of the second part during the period
October 1, 2025 to September 30, 2026
- (c) Contributions are provided by the party of the first part through other USGS regional or national programs, in the amount of: \$0

Description of the USGS regional/national program:

- (d) Additional or reduced amounts by each party during the above period or succeeding periods as may be determined by mutual agreement and set forth in an exchange of letters between the parties.
- (e) The performance period may be changed by mutual agreement and set forth in an exchange of letters between the parties.

3. The costs of this program may be paid by either party in conformity with the laws and regulations respectively governing each party.

4. The field and analytical work pertaining to this program shall be under the direction of or subject to periodic review by an authorized representative of the party of the first part.

5. The areas to be included in the program shall be determined by mutual agreement between the parties hereto or their authorized representatives. The methods employed in the field and office shall be those adopted by the party of the first part to insure the required standards of accuracy subject to modification by mutual agreement.

6. During the course of this program, all field and analytical work of either party pertaining to this program shall be open to the inspection of the other party, and if the work is not being carried on in a mutually satisfactory manner, either party may terminate this agreement upon 60 days written notice to the other party.

7. The original records resulting from this program will be deposited in the office of origin of those records. Upon request, copies of the original records will be provided to the office of the other party.

8. The maps, records or reports resulting from this program shall be made available to the public as promptly as possible. The maps, records or reports normally will be published by the party of the first part. However, the party of the second part reserves the right to publish the results of this program, and if already published by the party of the first part shall, upon request, be furnished by the party of the first part, at cost, impressions suitable for purposes of reproduction similar to that for which the original copy was prepared. The maps, records or reports published by either party shall contain a statement of the cooperative relations between the parties. The Parties acknowledge that scientific information and data developed as a result of the Scope of Work (SOW) are subject to applicable USGS review, approval, and release requirements, which are available on the USGS Fundamental Science Practices website (<https://www.usgs.gov/office-of-science-quality-and-integrity/fundamental-science-practices>).

U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey
Joint Funding Agreement
FOR

Customer #: 6000001460
Agreement #: 26NEJFA212
Project #: NE009KT
TIN #: 44-0553154

Water Resource Investigations

9. Billing for this agreement will be rendered quarterly. Invoices not paid within 60 days from the billing date will bear Interest, Penalties, and Administrative cost at the annual rate pursuant the Debt Collection Act of 1982, (codified at 31 U.S.C. § 3717) established by the U.S. Treasury.

USGS Technical Point of Contact

Name: Jon Lageman
Acting Associate Director for Networks
Address: 1425 W. Lincoln Hwy
DE Kalb, IL 60115
Telephone: (815) 901-5530
Fax: (217) 328-9770
Email: jlageman@usgs.gov

Customer Technical Point of Contact

Name: Chris Dunnaway
Principal Engineer
Address: P.O. Box 8368
Springfield, MO 65802
Telephone: (417) 864-1876
Fax: (417) 864-1907
Email: cdunnaway@springfieldmo.gov

USGS Billing Point of Contact

Name: Megan Miller
Budget Analyst
Address: 400 S Clinton St Rm 269
Iowa City, IA 52240
Telephone: (319) 358-3655
Fax: (217) 328-9770
Email: memiller@usgs.gov

Customer Billing Point of Contact

Name: Chris Dunnaway
Principal Engineer
Address: P.O. Box 8368
Springfield, MO 65802
Telephone: (417) 864-1876
Fax: (417) 864-1907
Email: cdunnaway@springfieldmo.gov

U.S. Geological Survey
United States
Department of Interior

City of Springfield - Public Works

Signature

By _____ Date: _____

Name: Amy Russell, Acting for Acting Center
Director Wade Kress

Title: Associate Director, Central Midwest WSC

Signatures

By _____ Date: _____

Name:
Title:

By _____ Date: _____

Name:
Title:

By _____ Date: _____

Name:
Title:

City of Springfield - Public Works

Attachment for 26NEJFA212
2025-10-01 to 2026-09-30

SURFACE WATER							
SITE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	CODE	NO. UNITS	DIFF FACTOR	USGS FUNDS	CUST. CASH	OTHER FUNDS TOTAL COST
07050690	Pearson Creek near Springfield, MO Full Range Streamflow Station	QCONT	0.5	1		\$8,450	
				SW Total:			\$8,450
07052000	Wilson Creek at Springfield, MO Full Range Streamflow Station	QCONT	1	1	\$7,200	\$9,700	
				SW Total:			\$16,900
07052100	Wilson Creek near Springfield, MO Full Range Streamflow Station	QCONT	1	1	\$7,200	\$9,700	
				SW Total:			\$16,900
07052120	South Creek near Springfield, MO Full Range Streamflow Station	QCONT	1	1	\$7,200	\$9,700	
				SW Total:			\$16,900
07052152	Wilson Creek near Brookline, MO Full Range Streamflow Station	QCONT	1	1		\$16,900	
				SW Total:			\$16,900
07052250	James River near Boaz, MO Full Range Streamflow Station	QCONT	1	1		\$16,900	
				SW Total:			\$16,900
SW Grand Total:					\$21,600	\$71,350	\$92,950

SUMMARY FOR				
TYPE	USGS FUNDS	CUST. CASH	OTHER FUNDS	TOTAL COST
SURFACE WATER (SW)	\$21,600	\$71,350		\$92,950
GRAND TOTAL	\$21,600	\$71,350		\$92,950



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-190 (SCHRAG)

FILED: 08/26/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Law

TITLE: A general ordinance suspending enforcement of Sec. 70-36(c) of the City Code, requiring proof of payment of all personal property taxes as a prerequisite of obtaining an occupational license; and referring the same to the Plans and Policies Committee.

PURPOSE: Suspending enforcement of Sec. 70-36(c) of the City Code, requiring proof of payment of all personal property taxes as a prerequisite of obtaining an occupational license; and referring the same to the Plans and Policies Committee.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: City Council recently adopted changes to Sec. 70-36 of the City Code for the purpose of requiring proof of payment of all personal property taxes as a prerequisite of obtaining an occupational license.

Sec. 2-53(e)(11) of the City Code states that “[i]t is the policy of the city council to encourage the referral of council bills involving policy issues and substantive changes to the appropriate city council committee.”

The changes to Sec. 70-36 of the City Code involve policy issues and substantive changes, and were made without referral to the appropriate city council committee.

City Council desires to refer the changes to Sec. 70-36 of the City Code to the Plans and Policies Committee. City Council further desires to suspend enforcement of Sec. 70-36(c) of the City Code pending a committee recommendation regarding the same.

Submitted By: Jordan Paul, City Attorney

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments: 1. SGF CB RE suspend Sec. 70-36(c) and refer to plans policies comm - CB

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 3
Filed: 07-08-25

Sponsored by: Schrag

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-190

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 SUSPENDING enforcement of Sec. 70-36(c) of the City Code, requiring proof of
2 payment of all personal property taxes as a prerequisite of obtaining
3 an occupational license; and referring the same to the Plans and
4 Policies Committee.
5 _____
6

7 WHEREAS, City Council recently adopted changes to Sec. 70-36 of the City
8 Code for the purpose of requiring proof of payment of all personal property taxes as a
9 prerequisite of obtaining an occupational license; and
10

11 WHEREAS, Sec. 2-53(e)(11) of the City Code states that “[i]t is the policy of the
12 city council to encourage the referral of council bills involving policy issues and
13 substantive changes to the appropriate city council committee”; and
14

15 WHEREAS, the changes to Sec. 70-36 of the City Code involve policy issues
16 and substantive changes, and were made without referral to the appropriate city council
17 committee; and
18

19 WHEREAS, City Council desires to refer the changes to Sec. 70-36 of the City
20 Code to the Plans and Policies Committee; and
21

22 WHEREAS City Council further desires to suspend enforcement of Sec. 70-36(c)
23 of the City Code pending a committee recommendation regarding the same.
24

25 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
26 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
27

28 Section 1 – City Council hereby suspends Sec. 70-36(c) of the City Code,
29 requiring proof of payment of all personal property taxes as a prerequisite of obtaining
30 an occupational license.
31

32 Section 2 – City Council hereby directs the City Manager, or designee, to
33 suspend enforcement of Sec. 70-36(c) of the City Code, requiring proof of payment of
34 all personal property taxes as a prerequisite of obtaining an occupational license.
35

36 Section 3 – City Council hereby refers the policy issues and substantive changes
37 involved with the changes to Sec. 70-36 of the City Code, specifically the issue of
38 requiring proof of payment of all personal property taxes as a prerequisite of obtaining
39 an occupational license, to the Plans and Policies Committee.
40

41 Section 4 – This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage.
42

43 Passed at meeting: _____
44

45 _____
46 Mayor
47

48 Attest: _____, City Clerk
49

50 Filed as Ordinance: _____
51

52 _____
53 Approved as to form:  _____, City Attorney
54

55 _____
56 Approved for Council action:  _____, City Manager



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-194 (LEE)

FILED: 08/20/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Economic Vitality

TITLE: A resolution authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to apply for up to \$500,000 in grant funds from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) Brownfields Job Training Grant program to fund training programs that provide graduates with skills and opportunities to seek and obtain environmental jobs within the community.

PURPOSE: To authorize the City Manager, or designee, to apply for up to \$500,000 in grant funds from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) Brownfields Job Training Grant program to fund training programs that provide graduates with skills and opportunities to seek and obtain environmental jobs within the community.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The City of Springfield, Department of Economic Vitality and Workforce Development, was a recipient of the Environmental Protection Agency’s (EPA) Brownfields Job Training grant, more locally known as the Green for Greene Environmental Job Training Program (Green for Greene), in 2016, and again in 2018, 2020, 2022, and most recently 2023.

The Green for Greene program trains individuals for “green” jobs by providing multiple areas of certification for environmentally-focused careers. The training programs are offered at no cost to provide certification needed for careers in industries such as construction, manufacturing, and transportation.

The Department of Economic Vitality and Workforce Development continues to see the need for such training programs in our community.

FUNDING STRUCTURE AND TIMELINE: This round of funding has an award ceiling of \$500,000.00. This grant does not require matching funds. The anticipated time of Award Notification is April 2026, with a five-year period of performance.

FISCAL IMPACT: The grant applications require no matching funds from the City. If awarded, the grants will provide external funding without impact on the general fund.

REMARKS: This program supports the following City Council Priorities:

- Quality of Place
- Fiscal Sustainability & Accountability



- Economic Vitality
- Public Safety

Submitted By: Ericka Schmeeckle, Assistant Director of Workforce Development

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 09/02/2025

Attachments: 1. Green for Greene Grant Application 2025

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Resolution _____

Approved as to form: Laura Vales, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: [Signature], City Manager



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-195 (MCGULL)

FILED: 08/21/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

TITLE: A special ordinance granting Conditional Use Permit No. 483 for the purpose of permitting a restaurant within a R-HD, High-Density Multi-Family Residential District, and the Walnut Street Urban Conservation District No. 1, Area West, generally located at 1027 East Walnut Street. (By: McField LLC; 1027 East Walnut Street; Conditional Use Permit No. 483.)

PURPOSE: Request to permit a restaurant as a Conditional Use Permit within a R-HD High Density Multi-Family Residential District and the Walnut Street Urban Conservation District No. 1, Area West, generally located at 1027 East Walnut Street. (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT NUMBER 483

The applicant is requesting approval of a Conditional Use Permit for a restaurant as a Conditional Use Permit within the R-HD District and the Walnut Street Urban Conservation District No. 1, Area West, generally located at 1027 East Walnut Street. The applicant is proposing to resume operation of a restaurant after it was discontinued. When a conditional use is discontinued or abandoned for a period of 12 consecutive months, the use shall not be reestablished or resumed unless a new conditional use permit is granted by City Council.

CONDITIONS:

1. The regulations and standards listed on Exhibit D - Attachment 2 shall govern and control the use and development of the land in Conditional Use Permit Number 483 in a manner consistent with the attached site plan (Exhibit D - Attachment 4).

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. The applicant is requesting approval of a Conditional Use Permit for a restaurant as a Conditional Use Permit within the R-HD District and the Walnut Street Urban Conservation District No. 1, Area West, generally located at 1027 East Walnut Street.
2. The applicant is proposing to resume operation of a restaurant after it was discontinued. When a conditional use is discontinued or abandoned for a period

of 12 consecutive months, the use shall not be reestablished or resumed unless a new conditional use permit is granted by City Council.

3. The applicant is not proposing any changes to the existing structure and site development. This property has been used as a restaurant after the first conditional use permit was approved in May 2006.
4. All the applicant's property is currently zoned R-HD, High-Density Multi-Family Residential. The property is also within the Walnut Street UCD-West, which permits the approval of a conditional use permit for restaurant uses provided they are in a contributing structure to the historic district, the existing structure is preserved and was built before January 1, 1940, and any exterior modifications are approved by the Landmarks Board.
5. Approval of this request will provide for continued use of the subject property, which is already served with public infrastructure and services and is not expected to adversely impact the surrounding properties.
6. Staff has determined that the request meets the standards for a Conditional Use Permit. The request is also in general alignment with the objectives and intent of the *Comprehensive Plan's* Mixed-Use Placetype and the Walnut Street Urban Conservation District.

REMARKS: The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on August 14, 2025, and recommended approval, by a vote of 6 to 0 of the proposed conditional use permit (see the attached "Exhibit C," Record of Proceedings). The Planning and Development staff recommends the application be approved with the conditions (see attached Exhibit A).

Submitted By: Michael Sparlin, Senior City Planner

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 09/02/2025

Attachments:

1. Conditional Use Permit 483 - 1027 East Walnut Street
2. CUP 483_exhA
3. CUP 483_exhB
4. CUP 483_exhC
5. CUP 483_exhD

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. X
Pgs. 40
Filed: 09-02-25

Sponsored by: McGull

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-195

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 GRANTING Conditional Use Permit No. 483 for the purpose of permitting a
2 restaurant within a R-HD, High-Density Multi-Family Residential
3 District, and the Walnut Street Urban Conservation District No. 1, Area
4 West, generally located at 1027 East Walnut Street.
5 _____
6

7 WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 36-363 of the Land Development Code, City
8 Council may grant permits authorizing certain enumerated conditional uses as provided
9 in the various zoning districts; and
10

11 WHEREAS, following proper notice, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a
12 public hearing on August 14, 2025, a copy of the Record of Proceedings from said
13 public hearing being attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as
14 "Exhibit C," and recommended approval of Conditional Use Permit No. 483 by a vote of
15 6 to 0; and
16

17 WHEREAS, City Council finds that sufficient evidence has been presented to
18 satisfy all applicable standards of the Land Development Code for issuance of
19 Conditional Use Permit No. 483; and
20

21 WHEREAS, the granting of such permit is deemed proper, and it is not found to
22 harm the community or injure the value, lawful use, and reasonable enjoyment of
23 properties in the vicinity of 1027 East Walnut Street.
24

25 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
26 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
27

28 Section 1 – City Council adopts the City staff's specific findings of fact on the
29 proposed conditional use as set forth in "Exhibit D – Attachment 2." "Exhibit D" is
30 attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference in its entirety. Conditional Use
31 Permit No. 483 is hereby granted in accordance with and subject to the provisions of
32 Section 36-363 of the Land Development Code. Conditional Use Permit No. 483 is
33 granted for the purpose of permitting a restaurant within a R-HD, High-Density Multi-
34 Family Residential District, and the Walnut Street Urban Conservation District No. 1,

Area West, located at the property described in "Exhibit B," which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, and which is generally located at 1027 East Walnut Street.

Section 2 – Building permits, certificates of occupancy, and any other required permits or approvals may be issued by the duly authorized officials of the City provided that such issuance is consistent with Section 36-363 of the Land Development Code, any other applicable City regulation or ordinance, and the "Requirements for Conditional Use Permit 483" described in "Exhibit D – Attachment 1" and "Exhibit A," which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. Additionally, the provisions contained in "Exhibit D – Attachment 1" and "Exhibit A" shall govern and control the use and development of the land described in "Exhibit B," in a manner consistent with the attached site plan depicted on "Exhibit D – Attachment 4."

Section 3 – Any violation of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be grounds for the revocation of the Conditional Use Permit granted by the adoption of this Ordinance.

Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage only so long as the Property and any improvements thereon conform to the conditions and requirements described in Section 36-363 of the Land Development Code, other applicable City regulations or ordinances, and this Ordinance.

Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: Laura Vales, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: [Signature], City Manager

EXHIBIT A
REQUIREMENTS FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 483

1. The restaurant shall comply with all the standards listed in Attachment 2.
2. The restaurant shall be permitted in substantial conformance with Attachment 3.
3. All conditions of the Walnut Street Urban Conservation District-West, General Ordinance No. 5475, passed by City Council on July 11, 2005, shall be met.
4. All requirements of an approved Certificate of Appropriateness shall be met.
5. Any exterior modifications, site plan changes, and signage plans must be approved by the Springfield Landmarks Board.
6. The plans filed with the application for said use permit shall be followed and conform with all ordinances of the City of Springfield.
7. The location of structures, parking and drives shall be in substantial conformance with Attachment 3.
8. The driveway from Walnut Street shall be signed for "entrance only" with another sign in the parking lot indicating that it is not an exit.
9. All parking areas, if lighted, shall be so lighted as to direct and contain the lighting within the boundaries of the applicant's property.
10. Such use shall conform to the off-street parking, setback and yard requirements and other requirements of the Walnut Street Urban Conservation District-West.
11. The structure and the grounds shall be maintained in keeping with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Historic Preservation Projects and the Walnut Street Design Guidelines

EXHIBIT B
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT 483

Commencing at the Northwest Corner of Walnut Street and Hampton Avenue, thence along the North right-of-way of Walnut Street, South 88°05'04" East, 214.20 feet to the point of beginning; thence continuing along said North right-of-way, North 88°05'04" West, 63.24 feet; thence leaving said North right-of-way, North 01°46'42" East, 466.20 feet to the South right-of-way of McDaniel Street; thence along said South right-of-way, South 88°38'05" East, 63.00 feet; thence leaving said South right-of-way, South 01°44'56" West, 466.81 feet to the point of beginning. All lying in the Northeast quarter of the Northeast quarter and the Southeast quarter of the Northeast quarter of section 24, Township 29 North, Range 22 West, in the city of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri. Containing 0.675 acres, more or less. Bearings based on grid North of the Missouri Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone.

EXHIBIT C
RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS
Planning and Zoning Commission – August 14, 2025

Conditional Use Permit 483

1027 East Walnut Street

Applicant: McField, LLC

Mr. Sparlin states that this is a request to permit a restaurant as a Conditional Use Permit within a R-HD High Density Multi-Family Residential District and the Walnut Street Urban Conservation District No. 1, Area West.

Mr. Doennig opened the public hearing.

Ms. Sydney Davis, 1027 E. Walnut Street and wanting to reopen it into a commercial restaurant (Ebbets Field Sports Bar & Patio).

Commission members expressed excitement for the restaurant to reopen and that the building will be active again.

Mr. Doennig closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Planning and Zoning Commissioner Knuckles moved to approve Conditional Use Permit 483; Commissioner Pauly seconded the motion. It **Passed** with the following vote: Ayes: Commissioner Doennig, Commissioner Ridge, Commissioner Scott, Commissioner Hunton, Commissioner Pauly, and Commissioner Knuckles. Nays: None. Absent: Commissioner Lebeck, Commissioner Gunther, and Commissioner Colony. Abstain: None.



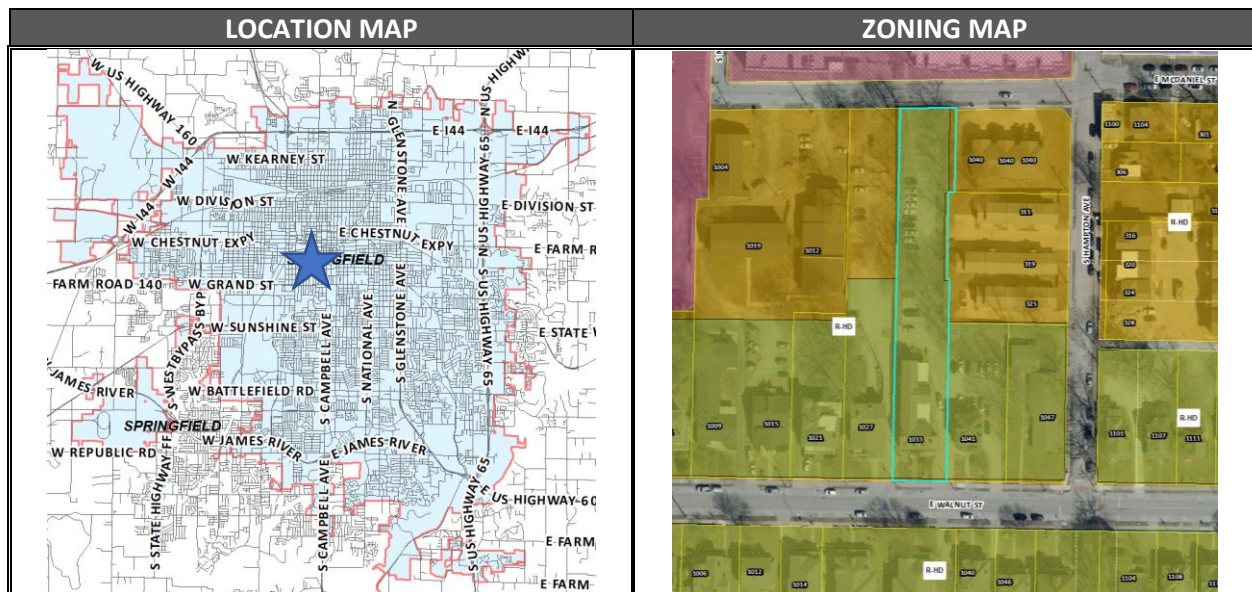
Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Case Number:	Conditional Use Permit No. 483
Location:	1027 East Walnut Street
Total Acres:	0.68 acres
Applicant:	McField LLC
Existing Land Use:	Vacant restaurant
Neighborhood Meeting:	July 24, 2025
Planning and Zoning Commission:	August 14, 2025
City Council:	September 8, 2025
Public Notification:	Mail, posted property, and legal in the Springfield News-Leader
Staff:	Michael Sparlin, Senior Planner, (417) 864-1091
Staff recommendation:	Staff recommends approval
Proposed motion:	I move to adopt the staff's responses in Attachment 2 to the staff report as the findings of fact and recommend approval of CUP 483 subject to the conditions listed in Attachment 1 to the staff report. (All commission motions are made in the affirmative.)
Required Vote:	A majority of those present (5 members are a quorum).

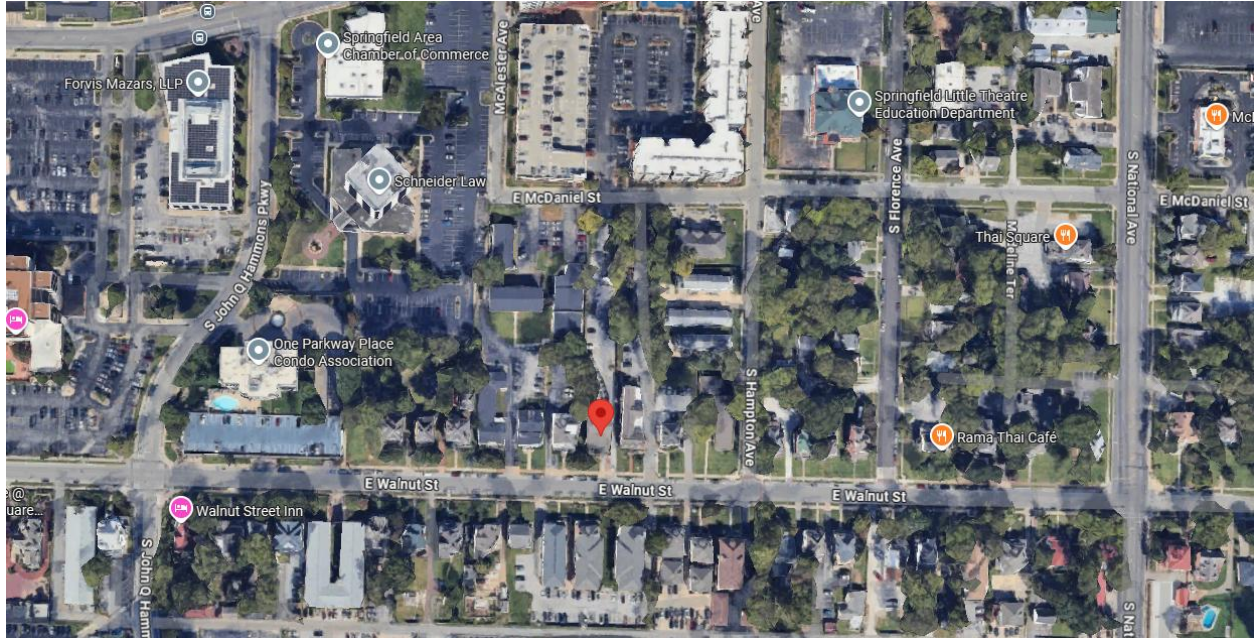
PROJECT SUMMARY:

Request to permit a restaurant as a Conditional Use Permit within a R-HD High Density Multi-Family Residential District and the Walnut Street Urban Conservation District No. 1, Area West, generally located at 1027 East Walnut Street.



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

GOOGLE AERIAL OF LANDMARKS, BUSINESSES, AND ATTRACTIONS:



GOOGLE MAPS STREET VIEW:



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PROPERTY HISTORY:

The subject property was approved a Conditional Use Permit for a restaurant in May 2006. The conditional use for the restaurant was discontinued or abandoned for a period of 12 consecutive months and now a conditional use permit must be granted by City Council to reestablished or resumed.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AUTHORITY:

Sec. 36-363. – Conditional Use Permit

(1) *Purpose.* The conditional use permit procedure is designed to provide the planning and zoning commission and the city council with an opportunity for discretionary review of requests to establish or construct uses or structures which may be necessary or desirable in a zoning district, but which may also have the potential for a deleterious impact upon the health, safety, and welfare of the public. The purpose of the review is to determine whether the proposed location of the use or structure is appropriate and whether it will be designed and located to avoid, minimize, or mitigate any potentially adverse effects upon the community or other properties in its vicinity. The discretionary conditional use permit procedure is designed to enable the planning and zoning commission and the city council to impose conditions upon such uses and structures that are designed to avoid, minimize or mitigate potentially adverse effects upon the community or other properties in the vicinity of the proposed use or structure, and to deny requests for a conditional use permit when it is apparent that a proposed use or structure will or may cause harm to the community or injury to the value, lawful use and reasonable enjoyment of other properties in the vicinity of the proposed use or structure.

(8) *Period of validity.*

(a) No conditional use permit shall be valid for a period longer than 18 months from the date on which the city council grants the conditional use permit, unless within such 18 months period:

1. A building permit is obtained, and the erection or alteration of a structure is started; or
2. An occupancy permit is obtained, and the conditional use is commenced.

The city council may grant one additional extension not exceeding 18 months, upon written application, without notice or hearing provided such grant is approved by city council prior to the expiration of the original 18-month period. No additional extension shall be granted without complying with the notice and hearing requirements for an initial application for a conditional use permit. This additional extension shall be considered to have begun on the date of expiration of the original conditional use permit regardless of when this additional extension is granted by city council.

(b) When a conditional use is discontinued or abandoned for a period of 12 consecutive months (regardless of any reservation of an intent not to abandon or to resume such use), such use shall not thereafter be reestablished or resumed unless a new conditional use permit is granted by city council consistent with this section. The burden of proof shall be on the property owner to show that the conditional use has not been discontinued or abandoned for a period of 12 consecutive months or longer.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The *Comprehensive Plan's Land Use & Development* chapter identifies the subject property within the Mixed-Use placetype.

Areas within the Mixed Use placetype function as activity centers that provide a mix of residential, shopping, services, office, entertainment, and dining options. These centers can also host small to moderate sized manufacturing, maker spaces, artisan shops, galleries, and music venues that contribute to innovation or themed entertainment districts. Depending on the existing character of the area and the vision identified, mixed use areas, districts, corridors, and developments can take on a very prescriptive or wide range of uses as well as design requirements.

The Mixed Use placetype is intended to accommodate existing districts and facilitate the creation of new districts and subareas. This placetype should be reserved for areas in Springfield that contain a diverse range of uses that would not fit into the other, more focused placetypes. These places can include vertically stacked or horizontally laid out mixed-use buildings, like Historic Commercial Street, or they can take the form of larger-scale mixed use developments, like Chesterfield Village or Galloway Village. Besides mixed-use buildings, this placetype can also include a mixture of primary and supporting uses on separate parcels.

The Mixed Use placetype can include small concentrations of neighborhood-serving businesses, along former streetcar routes. These areas can feature adaptive reuse of non-residential and residential buildings, like those located at the intersection of Cherry and Pickwick in the Rountree Neighborhood. Mixed Use placetypes also include evolving and planned districts or light manufacturing, warehousing, and artisan districts, like the Moon City Creative District or the Trafficway subarea.

Planning for Mixed Use placetypes should include the development of strategic plans to facilitate adoption of contextual regulations to support and implement an identified district or neighborhood vision. Planning should incorporate infrastructure improvements that prioritize the pedestrian and promote an integration of public spaces into private development and increase connectivity with adjoining neighborhoods, activity centers, or institutional and employment centers. Neighborhood planning efforts should identify incompatible uses that do not contribute positively to the adjoining neighborhood, such as industrial, storage, or auto-oriented commercial businesses.

LAND USES PRIMARY USES

- Multi-family
- Office, hospitality, retail sales and service
- Maker, artisan, and innovation spaces
- Entertainment

SUPPORTING USES

- Parks, greenways, and open space
- Government, healthcare, and institutional facilities
- Universities, colleges, and vocational schools

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

- Public and private schools and places of worship
- Low-intensity urban agriculture • Sports complexes and recreational facilities
- Single-family detached
- Single-family attached

CHARACTERISTICS TRANSPORTATION & INFRASTRUCTURE

- Transit service is prioritized with bus stops enhanced with shelters and live timetables.
- Pedestrian-friendly infrastructure is provided, like wide sidewalks, pedestrian-scaled lighting, waste receptacles, street trees, landscaping, and benches.
- Pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure, and micro-mobility are integrated.
- Best management practices for stormwater management are required in redevelopment projects and within public rights-of-way, such as permeable paving, rain gardens, green roofs, native landscaping, and other low impact design strategies.
- Traffic-calming measures, such as speed-humps, bump-outs, roundabouts, landscaped chicanes with integrated stormwater management, and on-street parking are used to slow traffic.
- Quality of place and identity is enhanced by preserving and planting trees and other landscaping. Green infrastructure help to calm traffic and double as streetscape elements.
- As technology, trends, and funds permit, utilities are buried or consolidated along rear property lines reducing conflicts with street trees, pedestrian infrastructure, and viewsheds.
- Road diets and streetscape improvements are made to better establish a “pedestrian-friendly” environment.
- Parking is located behind buildings or on-street and arranged to maximize shared parking between multiple uses.

URBAN DESIGN - BUILDING AND SITE TYPOLOGY

- A mix of building types are present, including adaptive re-use of residential structures, with preference for preserving architecture and neighborhood fabric.
- Building heights are limited to three to four stories, or reduced to complement adjacent lower density residential patterns.
- Buildings are located at or close to the front property line with context-sensitive designs that emphasize the pedestrian and public realm.
- Lighting, landscaping, signage, mail, and delivery accommodations are incorporated into the site design.
- Sense of place is enhanced through streetscaping elements, like benches, pedestrian-scaled lighting, public art, and outdoor seating.
- Local art and cultural elements are incorporated into the streetscape to create a unique center representative of the surrounding residential neighborhood.

TRANSITIONS

- Locations appropriate for mixed use centers are identified through strategic planning process with clearly defined boundaries.
- Multifamily and single-family attached residential are integrated to buffer mixed use neighborhood nodes from surrounding lower intensity residential areas.
- Screening and buffering are provided between commercial uses and lower-density residential development.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

- Strong connections to local universities, innovation districts, and neighborhoods are established through branding and connectivity.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

FUTURE PLACETYPE MAP:



PLACETYPES	LAND USES													
	Single-Family Detached	Single-Family Attached	Multi-Family	Parks & Open Space	Sports Complexes & Recreational Facilities	Urban Agriculture	Office, Hospitality, Retail Sales & Service	Neighborhood Commercial	Maker, Artisan & Innovation Spaces	Public & Private Schools & Places of Worship	Universities, Colleges & Vocational Schools	Government, Healthcare & Institutional Facilities	Personal Storage, Outdoor Sales & Service	Light Industry
Residential Neighborhood	●	○	◇	○	◇	◇	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Mixed Residential	●	●	○	○	◇	◇	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Downtown	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Mixed-Use	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
City Corridor	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Institutional & Employment Center	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Business Flex	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Industry & Logistics	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Urban Green Space & Recreation	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

● **Primary Land Use:**
More prominent and play a pivotal role in characterizing that placetype

○ **Supporting Land Use:**
Less prevalent and serve to support the primary land use.

◇ **Low Intensity Supporting Land Use:**
Less prevalent and serve to support the primary use at neighborhood scale

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

MAJOR THOROUGHFARE MAP:



SURROUNDING ZONING, LAND USES AND PLACETYPES:

	NORTH	SOUTH	EAST	WEST
ZONING	CC COD 68	R-HD	R-HD	R-HD
LAND USE	Multi-family Complex	Multi-family residential	Office use	Commercial and multi-family residential
PLACETYPES	Downtown	Mixed-Use	Mixed-Use	Mixed-Use

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES:

No comments.

CITY UTILITIES:

No issues with the proposed CUP.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT DIVISION:

No objection to the CUP.

FIRE DEPARTMENT:

No comments.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS STORMWATER ENGINEERING DIVISION:

SITE DESCRIPTION & DRAINAGE PATTERN

	Drainage Basin	Fee in Lieu Flood Control	Fee in Lieu Water Quality	Stream Buffer	Sinkhole or Watershed	Floodplain/ Floodway
1027 E Walnut St	Jordan Creek South Branch	No	No	No	No	No

All chapter and section references below are to the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual Version April 2022.

DETENTION AND DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS

1. Site is existing impervious area.

WATER QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

N/A

FLOODPLAIN

N/A

NATURAL CHANNEL & STREAM BUFFERS

N/A

SINKHOLES & KARST FEATURES

N/A

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC ENGINEERING DIVISION:

TRAFFIC REPORT

	Street Name	Street Classification	Jurisdiction	ROW from Centerline (ft.)		Traffic Count (vehicles per day)	On-Street Parking	Sidewalk	
				Required	Existing			Required	Existing
Street 1	E McDaniel St	Local	City	25	18	NA	No	Yes	No
Street 2	E Walnut St	Collector	City	30	30	4,500	Yes	Yes	Yes

ACCESS - All access to the development shall comply with current City of Springfield standards for the street classification.

TRAILS, BUS STOPS, AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - There are no Greenway Trails near the property. There are no bus stops near the property.

IMPROVEMENTS - No improvements are required for this conditional use permit. A traffic study is not required for this conditional use permit.

STAFF ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION:

1. The applicant is requesting approval of a Conditional Use Permit for a restaurant as a Conditional Use Permit within the R-HD District and the Walnut Street Urban Conservation District No. 1, Area West, generally located at 1027 East Walnut Street.
2. The applicant is proposing to resume operation of a restaurant after it was discontinued. When a conditional use is discontinued or abandoned for a period of 12 consecutive months, the use shall not be reestablished or resumed unless a new conditional use permit is granted by City Council.
3. The applicant is not proposing any changes to the existing structure and site development. This property has been used as a restaurant after the first conditional use permit was approved in May 2006.
4. All the applicant's property is currently zoned R-HD, High-Density Multi-Family Residential. The property is also within the Walnut Street UCD-West which permits the approval of a conditional use permit for restaurant uses provided they are in a contributing structure to the historic district, the existing structure is preserved and was built before January 1, 1940, and any exterior modifications are approved by the Landmarks Board.
5. Approval of this request will provide for continued use of the subject property which is already served with public infrastructure and services and is not expected to adversely impact the surrounding properties.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

6. Staff has determined that the requested meets the standards for a Conditional Use Permit. The request is also in general alignment with the objectives and intent of the *Comprehensive Plan's* Mixed-Use Placetype and the Walnut Street Urban Conservation District.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. Staff recommends approval based on the proposal's general conformance to the *Comprehensive Plan's* Mixed-Use and based on the development's compliance with the standards of approval below (Attachment 1).

PLANNING AND ZONING OPTIONS:

The Planning and Zoning Commission shall make one of the following recommendations in connection with each proposed conditional use:

1. Recommend against the proposed conditional use,
2. Recommend approval of the proposed conditional use, or
3. Recommend approval of the proposed conditional use together with recommendations which, in the judgment of the Planning and Zoning Commission, will protect adjacent property and ensure that the proposed conditional use is consistent with the purpose and intent of this article.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

ATTACHMENT 1 CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT NO. 482

1. The restaurant shall comply with all the standards listed in Attachment 2.
2. The restaurant shall be permitted in substantial conformance with Attachment 4.
3. All conditions of the Walnut Street Urban Conservation District-West, General Ordinance No. 5475, passed by City Council on July 11, 2005, shall be met.
4. All requirements of an approved Certificate of Appropriateness shall be met.
5. Any exterior modifications, site plan changes, and signage plans must be approved by the Springfield Landmarks Board.
6. The plans filed with the application for said use permit shall be followed and conform with all ordinances of the City of Springfield.
7. The location of structures, parking and drives shall be in substantial conformance with Attachment 4.
8. The driveway from Walnut Street shall be signed for "entrance only" with another sign in the parking lot indicating that it is not an exit.
9. All parking areas, if lighted, shall be so lighted as to direct and contain the lighting within the boundaries of the applicant's property.
10. Such use shall conform to the off-street parking, setback and yard requirements and other requirements of the Walnut Street Urban Conservation District-West.
11. The structure and the grounds shall be maintained in keeping with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Historic Preservation Projects and the Walnut Street Design Guidelines

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

ATTACHMENT 2 STANDARDS FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT NO. 482

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
1. The proposed conditional use will be consistent with the adopted policies in the Springfield <i>Comprehensive Plan</i>.	The proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, is consistent with the adopted policies of the Springfield Comprehensive Plan, Forward SGF, which encourages the development of vibrant commercial areas that support local economic growth and provide convenient services to the community. Our location is in the heart of Springfield and the restaurant will enhance the liveliness of the area, contribute to local employment, and offer a gathering space that supports community engagement. We are committed to operating in a manner that aligns with the city's goals for sustainable development, neighborhood revitalization, and economic vitality.	The Comprehensive Plan encourages the preservation and use of neighborhood buildings. Additionally, this application will allow for a neighborhood servicing use within a vacant building.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
2. The proposed conditional use will not adversely affect the safety of the motoring public and of pedestrians using the facility and the area immediately surrounding the site.	The proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, will not adversely affect the safety of the motoring public or pedestrians in the area. The site will include clearly marked entrances and exits to promote smooth traffic flow and reduce congestion. Adequate on-site parking will be provided to prevent overflow into neighboring residential streets. Pedestrian access will be safe and convenient, with clearly defined walkways and lighting to enhance visibility at night. Additionally, deliveries will be scheduled during off-peak hours to avoid conflicts with customer traffic and minimize any disruption to the surrounding area.	Public Works – Traffic has reviewed the proposed conditional use and has determined that it will not adversely affect the safety of the using the facility or passing by.
3. The proposed conditional use will adequately provide for safety from fire hazards and have effective measures of fire control.	The proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, will comply with all applicable fire codes and safety regulations as required by the City of Springfield and the Springfield Fire Department. The building will be equipped with appropriate fire suppression systems, including a commercial kitchen hood	The Fire Department has reviewed the proposed conditional use and has not noted any concerns regarding fire safety and fire control measures.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
	system with fire suppression, fire extinguishers, smoke detectors, and, if required, a sprinkler system. All materials and equipment used will meet current safety standards, and staff will be trained in fire safety procedures. These measures will ensure the facility is adequately protected from fire hazards and prepared to respond effectively in the event of an emergency.	
4. The proposed conditional use will not increase the hazard to adjacent property from flood or water damage.	The proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, will not increase the risk of flood or water damage to adjacent properties. All construction and site improvements will comply with the City of Springfield's stormwater management regulations, including proper grading and drainage design. Any necessary stormwater systems—such as gutters, drains, or detention areas—will be installed to ensure water is effectively managed on-site and does not impact neighboring properties. The project will be reviewed and approved by the appropriate	Public Works – Stormwater has reviewed the proposed conditional use and has no issues with the proposed conditional use.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
	city departments to ensure full compliance with floodplain and drainage standards.	
5. The proposed conditional use will not have noise characteristics that exceed the sound levels that are typical of uses permitted as a matter of right in the district.	While the proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, will include outdoor seating, live music, and extended hours of operation, all necessary steps will be taken to ensure that noise levels remain consistent with the expectations for the R-HD district and do not negatively impact nearby residents. Outdoor music will be limited in volume and conclude at a designated hour to comply with the City of Springfield's noise ordinance. The layout of the patio and placement of speakers will be designed to direct sound away from residential areas, and barriers or sound-dampening features will be used as needed. Additionally, live music performances will follow a set schedule, and management will actively monitor sound levels to remain within acceptable	Staff does not have any concerns pertaining to the anticipated noise levels associated with the proposed restaurant.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
	limits. These measures will ensure that the restaurant's noise characteristics do not exceed those typical of permitted uses in the district and maintain neighborhood compatibility.	
6. The glare of vehicular and stationary lights will not affect the established character of the neighborhood, and to the extent such lights will be visible from any residential district, measures to shield or direct such lights to eliminate or mitigate such glare are proposed.	The proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, will include string lighting on the back patio and lighting in the rear parking lot to enhance both ambiance and safety. All lighting will be carefully designed to minimize glare and avoid negatively affecting adjacent residential properties. The string lights will be soft, warm-toned, and shielded as needed to direct illumination downward and inward toward the patio area, preventing unnecessary light spillover. Parking lot lighting will use full cut-off, downward-facing fixtures to enhance pedestrian and vehicle safety while avoiding direct glare into neighboring homes. All lighting will comply with the City of Springfield's lighting and zoning requirements, and additional landscaping or physical screening will be	All future stationary lighting will be required to be meet the requirements and limitations of Section 36-484, Exterior lighting.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
	used where appropriate to further reduce light visibility from nearby residences. These measures will ensure that the lighting supports safe operations without disrupting the established residential character of the neighborhood.	
7. The location, lighting, and type of signs and the relationships of signs to traffic control is appropriate for the site.	The proposed signage for Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, will include an adjacent street sign and a wall-mounted sign. All signage will comply with the Landmark Board and City of Springfield's sign code regarding size, placement, and illumination. The street sign will be positioned to ensure visibility without obstructing sight lines or conflicting with traffic control devices. The wall-mounted sign will be appropriately scaled to the building's façade and externally or internally illuminated with shielded lighting to reduce glare. Overall, the signage will enhance visibility for patrons while maintaining safety, neighborhood compatibility, and a respectful presence within the residential setting.	City staff does not have any concerns regarding future signage. Signage will be required to meet city code.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
8. Such signs will not have an adverse effect on any adjacent properties.	The proposed signage for Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant—including the street sign and wall-mounted sign—will not have an adverse effect on adjacent properties. All signs will be appropriately sized and positioned to prevent visual clutter or obstruction and will use lighting that is shielded and directed solely at the signage surface to avoid light spillover. The overall signage plan is designed to provide clear identification of the business while preserving the character and visual comfort of the surrounding residential properties. Compliance with Springfield's sign regulations will ensure the signage remains tasteful and non-intrusive to neighboring uses.	All future signage must comply with the requirements and limitations of Section 36-454, Signs.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
9. The street right-of-way and pavement width in the vicinity is or will be adequate for traffic reasonably expected to be generated by the proposed use.	The right-of-way and pavement widths surrounding the site are adequate for the traffic reasonably expected to be generated by the proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant. Walnut Street has a compliant 30-foot right-of-way and meets current city standards, requiring no modifications, as confirmed by the City's GIS report. While McDaniel Street has a narrower right-of-way at 17.5 feet—7.5 feet below the current standard—no encroachments are proposed, and existing parking arrangements will remain unchanged. Traffic volumes associated with the restaurant are consistent with the site's historical use and will not exceed the capacity of the surrounding street network. Driveway locations and curb cuts will remain as previously configured, with entry from Walnut Street and exit to McDaniel Street, ensuring a safe and manageable flow of traffic.	As noted by Public Works – Traffic, there are no concerns at this time regarding the proposal's impact on traffic in the area; however, Traffic has noted that existing asphalt parking lot within the public right-of-way must be completely removed and restored with grass, and curb and gutter.
10. The proposed conditional use will not have any substantial or undue	The proposed conditional use of the reopening of Ebbets Field, a commercial	Staff does not anticipate that the proposed development will adversely impact or be

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
adverse effect upon, or will lack amenity or will be incompatible with, the use or enjoyment of adjacent and surrounding property, the character of the neighborhood, traffic conditions, parking, utility facilities, and other matters affecting the public health, safety and general welfare.	restaurant is consistent with the property's historical use and will not introduce any new adverse effects on surrounding properties or the character of the neighborhood. There will be no increase in traffic generation or parking demand beyond what has previously existed, and the current right-of-way and facilities remain sufficient to support continued use without issue. Existing infrastructure operates within capacity, and the reopening will not place any additional burden on city services. This use maintains the established conditions of the site, supports local economic activity, and aligns with community standards. The proposed reopening meets all applicable criteria by preserving existing conditions, avoiding undue adverse impacts, and promoting public health, safety, and welfare.	incompatible with the surrounding property.
11. The proposed conditional use will be constructed, arranged and operated so as not to dominate the immediate vicinity or to interfere with the development and use of	The proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, will be constructed, arranged, and operated in a way that does not dominate the immediate vicinity or	The standards of the Zoning Ordinance adequately address these issues. This application is consistent with the purpose of the adaptive use of nonresidential structures that could otherwise be a blight on

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
neighboring property in accordance with the applicable district regulations. In determining whether the proposed conditional use will so dominate the immediate neighborhood, consideration shall be given to: a. The location, nature and height of buildings, structures, wall and fences on the site; and b. The nature and extent of landscaping and screening on the site.	interfere with the development and use of neighboring properties in accordance with R-HD district regulations. A. The existing building will maintain its current scale, height, and orientation, ensuring it remains compatible with surrounding residential and commercial structures. No major structural additions are proposed. B. Landscaping on the property has been neglected over the past 18 months, and we plan to enhance it significantly as part of the reopening. These improvements will include fresh plantings, maintenance of existing greenery, and added screening where appropriate to provide visual buffering and contribute to a more inviting streetscape. These efforts will ensure the site remains integrated with the neighborhood in both form and function.	the neighborhood if left vacant and are not maintained.
12. The proposed conditional use, as shown by the application, will not destroy, damage, detrimentally modify or interfere with the enjoyment	The proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, will not destroy, damage, or detrimentally modify any significant natural	It is not expected that the proposed development will negatively affect any significant natural topography or physical features.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
and function of any significant natural topographic or physical features of the site.	topographic or physical features of the site. The property is already fully developed and has been used commercially for many years. No grading, excavation, or alteration to the land's natural contours is proposed. All improvements and operations will occur within the existing footprint of the site, preserving any remaining natural features and maintaining the existing physical layout. As such, the enjoyment and function of the site's topography and physical characteristics will remain intact and unaffected by the proposed use.	
13. The proposed conditional use will not result in the destruction, loss or damage of any natural, scenic or historic feature of significant importance.	The proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, will not result in the destruction, loss, or damage of any natural, scenic, or historic feature of significant importance. The restaurant is located within a designated historical urban district, and all operations will respect the architectural and cultural character of the surrounding area. No structural changes are proposed that would alter the existing	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
	building's appearance or disrupt the historic fabric of the district. Improvements will focus on maintenance, restoration, and enhancement of the site's existing features, including landscaping and signage, in a manner consistent with the district's visual and historic standards. The reopening will contribute to the vitality of the area while preserving its unique historical identity.	
14. The proposed conditional use otherwise complies with all applicable regulations of the Article, including lot size requirements, bulk regulations, use limitations and performance standards.	The proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, fully complies with all applicable regulations outlined in this Article, including lot size requirements, bulk regulations, use limitations, and performance standards. The site is appropriately zoned for the conditional use being requested and meets or exceeds all dimensional and operational standards set forth in the R-HD zoning district. No variances are being sought, and all proposed improvements and operations will remain within the bounds of permitted thresholds. The use will operate in a manner that aligns with the city's	The proposed use complies with applicable regulations regarding lot size, bulk regulations, use limitations and performance standards.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
	planning goals and zoning intent while maintaining compatibility with surrounding development.	
15. The proposed conditional use at the specified location will contribute to or promote the welfare or convenience of the public.	The proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, will promote the welfare and convenience of the public by reactivating a well-known commercial space with offerings that directly serve the community. The restaurant will provide live music, late-night dining, and community events that foster social engagement and enhance the cultural vibrancy of the area. These offerings will create a welcoming environment for both residents and visitors, supporting neighborhood identity and strengthening local economic activity. By reopening within an established commercial footprint in a historical urban district, the use contributes positively to the public realm while aligning with Springfield's goals for accessible, community-oriented spaces.	The applicant's response adequately addresses this condition.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
16. Off-street parking and loading areas will be provided in accordance with the standards set out in 36-455, 36-456 and 36-483 of this Article, and such areas will be screened from any adjoining residential uses and located so as to protect such residential uses from any injurious effect.	Off-street parking and loading areas for the proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, will be provided in full compliance with the standards set forth in Sections 36-455, 36-456, and 36-483 of the Article. The parking facilities are designed to meet or exceed required capacity to accommodate patrons and staff without overflow onto adjacent residential streets. Loading areas will be strategically located to minimize any disruption to the surrounding neighborhood. Additionally, all parking and loading zones adjacent to residential properties will be effectively screened through the use of landscaping, fencing, and appropriate lighting to mitigate noise, light, and visual impacts. These measures will ensure that residential uses are protected from any injurious effects related to parking and loading operations.	The development will be subject to these standards of the Zoning Ordinance.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
17. Adequate access roads or entrance or exit drives will be provided and will be designed so as to prevent traffic hazards and to minimize traffic congestion in public streets and alleys.	Adequate access drives will be provided for the proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, with a single entrance located on Walnut Street and a single exit onto McDaniel Street. This design is intended to efficiently manage traffic flow, prevent congestion, and reduce potential traffic hazards on surrounding public streets. The entrance and exit points comply with City of Springfield standards for safety and spacing, ensuring clear visibility and safe turning movements. This access arrangement will minimize traffic impacts on the neighborhood while providing convenient ingress and egress for patrons and deliveries.	Public Works Traffic Division has reviewed the proposed site plan and has determined that it will not create these hazards.
18. The vehicular circulation elements of the proposed application will not create hazards to the safety of vehicular or pedestrian traffic on or off the site, disjointed vehicular or pedestrian circulation paths on or off the site, or undue interference and inconvenience to vehicular and pedestrian travel.	The vehicular circulation plan for the proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, has been carefully designed to ensure safe and efficient movement of both vehicles and pedestrians on and off the site. A single entrance from Walnut Street and a separate exit onto McDaniel Street will promote smooth traffic flow and reduce	Public Works Traffic Division has reviewed the proposed site plan and has determined that it will not create these hazards with the traffic access controls that are required with this Conditional Use.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
	conflicts. Pedestrian pathways will be clearly defined and separated from vehicular routes to enhance safety and prevent disjointed circulation. To further improve safety and reduce vehicle speeds within the off-street parking lot, speed bumps will be installed. Adequate lighting and signage will guide both vehicular and pedestrian traffic safely throughout the site. These measures collectively minimize interference and inconvenience while maintaining a safe environment.	
19. The proposed use, as shown by the application, will not interfere with any easements, roadways, rail lines, utilities and public or private rights-of-way.	The proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, will not interfere with any existing easements, roadways, rail lines, utilities, or public or private rights-of-way. All operations and improvements will remain within the boundaries of the existing property and will not encroach upon or obstruct any dedicated access or utility corridors. The site has been previously developed and used commercially without issue, and the reopening	No known interference with any public rights of way or easements are known

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
	will maintain existing conditions without introducing new conflicts. Coordination with relevant utility providers and city departments will ensure continued compliance with all applicable access and easement requirements.	
20. In the case of existing structures proposed to be converted to uses requiring a conditional use permit, the structures meet all fire, health, building, plumbing and electrical requirements of the City of Springfield.	The existing structure proposed for this conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, will meet all applicable fire, health, building, plumbing, and electrical requirements as set forth by the City of Springfield. Prior to reopening, the building will undergo all necessary inspections, updates, and approvals to ensure full compliance with current codes and safety standards. Any deficiencies identified will be addressed as part of the reactivation process. The property will be brought up to date in coordination with city departments to ensure a safe, code-compliant environment for both patrons and staff.	The development is required to adhere to all standards of the Zoning Ordinance and other applicable ordinances.
21. The proposed conditional use will be served adequately by essential public facilities and services such as	The proposed conditional use of Ebbets Field, a commercial restaurant, will be adequately served by all essential public facilities	This property is already served with public infrastructure and services.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sec. 36-363 (10) Standards. An application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be granted only if evidence is presented at the public hearing which establishes the following:	Applicant's response:	Staff's response:
highways, streets, parking spaces, police and fire protection, drainage structures, refuse disposal, water and sewers, and schools; or that the persons or agencies responsible for the establishment of the proposed use will provide adequately for such services.	and services. The site has direct access to public streets and includes sufficient off-street parking to accommodate patrons and staff. Police and fire protection are readily available within the service area, and the property is connected to existing public water, sewer, and drainage infrastructure, all of which are operating within capacity. Refuse disposal will be managed through a private provider in accordance with city standards. No impact on schools is anticipated, as the use is commercial in nature. All services necessary to support the use are either in place or will be coordinated through the appropriate agencies to ensure full and continued adequacy.	

AFFIDAVIT OF NEIGHBORHOOD NOTIFICATION AND MEETING SUMMARY

1. Conditional Use Permit for: 1027 E Walnut St Springfield, MO 65806
2. Meeting Date & Time: 7/24/25 @ 4:00pm - 6:30pm
3. Meeting Location: 1027 E Walnut St Springfield, MO 65806
4. Number of invitations that were sent: 90
5. How was the mailing list generated: Planning & Development Department
6. Number of neighbors in attendance (attach a sign-in sheet): 3
7. List the verbal comments and how you plan to address any issues:
(City Council does not expect all of the issues to be resolved to the neighborhood's satisfaction; however, the developer must explain why the issues cannot be resolved.)

• want to see certain food items from previous menus
- we hope to make everyone happy by incorporating the old menus into the new menus

8. List or attach the written comments and how you plan to address any issues:

N/A

I, Sydney Davis (print name), attest that the neighborhood meeting was held on 7/24/25 (month/date/year), and is at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and in accordance with the attached "Neighborhood Notification and Meeting Process."

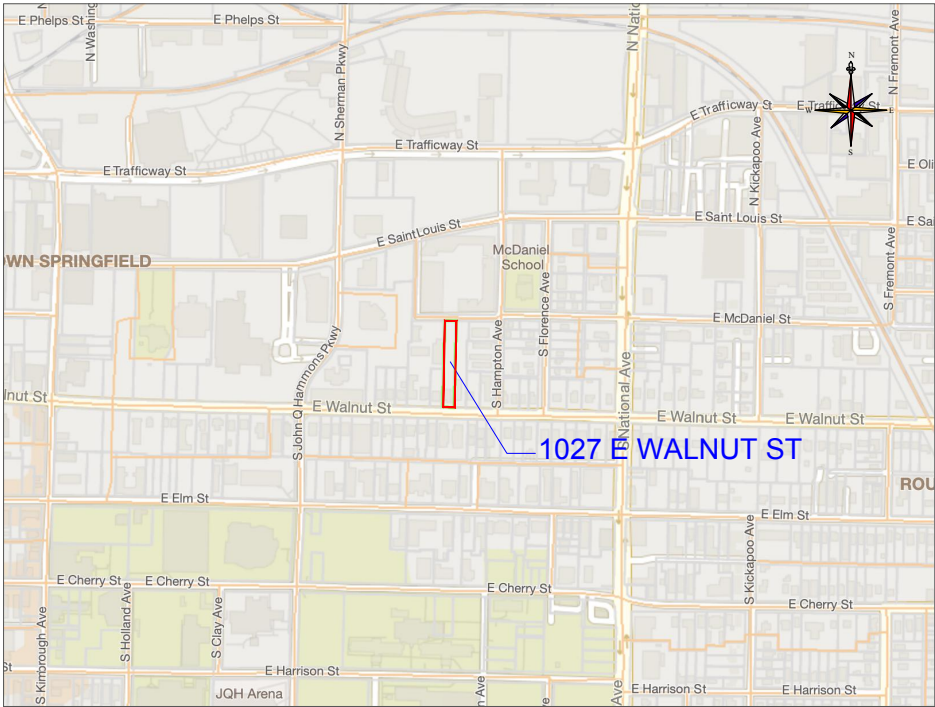
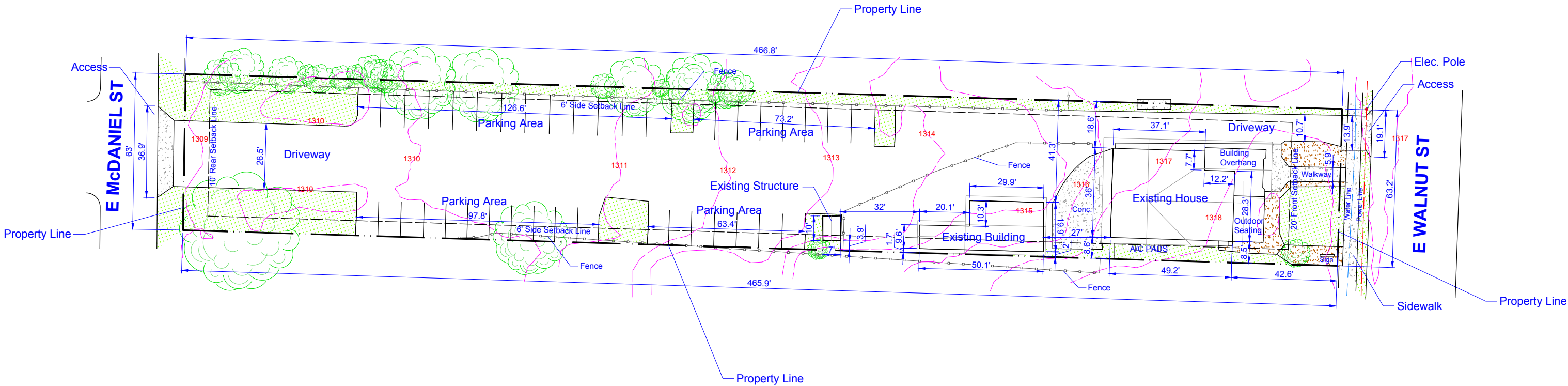
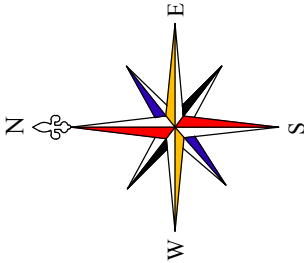
Sydney Davis
Signature of person completing affidavit

Sydney Davis
Printed name of person completing affidavit

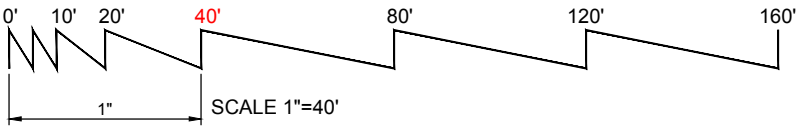
**Neighborhood Meeting
Sign-In Sheet**

Date: 07/24/2025	Meeting Type: Conditional Use Permit
Time: 4:00-6:30PM	Purpose: The reopening of Ebbets Field under new ownership
Location: 1027 E Walnut St	

	First & Last Name	Address	Phone Number	Email
1	ANDY COLLINS	215 E WALNUT	417-374-5356	acollins@motherShore.org
2	Erica Harris	1033/1041 E. Walnut	417-831-2327	eharris@childadvocacycenter.org
3	Him Wells	1015 E Walnut	417-664-9696	irishairline@hitmail.com
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				



Vicinity Map. Not to Scale



1027 E WALNUT ST SPRINGFIELD, MO 65806		Scale: 1"=40'	Date: 06-28-2025	Sheet 1 of 1
			Size: 11"x17"	
Parcel No. (APN) 1324113113 Land Use COMMERCIAL RESTAURANT, BAR, FOOD SERVICES Buildings 1 Building Total Area of 33 29,621 SF (0.68 ACRES) Zoning Code R-HD / UCD 1 WA Total Impervious Surface 23,188 SF 78.28%		THIS IS NOT A LEGAL SURVEY, NOR IS IT INTENDED TO BE OR REPLACE ONE This work product represents only generalized locations of features, objects or boundaries and should not be relied upon as being legally authoritative for the precise location of any feature, object or boundary. Page 84 of 481		

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-196 (JENSON)

FILED: 08/21/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

TITLE: A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 3.14 acres of property generally located at 5585 South Robberson Avenue from GR, General Retail District, to Planned Development No. 393; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (By: Springfield Land & Development Co LLC; 5585 South Robberson Avenue; Planned Development No. 393.)

PURPOSE: Amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 3.14 acres of property generally located at 5585 South Robberson Avenue from GR, General Retail District, to Planned Development No. 393 (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**PLANNED DEVELOPMENT NUMBER NO. 393**

The applicant is requesting to rezone approximately 3.14 acres of property generally located at 5585 South Robberson Avenue from GR, General Retail to Planned Development No. 393. The applicant is proposing a stand-alone multi-family development while also maintaining commercial and retail uses. The GR district only allows multi-family residential when there is a commercial use frontage.

REMARKS: The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on, August 14, 2025, and recommended to approve the application, by a vote of 5 to 0. Commissioner Doennig abstained. The Planning and Development staff recommends the application be approved (see the attached Development Review Staff Report).

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. The applicant is requesting to rezone approximately 3.14 acres of property generally located at 5585 South Robberson Avenue from GR, General Retail to Planned Development No. 393. The applicant is proposing a stand-alone multi-family development while also maintaining commercial and retail uses. The GR district only allows multi-family residential when there is a commercial use frontage.

2. The *Comprehensive Plan's Land Use & Development* chapter identifies the subject property as the City Corridor neighborhood placetype. The City Corridor placetype predominantly consists of commercial and service-related development varying in scale, ranging from standalone businesses to large retail centers. City Corridors are also key locations to support and encourage multi-family developments that rely on proximity to retail, commercial services, and employment centers.
3. Multi-family uses are listed as a primary use in the City Corridor placetype.
4. The R-MD District is intended to accommodate multi-family developments at densities up to approximately twenty-nine (29) dwelling units per acre. The applicant is requesting a maximum of twenty-four (24) dwelling units per acre. This density has been determined to be appropriate for this area based on an assessment completed under the Revised Multi-Family Development Location and Design Guidelines. That assessment resulted in a density of 21 to 24 dwelling units per acre. Further analysis of the proposed development under the Revised Multi-Family Development Location and Design Guidelines is attached (Attachment 1). The development must be in substantial conformance to the attached site plan (Exhibit 2).
5. The subject property has access to City Utilities infrastructure, and any necessary extension of such services can be provided via City Utilities' extension policy.
6. The subject property has access to public sewer.
7. There are few changing conditions in the area affected that make the proposed rezoning necessary.
8. The range of uses in the proposed Planned Development is compatible with the uses permitted on other property in the immediate vicinity. There are both commercial and retail uses to the north and south of the subject property. Multi-family uses are east of the subject property.
9. There are adequate utility and sewer and water facilities existing or can be provided to serve the uses that would be permitted on the property if it were rezoned.
10. The impact of the uses, which would be permitted if the property were rezoned, is not expected to significantly increase the volume of vehicular and pedestrian traffic or reduce traffic safety in the vicinity. With the proposed PD improvements, Traffic supports the request.

11. The proposed zoning will not correct an error in the application of this article, but rather will provide a viable use of the property subject to the provisions of the zoning district.
12. A reasonably viable economic use of the subject property will not be precluded if the proposed rezoning is denied.
13. The proposed rezoning was reviewed by City departments and comments are contained in the staff report (above).
14. The public notice was advertised in the Daily Events at least 15 days prior to the public hearing. The property was posted by the applicant at least 10 days prior to the public hearing. Public notice letters were sent out at least 10 days prior to the public hearing to all property owners within 185 feet.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval based on the proposal's general conformance to the Comprehensive Plan's City Corridor placetype and on the finding of facts above.

Submitted By: Michael Sparlin, Senior City Planner

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 09/02/2025

Attachments:

1. PD 393 - 5585 South Robberson Avenue
2. PD 393_exhA
3. PD 393_exhB
4. PD 393_exhC

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. X
Pgs. 30
Filed: 09-02-25

Sponsored by: Jenson

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-196

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official
2 zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately
3 3.14 acres of property generally located at 5585 South Robberson
4 Avenue from GR, General Retail District, to Planned Development
5 No. 393; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map.
6 _____
7

8 WHEREAS, an application has been filed for a zoning change of the property
9 generally located at 5585 South Robberson Avenue, and more particularly described in
10 "Exhibit A," attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, from GR,
11 General Retail District, to Planned Development No. 393; and
12

13 WHEREAS, following proper notice, a public hearing was held before the
14 Planning and Zoning Commission on August 14, 2025, a copy of the Record of
15 Proceedings from said public hearing being attached hereto and incorporated herein by
16 this reference as "Exhibit B," and said Commission recommended approval by a vote of
17 5 to 0; and
18

19 WHEREAS, the City has reviewed the applicant's request and prepared a staff
20 report concerning the application, a copy of which being attached hereto and
21 incorporated herein as "Exhibit C"; and
22

23 WHEREAS, proper notice was given of a public hearing before City Council and
24 said hearing was held in accordance with law.
25

26 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
27 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
28

29 Section 1 – The property described in "Exhibit A" is hereby rezoned from GR,
30 General Retail District, to Planned Development No. 393. Springfield Land Development
31 Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' is hereby
32 amended, changed, and modified consistent with this Ordinance.
33

34 Section 2 – The property described in “Exhibit A” of this Ordinance shall be
35 subject to the requirements and standards included in “Exhibit C – Exhibit 1,” and these
36 requirements and standards shall govern and control the use and development of the
37 land in Planned Development No. 393.

38
39 Section 3 – City Council hereby directs the City Manager, or designee, to update
40 the City's digital zoning map to reflect this rezoning, and City Council adopts the map
41 thereby amended as the Official Zoning Map of Springfield, Missouri, as provided for in
42 Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, ‘Official zoning maps and rules of
43 interpretation.’

44
45 Section 4 – The Official Zoning Map herein adopted shall be maintained and
46 archived in the same digital form in which this Council has approved its adoption.

47
48 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
49 passage.

50
51 Passed at meeting: _____

52
53 _____
54 Mayor

55
56 Attest: _____, City Clerk

57
58 Filed as Ordinance: _____

59
60 Approved as to form: Laura Vales, Assistant City Attorney

61
62 Approved for Council action: [Signature], City Manager
63
64

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of Lot 7, Seville Square II, an Administrative Replat of Lot 2 Phase III and Lot 2 Phase IV of Seville Square Subdivision, Springfield, Greene County, Missouri, according to the plat thereof recorded August 16, 2016 in Book 2016 at Page 032614-16 in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds for Greene County, Missouri.

EXHIBIT B
RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS

Planning and Zoning Commission – August 14, 2025

Planned Development 393

5585 South Robberson Avenue

Applicant: Springfield Land and Development Co., LLC

Mr. Sparlin states that this is a request to rezone approximately 3.14 acres of property from GR, General Retail to Planned Development No. 393.

Mr. Doennig opened the public hearing.

Mr. Geoff Butler, 4449 E. Valley Water Mill representing the applicant stated that GR, General Retail requires multi-family to be above and behind commercial, but they will be eliminating the commercial use as requested by the developer.

Mr. Doennig closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Planning and Zoning Commissioner Pauly moved to approve Planned Development 393; Commissioner Hunton seconded the motion. It **Passed** with the following vote: Ayes: Commissioner Ridge, Commissioner Scott, Commissioner Hunton, Commissioner Pauly, and Commissioner Knuckles. Nays: None. Absent: Commissioner Lebeck, Commissioner Gunther, and Commissioner Colony. Abstain: Commissioner Doennig.



Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager



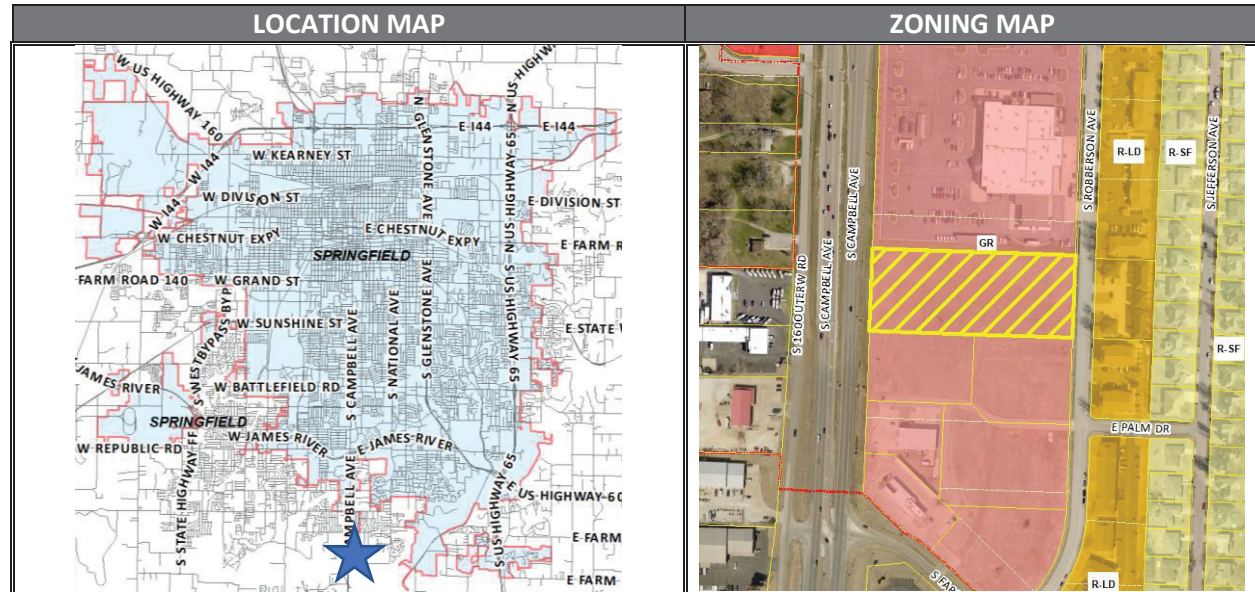
DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PROJECT INFORMATION

Case Number:	Planned Development No. 393
Location:	5585 South Robberson Avenue
Total Acres:	3.14 acres
Applicant:	Springfield Land & Development Co LLC
Existing Land Use:	Undeveloped land
Neighborhood Meeting:	July 22, 2025
Planning and Zoning Commission:	August 14, 2025
City Council:	September 8, 2025
Public Notification:	Mail, posted property, and legal in the Springfield News-Leader
Staff:	Michael Sparlin, Senior Planner
Staff recommendation:	Staff recommends approval
Proposed motion:	I move to recommend approval of Planned Development No. 393 (All commission motions are made in the affirmative).
Required Vote:	A majority of those present (5 members are a quorum).

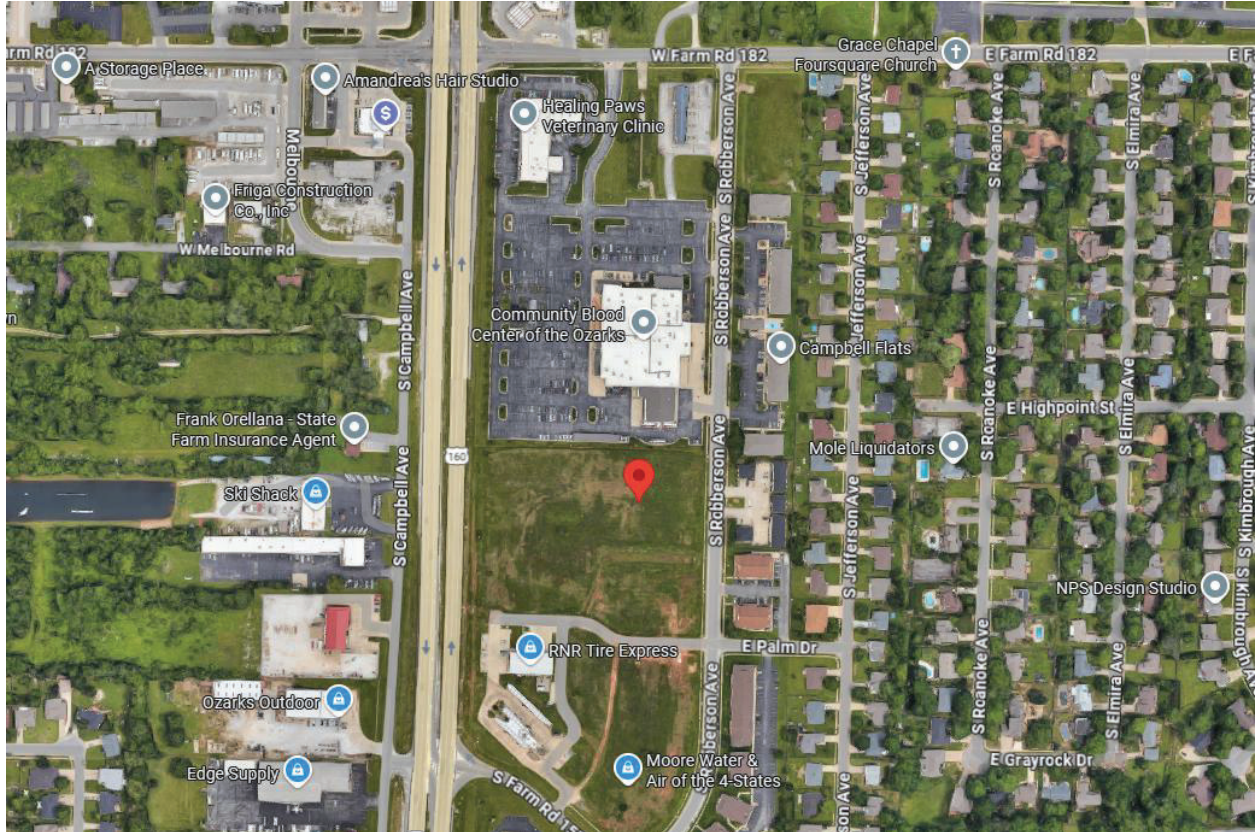
PROJECT SUMMARY:

Request to rezone approximately 3.14 acres of property generally located at 5535 South Robberson Avenue from GR, General Retail to Planned Development No. 393.



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

GOOGLE AERIAL OF LANDMARKS, BUSINESSES, AND ATTRACTIONS:



GOOGLE STREETVIEW:



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PROPERTY HISTORY:

The subject property was annexed into the city in 1998 and rezoned to the GR district in 1999.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AUTHORITY:

Sec. 36-367. – Amendments

(7) Findings by the commission.

(a) Rezoning. If the application is for a reclassification of property to a different zoning district classification on the zoning map, the report of the planning and zoning commission may consider:

1. Whether the proposed zoning district classification is consistent with the Springfield Comprehensive Plan;
2. Whether there are any changed or changing conditions in the area affected that make the proposed rezoning necessary;
3. Whether the range of uses in the proposed zoning district classification are compatible with the uses permitted on other property in the immediate vicinity;
4. Whether adequate utility and sewer and water facilities exist or can be provided to serve the uses that would be permitted on the property if it were rezoned;
5. The impact the uses, which would be permitted if the property were rezoned, will have upon the volume of vehicular and pedestrian traffic and traffic safety in the vicinity;
6. Whether the proposed rezoning would correct an error in the application of this article as applied to the subject property;
7. Whether a reasonably viable economic use of the subject property will be precluded if the proposed rezoning is denied; and
8. Information submitted at the public hearing.

ZONING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS:

CODE ITEM	REQUIREMENTS FOR PD 393
Minimum Yard Requirements	See Exhibit 1.
Maximum Structure Height	None, a 30-degree bulk plane from R-SF or R-TH district
Minimum Open Space	Not less than 20 percent.
Buffering and Landscaping	See Exhibit 1.

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

PLACETYPE:

The *Comprehensive Plan's Land Use & Development* chapter identifies the subject property as the City Corridor neighborhood placetype.

The City Corridor placetype predominantly consists of commercial and service-related development varying in scale, ranging from standalone businesses to large retail centers. City Corridors are also key locations to support and encourage multi-family developments that rely on proximity to retail, commercial services, and employment centers. Each of these use

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

groups are best located along major roadways with high volumes of traffic. This placetype is not only highly accessible by car, but also by walking, biking, and transit. City Corridors provide a wide range of shopping, service, entertainment, and employment destinations for both residents and visitors. Common uses within the placetype include chain restaurants, gas stations, hotels, national retailers, movie theaters, smaller offices, and a variety of support services.

Primary Land Uses:

- Office, hospitality, retail sales and service
- Multi-family
- Sports complexes and recreation facilities
- Maker, artisan, and innovation spaces

Supporting Land Uses:

- Public and private schools and places of worship
- Parks, greenways, and open space
- Urban agriculture
- Universities, colleges, and vocational schools
- Personal and outdoor storage

Characteristics

TRANSPORTATION & INFRASTRUCTURE

- Access management is improved for vehicles through curb cut consolidation and cross-access between commercial properties, reducing traffic conflicts and backups.
- Electric vehicle charging facilities, pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure, and automated vehicle parking and loading spaces are integrated along major corridors, installed at key destinations, and incorporated into private development plans.
- As technology, trends, and funds permit, utilities are buried or consolidated along rear property lines, reducing conflicts with street trees, pedestrian infrastructure, and viewsheds.
- Transit service is expanded along key commercial corridors over the long term with bus stops enhanced with shelters and live timetables.

URBAN DESIGN - BUILDING AND SITE TYPOLOGY:

- Residential development and commercial buildings should be oriented to the street.
- Parking should be located behind or beside the primary buildings with abundant landscaping and screening to encourage greater interest and interaction between the adjoining street and the building, that contributes to community-wide quality of place.
- Pedestrian pathways within large parking lots provide safe access to business entrances.
- A greater focus on site design, parking access, massing, and building orientation are adopted to ensure development that is complementary to adjacent lower density residential development.
- Multi-story buildings designed with active ground floor spaces should be visible and inviting to increase a vibrant pedestrian environment.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

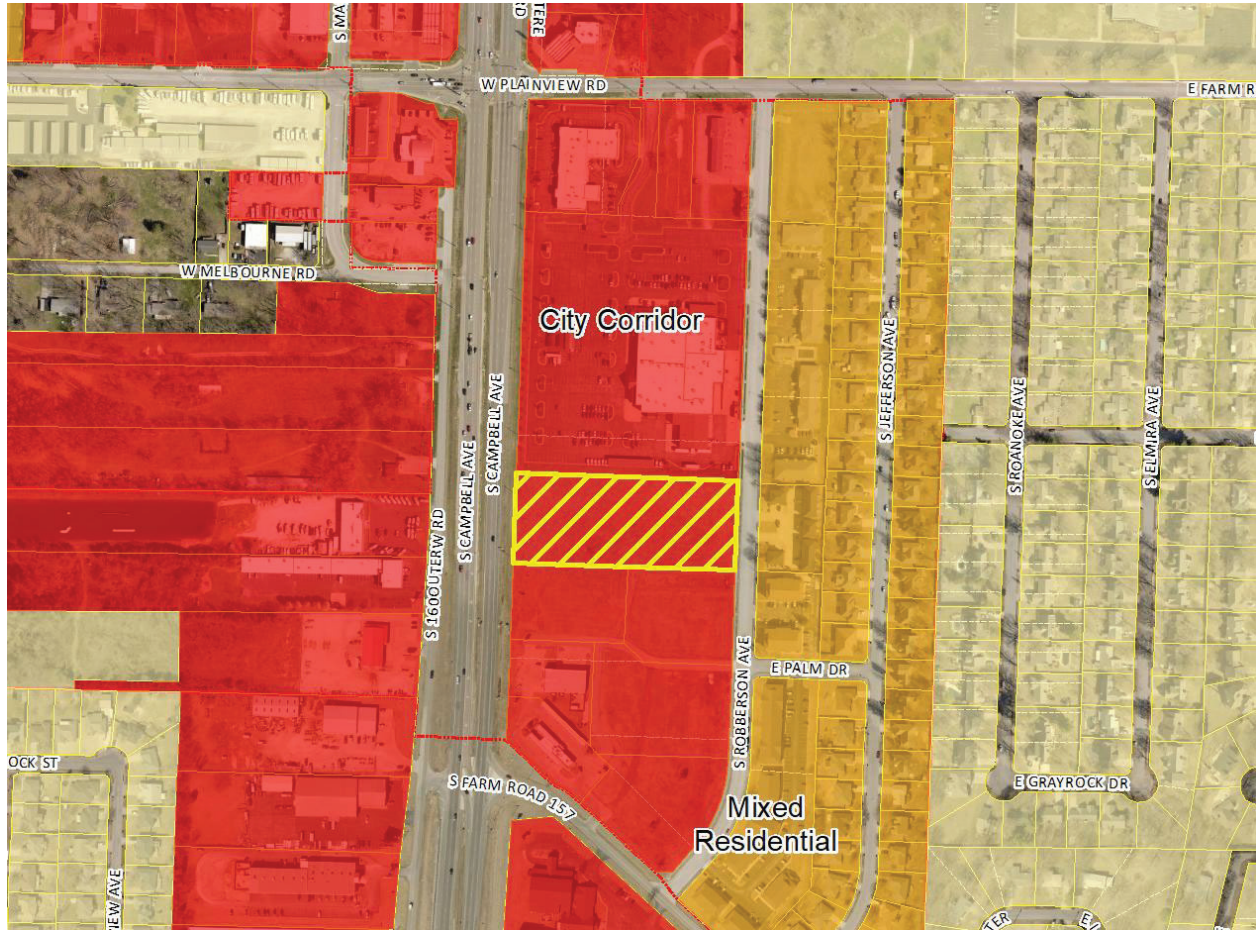
- Use of quality materials, construction methods, workmanship, and design should be incorporated into new development and redevelopment.
- A mix of building heights is supported through structured site and building design strategies to soften the impact on adjacent lower intensity residential development.
- Lighting, landscaping, signage, mail, and delivery accommodations should also be proactively incorporated into the site design.
- Design should avoid the placement of mechanical equipment along major roadways or should be completely screened, along with adequate spacing for storage of waste receptacles.
- Best management practices for stormwater management are required in development projects and within public rights-of-way, such as permeable paving, rain gardens, green roofs, native landscaping, and other low impact design strategies.
- Encourage code adjustments regarding parking minimums instead of parking maximums.

TRANSITIONS:

- Office and multifamily uses can be placed on the periphery of the placetype to transition into adjacent lower density residential Placetypes.
- Higher density residential development should be integrated along existing commercial corridors in need of reinvestment, transitioning aging commercial properties to new uses and focusing future commercial development at high activity nodes.
- Commercial and higher density residential is sufficiently screened and buffered between low-density residential development.
- Multi-story buildings should be sited and designed to reduce the impact on adjacent lower intensity residential development.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

FUTURE PLACETYPE MAP:

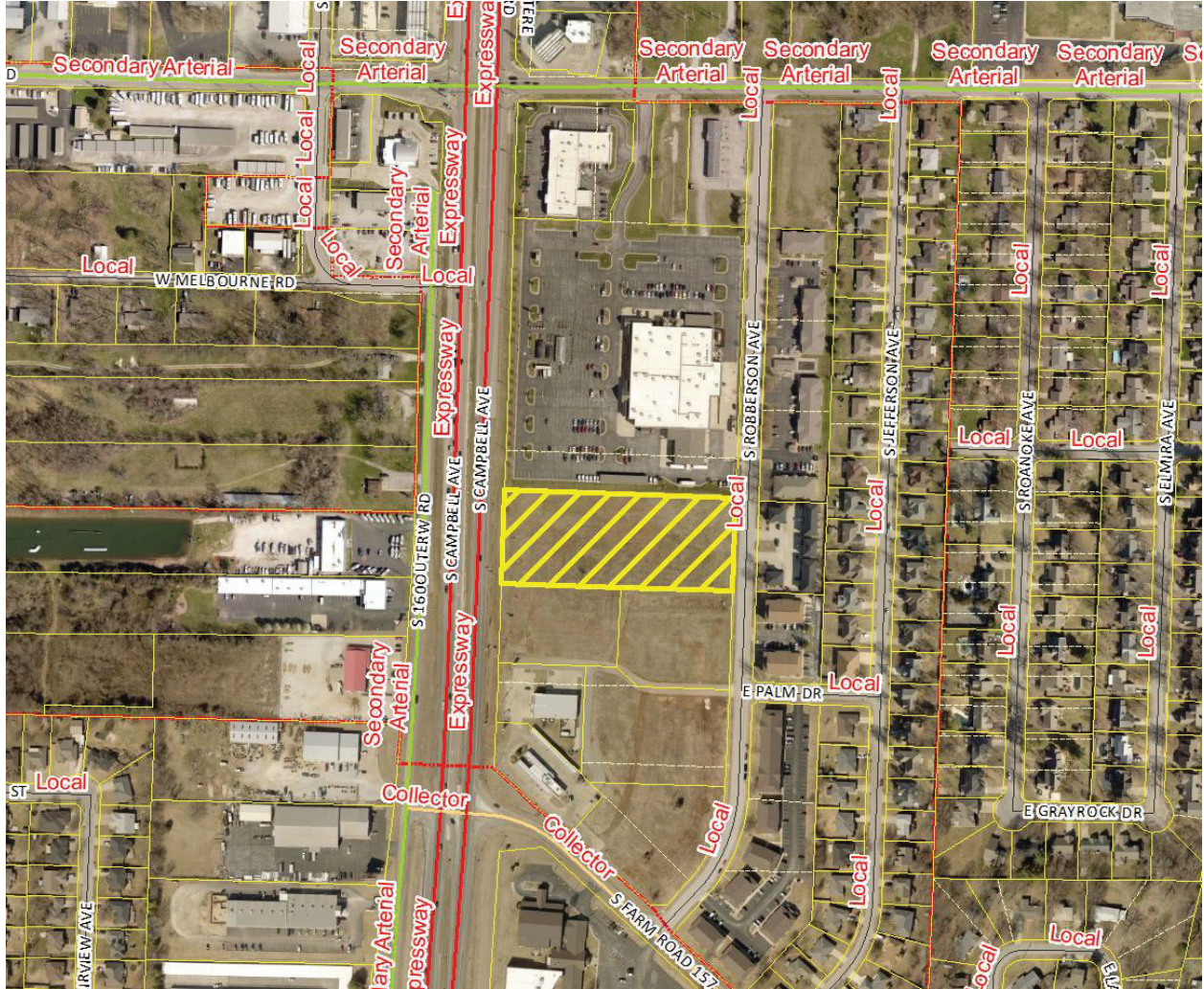


PLACETYPES	LAND USES														
	Single Family Detached	Single Family Attached	Multi-family	Parks & Open Space	Sports Complexes & Recreational Facilities	Urban Agriculture	Office, Hospitality, Retail Sales & Service	Neighborhood Commercial	Major Retail, Arts and Entertainment	Public & Private Schools & Places of Worship	Universities, Colleges & Vocational Schools	Government, Health Care & Institutional Facilities	Personal Services, Outdoor Sales & Service	Light Industry	Warehouse & Distribution Facilities
Residential Neighborhood	●	○	◇	○	◇	◇	○								
Mixed Residential	●	●	○	○	◇	◇	○								
Downtown	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Mixed-Use	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
City Corridor	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Institutional & Employment Center			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Business Flex				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Industry & Logistics				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Urban Green Space & Recreation				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

- **Primary Land Use:**
More prominent and play a pivotal role in characterizing that placetype
- **Supporting Land Use:**
Less prevalent and serve to support the primary land use.
- ◇ **Low Intensity Supporting Land Use:**
Less prevalent and serve to support the primary use at neighborhood scale

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

MAJOR THOROUGHFARE MAP:



SURROUNDING ZONING, LAND USES AND PLACETYPES:

	NORTH	SOUTH	EAST	WEST
ZONING	GR	GR	R-LD	County C-2
LAND USE	Community Blood Center of the Ozarks	Undeveloped Land	Multi-family	Commercial and retail uses
PLACETYPES	City Corridor	City Corridor	Mixed Residential	City Corridor

DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES:

No comments.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

CITY UTILITIES:

No issues with the proposed rezoning.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT DIVISION:

No issues or conflicts with public sewer.

FIRE DEPARTMENT:

No objections to rezoning.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC ENGINEERING DIVISION:

	Street Name	Street Classification	Jurisdiction	ROW from Centerline (ft.)		Traffic Count (vehicles per day)	On-Street Parking	Sidewalk	
				Required	Existing			Required	Existing
Street 1	Robberson Ave	Local	MoDOT	25	30	NA	No	Yes	Yes
Street 2	Campbell Ave	Secondary Arterial	City	65	85	45,000	No	No	No

ACCESS - All access to the development shall be per current City of Springfield standards for the street classification.

TRAILS, BUS STOPS, AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - There are no Greenway Trails near the property. There are no bus stops near the property.

IMPROVEMENTS - No improvements are required for this Planned Development. A traffic study is not required for this Planned Development.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS STORMWATER ENGINEERING DIVISION:

SITE DESCRIPTION & DRAINAGE PATTERN

	Drainage Basin	Fee in Lieu Flood Control	Fee in Lieu Water Quality	Stream Buffer	Sinkhole or Watershed	Floodplain/ Floodway
5585 S Robberson Ave	Ward Branch	No, Existing Flood Control	No	No	No	No

All chapter and section references below are to the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual Version April 2022.

DETENTION AND DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS

1. Seville Square PH2 has a regional basin for Flood Control only. New development must drain to the S Robberson Ave storm sewer.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

WATER QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Water Quality is required for new development projects or redevelopment projects, with new or increased impervious surfacing, within the city limits of Springfield that disturb 1 acre or greater. Including projects less than 1 acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will disturb 1 or more acres over the life of the project. Chapter 10 Sec. 2.0.
2. A land disturbance permit will be required with disturbing 1 acre or greater per Chapter 4 Section 5 of the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual.
3. Water Quality Credits are available to use in design for preserved trees and new planted trees. Landscaping and Bufferyards trees required by planning cannot be used for the water quality credits unless it is part of a SCM. Chapter 10, Section 3.1.

FLOODPLAIN

N/A

NATURAL CHANNEL & STREAM BUFFERS

N/A

SINKHOLES & KARST FEATURES

N/A

STAFF ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION:

1. The applicant is requesting to rezone approximately 3.14 acres of property generally located at 5535 South Robberson Avenue from GR, General Retail to Planned Development No. 393. The applicant is proposing a stand-alone multi-family development while also maintaining commercial and retail uses. The GR district only allows multi-family residential when there is a commercial use frontage.
2. The *Comprehensive Plan's Land Use & Development* chapter identifies the subject property as the City Corridor neighborhood placetype. The City Corridor placetype predominantly consists of commercial and service-related development varying in scale, ranging from standalone businesses to large retail centers. City Corridors are also key locations to support and encourage multi-family developments that rely on proximity to retail, commercial services, and employment centers.
3. Multi-family uses are listed as a primary use in the City Corridor placetype.
4. The R-MD District is intended to accommodate multi-family developments at densities up to approximately twenty-nine (29) dwelling units per acre. The applicant is requesting a maximum of twenty-four (24) dwelling units per acre. This density has been determined to be appropriate for this area based on an assessment completed under the

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Revised Multi-Family Development Location and Design Guidelines. That assessment resulted in a density of 21 to 24 dwelling units per acre. Further analysis of the proposed development under the Revised Multi-Family Development Location and Design Guidelines is attached (Attachment 1). The development must be in substantial conformance to the attached site plan (Exhibit 2).

5. The subject property has access to City Utilities infrastructure, and any necessary extension of such services can be provided via City Utilities' extension policy.
6. The subject property has access to public sewer.
7. There are few changing conditions in the area affected that make the proposed rezoning necessary.
8. The range of uses in the proposed Planned Development is compatible with the uses permitted on other property in the immediate vicinity. There are both commercial and retail uses to the north and south of the subject property. Multi-family uses are east of the subject property.
9. There are adequate utility and sewer and water facilities existing or can be provided to serve the uses that would be permitted on the property if it were rezoned.
10. The impact of the uses, which would be permitted if the property were rezoned, is not expected to significantly increase the volume of vehicular and pedestrian traffic or reduce traffic safety in the vicinity. With the proposed PD improvements, Traffic supports the request.
11. The proposed zoning will not correct an error in the application of this article, but rather will provide a viable use of the property subject to the provisions of the zoning district.
12. A reasonably viable economic use of the subject property will not be precluded if the proposed rezoning is denied.
13. The proposed rezoning was reviewed by City departments and comments are contained in the staff report (above).
14. The public notice was advertised in the Daily Events at least 15 days prior to the public hearing. The property was posted by the applicant at least 10 days prior to the public hearing. Public notice letters were sent out at least 10 days prior to the public hearing to all property owners within 185 feet.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. Staff recommends approval based on the proposal's general conformance to the Comprehensive Plan's City Corridor placetype and on the finding of facts above.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PLANNING AND ZONING OPTIONS:

The planning and zoning commission shall make one of the following recommendations in connection with each proposed change in zoning district classification of this article:

1. Recommend against the proposed change in the zoning district classification.
2. Recommend a change in the zoning district classification.
3. Recommend a change in the zoning district classification together with recommendations which, in the judgment of the planning and zoning commission, will protect adjacent property and ensure that the proposed amendment is consistent with the purpose and intent of this article.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

ATTACHMENT 1

MULTI-FAMILY DEVELOPMENT LOCATION AND DESIGN GUIDELINE ASSESSMENT

PLANNED DEVELOPMENT 393

The applicant is requesting approval of a senior multi-family apartment on 3.14 acres of property. According to the Multi-Family Location and Design Guideline Assessment Matrix, the proposed development has attained 9 points. Staff has assessed the site under the opportunity and constraints and has determined that three points can be awarded. This would bring the development to 12 points which allows 21-24 dwelling units per acre. This density increase would allow for 21-24 dwelling units per acre.

Below is an analysis of the four categories used to calculate the Matrix score.

- A. Land Use Accessibility (1/3 points)
One point was given for land use accessibility. There is neighborhood retail mixture within 1/4 mile.
- B. Connectivity Analysis (1/5 points)
One out of a maximum of five points were given for connectivity. The proposed development received scores for its proximity to transit, sidewalks, and roadways.
- C. Road Network Evaluation (1/2 points)
One point was given for the road network evaluation.
- D. Design Guidelines (6/6 points)
A maximum of six points were given for design guideline criteria. Below are the design considerations that have been incorporated into the proposed development.
 - 1. Pedestrian Amenities - Pedestrian amenities shall include benches placed near walkways at appropriate locations throughout the development. Lighting sources or luminaries that do not have a cutoff and are used in parking lots and pedestrian ways shall not exceed a maximum of 15 feet in height. Pedestrian-scale lighting shall be provided within the development. Lighting sources or luminaries that do have a cutoff shall not exceed a maximum of 30 feet in height. All lighting shall be glare-free and shielded from the sky and adjacent residential properties and structures, either through external shields or through optics within the fixture. A site lighting and photometric plan shall be submitted conforming to these requirements for building permits.
 - 2. Building Scale and Articulation - Street facing walls that are greater than 50 feet in length shall be articulated at least each 25 feet with bays, projections, or recesses. Articulation means a difference in the vertical plane of the building at least 18 inches or more. This project shall follow the attached site plan and elevations.
 - 3. Building Orientation and Interior Landscaping – All building orientations will address adjacent streets to receive design points for this element. Landscaping and open spaces shown shall be provided with approved ground cover and/or

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

plantings per required city ordinances and zoning requirements. Landscaping islands with plantings shall be located throughout the parking lot. A landscaping plan shall be submitted conforming to these requirements for building permits.

4. Avoidance of Blank Walls along pedestrian circulation areas - Facades that face public streets or connecting pedestrian frontage that are greater than 25 feet in length shall be subdivided and proportioned using at least one or more of the following features: windows; entrances; arcades; arbors; awnings (over windows or doors), distributed along the façade at least once every 25 feet. This project shall be in conformance with the attached site plan and elevations.
5. Internal Connectivity – Internal sidewalks shall connect internally and to the public sidewalk system in accordance with the attached site plan.
6. Useable Recreational Area/Facility – Benches will be located throughout the common areas providing for useable tenant amenities in accordance with the attached site plan; however, a minimum of 20% usable open space is required.
7. Amenity Calculation – The development includes a picnic pavilion with tables and grill and community room within the building as amenities for the residents.
8. Preservation of Trees –All existing trees of 6” caliper or greater shall be preserved or replaced with 2-inch caliper trees in accordance with the attached site plan and the city ordinance.

Opportunities and Constraints

1. How much higher density exists or is planned/approved for area?

Staff may consider a recommendation of a higher density than that determined by the matrix calculation when the area is planned for higher densities or higher densities exist. The site is located along a major thoroughfare, Campbell Avenue with other commercial and retail uses. The site can be redeveloped with more intense multi-family with the current zoning.

2. Are there physical or other natural barriers within ½ mile of the site?

Staff may consider recommendation of a higher density than that determined by the matrix calculation when the site is within a ½ mile of physical or other natural barriers.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Campbell Avenue being an access restricted, divided highway creates a physical barrier which limited the matrix points that would have otherwise allowed for more density.

1. Is the proposal for age-restricted senior living?

Staff may consider recommendation of a higher density than that determined by the matrix calculation when the proposal is for age-restricted senior living. This proposal is for senior living facility and warrants additional density.

DENSITY: The assessment criteria resulted in a total of a maximum residential density of 27 dwelling units per acre. The applicant is requesting a total residential density of up to 25 dwelling units per acre.

DENSITY: The initial assessment criteria resulted in a total of 9 points for a maximum density of 12 to 14 dwelling units per acre. Staff has assessed the site under the opportunity and constraints and has determined that three points can be awarded. This would bring the development to 12 points which allows 21-24 dwelling units per acre.

AFFIDAVIT OF NEIGHBORHOOD NOTIFICATION AND MEETING SUMMARY

1. Request change to zoning from: General Retail to PD 393
(existing zoning) (proposed zoning)
2. Meeting Date & Time: Tuesday July 22, 2025 4pm - 6:30 pm
3. Meeting Location: Moore Water and Air 5721 S Robberson
4. Number of invitations that were sent: 66
5. How the mailing list was generated: City
6. Number of neighbors in attendance (attach a sign-in sheet): 6
7. List the verbal comments and how you plan to address any issues:
(City Council does not expect all the issues to be resolved to the neighborhood's satisfaction; however, the developer must explain why the issues cannot be resolved).

Representatives of Community Blood Center came to review plans for the development. We discussed the existing cross access easement across their property and the cross access drive on the property. Their concern was that they did not really want a lot of traffic crossing their lot but understood that could not be controlled. The Senior Housing Development would generally not create lots of traffic and the access to Robberson was going to be the preferred access to the site anyway. We discussed storm water and they understand that all storm water from this site would go to a water quality system before going to the storm detention basin north of their site. Two residents from Jefferson came and listened in on the Community Blood Center discussion. They were interested in storm water but their properties were not going to be affected by this development as their storm basin is east of Robberson. They left before signing the signup sheet.

8. List or attach the written comments and how you plan to address any issues:

None

I, Geoffrey H. Butler (print name), attest that the neighborhood meeting was held on July 22, 2025 (month/date/year), and is at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and in accordance with the attached "Neighborhood Notification and Meeting Process."

Geoffrey H. Butler AIA

Digitally signed by Geoffrey H. Butler AIA
DN: C=US, E=gbutler.architecture@gmail.com,
CN=Geoffrey H. Butler AIA
Date: 2025.07.23 09:18:05'00'

Signature of person completing affidavit

Geoffrey H. Butler

Printed name of person completing affidavit

EXHIBIT 1

Requirements and Standards Applicable to Planned Development District No. 393

A. APPLICATION

Building or other permits may not be issued for development permitted by this planned development, nor can any changes be made to this property until the final development plan has been approved in the manner described at the end of this exhibit.

All requirements of the *Springfield Zoning Ordinance* shall apply unless modified by the requirements and standards that follow.

B. INTENT

To create zoning on the lot which allows a senior multifamily housing development while retaining limited commercial uses currently allowed on the lot with the General Retail Zoning District.

C. DEFINITIONS

The definitions contained in the *Zoning Ordinance* in effect at the time of development shall apply to this ordinance.

D. USES PERMITTED

4. Accessory uses, and structures
2. Art galleries, libraries, and museums.
3. Catering businesses.
4. Day care centers
5. Eating and drinking establishments use group.
6. Entertainment-oriented use group.
7. Funeral homes and mortuaries.
8. General office use group.
9. Medical office use group.
10. Personal services use group.
11. Private clubs and lodges.
12. Multi-family dwellings.
13. Retail sales use group.
14. Schools or development centers for persons with handicaps or development disabilities.
15. Schools, business.
16. Taxidermists.
17. Temporary lodging use group.
18. Temporary uses, as permitted

Conditional uses. The following conditional uses may be permitted provided they meet the provisions of, and a conditional use permit is issued pursuant to the code.

1. Automobile service garages.

2. Automobile service stations.
3. Self-service storage facilities.

E. USE LIMITATIONS

1. All uses shall operate in accordance with the noise standards contained in *Section 36-485 of the Springfield Zoning Ordinance in effect at the time of development.*
2. No use shall emit an odor that creates a nuisance as determined by *Springfield City Code.*

F. INTENSITY OF DEVELOPMENT

Development shall adhere to the following standards.

1. The maximum density for multi-family dwellings shall be 24 units per acre.

G. BULK, AREA, AND HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS

1. The requirements and standards of the GR, General Retail district from Section 36-421 of the *Springfield Zoning Ordinance*, in effect at the time of development shall apply.

H. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Stand-alone multi-family dwellings that exceed 11 (eleven) dwelling units per acre shall follow the Revised Multi-Family Development Location and Design Guidelines approved by the City of Springfield Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council as described below.

Design to Encourage Pedestrian Activity

- a. Provide pedestrian amenities such as pedestrian scale lighting and non-right-of-way street furniture to enhance the pedestrian environment. Lighting sources or luminaries that do not have a cutoff and are used in parking lots and pedestrian ways shall not exceed a maximum of 15 feet in height. Lighting sources or luminaries that do have a cutoff shall not exceed a maximum 30 feet in height. Parking lot lighting and pedestrian lighting should be appropriate to create adequate visibility at night and evenly distributed to increase security. Street furniture may include but is not limited to benches; shelters; and decorative trash bins. There shall be one (1) street/park bench provided within each multi-family development, thereafter, one (1) park/street bench for every 50 dwelling units.
- b. The project will blend the building scale and set back with existing developments that are consistent with these guidelines. Street facing walls that are greater than 50 feet in length must be articulated at least each 25 feet with bays, projections, or recesses. Articulation means a difference in the vertical plane of the building of at least 18 inches or more.
- c. Buildings adjacent to the street will be situated on the site to provide pedestrian access to the street. Additional interior lot buildings may be oriented toward parking lots or public/common open space. Buildings adjacent to the street shall not have

parking lots located between the building and the street. Corner lots may have parking on one street face. Interior areas of parking and vehicular use areas shall contain planting islands every 20 contiguous parking spaces whether double staked or linear. The size of the planting island shall be the equivalent area of one parking space. This shall be used toward satisfying the 5% interior landscaping requirements.

- d. Avoid blank walls along pedestrian circulation areas. Facades that face streets or connecting pedestrian frontage that are greater than 25 feet in length shall be subdivided and proportioned using at least one or more of the following features: windows, entrances, arcades, arbors, awnings (over windows or doors), distributed along the facade at least once every 25 feet.

Provide a Good Circulation System

- a. Provide connectivity by including direct vehicular or access easements, pedestrian and bicycle connections between abutting or adjacent developments, including retail centers and bus stops, wherever possible.
- b. Buildings shall connect building entrances to one another and to sidewalks on adjacent public and/or private streets via a minimum four (4) foot wide sidewalk separated from vehicular traffic by a four-foot-wide planting strip (the 4-foot planting strip does not apply to parking lots where the sidewalk is intended to provide access to the parking lot). Public sidewalks may be considered part of the walkway system if they provide convenient movement between structures. Fences, landscaping and other site improvements shall be located so as not to impede safe and convenient pedestrian circulation. On-site sidewalks shall be designed to connect to off-site sidewalks on adjoining properties and public and/or private streets. Sidewalks shall connect parking areas or parking structures that serve the principal multi-family building; community amenities, such as swimming pools, community centers, other recreational facilities, or common open space.
- c. Provide shared driveways, cross access driveways and/or other forms of connectivity and secondary access to existing or future adjacent developments.

Respect the Natural Environment

- a. The development shall include at least 15% of the total site or premise as a usable recreational area and/or facility. Usable recreational area/facility is defined as an open recreational area or recreational facility which are designed and intended to be used for outdoor living and/or recreation, and/or amenity. Usable open recreational areas shall not include land occupied by buildings, structures, streets, sidewalks, driveways, or parking areas but may include outdoor recreational facilities such as walkways used solely for recreational purposes/connections, swimming pools, sports courts, clubhouse, community center, exercise room or other amenities as defined in these guidelines. The 15% usable recreational area or facility does not reduce the required 20% open space. All common open recreational areas on the site, including recreational facilities, shall be readily accessible to all occupants and should, wherever possible, be physically connected to other common open space areas on and off the site. Generally, usable open recreational areas should have a minimum dimension of thirty (30) feet in any direction and minimum area of nine

hundred (900) square feet; however, it is recognized that open recreational areas can be of a smaller minimum dimension or area provided it meets the definition.

Incorporate two functional amenities. Allowable recreational amenities:

- (1) Swimming pool;
 - (2) Resident clubhouse.
 - (3) One tot lot with a minimum size of nine hundred square feet (900') per tot lot area;
 - (4) Basketball, volleyball, tennis court, handball court or other sports court.
 - (5) One (1) picnic area, with a minimum size of nine-hundred square feet (900') per area, and including a minimum of one (1) picnic table and one (1) barbeque grill/pits per picnic area;
 - (6) Community center (meeting room, assembly hall, etc.);
 - (7) Exercise room and/or recreation building.
- b. A tree six inches or greater in diameter measured 4 1/2 feet above ground must be preserved or replaced with a tree of at least two inches (2) in diameter—for a maximum total of 7 trees per acre. Trees meeting the landscape requirements in the zoning ordinance may be counted toward this requirement. If this is not possible then the total diameter of trees at the time they are lost shall be replaced with an equal diameter amount of trees with no less than 2 in diameter throughout the project area.

I. OPEN SPACE, LANDSCAPING, & SCREENING

1. Open Space Requirements – The requirements and standards for GR, General Retail district from Section 36-421 of the *Springfield Zoning Ordinance*, or in effect at the time of development shall apply.
2. Bufferyards – A bufferyard Type D is required adjacent to R-SF, Residential Single-family zoning. A 6-foot solid wooden fence is required in the location depicted by the site plan.
3. Vehicular use area open space.
 - (1) Perimeter Landscaping. A bufferyard type S2 shall be required along the east property line as perimeter landscaping in this area. Otherwise, the requirements and standards of Section 36-482 of the *Springfield Zoning Ordinance*, in effect at the time of development shall apply.
 - (2) Interior Landscaping. The requirements and standards of Section 36-482 of the *Springfield Zoning Ordinance*, in effect at the time of development shall apply.
4. Screening and fencing.
 - a. The requirements and standards of Section 36-421 of the *Springfield Zoning Ordinance*, in effect at the time of development shall apply.

J. EXTERIOR LIGHTING

The requirements and standards of Section 36-484 of the *Springfield Zoning Ordinance*, in

effect at the time of development shall apply.

K. ACCESS TO PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES

Access to the public street system shown on Exhibit 2 shall be governed by the existing standards of the City of Springfield for the applicable street classification.

L. OFF-STREET PARKING

Sections 36-455, 36-456 and 36-483 of the Springfield Zoning Ordinance in effect at the time of development shall apply.

M. SIGNS

The requirements and standards of *Section 36-454 of the Springfield Zoning Ordinance*, in effect at the time of development shall apply.

N. REQUIRED IMPROVEMENTS

1. Public improvements to be completed. Public and private improvements necessary to adequately accommodate the intensity of development proposed in this District shall be constructed prior to or concurrently with the development of the property. If the development of the property is phased, the construction of the improvements may also be phased provided there is a logical relationship between each phase of the development and the construction of the required improvements. Prior to building permits being issued to the applicant, or subsequent owners shall:
 - a. Construct the required improvements; or
 - b. provide assurances satisfactory to the Director of Public Works guaranteeing that all required improvements will be constructed in accordance with the "Design Standards for Public Improvements" of the Public Works Department shall be provided to the City.
2. Certificate of occupancy. No certificate of occupancy shall be issued for any structure within this District, or phase of the development, unless:
 - a. the required improvements are completed prior to occupancy of the structures; or
 - b. the Director of Public Works has determined that:
 - (1) any incomplete required improvements have little or no effect on the occupancy of the facility; or
 - (2) conditions beyond the control of the contractor, i.e., strikes, weather, etc., have delayed the completion of the improvements.

If one of these conditions occurs, the Director of Building Development Services may

permit occupancy under conditions satisfactory to the Director of Public Works that the required improvements will be completed as required by this ordinance within a reasonable time.

2) **PHASING**

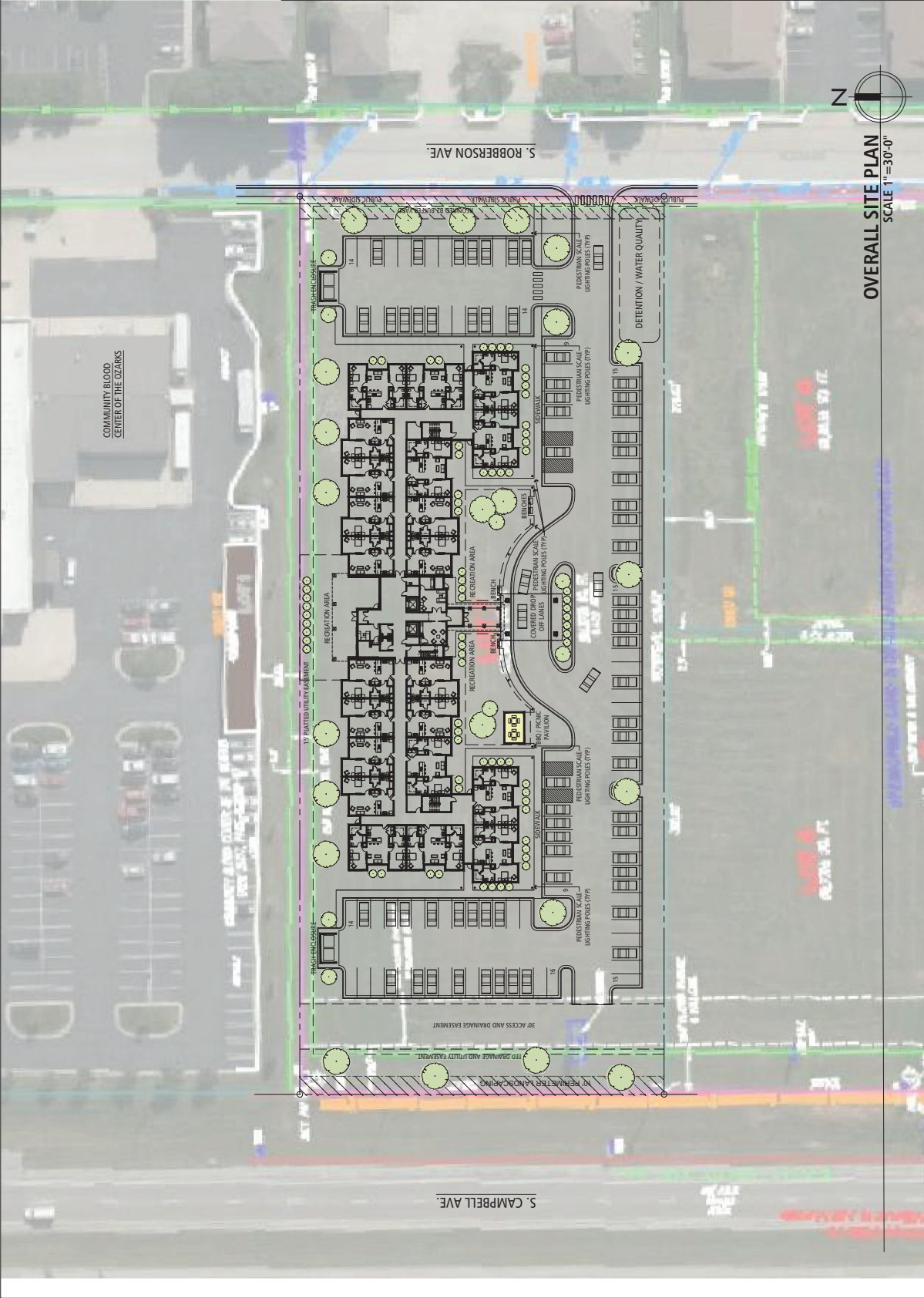
Development may be phased provided that all public improvements directly related to each phase are completed at the time of its development and that improvements serving the District as a whole and the adjoining area are completed in a sequence assuring full utility of the District as a whole and all areas within the District and so that future public improvements required by this ordinance or other applicable ordinances of the City are not compromised or rendered unduly difficult.

3) **FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

A final development plan, showing conformance with the requirements of this Exhibit, shall be submitted to the Planning and Development Department, and approved in the manner described below prior to the issuance of any building permits or prior to the commencement of any of the permitted uses or improvements permitted or required by this exhibit. Development of this District shall be in accordance with the approved final development plan.

The final development plan shall be submitted to the Administrative Review Committee for final action, either as a whole or in phases. The Administrative Review Committee is hereby authorized, at its discretion, to approve minor adjustments and modifications to the site plan. Such authority shall not, however, be construed to permit:

- a. A final development plan shall only be approved if it is in substantial conformance with Exhibit 2 as defined by *Subsection 36-405 of the Springfield Zoning Ordinance*.
 - A. Any uses within the District other than those specifically prescribed by the ordinance.
 - B. Any increase in the intensity of use permitted within the District.



SITE DATA

LOT AREA: 137,000 SF (3.14 ACRES)
LOT DENSITY: 17.8 UNITS PER ACRE
ALLOWED DENSITY: 24 UNITS PER ACRE
TOTAL ALLOWABLE UNITS: 75 UNITS
TOTAL UNITS PROPOSED: 66 UNITS

BUILDING SQUARE FOOTAGE:
28,175 SF PER FLOOR - THREE FLOORS
TOTAL 84,525 SF

(36) ONE BEDROOM / ONE BATH UNITS
(30) TWO BEDROOM / TWO BATH UNITS
66 TOTAL SENIOR LIVING UNITS

PARKING
PARKING REQUIRED: 114 SPACES
PARKING PROPOSED: 121 SPACES

OPEN SPACE
OPEN SPACE REQUIRED: 20% (27,400 SF)
OPEN SPACE PROPOSED: 37% (50,935 SF)

IMPERVIOUS SURFACE
IMPERVIOUS SURFACE MAX: 80%
IMPERVIOUS SURFACE PROPOSED: 63%

RECREATION SPACE
RECREATION SPACE REQUIRED: 15% (2,640 SF)
RECREATION SPACE PROPOSED: 8,440 SF

AMENITY SPACES:
1. PROPOSED PICNIC PAVILION WITH TWO TABLES
& ONE BBQ GRILL
2. COMMUNITY ROOM ON THIRD FLOOR OF BUILDING.

OVERALL SITE PLAN
SCALE 1"=30'-0"

PROPOSED FOR:

SEVILLE SQUARE SENIOR VILLAS

SEVILLE SQUARE, LOT 7
SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

JUNE 11, 2025 REVISED 07/31/25

ZIMMERMAN
PROPERTIES



BUXTON KUBIK DOOD
DESIGN COLLECTIVE

COPYRIGHT 2025, BUXTON KUBIK DOOD, INC.
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION





RENDERING OF MAIN ENTRANCE OF SENIOR HOUSING BUILDING - FACING SOUTH



PROPOSED FOR:

SEVILLE SQUARE SENIOR VILLAS

SEVILLE SQUARE, LOT 7
SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

JUNE 11, 2025 REVISED 07/31/25

ZIMMERMAN
PROPERTIES



BUXTON KUBIK DODD
DESIGN COLLECTIVE

COPYRIGHT 2025, BUXTON KUBIK DODD, INC.
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Planning & Zoning Commission Page 23 of 23



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-197 (HORTON)

FILED: 08/21/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

TITLE: A general ordinance amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 1.0 acre of property generally located at 2808 North Fort Avenue from R-SF, Single-family residential district to R-TH, Residential townhouse district, with Conditional Overlay District No. 274; establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 274; and adopting an updated Official Zoning Map. (By: Tip Top Homes, LLC; 2808 N. Fort Avenue; Z-14-2025 w/ Conditional Overlay District No. 274.)

PURPOSE: Amending the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately 1 acre generally located at 2808 N. Fort Avenue from R-SF, Residential Single-family District to R-TH, Residential Townhouse and establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 274 (Staff and Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

ZONING CASE NUMBER Z-14-2025 CONDITIONAL OVERLAY DISTRICT NO. 274

The applicant is requesting to rezone approximately 1 acre generally located at 2808 N. Fort Avenue from R-SF, Residential Single-family District to R-TH, Residential Townhouse and establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 274. The applicant intends to build duplexes and has a preliminary plat running concurrently with this rezoning.

REMARKS: The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on August 14, 2025, and recommended approval of the case, by a vote of 6 to 0. The Planning and Development staff recommends the application be approved (see the attached Development Review Staff Report).

FINDINGS FOR STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. The *Comprehensive Plan's Land Use & Development* chapter identifies the subject property within the Traditional Neighborhood placetype.
2. Single-family attached and low-intensity multifamily is listed as a supporting use in the Traditional Neighborhood placetype.

3. This application is consistent with the *Comprehensive Plan's Housing and Neighborhoods* chapter which encourages creative housing solutions to add housing diversity and support downsizing households, young professionals, and aging-in-place. The *Plan* encourages the use of "missing middle" housing types. Missing middle housing sits in the middle of the development spectrum between single-family homes and mid-rise to high-rise apartment buildings. These housing types should be integrated into Springfield's existing neighborhoods to increase housing diversity and provide a wider, more equitable range of housing choices.
4. A conditional overlay district will require any construction of residential dwellings on the property to meet the Affordable Housing Design Guidelines. This does not require these dwellings to be affordable units, rather, provide a minimum standard for the design and layout of any dwellings.
5. The range of uses in the proposed R-TH district is compatible with the uses permitted on other property in the immediate vicinity.
6. The subject property has access to City Utilities infrastructure, and any necessary extension of such services can be provided via City Utilities' extension policy, though new easements may be necessary to accommodate this.
7. There are few changing conditions in the area affected that make the proposed rezoning necessary.
8. The range of uses in the proposed R-TH district is compatible with the uses permitted on other property in the immediate vicinity. Single-family homes are the predominant use in this area. However, there is undeveloped land to the north of the subject property and this application will allow for the continued development of the housing stock in this area.
9. There are adequate utility and sewer and water facilities existing or can be provided to serve the uses that would be permitted on the property if it were rezoned.
10. The impact of the uses, which would be permitted if the property were rezoned, is not expected to significantly increase the volume of vehicular and pedestrian traffic or reduce traffic safety in the vicinity.
11. The proposed zoning will not correct an error in the application of this article but rather will provide a viable use of the property subject to the provisions of the zoning district.
12. A reasonably viable economic use of the subject property will not be precluded if the proposed rezoning is denied.



STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval based on the proposal's general conformance to the Comprehensive Plan's Traditional Neighborhood placetype and on the finding of facts above.

Submitted By: Daniel Neal, Senior City Planner

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 09/02/2025

- Attachments:**
1. Z-14-2025 COD 274 - 2808 North Fort Avenue
 2. Z-14-2025 COD 274_exhA
 3. Z-14-2025 COD 274_exhB
 4. Z-14-2025 COD 274_exhC
 5. Z-14-2025 COD 274_exhD

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. X
Pgs. 25
Filed: 09-02-25

Sponsored by: Horton

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-197

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official
2 zoning map and rules for interpretation,' by rezoning approximately
3 1.0 acre of property generally located at 2808 North Fort Avenue
4 from R-SF, Single-family residential district to R-TH, Residential
5 townhouse district, with Conditional Overlay District No. 274;
6 establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 274; and adopting an
7 updated Official Zoning Map.
8 _____
9

10 WHEREAS, an application has been filed for a zoning change of the property
11 generally located at 2808 North Fort Avenue from R-SF, Single-family residential district
12 to R-TH, Residential townhouse district, and establishing Conditional Overlay District
13 No. 274; and
14

15 WHEREAS, Conditional Overlay District No. 274 shall modify the requirements of
16 the Springfield Land Development Code Section 36-381, R-TH – Residential townhouse
17 district, by requiring that the property described in "Exhibit B" comply with the
18 requirements described in "Exhibit A," both attached hereto and incorporated herein by
19 this reference; and
20

21 WHEREAS, following proper notice, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a
22 public hearing on August 14, 2025, a copy of the Record of Proceedings from said
23 public hearing being attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as
24 "Exhibit C," and said Commission made its recommendation of approval with a vote of 6
25 to 0; and
26

27 WHEREAS, the City has reviewed the applicant's request and prepared a staff
28 report concerning the application, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by
29 this reference as "Exhibit D"; and
30

31 WHEREAS, proper notice was given of a public hearing before City Council, and
32 said hearing was held in accordance with the law.
33

34 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
35 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

36
37 Section 1 – The property described in "Exhibit B" is hereby rezoned from R-SF,
38 Single-family residential district to R-TH, Residential townhouse district, with Conditional
39 Overlay District No. 274. Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official
40 zoning map and rules for interpretation,' is hereby amended, changed, and modified
41 consistent with this Ordinance.

42
43 Section 2 – City Council hereby establishes Conditional Overlay District No. 274,
44 which shall contain the requirements and standards provided in "Exhibit A." The
45 requirements of Conditional Overlay District No. 274 shall modify the requirements of
46 the Springfield Land Development Code Section 36-381, R-TH – Residential townhouse
47 district, by requiring the property described in "Exhibit B" to comply with the
48 requirements contained in "Exhibit A."

49
50 Section 3 – City Council hereby directs the City Manager, or designee, to update
51 the City's digital zoning map to reflect this rezoning, and City Council adopts the map
52 thereby amended as the Official Zoning Map of Springfield, Missouri, as provided for in
53 the Springfield Land Development Code, Section 36-306, 'Official zoning maps and
54 rules of interpretation.'

55
56 Section 4 – The Official Zoning Map herein adopted shall be maintained and
57 archived in the same digital form in which this Council has approved its adoption.

58
59 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
60 passage.

61
62 Passed at meeting: _____

63
64 _____
65 Mayor

66
67 Attest: _____, City Clerk

68
69 Filed as Ordinance: _____

70
71 *Laura Vales*
72 Approved as to form: _____, Assistant City Attorney

73
74 *[Signature]*
75 Approved for Council action: _____, City Manager

EXHIBIT A
CONDITIONAL OVERLAY DISTRICT PROVISIONS
ZONING CASE Z-14-2025 COD 274

The requirements of Section 36-381 of the Springfield Zoning Ordinance shall be modified herein for development within this district to include the following:

1. Construction on the subject property shall comply with the City of Springfield's Affordable Housing Design Guidelines.

EXHIBIT B
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A PART OF SOUTH ONE-HALF (S1/2) OF THE EAST ONE-HALF (E1/2) OF LOT ONE (1) OF THE NORTHWEST ONE-QUARTER (NW1/4) OF SECTION TWO (2), TOWNSHIP TWENTY-NINE NORTH (T29N), RANGE TWENTY-TWO WEST (R22W) OF THE 5TH. P.M. IN THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE S1/2 OF THE E1/2 OF LOT ONE (1) OF THE NW1/4, SAID SEC. 2, THENCE S88°18'14"E ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE S1/2 OF THE E1/2 OF LOT ONE (1) OF THE NW1/4, SAID SEC. 2, 24.11 FEET; THENCE N01°50'24"E, 25.00 FEET TO AN IRON PIN AND SAID IRON PIN MARKS THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N01°50'24"E, 165.98 FEET TO AN IRON PIN; THENCE S88°34'35"E, 260.21 FEET TO AN IRON PIN; THENCE S02°31'43"W, 167.23 FEET TO AN IRON PIN; THENCE N88°18'14"W, 258.19 FEET TO THE ABOVE MENTIONED TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING.

EXHIBIT C
RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS
Planning and Zoning Commission – August 14, 2025

Z-14-2025 COD 274
2808 North Fort Avenue
Applicant: Tip Top Homes, LLC

Combined presentations for Z-14-2025 COD 274 and Preliminary Plat of Fort Amor.

Mr. Hosmer states that this is a request to rezone approximately 1 acre from R-SF, Residential Single-family District to R-TH, Residential Townhouse and establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 274 and Mr. Menke states that this is a request to approve a preliminary plat for a 5-lot residential subdivision.

Commissioner Pauly asked about the stream buffer and Mr. Hosmer noted they will have a protection area around the buffer regarding the stream and Andrew Menke will address the buffer yard when he presents for the plat.

Mr. Menke stated that the stream itself is off site, and the stream buffer is just to prevent any issues when the site is developed.

Mr. Doennig opened the public hearing.

Mr. Robert McCartney, 5266 N. Farm Road 171 and here on behalf of Tip Top Homes, LLC and here to answer any concerns.

Commissioner Pauly again questioned about lot #5 and its location is within the stream buffer and McCartney noted that they will be duplexes which do not require outbuildings.

Mr. Joe Codichini, Public Works, stated that there will be public improvements as required and will have something that will prevent fences, sheds, and other kind of material.

Mr. Doennig closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Planning and Zoning Commissioner Knuckles moved to approve Z-14-2025 COD 274; Commissioner Pauly seconded the motion. It **Passed** with the following vote: Ayes: Commissioner Doennig, Commissioner Ridge, Commissioner Scott, Commissioner Hunton, Commissioner Pauly, and Commissioner Knuckles. Nays: None. Absent: Commissioner Lebeck, Commissioner Gunther, and Commissioner Colony. Abstain: None.



Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager



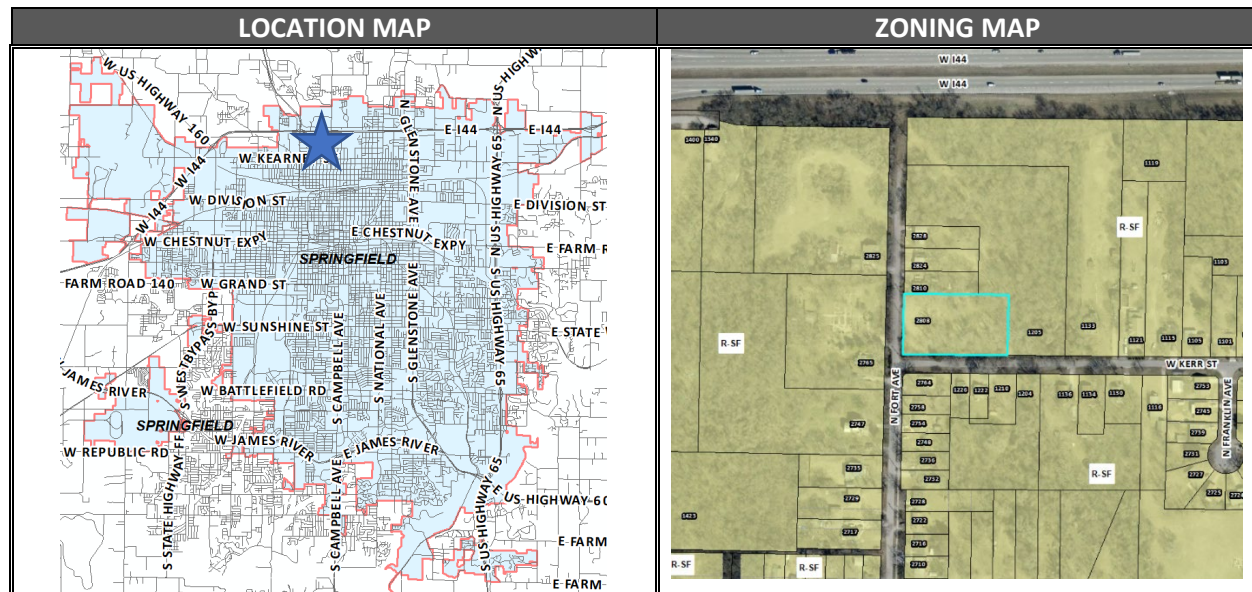
DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PROJECT INFORMATION

Case Number:	Z-14-2025 w/ Conditional Overlay District No. 274
Location:	2808 N. Fort Avenue
Total Acres:	1 acre
Applicant:	Tip Top Homes, LLC
Existing Land Use:	Vacant/undeveloped land
Neighborhood Meeting:	July 24, 2025
Planning and Zoning Commission:	August 14, 2025
City Council:	September 8, 2025
Public Notification:	Mail, posted property, and legal in the Springfield News-Leader
Staff:	Daniel Neal, Senior Planner, 417-864-1036
Staff recommendation:	Staff recommends approval
Proposed motion:	I move to recommend approval of rezoning case Z-14-2025 with Conditional Overlay District No. 274 as set forth in Attachment 1 (All commission motions are made in the affirmative).
Required Vote:	A majority of those present (5 members are a quorum).

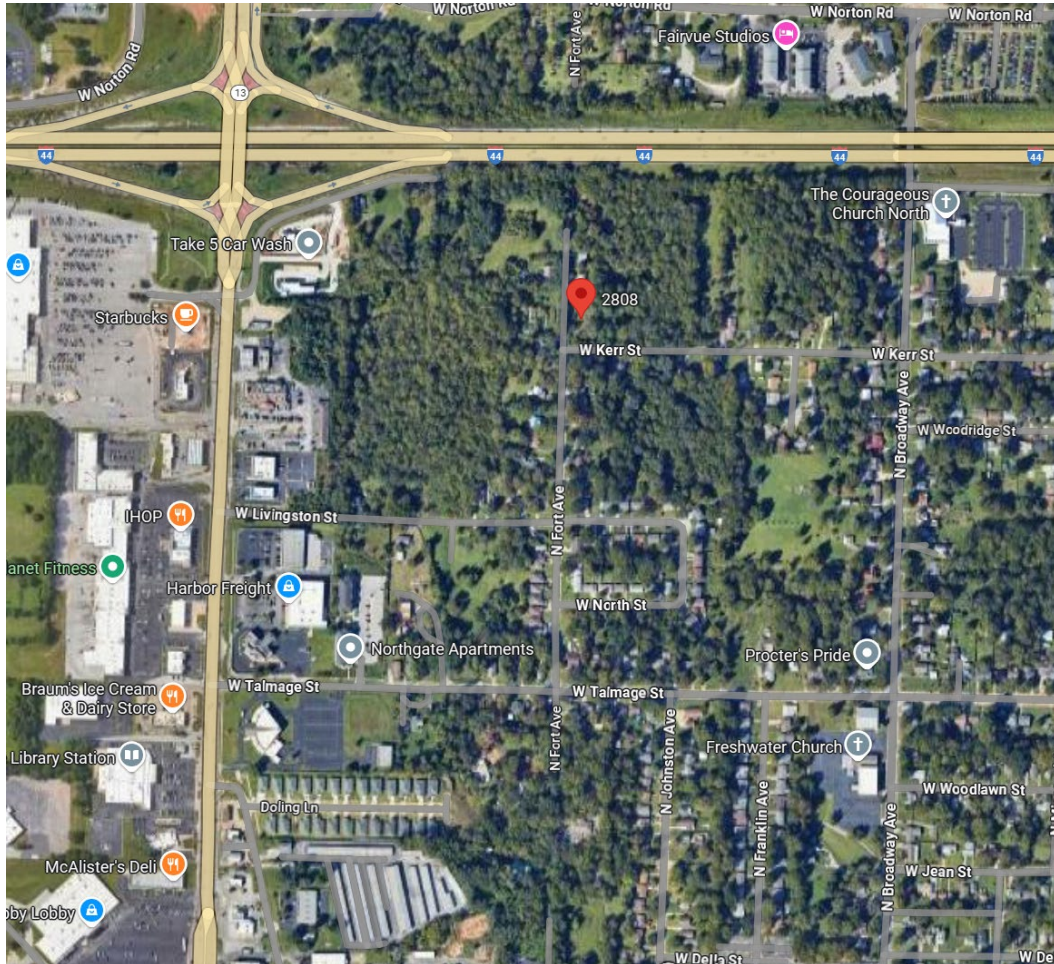
PROJECT SUMMARY:

Request to rezone approximately 1 acre generally located at 2808 N. Fort Avenue from R-SF, Residential Single-family District to R-TH, Residential Townhouse and establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 274.



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

GOOGLE AERIAL OF LANDMARKS, BUSINESSES, AND ATTRACTIONS:



GOOGLE STREETVIEW:



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PROPERTY HISTORY:

The subject property was zoned R-SF in the 1995 city-wide remapping.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AUTHORITY:

Sec. 36-367. – Amendments

(7) Findings by the commission.

(a) Rezoning. If the application is for a reclassification of property to a different zoning district classification on the zoning map, the report of the planning and zoning commission may consider:

1. Whether the proposed zoning district classification is consistent with the Springfield Comprehensive Plan;
2. Whether there are any changed or changing conditions in the area affected that make the proposed rezoning necessary;
3. Whether the range of uses in the proposed zoning district classification are compatible with the uses permitted on other property in the immediate vicinity;
4. Whether adequate utility and sewer and water facilities exist or can be provided to serve the uses that would be permitted on the property if it were rezoned;
5. The impact the uses, which would be permitted if the property were rezoned, will have upon the volume of vehicular and pedestrian traffic and traffic safety in the vicinity;
6. Whether the proposed rezoning would correct an error in the application of this article as applied to the subject property;
7. Whether a reasonably viable economic use of the subject property will be precluded if the proposed rezoning is denied; and
8. Information submitted at the public hearing.

ZONING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS:

CODE ITEM	REQUIREMENTS FOR R-TH DISTRICT
Use Limitations	(a) There shall be a separate platted lot of record for each single-family semi-detached or townhouse dwelling unit. (b) All uses shall operate in accordance with the noise standards contained in section 36-485, noise standards. (c) No use shall emit an odor that creates a nuisance as determined by chapter 2A, article X, Springfield City Code.
Minimum Lot Size	(a) <i>Minimum lot area:</i> 1. Single-family detached dwellings and residential group homes: 5,000 square feet. 2. Duplexes: 7,500 square feet. 3. Each single-family semi-detached dwelling on a separate platted lot: 3,750 square feet. 4. Each townhouse on a separate platted lot: a. End lots: 4,000 square feet.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

	b. Interior lots: 3,000 square feet. 5. All other uses: 7,500 square feet. (b) <i>Minimum lot width:</i> 1. Single-family detached and duplex dwellings and residential group homes: 45 feet. 2. Townhouses: a. End lots: 40 feet. b. Interior lots with driveway in front yard: 30 feet. c. Interior lots without driveway in front yard: 24 feet. 3. Single-family semi-detached dwelling units: 30 feet. 4. All other uses: 45 feet. (c) <i>Minimum lot depth:</i> 80 feet.
Maximum Height	(a) <i>Maximum structure height:</i> 1. When side yards are less than 15 feet in width: 35 feet or two and one-half stories above the finished grade. 2. When side yards are 15 feet in width or greater: 45 feet or three stories above the finished grade.
Bulk Plane	None
Minimum Yard Requirements	1. <i>Front yard:</i> a. Twenty-five feet along a street classified as a collector or higher classification street or as required by section 36-453, supplemental open space, and yard regulations. b. Fifteen feet along a street classified as a local street or as required by section 36-453, supplemental open space, and yard regulations. 2. <i>Side yards:</i> Ten feet on each side of a lot or as required by section 36-453, supplemental open space and yard regulations, provided that no side yard is required for any building that has a common wall on a lot line. 3. <i>Rear yards:</i> Ten percent of the lot depth but may not be less than ten feet nor more than 20 feet be required.
Minimum Open Space	Not less than 20 percent of the total lot area shall be devoted to open space including required yards and bufferyards unless modified in accordance with subsection 36-482(15). Open space shall not include areas covered by buildings, structures, parking, loading and other paved areas and internal streets. Open space shall contain living ground cover and other landscaping materials.
Density Requirements	<i>Density requirements.</i> The maximum density shall be 3,750 square feet per dwelling unit provided the requirements of subsection 36-303(22) are met.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Design Requirements	(a) A site plan meeting the requirements of section 36-360, site plan review, shall be submitted and approved. (b) A landscape plan meeting the requirements of section 36-482, landscaping and bufferyards, and 36-483, off-street parking and loading area design standards, shall be submitted, and approved. (c) All off-street parking and vehicular use areas shall be screened from all residential uses in accordance with section 36-480, screening, and fencing. (d) All outdoor storage and refuse storage areas shall be screened from view in accordance with section 36-480, screening, and fencing. (e) Mechanical and electrical equipment, including air conditioning units, shall be screened from view in accordance with section 36-480, screening, and fencing. (f) Lighting shall be designed to reflect away from any adjacent or nearby residential area and in accordance with section 36-484, lighting standards. (g) Accessory buildings and structures shall meet the requirements of section 36-450, accessory structures and uses.
Buffering and Landscaping	Whenever any development in an R-TH district is located adjacent to a different zoning district, screening and a bufferyard shall be provided in accordance with sections 36-480, screening, and fencing, and 36-482, landscaping and bufferyards.

COMPATIBILITY WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

PLACETYPE:

The *Comprehensive Plan's Land Use & Development* chapter identifies the subject property as the Traditional Neighborhoods placetype. Traditional Neighborhoods are comprised of post-war residential neighborhoods that contain predominantly single-family detached dwellings with uniform setbacks, building designs, and parcel sizes, that are separated from dissimilar uses by distinct zoning boundaries and buffer yards. Housing in Traditional Neighborhoods range from bungalows to expansive ranch style homes constructed with a variety of materials and methods. Neighborhood parks, schools, and churches are dispersed throughout to serve nearby residents. These neighborhoods can follow a gridded block pattern or curvilinear streets and are well connected internally with sidewalks and trails. Traditional

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Neighborhoods tend to be expansive, isolating residents from services and resources on the edges, often beyond walking distance.

Planning for Traditional Neighborhoods should strive to increase and integrate quality of place and complete neighborhood characteristics. These characteristics could include beautification efforts such as planting street trees, expanding connections and access to the greenway and trail system, and support for low-intensity multi-family, low-intensity neighborhood commercial, or a mix of uses to serve area residents. Multi-family, neighborhood commercial, or mixed use should be located on the edges of the greenway system, on higher classification roadways, or areas identified by residents during the neighborhood planning process. Preservation of residential housing and housing patterns should be prioritized where lots are predominately accessed from side or internal local streets.

PRIMARY USES

- Single-family detached

SUPPORTING USES

- Single-family attached
- Low-intensity multifamily
- Low-intensity, neighborhood commercial
- Parks, greenways, and open space
- Public and private schools and places of worship
- Low-intensity urban agriculture

CHARACTERISTICS TRANSPORTATION & INFRASTRUCTURE

- Traffic-calming measures, such as speed-humps, bump-outs, roundabouts, landscaped chicanes with integrated stormwater management, and on-street parking are used to slow traffic.
- Best management practices for stormwater management are required in development projects and within public rights-of-way, such as permeable paving, rain gardens, green roofs, native landscaping, and other low impact design strategies.
- Sidewalk gaps are filled, and sidewalks connect to transit routes, greenways and trails, and supportive uses are located within the neighborhood and around the perimeter.
- Alleys provide pedestrian connections, alternative access to rear yards, detached garages, and other approved accessory uses.
- Sense of place and identity is enhanced through neighborhood organization efforts, preservation and planting trees, neighborhood identification signs, and traffic calming improvements that double as streetscape elements.
- As technology, trends, and funds permit, utilities are buried or are consolidated along rear property lines, reducing conflicts with street trees, pedestrian infrastructure, and viewsheds.
- Major entrances into neighborhoods are marked by identification signs and landscaping.

URBAN DESIGN - BUILDING AND SITE TYPOLOGY - Urban design characteristics that apply to both Center City and Traditional Neighborhoods include:

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

- The main entrances of new residential developments are oriented towards the primary street.
- Preservation and adaptive reuse of neighborhood schools and surplus buildings are encouraged.
- When appropriate, adaptive reuse of residential structures for low-intensity, neighborhood-scale nonresidential uses, including missing middle housing types, is encouraged at neighborhood nodes and along edges.
- Accommodations are made to allow expanded home occupations, without detracting from the character of the neighborhood, being conscious of changing trends and advances in technologies.
- New and infill buildings maintain the proportions and architectural features common in the existing block.
- When commercial buildings are located within or adjacent to the neighborhood, they are oriented to the street, focus on pedestrian-scale, and provide limited vehicle parking.

Traditional Neighborhood, Urban design characteristics unique to Traditional Neighborhood character area include:

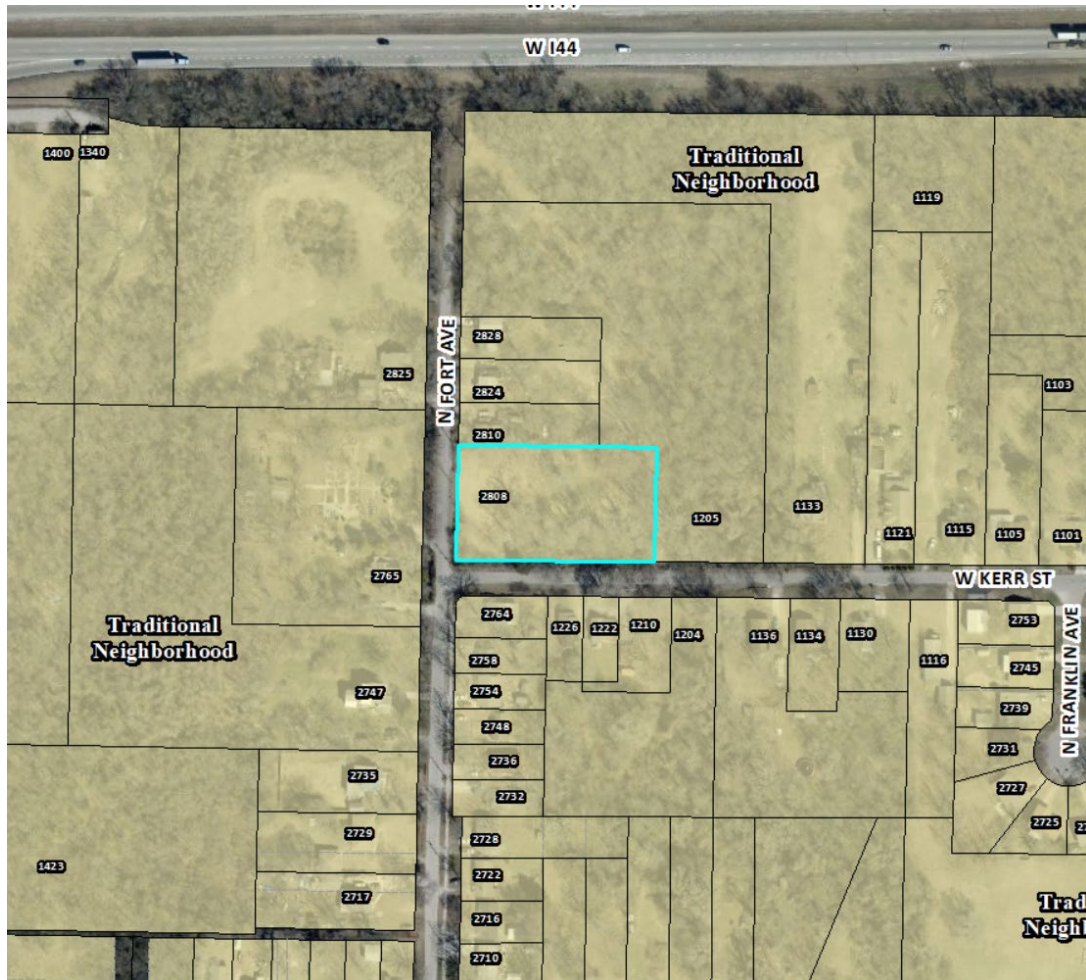
- Residential subdivisions are designed and platted with curvilinear streets in structured layouts that maximize use of land.
- Lots have uniform widths, depths, and setbacks that align with home sizes and densities.
- Attached garages are a standard element, typically integrated into the design of the home and make up a dominant part of the front elevation, reducing the on-street parking demands.
- Vehicular driveways are provided for each home and are accessed almost exclusively from the front or side street, limiting on-street parking opportunities.
- Neighborhoods are often self-regulated by covenants that limit use, size, and design of structures, as well as care and use of private amenities and common areas.

Transitions:

- A “stepped down” approach is used to transition from higher density/intensity residential and non-residential uses to single-family residential homes and uses, with greater densities/intensities located on higher functioning roadways, at the periphery of the neighborhood.
- Lower density residential uses are sufficiently screened and buffered between higher density housing and nonresidential uses.
- The design of higher density residential uses integrated into the Residential Neighborhood Placetype should complement the scale and character of the surrounding neighborhood. Attention should be given to building height, orientation, architectural style, and setback to ensure the existing neighborhood character is retained.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

FUTURE PLACETYPE MAP:



PLACETYPES	LAND USES													
	Single Family Detached	Single Family Attached	Multi-family	Parks & Open Space	Sports Complexes & Recreational Facilities	Urban Agriculture	Office, Hospitality, Retail Sales & Service	Neighborhood Commercial	Major, Artisan & Innovation Spaces	Public & Private Schools & Places of Worship	Universities, Colleges & Vocational Schools	Government, Healthcare & Institutional Facilities	Personal Storage, Outdoor Sales & Service	Light Industry
Residential Neighborhood	●	○	◇	○	◇	◇	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Mixed Residential	●	●	○	○	◇	◇	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Downtown	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Mixed-Use	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
City Corridor	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Institutional & Employment Center	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Business Flex	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Industry & Logistics	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Urban Green Space & Recreation	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

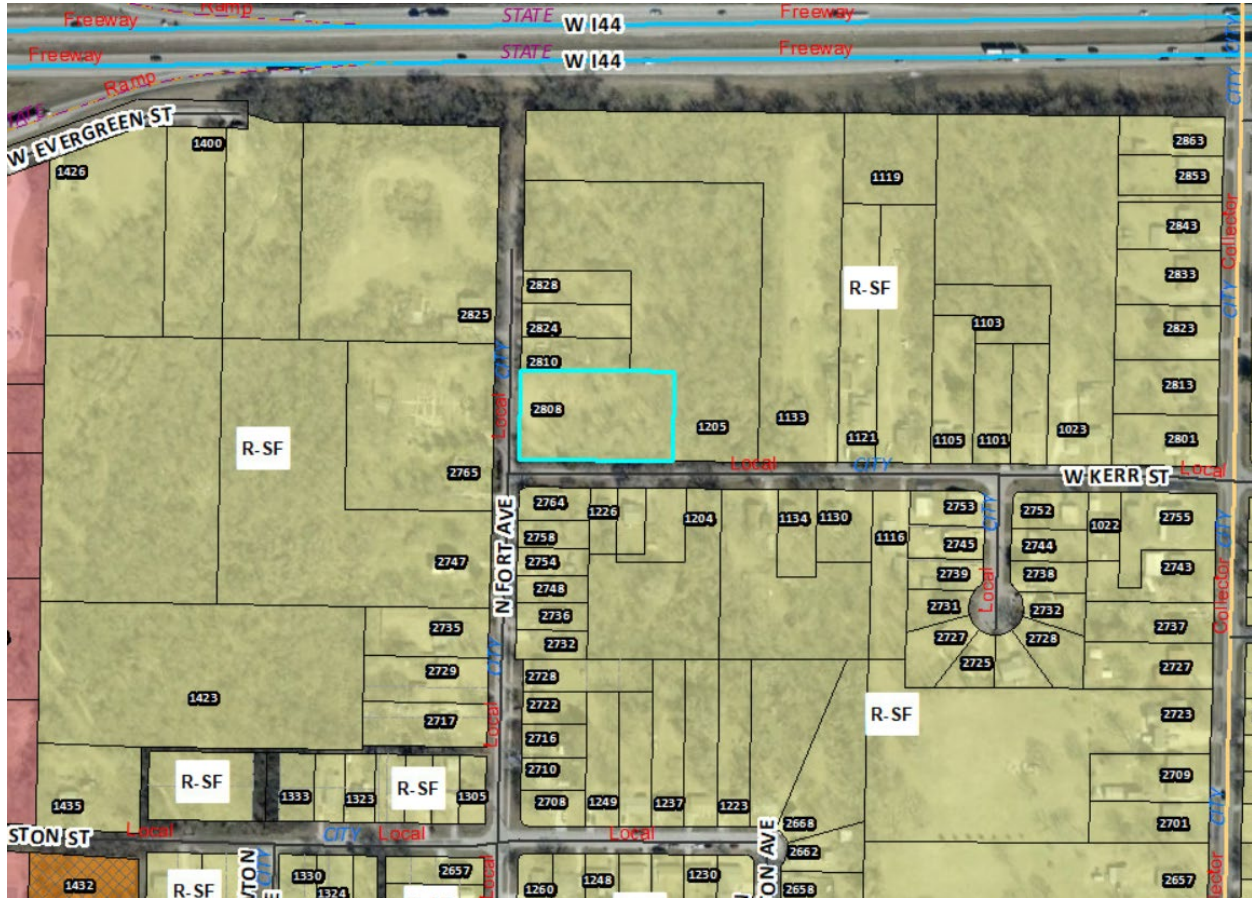
● **Primary Land Use:**
More prominent and play a pivotal role in characterizing that placetype

○ **Supporting Land Use:**
Less prevalent and serve to support the primary land use.

◇ **Low Intensity Supporting Land Use:**
Less prevalent and serve to support the primary use at neighborhood scale

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

MAJOR THOROUGHFARE MAP:



SURROUNDING ZONING, LAND USES AND PLACETYPES:

	NORTH	SOUTH	EAST	WEST
ZONING	R-SF	R-SF	R-SF	R-SF
LAND USE	Single-family home	Single-family homes	Single-family home	Single-family home
PLACETYPES	Traditional Neighborhood	Traditional Neighborhood	Traditional Neighborhood	Traditional Neighborhood

DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING DEVELOPMENT SERVICES:

No comments.

CITY UTILITIES:

No issues with proposed rezoning

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT DIVISION:

No objection to the rezoning. Tract has access to public sewer.

FIRE DEPARTMENT:

No objections to rezoning.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC ENGINEERING DIVISION:

TRAFFIC REPORT

	Street Name	Street Classification	Jurisdiction	ROW from Centerline (ft.)		Traffic Count (vehicles per day)	On-Street Parking	Sidewalk	
				Required	Existing			Required	Existing
Street 1	N Fort Ave	Local	City	25	25	NA	No	Yes	No
Street 2	W Kerr St	Local	City	25	25	NA	No	Yes	No

ACCESS - All new or modified driveway approaches shall comply with current City of Springfield standards for the street classification.

TRAILS, BUS STOPS, AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - There are no Greenway Trails or bus stops near the property.

IMPROVEMENTS - No improvements are required for this rezoning. A traffic study is not required for this rezoning.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS STORMWATER ENGINEERING DIVISION:

SITE DESCRIPTION & DRAINAGE PATTERN

	Drainage Basin	Fee in Lieu Flood Control	Fee in Lieu Water Quality	Stream Buffer	Sinkhole or Watershed	Floodplain/ Floodway
2808 N Fort Ave	Pea Ridge Creek	Stormwater Report Req	No	Yes	No	No

All chapter and section references below are to the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual Version April 2022.

DETENTION AND DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS

1. The property is 1.2 acres in size. A downstream analysis is required before any approval of a fee in lieu of detention for flood control. Analysis includes the availability of flood control volume in a water quality SCM required as part of the public improvements.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

WATER QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Water Quality is required for new development projects or redevelopment projects, with new or increased impervious surfacing, within the city limits of Springfield that disturb 1 acre or greater. Including projects less than 1 acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will disturb 1 or more acres over the life of the project. Chapter 10 Sec. 2.0.
2. A land disturbance permit will be required with disturbing 1 acre or greater per Chapter 4 Section 5 of the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual.
3. Water Quality Credits are available to use in design for preserved trees and new planted trees. Landscaping and Bufferyards trees required by planning cannot be used for the water quality credits unless it is part of a SCM. Chapter 10, Section 3.1.

FLOODPLAIN

N/A

NATURAL CHANNEL & STREAM BUFFERS

1. Partial stream buffer is located on the NE corner of the existing property from the Pea Ridge Creek tributary. Category D Small Tributary requires a minimum 60 feet wide buffer with 30 feet wide buffer from top-of-bank on both sides.



SINKHOLES & KARST FEATURES

N/A

STAFF ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION:

1. The applicant is requesting to rezone approximately 1 acre generally located at 2808 N. Fort Avenue from R-SF, Residential Single-family District to R-TH, Residential Townhouse and establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 274. The applicant intends to build duplexes. The R-TH district would allow single-family or duplexes. Single-family detached dwellings require a minimum of 6,000 square feet of land area. Duplexes will require at least 7,500 square feet of area so a replat of lots will likely occur after zoning.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

2. The *Comprehensive Plan's Land Use & Development* chapter identifies the subject property within the Traditional Neighborhood placetype.
3. Single-family attached and low-intensity multifamily is listed as a supporting use in the Traditional Neighborhood placetype.
4. This application is consistent with the *Comprehensive Plan's Housing and Neighborhoods* chapter which encourages creative housing solutions to add housing diversity and support downsizing households, young professionals, and aging-in-place. The *Plan* encourages the use of "missing middle" housing types. Missing middle housing sits in the middle of the development spectrum between single-family homes and mid-rise to high-rise apartment buildings. These housing types should be integrated into Springfield's existing neighborhoods to increase housing diversity and provide a wider, more equitable range of housing choices.
5. A conditional overlay district will require any construction of residential dwellings on the property to meet the Affordable Housing Design Guidelines. This does not require these dwellings to be affordable units, rather, provide a minimum standard for the design and layout of any dwellings.
6. The range of uses in the proposed R-TH district is compatible with the uses permitted on other property in the immediate vicinity.
7. The subject property has access to City Utilities infrastructure, and any necessary extension of such services can be provided via City Utilities' extension policy, though new easements may be necessary to accommodate this.
8. There are few changing conditions in the area affected that make the proposed rezoning necessary.
9. The range of uses in the proposed R-TH district is compatible with the uses permitted on other property in the immediate vicinity. Single-family homes are the predominant use in this area. However, there is undeveloped land to the north of the subject property and this application will allow for the continued development of the housing stock in this area.
10. There are adequate utility and sewer and water facilities existing or can be provided to serve the uses that would be permitted on the property if it were rezoned.
11. The impact of the uses, which would be permitted if the property were rezoned, is not expected to significantly increase the volume of vehicular and pedestrian traffic or reduce traffic safety in the vicinity.
12. The proposed zoning will not correct an error in the application of this article but rather will provide a viable use of the property subject to the provisions of the zoning district.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

13. A reasonably viable economic use of the subject property will not be precluded if the proposed rezoning is denied.
14. The proposed rezoning was reviewed by City departments and comments are contained in the staff report (above).
15. The applicant held a neighborhood meeting on July 24, 2025, regarding the rezoning request. A summary of the meeting is attached (Attachment 2).
16. The public notice was advertised in the News-Leader at least 15 days prior to the public hearing. The property was posted by the applicant at least 10 days prior to the public hearing. Public notice letters were sent out at least 10 days prior to the public hearing to all property owners within 185 feet.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. Staff recommends approval based on the proposal's general conformance to the Comprehensive Plan's Traditional Neighborhood placetype and on the finding of facts above.

PLANNING AND ZONING OPTIONS:

The planning and zoning commission shall make one of the following recommendations in connection with each proposed change in zoning district classification of this article:

1. Recommend against the proposed change in the zoning district classification.
2. Recommend a change in the zoning district classification.
3. Recommend a change in the zoning district classification together with recommendations which, in the judgment of the planning and zoning commission, will protect adjacent property and ensure that the proposed amendment is consistent with the purpose and intent of this article.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

ATTACHMENT 1

CONDITIONAL OVERLAY DISTRICT PROVISIONS NO. 274

The requirements of Section 36-381 of the Springfield Zoning Ordinance shall be modified herein for development within this district to include the following:

1. Construction on the subject property shall comply with the City of Springfield's Affordable Housing Design Guidelines.

AFFIDAVIT OF NEIGHBORHOOD NOTIFICATION AND MEETING SUMMARY

1. Request change to zoning from: SINGLE FAMILY to RTH
(existing zoning) (proposed zoning)
2. Meeting Date & Time: 7-24-25 4:00-6:30pm
3. Meeting Location: 2808 N. FORT
4. Number of invitations that were sent: 70+
5. How the mailing list was generated: _____
6. Number of neighbors in attendance (attach a sign-in sheet): 7
7. List the verbal comments and how you plan to address any issues:
(City Council does not expect all the issues to be resolved to the neighborhood's satisfaction; however, the developer must explain why the issues cannot be resolved).

VERBAL comments
 - NO stop sign
 - Street isn't wide enough
 - It will devalue my house.

8. List or attach the written comments and how you plan to address any issues:

I, ROBERT MCCARTNEY (print name), attest that the neighborhood meeting was held on 7-24-25 (month/date/year), and is at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and in accordance with the attached "Neighborhood Notification and Meeting Process."



Signature of person completing affidavit

ROBERT MCCARTNEY
 Printed name of person completing affidavit

Meeting Date: 7-24-25

Location of Meeting: 2808 n. FORT

315

From: [Jordanya Raos](#)
To: Zoning@springfieldmo.gov
Subject: Comments for rezoning request for 2808 n fort ave
Date: Saturday, July 19, 2025 3:28:41 PM

Hello, we just received the neighborhood meeting notice for the proposed rezoning for the project at 2808 n Fort Ave, Springfield, MO 65802.

Our comments are as follows.

We disagree with the request to rezone the area from single family to RTH.

Our reasons:

Property Availability- while we agree that Springfield needs more decent, low- income housing. We do not believe this project aims for that.

- There are several empty properties in the area which are either for sale or rent and remain empty.

- There are several abandoned homes in the area which remain empty and unused.

Environmental Impact- the project in question is located on a top slope of semi-rocky soils. Historically the land would have been semi-forested chert woodlands/savanna-woodland or a glade. You can still find some remnant plants from that time period (prickly pear cactus, calamint, dittany, woodland beebalm, etc.) The property slopes down to a small creek which provides a green refugia for wildlife. There are sensitive species in this habitat and in this area including endangered species and species of Conservation concern. The land has already been slicked off for this project without any protection from erosion of soil. This could lead to soil and rocks filling the creek during this project. But as to how this is important to the zoning change request, more vehicles and human usage will have an effect on an already limited natural resource.

Road Planning/Traffic- an increase in traffic would not benefit our area with its limited parking availability, lack of road clearing, little access to sidewalks and public transit. We recently saw the addition of an apartment complex a few blocks away and traffic issues have increased while road improvements have not.

Thank you for your time,

Jordanya and Dinko Raos
2748 N Fort Ave, Springfield, MO 65803
816-878-3319



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-198 (ADIB-YAZDI)

FILED: 08/18/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Public Works

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Surface Transportation Block Grant and Carbon Reduction Program Supplemental Agreement #2 with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission for the purpose of funding the South Creek Greenway (Fremont to Glenstone) project; amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget in the amount of \$160,000 to appropriate the additional federal funds for this project; and declaring that this Ordinance qualifies for approval in one reading pursuant to City Charter Section 2.16(25).

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Surface Transportation Block Grant ("STBG") and Carbon Reduction Program ("CRP") Program Supplemental Agreement #2 ("Exhibit A") for the purpose of funding for the South Creek Greenway (Fremont to Glenstone) project; approving a budget adjustment amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget of the Department of Public Works in the amount of \$160,000 to appropriate federal STBG funds; and declaring that this bill qualifies for approval in one reading.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: This project includes a pedestrian pathway along Sunset Street from Fremont Avenue to Glenstone Avenue ("Exhibit B"). Special Ordinance 27925 approved reimbursement of up to \$96,641 for preliminary engineering. Special Ordinance 28125 approved reimbursement of up to \$740,911 for preliminary engineering, right of way, and construction costs. This agreement provides additional funding for right of way acquisition, increasing the federal reimbursement by \$160,000. This agreement allows for reimbursement of up to 80% (\$900,911) of the preliminary engineering, right of way, and construction costs associated with the project. The City's 20% share, estimated at \$225,228, will be funded by the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax and is already budgeted.

As this Ordinance is for a state grant contract, we request that it be passed as a one-reading bill under City Charter Section 2.16(25).

Supports the following City Council Priorities:

- Quality of Place
- Economic Vitality
- Public Safety



REMARKS: Public Works recommends approval of this Council bill and budget adjustment.

Submitted By: Brett Foster, Assistant Director of Public Works

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:
Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 09/02/2025

Attachments:

1. South Creek Greenway_ord
2. South Creek Greenway_exhA
3. South Creek Greenway_exhB
4. South Creek Greenway_exhC

One-rdg. X
P. Hrngs.
Pgs. 9
Filed: 09-02-25

Sponsored by: Adib-Yazdi

First Reading:

Second Reading:

COUNCIL BILL 2025-198

SPECIAL ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or designee, to enter into a Surface Transportation
2 Block Grant and Carbon Reduction Program Supplemental Agreement
3 #2 with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission for the
4 purpose of funding the South Creek Greenway (Fremont to Glenstone)
5 project; amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget in the amount of
6 \$160,000 to appropriate the additional federal funds for this project;
7 and declaring that this Ordinance qualifies for approval in one reading
8 pursuant to City Charter Section 2.16(25).
9 _____

10
11 WHEREAS, the City, by Special Ordinances 27925 and 28125, entered into
12 agreements with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission to reimburse
13 the cost of preliminary engineering, right of way acquisition, and construction of the
14 South Creek Greenway (Fremont to Glenstone) project, depicted in "Exhibit B" and
15 hereinafter referred to as the "Project"; and
16

17 WHEREAS, the City has now been awarded additional funds, in the amount of
18 \$160,000, to reimburse the cost of right of way acquisition; and
19

20 WHEREAS, the Surface Transportation Block Grant ("STBG") and Carbon
21 Reduction Program ("CRP") Supplemental Agreement #2 allows reimbursement of 80
22 percent of the preliminary engineering, right of way, and construction costs, up to a
23 maximum of \$900,911; and
24

25 WHEREAS, the minimum local match of 20 percent, estimated at \$225,228, will
26 be funded from 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax funds which are already budgeted.
27

28 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
29 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
30

31 Section 1 – The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to accept
32 additional funds in the amount of \$160,000 from the Missouri Highways and
33 Transportation Commission ("MHTC") to design and construct the Project, and to enter

34 into a Surface Transportation Block Grant ("STBG") and Carbon Reduction Program
35 ("CRP") Program Supplemental Agreement #2 with MHTC, said Supplemental
36 Agreement #2 to be substantially similar in form as the document attached hereto and
37 incorporated herein by reference as "Exhibit A."
38

39 Section 2 – The budget of the City of Springfield for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 is
40 hereby amended in the accounts and in the amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment
41 No. 013, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as
42 "Exhibit C."
43

44 Section 3 – City Council hereby finds that the budget adjustment made above
45 has been recommended by the City Manager.
46

47 Section 4 – The City Manager, or designee, is directed to cause the appropriate
48 accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the City.
49

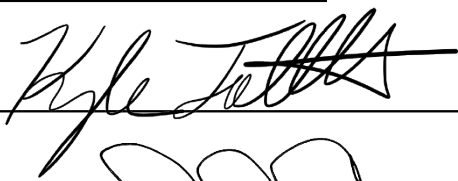
50 Section 5 – City Council hereby finds and declares that this Ordinance may be
51 passed as a one-reading ordinance under City Charter Section 2.16(25) as it relates to
52 a contract for the acceptance of grant funds from a state or federal agency. This
53 Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.
54

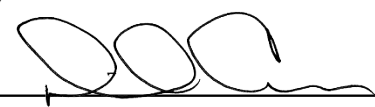
55 Passed at meeting: _____
56

57 _____
58 Mayor
59

60 Attest: _____, City Clerk
61

62 Filed as Ordinance: _____
63

64 Approved as to form:  _____, Assistant City Attorney
65
66

67 Approved for Council action:  _____, City Manager
68

CCO FORM: FS31

Approved: 11/15 (MWH)

Revised: 05/25 (MWH)

Modified:

Greene County

City of Springfield

Project CRP-5901(830)

CFDA Number: 20.205

CFDA Title: Highway Planning and Construction

Award name/number: CRP – 5901(830)

Award Year: SFY2024

Federal Agency: Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation

**MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
STBG and CRP PROGRAM
SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT #2**

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT #2 is entered into by the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission (hereinafter, "Commission") and the City of Springfield (hereinafter, "City").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, on November 11, 2023, the Commission and the City previously entered into a Carbon Reduction Program (CRP) Agreement #2023-08-81663 (hereinafter, "Original Agreement"), and on April 10, 2025, the Commission and the City previously entered into a CRP Program Supplemental Agreement #2025-02-86514 as to public improvements designated as CRP-5901(830), for the construction of a pedestrian pathway on Sunset from Fremont to Glenstone, (hereinafter, "Supplemental Agreement #1"); and

WHEREAS, the Commission and the City now desire to further revise the Original Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises, and representations contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

(1) REVISION: Paragraph (16) REIMBURSEMENT of the Original Agreement is removed and replaced with the following:

(16) REIMBURSEMENT: The cost of the contemplated improvements will be borne by the United States Government and by the City as follows:

Any federal funds for project activities shall only be available for reimbursement of eligible costs which have been incurred by City. Any costs incurred by City prior to authorization from FHWA and notification to proceed from the Commission

are **not** reimbursable costs. All federally funded projects are required to have a project end date. Any costs incurred after the project end date are not eligible for reimbursement. The federal share of CRP funds for the phases of design and construction will be **eighty percent (80%)** not to exceed Seven hundred forty thousand nine hundred eleven dollars (**\$740,911**). The federal share of STBG-U funds will be **eighty percent (80%)** not to exceed One hundred sixty thousand dollars (**\$160,000**). The calculated federal share for seeking federal reimbursement of participating costs for the herein improvements will be determined by dividing the total federal funds applied to the project by the total participating costs. Any costs for the herein improvements which exceed any federal reimbursement or are not eligible for federal reimbursement shall be the sole responsibility of the City. The Commission shall not be responsible for any costs associated with the herein improvement unless specifically identified in this Agreement or subsequent written amendments.

(2) ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: Except as otherwise modified, amended, or supplemented by this Supplemental Agreement #2, the Original Agreement and all previous Supplemental Agreements between the parties shall remain in full force and effect and shall extend and apply to this Supplemental Agreement #2 as if fully written in this Supplemental Agreement #2.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Agreement on the date last written below.

Executed by the City this _____.

Executed by the Commission this _____.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND
TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD

By _____

Title: _____

Title _____

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

Secretary to the Commission

By _____

Title _____

Approved as to Form:

By _____

Title _____

Commission Counsel

By _____

Title _____

By _____

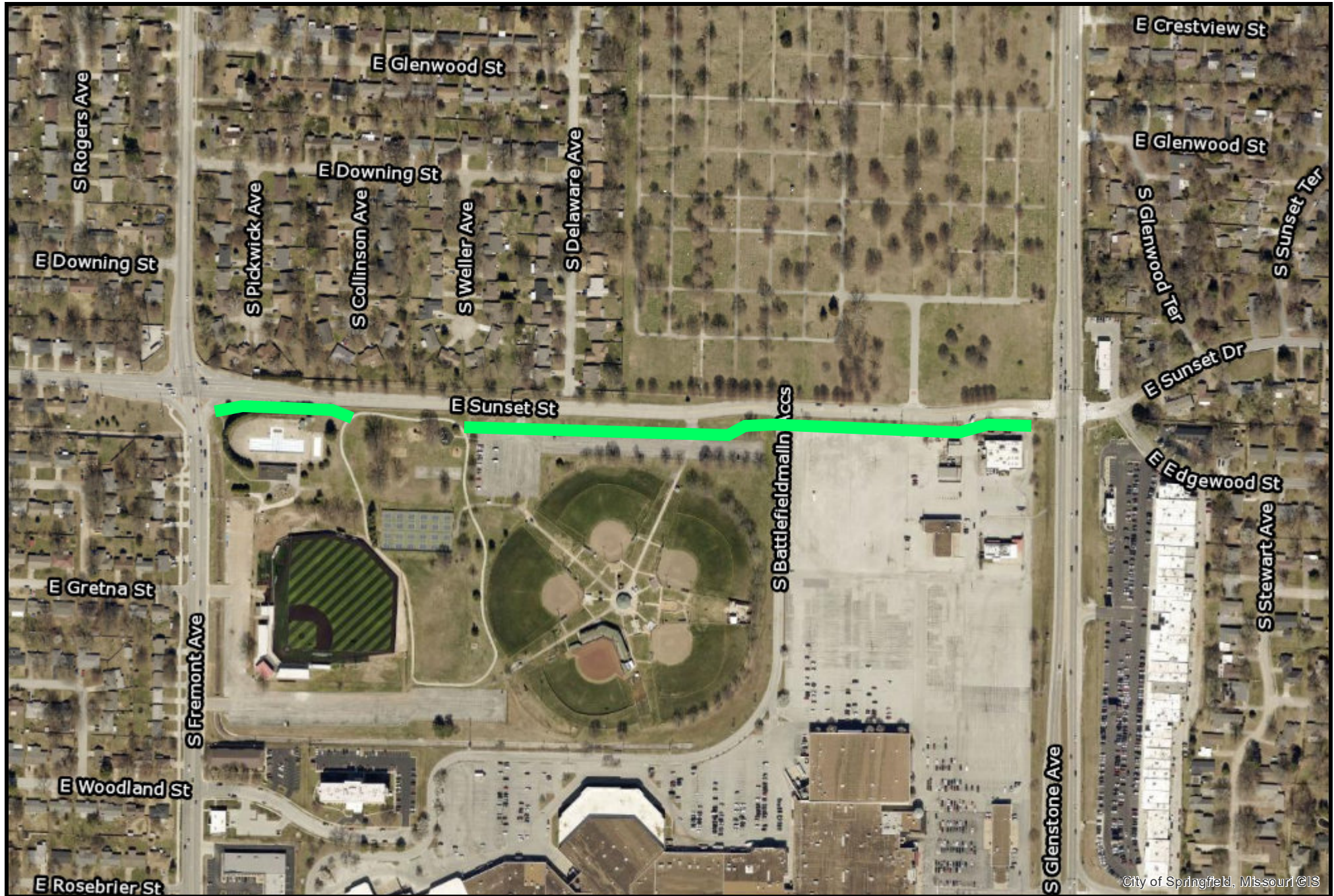
Title _____

Approved as to Form:

By _____

Title: _____

Ordinance: _____



City of Springfield, Missouri ©IS

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit C

Budget Adjustment
013

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
46040	20	73020	416010	000000	00000	\$160,000	Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Revenues through the Missouri Highways & Transportation Commission
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$160,000	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
46040	20	73020	509110	000000	00000	\$160,000	South Creek Greenway, Fremont to Glenstone, additional funding for right of way acquisition
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$160,000	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund	Title	Amount

Explanation: To amend the FY2025-26 Budget by appropriating \$160,000 of federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) funds for additional funding for right of way acquisition for the South Creek Greenway Fremont to Glenstone project. The City's 20% local match will be funded by 1/8 Cent Transportation Sales Tax funds that are already budgeted.

Requested By:

Approved By:

Authorization:

Department Head _____ Date _____

Director of Finance _____ Date _____

City Manager _____ Date _____

Council Bill No. _____
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-199 (LEE)

FILED: 07/22/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Public Works

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental Cooperative Agreement with Ozarks Transportation Organization for the purpose of constructing an extension of the Ward Branch Greenway Trail; amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget of the Department of Public Works in the amount of \$99,337 for the purpose of funding a 20% match for said project; and authorizing the City Manager to accept donations for the purpose of funding said match.

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental Cooperative Agreement (“Exhibit 1”) with the Ozarks Transportation Organization (“OTO”) for the purpose of funding and constructing an extension of the Ward Branch Greenway Trail (“project”); accepting donations up to \$60,000 for the project; amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget for the Department of Public Works in the amount of \$99,337 to appropriate any donated funds; transferring \$99,337 to OTO as the City’s 20 percent local match for OTO’s federal Transportation Alternatives Program (“TAP”)/Carbon Reduction Program (“CRP”) funding to construct the project; and amending the Capital Improvements Program as applicable to add the funded project.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: In June 2024, the City entered into an agreement (“Exhibit 2”) with Ozark Greenways, Inc. (“OG”), to match engineering funding for five trail projects, including the extension of the Ward Branch Greenway Trail from National Avenue to Fremont Avenue. In November 2024, the City entered into an agreement (“Exhibit 3”) with OG and OTO assigning responsibility for managing the engineering of the trail projects to OTO. In July 2025, OTO approved TAP/CRP funding in the amount of \$397,348 for 80 percent of anticipated construction costs for the project. Various “Medical Mile Stakeholders,” including CoxHealth, have pledged up to \$99,337 to be applied toward local matching funds for the construction project, with the remaining balance of the 20% local match funding to be paid using 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax Walkability Program funds that are already budgeted. Once the City has obtained or identified the local matching funds necessary for the 20% match (\$99,337), it will transfer the local matching funds to OTO. Easements necessary to construct the project are anticipated to be donated to the Springfield-Greene County Park Board, as the Department of Parks and Recreation will maintain and operate the trail extension upon completion of the project.

Consistent with the Intergovernmental Cooperative Agreement, OTO will manage all aspects of the construction process for the project: advertising, bidding, contracting, administering the contract, and inspecting construction.



The City will be responsible for costs exceeding \$496,685, which will come from 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax Walkability Program funds already budgeted.

Supports the following City Council Priorities:

- Quality of Place
- Public Safety
- Economic Vitality
- Fiscal Sustainability and Accountability

REMARKS: Public Works recommends approval of this Council bill and budget adjustment.

Submitted By: Brett Foster, Assistant Director of Public Works

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 09/02/2025

- Attachments:**
1. OTO Ward Branch_ord
 2. OTO Ward Branch_ex1
 3. OTO-Ward Branch Agreement and Funding_Exh2 Contract 2024-1295
 4. OTO-Ward Branch Agreement and Funding_Exh3 Contract 2024-1295-01
 5. OTO-Ward Branch Agreement and Funding_Exh4 BA (1)

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 25
Filed: 09-02-25

Sponsored by: Lee

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-199 SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental
2 Cooperative Agreement with Ozarks Transportation Organization for
3 the purpose of constructing an extension of the Ward Branch
4 Greenway Trail; amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget of the
5 Department of Public Works in the amount of \$99,337 for the purpose
6 of funding a 20% match for said project; and authorizing the City
7 Manager to accept donations for the purpose of funding said match.
8 _____
9
10 WHEREAS, in June 2024, the City entered into an agreement with Ozark
11 Greenways, Inc. ("OG"), attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as
12 "Exhibit 2," to match engineering funding for five trail projects, including the extension of
13 the Ward Branch Greenway Trail from National Avenue to Fremont Avenue (the
14 "Project"); and
15
16 WHEREAS, in November 2024, the City entered into an agreement with Ozarks
17 Transportation Organization ("OTO") and OG, attached hereto and incorporated herein
18 by reference as "Exhibit 3," assigning responsibility for managing the engineering of the
19 trail projects to OTO; and
20
21 WHEREAS, in July 2025, OTO approved funding for 80 percent of anticipated
22 construction costs (\$397,348) for the Project, with the remaining 20 percent to be paid
23 with local matching funds (\$99,337); and
24
25 WHEREAS, various "Medical Mile" stakeholders, including CoxHealth, have
26 pledged up to \$60,000 in donations to be applied toward the local match for the Project,
27 with the remaining balance of the 20% local match funding to be paid using 1/8-cent
28 Transportation Sales Tax Walkability Program funds that are already budgeted; and
29
30 WHEREAS, in addition to any monetary donations, easements necessary to
31 construct the Project are anticipated to be donated to the Springfield-Greene County
32 Park Board.
33

34 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
35 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

36
37 Section 1 – The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to enter into an
38 Intergovernmental Cooperative Agreement with Ozarks Transportation Organization for
39 the purpose of constructing an extension of the Ward Branch Greenway Trail (“the
40 Project”), said agreement to be in substantially the same form as “Exhibit 1,” which is
41 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

42
43 Section 2 – The budget of the Department of Public Works for Fiscal Year 2025-
44 2026 is hereby amended in the accounts and in the amounts as shown on Budget
45 Adjustment No. 012, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by
46 reference as “Exhibit 4.”

47
48 Section 3 – City Council finds that the budget adjustment made above has been
49 recommended by the City Manager.

50
51 Section 4 – The City Manager, or designee, is directed to cause the appropriate
52 accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the City. The Director of
53 Finance is hereby authorized to adjust this appropriation in an amount reflecting the
54 actual donations received pursuant to Section 5.

55
56 Section 5 – The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to accept
57 donations for the purpose of funding a 20% match for the Project in an amount not to
58 exceed \$99,337.

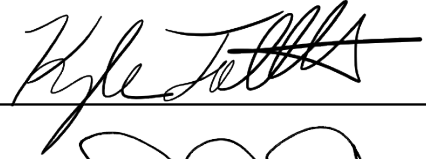
59
60 Section 6 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
61 passage.

62
63 Passed at meeting: _____

64
65
66
67 _____
68 Mayor

69 Attest: _____, City Clerk

70
71 Filed as Ordinance: _____

72
73
74 Approved as to form:  _____, Assistant City Attorney

75
76
77 Approved for Council action:  _____, City Manager

ROUTING ORDER	(1) ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT	(2) CONTRACTOR	(3) FINANCE DEPARTMENT
	(4) LAW DEPARTMENT	(5) CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE	(6) CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
EFFECTIVE DATE	TERMINATION DATE	CONTRACT NUMBER:	
(X) NEW CONTRACT			
CITY		CONTRACTOR	
City of Springfield 840 Boonville Avenue Springfield, MO 65802 Phone: (417) 864-1902 Attn: Dan Smith, Director of Public Works		Ozarks Transportation Organization 2208 W. Chesterfield Blvd., Suite 101 Springfield, MO 65807 Phone: (417) 865-3042 Attn: Sara Fields, Executive Director	

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT:
WARD BRANCH GREENWAY TRAIL CONSTRUCTION PROJECT**

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____ ("Effective Date," which shall be the date of the last signature to this Agreement), by the parties identified above, WITNESSETH:

THAT, WHEREAS, both the City of Springfield ("City") and Ozarks Transportation Organization ("OTO") desire to improve and expand the trail network within the City; and

WHEREAS, engineering has been completed for a segment of the Ward Branch Greenway Trail ("Trail") between National and Fremont avenues within the City; and

WHEREAS, OTO has approved federal Transportation Alternatives Program ("TAP")/Carbon Reduction Program ("CRP") funding in the amount of \$397,348 as 80 percent of anticipated construction costs of the Trail and the City will be required to provide the 20 percent matching funds of \$99,337, using donated and designated City funds for this match; and

WHEREAS, CoxHealth is to donate to the City, by and through the Springfield-Greene County Park Board, easements for the Trail and \$30,000 for local matching funds for the Trail construction and other "Medical Mile Stakeholders" are to donate up to an additional \$30,000, and if this monetary donation is not received, the City will identify alternate funds to make up the difference for the City's matching fund requirement as part of the TAP Grant match; and

WHEREAS, Burrell Behavioral Health is to donate to the City, by and through the Springfield-Greene County Park Board, easements for the trail; and

WHEREAS, the City, by and through the Springfield-Greene County Park Board, is also seeking an easement donation from another landowner along the proposed trail; and

WHEREAS, the City's contribution towards the 20 percent matching funds that will be paid to OTO, totaling \$99,337, will include whatever funds are donated to the City for this project along with funds from the City's 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax Walkability Program; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into an agreement with OTO to manage all aspects of the construction process for the Trail.

NOW, THEREFORE, for the considerations herein expressed, it is agreed by and between the City and OTO as follows:

1. **Term.** The term for this Agreement is from the Effective Date until _____, or the completion of this project, whichever first occurs. OTO shall commence advertising, bidding, awarding and contracting with a qualified contractor as soon as practicable after the Effective Date of this Agreement, unless otherwise directed in writing by the City.

2. **Termination.**

- a. **Termination for breach:** In the event that Contractor fails to comply with any term of this Agreement, City may suspend or terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, or take other remedial action as it determines appropriate. Should City desire to terminate this Agreement for noncompliance, it shall first give written notice of the reason for proposed termination. The notice shall set forth the following:
 - i. Reasonable description of the default/reason for termination;
 - ii. Demand for a cure; and
 - iii. Statement of reasonable time within which a cure must be effected. Such reasonable time will be presumed to be not less than five, nor more than fifteen, business days. Such times shall be measured from the actual receipt of said notice.

If Contractor cures the default within the reasonable period of time set forth in the notice, or as otherwise agreed in writing between the parties, City shall not terminate the Agreement and the written notice of proposed termination shall be deemed revoked, null and void.

In the event of termination of this Agreement by City, when termination is due to Contractor noncompliance as set forth above, Contractor shall forfeit to City all unexpended monies provided under the Agreement.

- b. **Termination for convenience:** City may also terminate this Agreement for convenience with at least fifteen business days' written notice to Contractor.
- c. **Termination for insufficient funding:** Funding to be made available by City under this Agreement has been approved by the City Council. In the event that sufficient funds are not appropriated, at the sole discretion of City, this Agreement may be terminated in whole or in part with fifteen business days' written notice to Contractor.

3. **Compliance with Laws.** All applicable Federal, State, and local laws, rules, and regulations are to be adhered to in accordance with all parts of this contract and OTO agrees to require and monitor compliance by all contractors, subcontractors, and other third parties they contract with as part of this project. OTO shall pay and require its subcontractor(s) to pay all labor utilized in the construction of the Improvements a wage of no less than the "prevailing hourly rate of wages" for work of a similar character in this locality, as established and amended at any time by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations of the State of Missouri.

4. **Non-Discrimination.** Contractor agrees in the performance of this Agreement not to discriminate on the ground or because of race, creed, color, national origin or ancestry, sex, religion, handicap, age, status as a protected veteran or status as a qualified individual with a disability, or political opinion or affiliation, against any employee of Contractor or applicant for employment and shall include a similar provision in all subcontracts, if any are let or awarded hereunder. The parties hereby incorporate the requirements of 41 C.F.R. §§ 60-1.4(a)(7), 29 C.F.R. Part 471, Appendix A to Subpart A, 41 C.F.R. § 60-300.5(a) and 41 C.F.R. § 60-741.5(a), if applicable.

- a. **Contractor and any subcontractor(s), let or awarded hereunder, if any, shall abide by the requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-300.5(a). This regulation prohibits discriminations against qualified protected veterans, and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified protected veterans.**
- b. **Contractor and any subcontractor(s), let or awarded hereunder, if any, shall abide by the requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-741.5(a). This regulation prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability, and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities.**

5. **Management of All Aspects of Construction Process.** OTO shall advertise, bid, award (subject to City concurrence), and contract with a qualified contractor ("Contractor") to construct the Trail project according to the applicable plans and specifications. OTO also shall administer the construction contract, perform construction inspection, and share with the City all information, data, and plans upon completion of the project. OTO agrees to furnish the City with a copy of all contracts it executes in the performance of the work to be undertaken within the scope of this contract and agrees that the City shall be a named, third-party beneficiary of these contracts, but the City shall not be obligated or liable hereunder to any party other than OTO.

6. **Independent Contractor Clause.** This contract does not create an employee/employer relationship between the parties. It is the parties' intention that OTO will be an independent contractor and not City's employee for all purposes, including, but not limited to, the application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage and overtime payments, Federal Insurance Contribution Act, the Social Security Act, the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, Missouri revenue and taxation laws, Missouri workers' compensation and unemployment insurance laws. OTO will retain sole and absolute discretion in the judgment of the manner and means of carrying out OTO's activities and responsibilities hereunder. OTO agrees that it is a separate and independent enterprise from the City and that it will utilize a high level of skill necessary to perform the work. This

contract shall not be construed as creating any joint employment relationship between OTO and the City and the City will not be liable for any obligation incurred by OTO, including but not limited to unpaid minimum wages and/or overtime premiums.

7. **Grant of License and Restoration of Property.** The City hereby provides a license to OTO, its assigns, successors, agents, representatives, consultants, contractors, and sub-contractors to enter onto any easements, whether permanent or temporary, donated to the City or the Springfield-Greene County Park Board, or designated for use during this project, for the purpose of constructing an extension to the Trail. OTO and its subcontractor(s) shall repair, replace, or restore to its former condition any property damaged by OTO or its subcontractor(s) during the course of construction.

8. **Shared Costs.** The parties agree to share costs of this Trail project in the following manner:

- a. OTO shall apply federal TAP/CRP funding for 80 percent of construction costs, up to \$397,348.
- b. City shall contribute 20 percent local matching funds for construction costs, up to \$99,337.
- c. City shall be responsible for actual construction costs exceeding \$496,685, funded from the 1/8-cent Transportation Sales Tax Walkability Program.

9. **Payment Due.** City agrees to pay its share of Trail costs, \$99,337, to OTO prior to OTO advertising to solicit bids for the Trail project.

10. **Construction Contract Award.** OTO shall obtain, in writing, concurrence from City's Director of Public Works, or his designee, prior to awarding the project to the lowest and best responsive bidder. OTO agrees that any contract entered into for construction of the Trail shall include the City's then-current insurance requirements, all of which are set out in the attached Exhibit ____, which is incorporated herein by reference.

11. **Change Orders.** OTO shall obtain, in writing, concurrence from City's Director of Public Works, or his designee, prior to approving change orders for the project.

12. **Final Inspection and Project Acceptance.** Upon substantial completion of construction, OTO shall schedule a final inspection with City's Director of Public Works, or his designee, and obtain, in writing, project acceptance from City's Director of Public Works, or his designee.

13. **Reimbursement of Unutilized Local Funds.** Upon final closeout of the Trail project, OTO shall reimburse to City local funds not utilized, if any, for the Trail project.

14. **Liability and Indemnity.** In no event shall the City be liable to OTO for special, indirect, or consequential damages, except those caused by the City's gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct directly and solely resulting in a breach of this contract. The maximum liability of the City shall be limited to the amount of money to be paid or received by the City under this Contract. To the extent permitted by law, OTO shall hold harmless and indemnify the City, its Council, officers, employees, and agents, from and against all claims, causes of action, suits, demands, liabilities, damages, penalties, judgments, and expenses arising out of or in any way connected with this Contract.

15. **Insurance.** To insure the risks inherent in the project, OTO shall require the following insurance coverage of its subcontractor(s):

OTO's subcontractor(s) shall procure and maintain during the construction of the improvements described herein liability insurance as hereinafter specified:

- a. **Worker's Compensation Insurance** for all subcontractor(s)' employees to be engaged in work under this Agreement, in the amount required by statute, and including limits of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence for Employer's Liability.
- b. **Commercial General Liability Insurance**, including coverage for Premises, Operations, Products and Completed Operations, Contractual Liability, Broad Form Property Damage, Independent Contractors, Explosion, Collapse, and Underground Property Damage and endorsed for blasting if blasting required, in an amount not less than Three Million and No/100 Dollars (\$3,000,000.00) per occurrence. Such coverage shall apply to bodily injury, death and property damage on an "Occurrence Form Basis." OTO and its subcontractor(s) involved in the completion of this project shall agree that the proceeds of their respective insurance policy(ies) shall first be used to pay any

award, damages, costs, and/or attorneys' fees incurred by or assessed against the City of Springfield, its employees, officers, and agents, before payment of any award, damages, costs or attorney's fees of OTO or its subcontractor(s), and their respective employees, officers, or agents. OTO and its subcontractor(s) agree to cause its insurer to name the City of Springfield as an additional insured on such insurance policy, including the City of Springfield as an additional insured for coverage under its products-completed operations hazard, and said policy shall be primary and noncontributory. A Waiver of Subrogation endorsement must be provided by OTO and its subcontractor(s) in favor of the City of Springfield.

c. **Automobile Liability Insurance**, covering bodily injury, death and property damage for owned, non-owned and hired vehicles, with limits of at least Three Million and No/100 Dollars (\$3,000,000.00) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence. All such policies shall name the City of Springfield as an additional insured on such policies during and as part of the completion of this project.

d. **Subcontracts**. OTO's subcontractor(s) shall require any additional subcontractor(s) they retain to procure and maintain workers compensation insurance as required by state law, and all insurance required in subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c) hereof and in like amounts, unless OTO or the primary subcontractor provides coverage for the additional subcontractor(s) under their own, respective policies.

e. **Owner's Protective Liability Insurance**. OTO's subcontractor(s) shall also obtain at its own expense and deliver to the City an Owner's Protective Liability Insurance Policy naming the City as the insured with the same insurance company with which the primary subcontractor carries its Public Liability Insurance and automobile liability insurance, in an amount not less than Three Million and No/100 Dollars (\$3,000,000), for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence, except for those claims governed by the provisions of the Missouri worker's compensation law, Chapter 287 RSMo.; further, no policy will be accepted which excludes liability for damage to underground structures or by reason of blasting, explosion or collapse.

f. **Notice**. OTO's subcontractor(s) and any additional subcontractor(s) shall furnish the City, prior to beginning the work, the policies as specified in these subparagraphs and satisfactory proof of carriage of all the insurance required by this Agreement, with the provision that policies shall not be canceled, modified, or non-renewed without 10 days' written notice to the City.

16. **Conflicts**. No salaried officer or employee of the City and no member of the City Council shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement. A violation of this provision renders the Agreement void. Any applicable federal regulations and applicable provisions in Section 105.450 et seq. RSMo shall not be violated. OTO covenants that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services to be performed under this Contract. OTO further covenants that in the performance of this Contract no person having such interest shall be employed or compensated by OTO.

17. **Confidentiality of Documents**. Any reports, data, design or similar information given to or prepared or assembled by the OTO under this Contract which the City requests to be kept as confidential shall not be made available to any individual or organization by the OTO without prior written approval of the City.

18. **Jurisdiction**. This Contract and every question arising hereunder shall be construed or determined according to the laws of the State of Missouri. Should any part of this Contract be litigated, venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Greene County, Missouri.

19. **Entire Agreement**. This Contract contains the entire agreement of the parties. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any of the provisions of this Contract shall be effective unless in writing specifically referring hereto, and signed by both parties.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto evidence their agreement to the terms of this Contract by their signatures below.

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

OZARKS TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATION

By: _____
City Manager or Designee
Date: _____

By: _____
Print Name & Title: _____
Date: _____

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE: I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefor.

By: _____
City Finance Director or Acting Director

Approved as to form:

By: _____
Assistant City Attorney

CONTRACT~~-2023-0801-01-~~ 2024-1295

Title	Routing Order	Date	Initials
Director of Finance	DAVID HOLTMANN		DH
Contract Administrator	BUFFEE SMITH	6/12/2024	BMS
City Attorney	JORDAN PAUL		JP
City Manager	JASON GAGE		JG

City Clerk	ANITA COTTER
-------------------	--------------

☐ New Contract
 ☐ Contract Renewal
 ☐ Auto Renew
 ☒ Addendum
 ☐ Change Order
 ☐ Void

Type Of Contract: LICENSE

Contractor: OZARK GREENWAYS INC

Originating Dept: CITY MANAGER

Contact Person: SHARON SMITH

Effective Date: 6/12/2024

Termination Date:

Owned:

Amount: \$182,000.00

Requisition: 52205

PO: 227905

Additional Amount:

Notes: FUNDING THE SERVICES DESCRIBED HEREIN RELATED TO THE MULTI-TRAIL GAP PLANNING AND DESIGN PROJECT; SEE CONTRACT LANGUAGE FOR PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

Description: FUNDING MEMORANDUM AND SERVICES AGREEMENT - SPRINGFIELD-GREENE COUNTY PARK BOARD

Council Bill: 2024-065

Ordinance No. 27980

50602

FUNDING, LICENSE, AND SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT ("this "Agreement") is made and entered into this 12th day of June, 2024 ("the Effective Date"), by and between the City of Springfield, Missouri, a Missouri Municipal Corporation ("City"), and Ozark Greenways, Inc., a Missouri Nonprofit Corporation ("Greenways").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into Contract Number 2023-0801, a Funding Memorandum and Services Agreement, on or about June 30, 2023 ("the Master Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Master Agreement contemplates future Funding, License, and Service Agreements such as this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, City desires to enter into this Agreement for the purpose of funding the services described herein related to the Multi-Trail Gap Planning and Design Project for the not to exceed price of \$182,000; and

WHEREAS, Greenways desires to enter into this Agreement for the purpose of performing the services described herein related to the Multi-Trail Gap Planning and Design Project for the not to exceed price of \$182,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, in exchange for valuable consideration each received from the other, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties do hereby agree as follows:

PART A

ARTICLE 1: SCOPE OF SERVICES

- 1.1 Scope of Services:** Greenways agrees to perform the services herein set forth in connection with the project described in **Part B** in a satisfactory and proper manner as determined by City and in accordance with the terms set forth in this Agreement.
- 1.2 Non-Municipal Personnel and Services:** Greenways will secure, at Greenways' own expense, all personnel required to perform the services called for under this Agreement by Greenways. Such personnel shall not be employees of or have any contractual relationship with City except as employees or independent contractors of Greenways. All of the services required hereunder will be performed by Greenways or under Greenways' direct supervision, and all personnel engaged in the services shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized under state and local law to perform such services.
- 1.3 Period of Performance:** The services of Greenways are to commence as soon as practicable on or after the date of this Agreement, and shall be undertaken and completed in such sequence as to assure their expeditious completion in light of the purposes of this Agreement. Greenways must incur all costs associated with the project by April 22, 2025, and must expend all funds by October 22, 2025.

ARTICLE 2: COMPENSATION AND USE OF FUNDS

- 2.1 Regulation for Use of Funds:** The use of funds received pursuant to this Agreement shall be in accordance with the requirements of City; other regulations governing the use of these funds; and any amendments or policy revisions thereto which shall become effective during the term of this Agreement. *It is Greenways' responsibility to read, understand, and comply with these regulations.*
- 2.2 Vendor Registration:** Greenways must complete the necessary paperwork to become a vendor of City before any payment can be made. This includes completing City's vendor registration form(s), providing Greenways' current W-9, and City staff verifying Greenways' taxpayer ID with the IRS. The address on the Vendor Registration form must agree with the address on the invoice requesting reimbursement. If there are any changes, a new Vendor Registration form must be completed.
- 2.3 Total Payments:** City is limited by law with respect to the amount of money it can pay. Greenways expressly understands that in no event will the total amount of funds provided by City to Greenways under this Agreement exceed the sum of \$182,000. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the purpose of this contract is to provide 20% matching funds for an award of grant funding from the Ozark Transportation Organization in 2024. The Parties further acknowledge and agree that this contract is conditioned on Greenways' receipt of said grant funds, and, to the extent that said grant funds are not awarded to Greenways, any unused matching funds will be returned to City.
- 2.4 Pre-Condition for Receipt of Funds:** This contract is conditioned on Greenways' award of grant funding from the Ozarks Transportation Organization
- 2.5 Procurement Methods:** Greenways must have and use documented procurement procedures, consistent with the City's procurement policy, for the acquisition of property or services required under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3: PROGRAM MONITORING

- 3.1 General:** City staff may evaluate progress based on the objectives, criteria, work schedule, and budget in **Parts B and C**, to determine if it is consistent with the initial purpose of the project and in compliance with City requirements. All data necessary to review and monitor project progress as determined by the City will be made available to City personnel or an auditor as designated by the City to oversee compliance monitoring. This includes, but is not limited to performance records and interviews with Greenways' staff, as required by City.
- 3.2 Financial Monitoring:** City staff may monitor, review, and evaluate the financial procedures of Greenways. All data necessary to review and monitor the financial procedures as determined by the City will be made available to City personnel or an auditor as designated by the City to oversee financial monitoring. This includes, but is not limited to financial records and interviews with Greenways' staff, as required by City.

- 3.3** **Projects Involving Construction or Renovation, or the Planning/Design for Either:** For all projects requiring construction or renovation, or for plans and design for future construction/renovation, Greenways must comply with the City building code, all zoning regulations, and meet or exceed any designs and/or specifications provided by City staff.

ARTICLE 4: AUDITS AND INSPECTIONS

- 4.1** **Audits and Inspections:** Greenways must establish an adequate accounting system on a current basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and standards and in accordance with any specific requirements of the Director of Finance of City. Greenways personnel will make available to City staff, and any other auditor authorized by City, all program and accounting records and financial statements needed or requested by City or its Auditor(s). If any portion of the funds approved by this Agreement is subcontracted to other organizations for the delivery of objectives and criteria, Greenways will ensure that the fiscal and performance records of the subcontractor will be available for inspection by City personnel or duly authorized auditors by including appropriate clauses in all of its subcontracts that Greenways records must be available for review or audit by the appropriate officials of City.

ARTICLE 5: DOCUMENTATION AND RECORD KEEPING

- 5.1** **Establishment and Maintenance of Records:** Greenways shall establish and maintain records as prescribed by City, with respect to all matters covered by this Agreement.
- 5.2** **Record Requirements:** Greenways shall maintain all records required by the State of Missouri and/or City, and that are pertinent to the activities to be funded under this Agreement. Such records shall include but are not limited to:
- a. Records providing a full description of each activity undertaken;
 - b. Records required to determine the eligibility of activities;
 - c. Financial records that document all transactions and that can be properly documented and audited;
 - d. Copies of all bid documents, bids received, RFPs, RFQs, and any other procurement documents;
 - e. Copies of all third party or subcontracts; and
 - f. Detailed records on the Greenways' organization, financial and administrative systems, and the specific City-funded project(s) or activities.
- 5.3** **Retention of and Access to Records:** Greenways must consult with and remain in compliance with the Record Retention Guidelines published by the Missouri Secretary of State. If any litigation, claim, negotiation, or other action involving the records has been started before the expiration of the established retention period, the records must be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved and final action taken. Greenways agrees that City, or any of its authorized representatives has access to and the right to examine all records which are pertinent to this Agreement. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to Greenways' personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion related to such records. The same right to review will be imposed upon any third party or subcontractor of Greenways.

ARTICLE 6: TERMINATION

6.1 Termination:

- a. Termination for breach: In the event that Greenways fails to comply with any term of this Agreement, City may suspend or terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, or take other remedial action as it determines appropriate. Should City desire to terminate this Agreement for noncompliance, it shall first give written notice of the reason for proposed termination. The notice shall set forth the following:
 - i. Reasonable description of the default/reason for termination;
 - ii. Demand for a cure; and
 - iii. Statement of reasonable time within which a cure must be effected. Such reasonable time will be presumed to be not less than five, nor more than fifteen, business days. Such times shall be measured from the actual receipt of said notice.

If Greenways cures the default within the reasonable period of time set forth in the notice, or as otherwise agreed in writing between the parties, City shall not terminate the Agreement and the written notice of proposed termination shall be deemed revoked, null and void.

In the event of termination of this Agreement by City, when termination is due to Greenways noncompliance as set forth above, Greenways shall forfeit to City all unexpended monies provided under the Agreement.

- b. Termination for convenience: City may also terminate this Agreement for convenience with at least fifteen business days' written notice to Greenways.
- c. Termination for insufficient funding: Funding to be made available by City under this Agreement has been approved by the City Council. In the event that sufficient funds are not appropriated, at the sole discretion of City, this Agreement may be terminated in whole or in part with fifteen business days' written notice to Greenways.

ARTICLE 7: MISCELLANEOUS CLAUSES AND NOTICES

- 7.1 Terms Herein Controlling Provisions:** The terms of this Agreement shall prevail and control over the terms of any other conflicting provision in any other document relating to and a part of the Agreement.
- 7.2 Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing specifically referring hereto and signed by all parties.
- 7.3 Assignability:** Neither City nor Greenways shall assign, sublet, or transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other.
- 7.4 Subcontracting/Third Party Contracts:** Greenways agrees to furnish City with a copy of any and all third-party contracts that it executes in the performance of the work to be undertaken within the scope of this Agreement. Greenways agrees to incorporate or cause to be incorporated in all third-

party contracts or subcontracts funded under or as part of this Agreement provisions requiring all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, rules, and regulations to be adhered to in accordance with all parts of this Agreement. Specifically, Greenways agrees to require and monitor compliance by all contractors, subcontractors, and other third parties. Any third-party contract that is not in accordance with the outlined budget in this Agreement will be subject to the advance, written approval of City. Furthermore, City shall not be obligated or liable hereunder to any party other than Greenways.

7.5 Headings. The headings or captions of this Agreement are for convenience and reference only, and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope or intent of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

7.6 Third Party Exclusion. This Agreement is intended solely for the benefit of City and Greenways and is not intended to benefit, either directly or indirectly, any third party or member(s) of the public at large. No third party may sue for damages based on the terms or performance of this Agreement.

7.7 Independent Contractor: This Agreement does not create an employee/employer relationship between the parties. It is the parties' intention that Greenways will be an independent contractor and not City's employee for all purposes, including, but not limited to: the application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage and overtime payments, Federal Insurance Contribution Act, the Social Security Act, the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, Missouri revenue and taxation laws, Missouri workers' compensation and unemployment insurance laws. Greenways will retain sole and absolute discretion in the judgment of the manner and means of carrying out Greenways' activities and responsibilities hereunder. Greenways agrees that it is a separate and independent enterprise from City, that it has a full opportunity to find other work, that it has made its own investment in its business, and that it will utilize a high level of skill necessary to perform the services. This Agreement shall not be construed as creating any joint employment relationship between Greenways and City, and City will not be liable for any obligation incurred by Greenways, including but not limited to unpaid minimum wages and/or overtime premiums.

7.8 Liability and Indemnity. The parties mutually agree to the following:

- a. In no event shall City be liable to Greenways for special, indirect, or consequential damages, except those caused by City's gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct directly and solely resulting in a breach of this Agreement.
- b. Greenways shall defend, indemnify, and hold City harmless from and against all claims, including but not limited to losses, and liabilities arising out of personal injuries, including death, and damage to property, which are caused by Greenways arising out of or in any way connected with this Agreement.
- c. Greenways shall indemnify and hold City harmless from all wages or overtime compensation due Greenways' employees in rendering services pursuant to this Agreement, including payment of reasonable attorney fees and costs in the defense of any claim made under the Fair Labor Standards Act or any other federal or state law.

7.9 Insurance: Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Greenways, Greenways shall secure and maintain, at its own cost and expense, throughout the duration of this Agreement, and until the work is completed and accepted by City, insurance of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect it, and the interests of City, against all hazards or risks of loss as hereunder specified, or which may arise out of the performance of this Agreement. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, are subject to approval by City. Regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of Greenways to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times during the term of the Agreement. Failure of Greenways to maintain coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation or liability under this Agreement.

The certificates of insurance, including evidence of the required endorsements hereunder, or the policies, shall be filed with City at the time that this Agreement is signed by Greenways. All insurance policies shall provide thirty (30) days written notice to be given by the insurance company in question prior to modification or cancellation of such insurance. Such notices shall be mailed, certified mail, return receipt requested, to:

City of Springfield – Attn: City Manager’s Office, P.O. Box 8368, Springfield, MO 65801-8368 and

As of January 1, 2024, the minimum coverage for the insurance referred to herein shall be as set out below:

- a. Workers' Compensation....Statutory coverage per RSMo 287.010 et seq. Employer's Liability.....\$1,000,000.00
- b. Commercial General Liability Insurance, including coverage for Contractual Liability and Independent Contractors Liability. Such coverage shall apply to bodily injury and property damage on an "Occurrence Form Basis" with limits of at least One Million and 00/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence. Greenways agrees that the proceeds of such insurance policy shall first be used to pay any award, damages, costs, and/or attorneys' fees incurred by or assessed against City, its employees, officers and agents, before payment of any award, damages, costs or attorney fees of Greenways, its employees, officers or agents. Greenways agrees to cause its insurer to name City as an additional insured on such insurance policy, including City as an additional insured for coverage under its products-completed operations hazard, and said policy shall be primary and noncontributory.
- c. Automobile Liability Insurance covering bodily injury and property damage for owned, non-owned and hired vehicles, with limits of at least One Million and 00/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence. Subcontractor agrees to cause its insurer to name City as an additional insured on such insurance policy.

7.10 Confidentiality of Documents: Greenways, at such times and in such forms as City may require, shall furnish to the City, such statements, records, reports, data, and information City may request pertaining to matters covered by this Agreement. Any information, data, and other related materials prepared or assembled by Greenways under this Agreement which City requests to be kept as confidential shall not be made available to anyone other than an appropriate agency of the United States government without the prior written approval of City.

- 7.11 Identification of Documents and Projects:** All projects, reports, maps, news releases, and/or other documents undertaken as part of this Agreement, other than documents exclusively for internal use with City staff, shall contain the following posted information at the project site or the front cover or title page of any reports or documents, or in the case of maps, in an appropriate block: "City of Springfield", then name of Greenways, and, in the case of written material, the month and year of preparation and the following information regarding City assistance: "The funding of this project, report, map, document, etc., was financed (in whole or in part) through an award of funds from the City of Springfield."
- 7.12 Copyrights:** If this Agreement results in a book or other material that may be copyrighted, the author is free to copyright the work, subject to City regulations. City reserves a royalty-free, non-exclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use and to authorize others to use all copyrighted material and all material that can be copyrighted.
- 7.13 Patents:** Any discovery or invention arising out of or developed in the course of work aided by this Agreement shall promptly and fully be reported to City for determination by City as to whether patent protection on such invention or patent discovery shall be sought and how the rights in the invention or discovery, including rights under the patent issued thereon, shall be disposed of and administered, in order to protect the public interest. All such determinations are subject to the City regulations.
- 7.14 Anti-Trust Litigation:** For good cause, and as consideration for executing this Agreement, Greenways, acting herein by and through its authorized agent, hereby conveys, sells, assigns and transfers to City all rights, title and interest in and to all causes of action it may now or hereafter acquire under the anti-trust laws of the United States and the State of Missouri relating to the particular product, products, or services purchased or acquired by Greenways pursuant to this Agreement.
- 7.15 Payment of Taxes:** City shall not be liable for the payment of any taxes levied by the City, State, or Federal Governments against Greenways, and all such taxes shall be paid by Greenways; however, should City nevertheless pay any such taxes, greenways shall immediately reimburse City.
- 7.16 Occupational License:** Greenways shall obtain and maintain an occupational license with City, if required by Springfield City Code, as well as any required state or federal license. The cost of this occupational license shall be borne by Greenways. This Agreement will not be executed by City until this occupational license has been obtained.
- 7.17 Affidavit for Contracts Over \$5,000.00.** That pursuant to Missouri Revised Statute Sections 285.525 through 285.550, if this Agreement exceeds the amount of \$5,000.00 and Greenways is associated with a business entity, Greenways shall provide a notarized affidavit acceptable to City stating that the associated business entity is enrolled in and participates in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services, and that said business entity does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services. Additionally, Greenways must provide documentation for said business entity evidencing current enrollment in a federal work authorization program.

- 7.18 Nonresident/Foreign Contractors.** Greenways shall procure and maintain during the life of this Agreement: a certificate from the Missouri Director of Revenue evidencing compliance with the transient employer financial assurance law, unless exempt pursuant to the provisions of Section 285.230 RSMo.
- 7.19 Certificate of Compliance with 34.600 RSMo. (Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act).** That pursuant to Missouri Revised Statute Sections 34.600 et., seq., Greenways must provide a written certification of compliance with the Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act, RSMo. 34.600 et.,seq. that Greenways is not currently engaged in and shall not, for the duration of the Agreement, engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel. This section shall not apply to contracts with a total potential value of less than one hundred thousand dollars or to contractors with fewer than ten employees.
- 7.20 Training Required:** It shall be the responsibility of Greenways to participate in all appropriate training conducted by or as required by City.
- 7.21 Choice of Law:** This Agreement and every question arising hereunder shall be interpreted under and governed by the laws of the State of Missouri. Should any part of this Agreement be litigated, venue shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Greene County, Missouri.
- 7.22 Compliance with Law.** Greenways shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations in carrying out this Agreement, regardless of whether said local, state and federal laws are specifically referenced in this Agreement.
- 7.23 Attorney Fees.** In the event of any litigation arising from breach of this Agreement, City shall be entitled to recover from Greenways all reasonable costs incurred for such litigation, including staff time, court costs, attorney fees, and all other related expenses incurred in such litigation.
- 7.24 Notices:** All notices required or permitted hereinunder and required to be in writing may be given by one of the following means: electronic mail (if to Greenways); sending the notice by a national recognized courier service, and addressed to the party to be notified, with a written receipt of delivery; or by first class mail, with return receipt requested, addressed to City or Greenways at the addresses shown below. The date of delivery of any notice provided by courier service or first class mail shall be the date of delivery as confirmed by receipt. The date of delivery of notice by electronic mail (if to Greenways) shall be deemed to be the date transmission occurs, except where the transmission is not completed by 5:00 p.m. on a regular business day at the location of the receiving party, in which case the date of delivery shall be deemed to fall on the next regular business day for the receiving party.

To City: City of Springfield
 ATTN: City Manager
 840 N. Boonville Ave.
 Springfield, MO 65802

With a copy to: City of Springfield
ATTN: City Attorney
840 N. Boonville Ave.
Springfield, MO 65802

To Greenways: Ozark Greenways' Executive Director
650 North Boonville, Suite 201
Springfield, MO 65806

With a copy to: Ozark Greenways' Board President
650 North Boonville, Suite 201
Springfield, MO 65806

7.25 Acceptance of Agreement: This Agreement shall not be considered accepted, approved or otherwise effective until the statutorily required approvals and certifications have been given.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto evidence their agreement to the terms of this Agreement by their signatures below.

GREENWAYS

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD

BY: Mary Kromrey
PRINT NAME & TITLE: Mary Kromrey
DATE: Jun 12, 2024 Executive Director

BY: Jason A. Gage
CITY MANAGER OR DEPUTY CITY MANAGER
DATE: Jun 27, 2024

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefor.

David Holtmann
Director of Finance or Acting Director

APPROVED AS TO FORM BY: JLP CITY ATTORNEY OR ASSISTANT CITY ATTORNEY
JLP (Jun 27, 2024 15:14 CDT)

Remainder of page intentionally left blank.

PART B
GREENWAYS INFORMATION, PROJECT SCOPE, AND TIMELINE

GREENWAYS INFORMATION

Greenways: Ozark Greenways, Inc
SAM UEI: VYGPMK8DXRN9
FUND SOURCE: City of Springfield, MO, Carryover Funds from 2022-2023 Fiscal Year
Award Amount: \$182,000

Address: 650 North Boonville, Suite 201
City: Springfield
State: MO
Zip Code + 4: 65806

Contact Person: Mary Kromrey, Executive Director
Contact Email: mary@ozarkgreenways.org
Contact Phone: 417-501-4674

PROJECT SCOPE

Project Overview:

Planning and design of multi-trail gap construction project as set out in attached “Exhibit 1-A” and “Exhibit 1-B,” which are incorporated herein by reference. The City shall own any real estate interests acquired and improvements made pursuant to this Agreement, including the “Five trail segment connections” described in the exhibits.

Trail Specification Minimums Obtained from City Staff:

- *Trail width at least ten (10) foot minimum; and
- *Trail path to be constructed with at least (6) inch concrete thickness, using minimum of 4,000 psi concrete, medium broom finish, control joints ten (10) feet on center, and expansion joints a maximum of one hundred (100) feet apart.

Remainder of page intentionally left blank.

PART C
PROJECT BUDGET
OZARK GREENWAYS, INC
TRAIL-GAP PLANNING AND DESIGN

Expense	Amount
Professional Services	\$
Local Match for OTO	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
Total project costs:	\$182,000

Remainder of page intentionally left blank.

CONTRACT~~2023-0001-02~~ 2024-1295-01

Title	Routing Order	Date	Initials
Director of Finance	DAVID HOLTMANN		DH
Contract Administrator	BUFFEE SMITH	11/14/2024	BMS
City Attorney	JORDAN PAUL		JP
City Manager	JASON GAGE		JG

City Clerk ANITA COTTER

☐ New Contract
 ☐ Contract Renewal
 ☐ Auto Renew
 ☒ Addendum
 ☐ Change Order
 ☐ Void

Type Of Contract: LICENSE

Contractor: OZARKS TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATION (ASSIGNED FROM OZARK GREENWAYS INC)

Originating Dept: CITY MANAGER

Contact Person: SHARON SMITH

Effective Date: 6/12/2024

Termination Date: Owned:

Amount: \$182,000.00 Requisition: 52701 PO: 228831

Additional Amount: \$0.00

Notes: ASSIGNMENT FROM OZARK GREENWAYS TO OZARKS TRANSPORTATION ORG; FUNDING THE SERVICES DESCRIBED HEREIN RELATED TO THE MULTI-TRAIL GAP PLANNING AND DESIGN PROJECT; SEE CONTRACT LANGUAGE FOR PERIOD OF PERFO

Description: FUNDING MEMORANDUM AND SERVICES AGREEMENT - SPRINGFIELD-GREENE COUNTY PARK BOARD

Council Bill: 2024-065 Ordinance No. 27980

51891

**CITY CONSENT TO OZARK GREENWAYS ASSIGNMENT TO OZARKS TRANSPORTATION
ORGANIZATION FOR MULTI-TRAIL PLANNING AND DESIGN PROJECT**

Parties

City: The City of Springfield, a Missouri Constitutional Charter City.

OG: Ozark Greenways, Inc, a Missouri Nonprofit Corporation in good standing.

OTO: Ozarks Transportation Organization, a Missouri Nonprofit Corporation in good standing.

Subject

Design Project: Multi-Trail Gap Planning and Design Project as noted in the Funding, License, and Services Agreement between City and OG, with an Effective Date of June 12, 2024 (Contract 2023-0801-01).

Background

On or about June 12, 2024, the City entered into Contract 2023-0801-01, which is an Agreement with OG to fund the 20% match requirement for OG to apply for and receive an 80/20 matching grant through the OTO for the planning and design of five “shovel ready” trail segment connections for the City’s greenway trail system in an amount not to exceed \$182,000. Paragraph 7.3 of Contract 2023-0801-01, prohibits OG from assigning, subletting or transferring any interest in Contract 2023-0801-01 without the prior written consent of the City.

The City hereby grants permission for OG to assign to OTO the duties and responsibilities set out in the attached, proposed Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) for Multi-Trail Planning and Design Project between OG and OTO, under the following terms and conditions:

1. City Contract 2023-0801-01 is incorporated herein.
2. City hereby consents to OG’s assignment of the duties and responsibilities for the multi-trail gap planning and design project, set out in the MOA, to OTO. City’s consent herein does not waive Contract 2023-0801-01 subsection 7.3 prohibiting assignments in the future.
3. OTO agrees to fully perform all applicable provisions of Contract 2023-0801-01.
4. City shall not be liable for any claim, action, cause of action, duty, obligation, or liability of any kind or type related to Contract 2023-0801-01 related to OTO’s performance of the same.

5. OG remains liable to City for any and all claims, actions, causes of action, duties, obligations, and liabilities of any kind or type under Contract 2023-0801-01.
6. No Contract 2023-0801-01 provisions are hereby waived or modified. All Contract 2023-0801-01 provisions remain in full force and effect. Should any language in this document conflict with Contract 2023-0801-01 language, Contract 2023-0801-01 shall control.
7. This document binds all parties' successors and assigns. All parties may execute such further instruments, agreements, and other documents as may be necessary to evidence or carry out the provisions of this document.
8. This document shall be construed according to, and governed by, Missouri law. Venue for any court action involving this document shall be proper only in the Circuit Court of Greene County, Missouri.

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO

By: *Joan B. Hoge*
City Manager or Deputy City Manager
Date: Nov 14, 2024

OZARK GREENWAYS, LLC

By: *John R. Montgomery*
Print Name & Title: John Montgomery Interim Director
Date: Nov 14, 2024

OZARKS TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATION

By: *Sara Fields*
Sara Fields (Nov 14, 2024 08:51 CST)
Print Name & Title: Sara Fields Executive Director
Date: Nov 14, 2024

Approved as to form by: *JLP*
JLP (Nov 14, 2024 10:54 CST), City Attorney or Assist. City Attorney

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefor.

David Holtmann
David Holtmann (Nov 14, 2024 10:37 CST)
Director of Finance or Acting Director

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit 4

Budget Adjustment
012

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
46130	20	73020	414070	000000	00000	\$99,337	Donation from "Medical Mile Stakeholders", including CoxHealth, for the Ward Branch Greenway Trail Extension
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$99,337	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
46130	20	73020	502120	000000	00000	\$99,337	Transfer of Donated Funds to the Ozarks Transportation Organization (OTO) to provide the OTO with partial local matching funds for OTO's federal Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP)/Carbon Reduction Program (CRP) grant to fund an extension of the Ward Branch Greenway Trail
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$99,337	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund	Title	Amount

Explanation: To amend the FY2025-26 Budget by appropriating a donation of \$60,000 from "Medical Mile Stakeholders", including CoxHealth, to be transferred to the Ozarks Transportation Organization (OTO) for partial funding of the local match requirements for OTO's federal TAP/CRP grant for an extension of the Ward Branch Greenway Trail.

Requested By:

Dan Smith 9-02-2025
Department Head Date

Approved By:

DJ Hill 9-02-2025
Director of Finance Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2025-199
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____

City Manager Date



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-200 (LEE)

FILED: 08/21/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Finance

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City of Springfield, Missouri, through the City Manager, or designee, to enter into Schedule of Equipment No. 2 which will become a part of its existing Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement, the proceeds of which will be used to pay the costs of acquiring and installing equipment for the City's Parks Department and immutable backup storage hardware and software for use by the City, and to do all things necessary to carry out the lease-purchase transaction, including the execution of certain documents in connection therewith; and amending the budget of the City for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the amount of \$1,143,000.

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to enter into Schedule of Equipment No. 2 which will become part of its existing Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement with US Bankcorp Government Leasing and Finance, Inc., the proceeds of which will be used to pay the costs of acquiring and installing equipment for the City's Parks Department and Information Systems Department and to do all things necessary to carry out the lease-purchase transaction, including the execution of certain documents in connection therewith; and amending the budget of the City for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the amount of \$1,143,000.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The City has utilized a master lease agreement over the last several years as a low-cost means of acquiring capital equipment. This financing mechanism has allowed the City to acquire much-needed capital equipment and spread the costs over several years. The financing term is five years. At the end of the five-year period, the City will own the equipment.

The proceeds of Schedule of Equipment No. 2 will be used to purchase equipment (mowers, exercise equipment, and specialized equipment) for Parks and Golf and immutable backup storage hardware and software for the Information Services Department.

The transaction will be financed by U.S. Bank under our existing Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement. The interest rate on this transaction is 4.04%. This is a five-year financing with quarterly payments.

Submitted By: David Holtmann, Springfield Police Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System Board

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:
Collin Quigley, Interim City Manager 08/27/2025

- Attachments:**
1. Parks Master Lease Agreement 2025 (Gilmore Bell Draft) LV
 2. Exhibit 1 to Ordinance-Schedule of Equipment No 2 to MELPA
 3. Exhibit 2 to Ordinance-Escrow Agreement
 4. Exhibit 3 to Ordinance-Tax Certificate
 5. Exhibit 4 to Ordinance-Budget Adjustment 0015

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 44
Filed: 09-02-25

Sponsored by: Lee

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-200

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City of Springfield, Missouri, through the City Manager, or
2 designee, to enter into Schedule of Equipment No. 2 which will
3 become a part of its existing Master Equipment Lease Purchase
4 Agreement, the proceeds of which will be used to pay the costs of
5 acquiring and installing equipment for the City's Parks Department and
6 immutable backup storage hardware and software for use by the City,
7 and to do all things necessary to carry out the lease-purchase
8 transaction, including the execution of certain documents in connection
9 therewith; and amending the budget of the City for Fiscal Year 2025-
10 2026 in the amount of \$1,143,000.
11 _____
12

13 WHEREAS, as authorized by Special Ordinance 28066, the City of Springfield,
14 Missouri (the "City"), as lessee, previously entered into a Master Equipment Lease
15 Purchase Agreement dated as of November 21, 2024 (the "Master Lease"), with The
16 U.S. Bancorp Government Leasing and Finance, Inc., as lessor (the "Lessor"), pursuant
17 to which the City will from time to time lease certain equipment on a tax-exempt basis
18 from the Lessor pursuant to schedules of equipment thereto, on a year-to-year basis
19 with an option to purchase the Lessor's interest in such equipment; and
20

21 WHEREAS, the City desires to obtain funds to pay the costs of acquiring and
22 installing equipment for the Parks Department and immutable backup storage hardware
23 and software for use by the City (as further described in the herein-defined Schedule
24 No. 2, the "Equipment"); and
25

26 WHEREAS, the Finance Department has obtained a competitive rate quotation
27 for the financing; and
28

29 WHEREAS, the Equipment will be acquired and installed in accordance with the
30 City's Purchasing Manual; and

31 WHEREAS, in order to facilitate the foregoing and to pay the cost of acquiring
32 and installing the Equipment, it is necessary and desirable for the City to take the
33 following actions:

- 34
35 1. Enter into Schedule of Equipment No. 2 to the Master Lease (which
36 incorporates the terms and conditions of the Master Lease), in
37 substantially the form attached hereto as "**Exhibit 1**" ("Schedule No. 2"),
38 with the Lessor, the party determined by the City to have submitted the
39 most favorable proposal in response to the City's request, pursuant to
40 which the City, as lessee, will lease the Equipment from the Lessor, on a
41 year-to-year basis with an option to purchase the Lessor's interest in the
42 Equipment;
- 43
44 2. Enter into an Escrow Agreement relating to Schedule No. 2 in
45 substantially the form attached hereto as "**Exhibit 2**" (the "Escrow
46 Agreement") with the Lessor and the escrow agent to be named therein,
47 pursuant to which the proceeds of Schedule No. 2 will be held in trust by
48 said escrow agent pending its use to purchase the Equipment financed
49 under Schedule No. 2; and
- 50
51 3. Execute and deliver a Federal Tax Certificate relating to Schedule No. 2 in
52 substantially the form attached hereto as "**Exhibit 3**" (the "Tax
53 Certificate"), setting forth certain representations, facts, expectations,
54 terms, and conditions relating to the use and investment of the proceeds
55 of Schedule No. 2.

56
57 (Schedule No. 2, the Escrow Agreement and the Tax Certificate are referred to
58 collectively herein as the "City Documents"); and

59
60 WHEREAS, the maximum annual payments for Schedule No. 2 for the
61 Equipment are appropriated in the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 operating budget and a
62 budget adjustment is necessary to appropriate the proceeds of Schedule No. 2; and

63
64 WHEREAS, the amendment to the budget for the City for Fiscal Year 2025-2026
65 for the acquisition and installation of the Equipment has been recommended and
66 approved by the City Manager.

67
68 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
69 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

70
71 Section 1 – The financing of the Equipment is hereby approved, with the final
72 terms to be set forth in the City Documents upon the execution thereof, and the
73 signature of the City Manager shall constitute conclusive evidence of the City Manager's
74 approval thereof and the City's approval thereof.

75 Section 2 – The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to sign and
76 execute, for and on behalf of the City, the City Documents substantially in the form and
77 content as those attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as “**Exhibit 1,**”
78 “**Exhibit 2,**” and “**Exhibit 3**” with such changes therein as shall be consistent with the
79 terms of this Ordinance and as are approved by the City Manager, the City Manager’s
80 signature thereon being conclusive evidence of approval thereof. The City Clerk is
81 hereby authorized to affix the City’s Seal to the City Documents, if necessary, and attest
82 said Seal.
83

84 Section 3 – The obligation of the City to pay Rental Payments (as defined in the
85 Master Lease) under Schedule No. 2 is subject to annual appropriation and will
86 constitute a current expense of the City and will not in any way be construed to be an
87 indebtedness or liability of the City in contravention of any applicable constitutional,
88 charter, or statutory limitation or requirement concerning the creation of indebtedness or
89 liability by the City, nor will anything contained in Schedule No. 2 constitute a pledge of
90 the general tax revenues, funds, or moneys of the City, and all provisions of Schedule
91 No. 2 will be construed so as to give effect to such intent.
92

93 Section 4 – The City Council hereby amends the budget for the City for Fiscal
94 Year 2025-2026 in the accounts and in the amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment
95 0015, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as
96 “**Exhibit 4.**”
97

98 Section 5 – The City Council hereby finds that the budget adjustment made
99 above has been recommended by the City Manager. The City Council hereby directs
100 the City Manager to cause the appropriate accounting entries to be made in the books
101 and records of the City.
102

103 Section 6 – The officers of the City, including the City Manager, Finance Director,
104 City Attorney, and the City Clerk, are hereby authorized and directed to execute all
105 documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable and are
106 consistent with the intent of this Ordinance in order to carry out and perform the
107 purposes of this Ordinance and to make any changes or additions to the foregoing
108 agreements, statements, instruments and other documents herein approved,
109 authorized, and confirmed which they determine to be in the City’s best interest, and the
110 execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such determination.
111

112 Section 7 – The City expects to make capital expenditures after the date of the
113 adoption of this Ordinance in connection with acquisition and installation of the
114 Equipment, and the City intends to reimburse itself for such expenditures and also
115 expenditures made with respect to acquisition and installation of the Equipment on or
116 after sixty days before the date of this Ordinance with proceeds received under
117 Schedule No. 2 in an amount of \$1,143,000.
118

Section 8 – This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: Laura Vales, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: [Signature], City Manager

Exhibit 1

Gilmore & Bell, P.C.
Draft-August 18, 2025

SCHEDULE OF EQUIPMENT NO. 2

COUNTERPART NO. ____ OF 2

LESSOR'S INTEREST IN, TO AND UNDER THE LEASE, CONSISTING OF THIS SCHEDULE AND THE INCORPORATED MASTER AGREEMENT AS IT RELATES TO THIS SCHEDULE, MAY BE SOLD OR PLEDGED ONLY BY DELIVERING POSSESSION OF COUNTERPART NO. 1 OF THIS SCHEDULE, WHICH COUNTERPART NO. 1 SHALL CONSTITUTE CHATTEL PAPER FOR PURPOSES OF THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE.

Re: Schedule of Equipment No. 2 dated as of September 25, 2025 (the "Schedule"), to Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of November 21, 2024 (the "Master Agreement" and supplemented, and as further supplemented by this Schedule, the "Lease"), each between U.S. Bancorp Government Leasing and Finance, Inc., as Lessor, and City of Springfield, Missouri, as Lessee.

1. Defined Terms. All terms used herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Master Agreement.

2. Equipment. The Equipment included under this Schedule is comprised of the items described in the Equipment Description attached hereto as **Attachment 1**, together with all replacements, substitutions, repairs, restorations, modifications, attachments, accessions, additions and improvements thereof or thereto.

3. Payment Schedule. The Rental Payments and Purchase Prices under this Schedule are set forth in the Payment Schedule attached as **Attachment 2** hereto.

4. Representations, Warranties and Covenants.

(a) Lessee hereby reaffirms its representations, warranties and covenants set forth in the Master Agreement as if made on the Commencement Date of the Lease and this Schedule.

(b) Lessee has provided lessor with audited financial statements through June 30, 2024. Lessee has experienced no material change in its financial condition or in the revenues expected to be utilized to meet Rental Payments due hereunder since June 30, 2024.

(c) Lessee has complied with such public bidding requirements as may be applicable to the Lease and this related Schedule, and the acquisition and installation of the Equipment hereunder.

(d) The application, statements and credit or financial information submitted by Lessee to Lessor are true and correct and made to include Lessor to enter into the Lease and this related Schedule, and Lessee has experienced no material change in its financial condition since the date(s) of such information.

5. Tax-Exempt Interest Related Covenants, Representations and Warranties. Lessee hereby covenants, represents and warrants as follows:

(a) The estimated total costs of the Equipment listed in this Schedule, together with any costs of entering into this Schedule that are expected to be financed under this Schedule, will not be less than the total principal portion of the Rental Payments listed in this Schedule.

(b) The Equipment listed in this Schedule has been ordered or is expected to be ordered within six months of the commencement of this Schedule, and the Equipment is expected to be delivered and installed, and the Vendor fully paid, within eighteen months of the commencement of this Schedule.

(c) Lessee has not created or established, and does not expect to create or establish, any sinking fund or other similar fund (i) that is reasonably expected to be used to pay the Rental Payments listed in this Schedule, or (ii) that may be used solely to prevent a default in the payment of the Rental Payments listed in this Schedule.

(d) The Equipment listed in this Schedule has not been and is not expected to be sold or otherwise disposed of by Lessee, either in whole or in major part, prior to the last maturity of the Rental Payments listed in this Schedule.

(e) To the best of Lessee's knowledge, information and belief, the above expectations are reasonable.

(f) Lessee has not been notified of any listing or proposed listing of it by the Internal Revenue Service as an issuer whose arbitrage certificates may not be relied upon.

(g) Lessee will comply with all applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including without limitation Sections 103, 141 and 148 thereof, and the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department to maintain the exclusion of the interest components of Rental Payments from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation.

6. Incorporation of the Master Agreement Terms and Provisions. Lessee and Lessor hereby ratify and confirm the Master Agreement, the terms and provisions of which (other than to the extent that they relate solely to other Leases or Equipment listed on Schedules to other Leases), except as specifically amended under paragraph 7 below, are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part hereof.

7. Purchase Option; Prepayment. Lessee may exercise its purchase and prepayment options in accordance with Section 10.01 of the Master Agreement.

8. Other Provisions. None.

[Signature page follows.]

Dated: September 25, 2025.

**U.S. BANCORP GOVERNMENT LEASING AND
FINANCE, INC.**

By: _____

Title: _____

Address: 1310 Madrid Street
Marshall, MN 56258

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

By: _____

Title: City Manager

Address: 840 Boonville Ave.
Springfield, MO 65802

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____, City Attorney

**ATTACHMENT 1 TO
SCHEDULE OF EQUIPMENT NO. 2**

EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION

The Equipment consists of the following items:

- Equipment for use by Lessee's Parks Department, as further described below:

Description	Estimated Cost
One (1) Park Utility Cart (Rutledge Wilson Farm)	\$ 19,120
Fitness Center Equipment	100,000
One (1) Resurfacing Machine (Brightspeed Ice Park)	240,000
One (1) Generator (Brightspeed Ice Park)	125,000
One (1) Mower (Jordan Valley Park)	12,000
Parks Operations Forestry Loader and Mulching Implement	75,000
One (1) Triplex Mower (Stewart Golf Course)	44,000
One (1) Zero-Turn Mower (Stewart Golf Course)	18,000
One (1) Triplex Mower (Rivercut Golf Course)	44,000
One (1) Sidewinder Mower (Rivercut Golf Course)	55,000
One (1) Wide Area Mower (Horton Smith Golf Course)	105,000
One (1) Top Dresser (Horton Smith Golf Course)	16,000
One (1) Bed Knife (Horton Smith Golf Course)	48,000

- Immutable backup storage hardware and software, acquired and installed by the Vendor, including perpetual, nonexclusive, nontransferable licenses customarily provided and essential for proper utilization of such hardware and software and all disks, updates, upgrades, improvements, additions, instructions, licensing agreements and other items related thereto,

together with any and all replacements, substitutions, repairs, restorations, modifications, attachments, accessions, additions and improvements thereof or thereto:

This Equipment Description shall be deemed to be supplemented by the descriptions of the Equipment included in the Payment Requests and Acceptance Certificates submitted to Lessor for approval pursuant to the Escrow Agreement dated as of September 25, 2025, among Lessor, Lessee and U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow agent, which descriptions shall be deemed to be incorporated herein.

**ATTACHMENT 2 TO
SCHEDULE OF EQUIPMENT NO. 2**

PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Rental Payments will be made in accordance with **Section 4.01** of the Master Agreement and this Payment Schedule.

Principal Amount: \$1,143,000

Interest Rate: 4.04%, 30/360 basis

Rental Payment Date	Total Rental Payment	Interest Portion	Principal Portion	Purchase Price *
12/25/2025	\$ 63,403.50	\$ 11,544.30	\$ 51,859.20	N/A
03/25/2026	63,403.50	11,020.52	52,382.98	N/A
06/25/2026	63,403.49	10,491.45	52,912.04	N/A
09/25/2026	63,403.50	9,957.04	53,446.46	N/A
12/25/2026	63,403.50	9,417.23	53,986.27	\$904,765.45
03/25/2027	63,403.50	8,871.97	54,531.53	848,597.98
06/25/2027	63,403.49	8,321.20	55,082.29	791,863.22
09/25/2027	63,403.50	7,764.87	55,638.63	734,555.43
12/25/2027	63,403.50	7,202.92	56,200.58	676,668.84
03/25/2028	63,403.50	6,635.30	56,768.20	618,197.59
06/25/2028	63,403.50	6,061.94	57,341.56	559,135.78
09/25/2028	63,403.50	5,482.79	57,920.71	499,477.45
12/25/2028	63,403.50	4,897.79	58,505.71	439,216.57
03/25/2029	63,403.50	4,306.88	59,096.62	378,347.05
06/25/2029	63,403.49	3,710.01	59,693.49	316,862.76
09/25/2029	63,403.50	3,107.10	60,296.40	254,757.47
12/25/2029	63,403.50	2,498.11	60,905.39	192,024.91
03/25/2030	63,403.50	1,882.96	61,520.54	128,658.76
06/25/2030	63,403.50	1,261.61	62,141.89	64,652.61
09/25/2030	63,403.50	633.97	62,769.53	0.00
Totals	<u>\$1,268,069.97</u>	<u>\$125,069.97</u>	<u>\$1,143,000.00</u>	

* Lessee's option to purchase is subject to the provisions of Section 10.01 of the Master Agreement. If Lessee is exercising its option to purchase the Equipment in whole in accordance with Section 10.01(a) of the Master Agreement, the Purchase Price set forth above includes a 3% premium.

Exhibit 2

Gilmore & Bell, P.C.
Draft-August 18, 2025

ESCROW AGREEMENT

THIS ESCROW AGREEMENT ("*Escrow Agreement*") is made as of September 25, 2025, by and among U.S. BANCORP GOVERNMENT LEASING AND FINANCE, INC. ("*Lessor*"), CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI ("*Lessee*") and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as escrow agent ("*Escrow Agent*").

Lessor and Lessee have heretofore entered into Schedule of Equipment No. 2 dated September 25, 2025 (the "*Schedule*"), to Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of November 21, 2024 (the "*Master Agreement*"). The Schedule, together with the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement incorporated therein, is referred to herein as the "*Agreement*." The Schedule contemplates that certain personal property described therein (the "*Equipment*") is to be acquired and installed from the vendor(s) or manufacturer(s) thereof (the "*Vendor*"). After acceptance of the Equipment by Lessee, the Equipment is to be financed by Lessor to Lessee pursuant to the terms set forth in the Agreement.

The Agreement further contemplates that Lessor will deposit an amount equal to the anticipated aggregate acquisition cost of the Equipment (the "*Purchase Price*"), being \$1,143,000, with Escrow Agent to be held in escrow and applied on the express terms set forth herein. Such deposit, together with all interest and other additions received with respect thereto (hereinafter the "*Escrow Fund*") is to be applied to pay the Vendor its invoice cost (a portion of which may, if required, be paid prior to final acceptance of the Equipment by Lessee); and, if applicable, to reimburse Lessee for progress payments already made by it to the Vendor of the Equipment.

The parties desire to set forth the terms on which the Escrow Fund is to be created and to establish the rights and responsibilities of the parties hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) in hand paid, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Escrow Agent hereby agrees to serve as escrow agent upon the terms and conditions set forth herein. The moneys and investments held in the Escrow Fund are for the benefit of Lessee and Lessor, and such moneys, together with any income or interest earned thereon, shall be expended only as provided in this Escrow Agreement, and shall not be subject to levy or attachment or lien by or for the benefit of any creditor of either Lessee or Lessor. Lessor, Lessee and Escrow Agent intend that the Escrow Fund constitute an escrow account in which Lessee has no legal or equitable right, title or interest until satisfaction in full of all conditions contained herein for the disbursement of funds by the Escrow Agent therefrom. However, if the parties' intention that Lessee shall have no legal or equitable right, title or interest until all conditions for disbursement are satisfied in full is not respected in any legal proceeding, the parties hereto intend that Lessor have a security interest in the Escrow Fund, and such security interest is hereby granted by Lessee to secure payment of all sums due to Lessor under the Master Agreement. For such purpose, Escrow Agent hereby agrees to act as agent for Lessor in connection with the perfection of such security interest and agrees to note, or cause to be noted, on all books and records relating to the Escrow Fund, the Lessor's interest therein.

2. On such day as is determined to the mutual satisfaction of the parties (the "*Closing Date*"), Lessor shall deposit with Escrow Agent cash in the amount of the Purchase Price, to be held in escrow by Escrow Agent on the express terms and conditions set forth herein.

On the Closing Date, Escrow Agent agrees to accept the deposit of the Purchase Price by Lessor, and further agrees to hold the amount so deposited together with all interest and other additions received with respect thereto, as the Escrow Fund hereunder, in escrow on the express terms and conditions set forth herein.

3. Escrow Agent shall at all times segregate the Escrow Fund into an account maintained for that express purpose, which shall be clearly identified on the books and records of Escrow Agent as being held in its capacity as Escrow Agent. Securities and other negotiable instruments comprising the Escrow Fund from time to time shall be held or registered in the name of Escrow Agent (or its nominee). The Escrow Fund shall not, to the extent permitted by applicable law, be subject to levy or attachment or lien by or for the benefit of any creditor of any of the parties hereto (except with respect to the security interest therein held by Lessor).

4. The cash comprising the Escrow Fund from time to time shall be invested and reinvested by Escrow Agent in one or more investments as directed by Lessee. Absent written direction from Lessee, the cash will be invested in the U.S. Bank National Association Money Market Deposit Fund. See **Exhibit 1 - Investment Direction Letter**. Lessee represents and warrants to Escrow Agent and Lessor that the investments selected by Lessee for investment of the Escrow Fund are permitted investments for Lessee under all applicable laws. Escrow Agent will use due diligence to collect amounts payable under a check or other instrument for the payment of money comprising the Escrow Fund and shall promptly notify Lessee and Lessor in the event of dishonor of payment under any such check or other instruments. Interest or other amounts earned and received by Escrow Agent with respect to the Escrow Fund shall be deposited in and comprise a part of the Escrow Fund. Escrow Agent shall maintain accounting records sufficient to permit calculation of the income on investments and interest earned on deposit of amounts held in the Escrow Fund. The parties acknowledge that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant a right to receive brokerage confirmations of security transactions of the escrow, the parties waive receipt of such confirmations, to the extent permitted by law. The Escrow Agent shall furnish a statement of security transactions on its regular monthly reports. Attached as **Exhibit 6** is the Class Action Negative Consent Letter to be reviewed by Lessee.

5. Upon request by Lessee and Lessor, Escrow Agent shall send monthly statements of account to Lessee and Lessor, which statements shall set forth all withdrawals from and interest earnings on the Escrow Fund as well as the investments in which the Escrow Fund is invested.

6. Escrow Agent shall take the following actions with respect to the Escrow Fund:

(a) Upon Escrow Agent's acceptance of the deposit of the Purchase Price, an amount equal to Escrow Agent's acceptance fee, as set forth on **Exhibit 2** hereto, shall be disbursed from the Escrow Fund to Escrow Agent in payment of such fee.

(b) Escrow Agent shall pay costs of the Equipment upon receipt of a duly executed Requisition Request (substantially in the format of **Exhibit 3**) signed by Lessor and Lessee. Lessee's authorized signatures are provided in **Exhibit 5** attached hereto. Escrow Agent will use best efforts to process requests for payment within one (1) business day of receipt of requisitions received prior to 2:00 p.m. Central Time. The final Requisition shall be accompanied by a duly executed Final Acceptance Certificate form attached as **Exhibit 4** hereto.

Escrow Agent is authorized but shall not be required to seek confirmation of such instructions by telephone call-back to any person designated by the instructing party on **Exhibit 5** hereto, and Escrow Agent may rely upon the confirmation of anyone purporting to be a person so designated. The persons and telephone numbers for call-backs may be changed only in writing actually received and acknowledged by Escrow Agent and shall be effective only after Escrow Agent has a reasonable opportunity to act on such changes. If Escrow Agent is unable to contact any of the designated representatives identified in **Exhibit 5**, Escrow Agent is hereby authorized but shall be under no duty to seek confirmation of such instructions by telephone call-back to any one or more of Lessee's or Lessor's executive officers ("Executive Officers"), as Escrow Agent may select. Such Executive Officer shall deliver to Escrow Agent a fully executed incumbency certificate, and Escrow Agent may rely upon the confirmation of anyone purporting to be any such officer. Lessee and Lessor agree that Escrow Agent may at its option record any telephone calls made pursuant to this Section. Escrow Agent in any funds transfer may rely solely upon any account numbers or similar identifying numbers provided by Lessee and Lessor to identify (i) the beneficiary, (ii) the beneficiary's bank, or (iii) an intermediary bank, even when its use may result in a person other than the beneficiary being paid, or the transfer of funds to a bank other than the beneficiary's bank or an intermediary bank so designated. Lessee and Lessor acknowledge that these optional security procedures are commercially reasonable.

(c) Upon receipt by Escrow Agent of written notice from Lessor that an Event of Default or an event of nonappropriation (if provided for under the Master Agreement) has occurred under the Agreement, all funds then on deposit in the Escrow Fund shall be paid to Lessor for application in accordance with the Master Agreement, and this Escrow Agreement shall terminate.

(d) Upon receipt by Escrow Agent of written notice from Lessor that the purchase price of the Equipment has been paid in full, Escrow Agent shall pay the funds then on deposit in the Escrow Fund to Lessor to be applied first to the next Lease Payment due under the Master Agreement, unless Lessor directs that payment of such amount be made in such other manner that, in the opinion of nationally recognized counsel in the area of tax exempt municipal obligations satisfactory to Lessor, will not adversely affect the exclusion of the interest components of rental payments from gross income for federal income tax purposes. To the extent the Agreement

is not subject to prepayment, Lessor consents to such prepayment to the extent of such prepayment amount from the Escrow Fund. Upon disbursement of all amounts in the Escrow Fund, this Escrow Agreement shall terminate.

(e) This Escrow Agreement shall terminate upon the distribution of all the amounts in the Escrow Fund pursuant to any applicable provision of this Escrow Agreement, and Escrow Agent will thereafter have no further obligation or liability whatsoever with respect to this Escrow Agreement.

7. The fees and expenses, including any legal fees, of Escrow Agent incurred in connection herewith shall be the responsibility of Lessee. The basic fees and expenses of Escrow Agent shall be as set forth on **Exhibit 2** and Escrow Agent is hereby authorized to deduct such fees and expenses from the Escrow Fund as and when the same are incurred without any further authorization from Lessee or Lessor. Escrow Agent may employ legal counsel and other experts as it deems necessary for advice in connection with its obligations hereunder. Escrow Agent waives any claim against Lessor with respect to compensation hereunder.

8. Escrow Agent shall have no liability for acting upon any written instruction presented by Lessor in connection with this Escrow Agreement, which Escrow Agent in good faith believes to be genuine. Furthermore, Escrow Agent shall not be liable for any act or omission in connection with this Escrow Agreement except for its own negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith. Escrow Agent shall not be liable for any loss or diminution in value of the Escrow Fund as a result of the investments made by Escrow Agent.

9. Escrow Agent may resign at any time by giving thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Lessor and Lessee. Lessor may at any time remove Escrow Agent as Escrow Agent under this Escrow Agreement upon written notice to Lessee and Escrow Agent. Such removal or resignation shall be effective on the date set forth in the applicable notice. Upon the effective date of resignation or removal, Escrow Agent will transfer the Escrow Fund to the successor Escrow Agent selected by Lessor.

10. Lessee hereby represents, covenants and warrants that pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-7(d), the gross proceeds of the Agreement will be expended for the governmental purposes for which the Agreement was entered into, as follows: at least 15% within six months after the Commencement Date, such date being the date of deposit of funds into the Escrow Fund, at least 60% within 12 months after the Commencement Date, and 100% within 18 months after the Commencement Date. If Lessee is unable to comply with Section 1.148-7(d) of the Treasury Regulations, Lessee shall, at its sole expense and cost, compute rebatable arbitrage on the Agreement and pay rebatable arbitrage to the United States at least once every five years, and within 60 days after payment of the final rental or Lease Payment due under the Agreement.

11. In the event of any disagreement between the undersigned or any of them, and/or any other person, resulting in adverse claims and demands being made in connection with or for any moneys involved herein or affected hereby, Escrow Agent shall be entitled at its option to refuse to comply with any such claim or demand, so long as such disagreement shall continue, and in so refusing Escrow Agent may refrain from making any delivery or other disposition of any moneys involved herein or affected hereby and in so doing Escrow Agent shall not be or become liable to the undersigned or any of them or to any person or party for its failure or refusal to comply with such conflicting or adverse demands, and Escrow Agent shall be entitled to continue so to refrain and refuse so to act until:

(a) the rights of the adverse claimants have been finally adjudicated in a court assuming and having jurisdiction of the parties and the moneys involved herein or affected hereby; or

(b) all differences shall have been adjusted by Master Agreement, and Escrow Agent shall have been notified thereof in writing signed by all of the persons interested.

12. All notices (excluding billings and communications in the ordinary course of business) hereunder shall be in writing, and shall be sufficiently given and served upon the other party if delivered (a) personally, (b) by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, (c) by an overnight delivery by a service such as Federal Express or Express Mail from which written confirmation of overnight delivery is available, (d) by facsimile with a confirmed receipt or (e) by email by way of a PDF attachment thereto. Notice shall be effective upon receipt except for notice via email, which shall be effective only when the Recipient, by return email or notice delivered by other method provided for in this Section, acknowledges having received that email (with an automatically generated receipt or similar notice not constituting an acknowledgement of an email receipt for purposes of this Section).

Escrow Agent shall have the right to accept and act upon any notice, instruction, or other communication, including any funds transfer instruction, (each, a "Notice") received pursuant to this Escrow Agreement by electronic transmission (including by e-mail, facsimile transmission, web portal or other electronic methods) and shall not have any duty to confirm that the person sending such Notice is, in fact, a person authorized to do so. Electronic signatures believed by Escrow Agent to comply with the ESIGN Act of 2000 or other applicable law (including electronic images of handwritten signatures and digital signatures provided by DocuSign, Orbit, Adobe Sign or any other digital signature provider identified by any other party hereto and acceptable to Escrow Agent) shall be deemed original signatures for all purposes. Each other party assumes all risks arising out of the use of electronic signatures and electronic methods to send Notices to Escrow Agent, including without limitation the risk of Escrow Agent acting on an unauthorized Notice, and the risk of interception or misuse by third parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Escrow Agent may in any instance and in its sole discretion require that a Notice in the form of an original document bearing a manual signature be delivered to Escrow Agent in lieu of, or in addition to, any such electronic Notice.

13. This Escrow Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. No rights or obligations of Escrow Agent under this Escrow Agreement may be assigned without the prior written consent of Lessor.

14. This Escrow Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws in the state of the Escrow Agent's location. This Escrow Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and no waiver, consent, modification or change of terms hereof shall bind any party unless in writing signed by all parties.

15. This Escrow Agreement and any written direction may be executed in two or more counterparts, which when so executed shall constitute one and the same agreement or direction.

[Signature page follows.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Escrow Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first above set forth.

U.S. BANCORP GOVERNMENT LEASING AND FINANCE, INC., as Lessor
By:
Name:
Title:
Address: 1310 Madrid Street Marshall, MN 56258

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as Lessee
By:
Name: David Cameron
Title: City Manager
Address: 840 Boonville Avenue Springfield, MO 65802
Approved as to Form:
_____, City Attorney

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Escrow Agent
By:
Name:
Title:
Address: Global Corporate Trust DN-CO-S1CO 10035 E. 40th Avenue Denver CO 80238

EXHIBIT 1

INVESTMENT DIRECTION LETTER

FIRST AMERICAN FUNDS: AUTOMATIC MONEY MARKET INVESTMENTS INVESTMENT AUTHORIZATION LETTER

Based upon client's prior review of investment alternatives, in the absence of further specific written direction to the contrary, U.S. Bank National Association ("USBNA") or U.S. Bank Trust National Association ("USBTNA") is hereby directed to invest and reinvest proceeds and other available moneys in the following fund as permitted by the operative documents:

First American Government Obligations Fund Class Y Shares

PLEASE REFER TO THE PROSPECTUS OF FIRST AMERICAN FUNDS, INC. WHICH YOU HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PROVIDED. NOTE THAT THE ABOVE FUNDS' INVESTMENT ADVISOR, CUSTODIAN, DISTRIBUTOR AND OTHER SERVICE PROVIDERS AS DISCLOSED IN THE FUNDS PROSPECTUS ARE U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION AND AFFILIATES THEREOF. U.S. BANK DOES NOT HAVE A DUTY NOR WILL IT UNDERTAKE ANY DUTY TO PROVIDE INVESTMENT ADVICE TO YOU. U.S. BANK, WHEN ACTING AS AN INDENTURE TRUSTEE OR IN A SIMILAR CAPACITY, IS NOT REQUIRED TO REGISTER AS A MUNICIPAL ADVISOR WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION FOR PURPOSES OF COMPLYING WITH THE DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM & CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT. INVESTMENT ADVICE, IF NEEDED, SHOULD BE OBTAINED FROM YOUR FINANCIAL ADVISOR. **FOR INFORMATION ABOUT OTHER AVAILABLE SWEEP OPTIONS, CONTACT YOUR ACCOUNT MANAGER.**

U.S. Bank National Association (or U.S. Bank Trust National Association) will not vote proxies for the First American Funds. Proxies will be mailed to you for voting.

SHAREHOLDER COMMUNICATIONS ACT AUTHORIZATION

The Shareholder Communications Act of 1985 and its regulation require that banks and trust companies make an effort to facilitate communication between registrants of U.S. securities and the parties who have the authority to vote or direct the voting of those securities regarding proxy dissemination and other corporate communications. Unless you indicate your objection below, we will provide the obligatory information to the registrant upon request. Your objection will apply to all securities held for you in the account now and in the future unless you notify us in writing.

_____ I object to US Bank providing my name, address, and securities positions to requesting issuers.
(Initial, check, or place an X on the [blank] to indicate your objection)

Acknowledgments. Client Acknowledges that:

1.1. Shares of Mutual Funds are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed by, any bank, including any bank affiliated with U.S. Bancorp. Nor does the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Reserve Board, or any other government agency insure such products. An investment in such products involves investment risks, including the possible loss of principal, due to fluctuations in each product's net asset value.

1.2. Same-day Settlement. If USBNA (or USBTNA) receives a direction to purchase or redeem Sweep Vehicle shares by the fund's established U.S. Bank cut-off time (the "Internal Trading Cut-off"), then such entity will settle the purchase or redemption on the same business day, subject to the Sweep Vehicle's cut-off and policy for determining when a purchase or redemption order is considered to be received. Meeting the Internal Trading Cut-off does not guarantee same-business-day settlement.

1.3. Advance of Funds. If USBNA (or USBTNA) receives a direction to redeem Sweep Vehicle shares (the "Redemption Direction") and to disburse or invest the proceeds thereof before the redeemed shares settle (the "Proceeds Direction"), then they have the power to (i) determine the dollar amount of anticipated proceeds based on the net asset value ("NAV") most recently determined (ii) advance funds in that dollar amount in furtherance of settling the redemption and, as applicable, the purchase; (iii) determine the number of shares redeemed based on the NAV at settlement; and (iv) as part of USBNA's (or USBTNA's) compensation for servicing the Account, retain the yield paid on Sweep Vehicle shares that were treated as redeemed. USBNA (or USBTNA) reserves the right not to advance funds, including where the Sweep

Vehicle has a floating NAV and the dollar amount of the Proceeds Direction is at least 99% of the dollar value of all Sweep Vehicle shares in the Account based on the NAV most recently determined.

1.4. Fund-level Fees. USBNA (or USBTNA), U.S. Bancorp Asset Management, Inc. (“USBAM”), U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, (“USBFS”) and Quasar Distributors, LLC (“Quasar”) are affiliates of U.S. Bancorp (collectively with U.S. Bancorp, “U.S. Bank”). USBAM is the investment advisor to the Mutual Funds in the First American Funds, Inc. family (the “First American Funds”). U.S. Bank may enter into agreements with First American Funds, other Mutual Funds, or any Mutual Funds’ service providers (including investment advisers, administrators, transfer agents, or distributors) whereby U.S. Bank provides services to Mutual Funds, including, as applicable, services provided by USBAM (investment advisory, shareholder services), by USBNA (or USBTNA) (custody, securities-lending, shareholder services, National Securities Clearing Corporation (NSCC) networking), by USBFS (accounting, administration, transfer agency, sub-transfer agency), and by Quasar (distribution, principal underwriting) and receives fees for these services. The fees received by Quasar may include distribution and service fees paid under a plan of distribution adopted pursuant to Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940. The fees may be received from the Mutual Fund or its investment advisor, administrator, transfer agent, distributor, or other agent; are based on investment in a Mutual Fund, may vary by Mutual Fund and by class of shares issued by the Mutual Fund, are charged against the Mutual Fund’s assets, and reduce the Mutual Fund’s average daily balance and investment yields. From time to time, a Mutual Fund’s service provider may voluntarily waive a portion of the fees it is entitled to receive for serving the Mutual Fund. If a waiver is in effect, then the Client’s approval of the fees described herein includes approval up to the Sweep Vehicle’s total annual operating expenses before waivers; if the service provider terminates the waiver as provided in the Sweep Vehicle’s prospectus, the approval persists.

1.5. Directed Account. USBNA (or USBTNA) (i) has no discretion to invest Account assets (such as discretion to select the Sweep Vehicle; determine whether, or what amount of, Account assets will be used to purchase a position in the Sweep Vehicle; or redeem Sweep Vehicle shares) and (ii) does not render investment advice with respect to Account assets. Nor will USBNA’s (or USBTNA’s) power to advance funds in furtherance of settlement, whether exercised or not, be deemed to be such discretion or advice.

1.6. Revocation. The Client may revoke the foregoing designation of the Sweep Vehicle at any time without penalty.

2. Representations and Warranties. Represents and warrants that (i) the Client is independent of U.S. Bank; has discretionary authority to select the investments and approve the fees described herein for the Account; received, read, and understood the Sweep Vehicle’s prospectus and fund fact-sheet, including the sections thereof describing fees, gates, expenses, cut-offs, and compensation, before Account assets were first invested in the Sweep Vehicle; and understands and approves the services and fees described herein; (ii) if the Account assets are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, (“ERISA”), then the Client is a trustee under ERISA §403(a) with respect to the assets, a “named fiduciary” with respect to the plan within the meaning of ERISA §402(a), or an “investment manager” within the meaning of ERISA §3(38) with respect to the assets that has been delegated the authority to manage, acquire, and dispose of such assets pursuant to ERISA §402(c)(3); and (iii) the foregoing designation, direction, acknowledgments, representations and warranties are made according to the Account’s governing service agreement and are not contrary to applicable law.

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

Company Name

Signature of Authorized Directing Party

Trust Account Number – includes existing and future sub-accounts unless otherwise designated.

Title
Date

EXHIBIT 2

ESCROW AGENT FEE SCHEDULE

Schedule of Fees for Services as Escrow Agent Equipment Lease Purchase Escrow

CTS01010A	Acceptance Fee The acceptance fee includes the administrative review of documents, initial set-up of the account, and other reasonably required services up to and including the closing. This is a one-time, non-refundable fee, payable at closing.	WAIVED
CTS04460	Escrow Agent Annual fee for the standard escrow agent services associated with the administration of the account. Administration fees are payable in advance.	WAIVED
	Direct Out of Pocket Expenses Reimbursement of expenses associated with the performance of our duties, including but not limited to publications, legal counsel after the initial close, travel expenses and filing fees.	At Cost
	Extraordinary Services Extraordinary Services are duties or responsibilities of an unusual nature, including termination, but not provided for in the governing documents or otherwise set forth in this schedule. A reasonable charge will be assessed based on the nature of the services and the responsibility involved. At our option, these charges will be billed at a flat fee or at our hourly rate then in effect.	

Account approval is subject to review and qualification. Fees are subject to change at our discretion and upon written notice. Fees paid in advance will not be prorated. The fees set forth above and any subsequent modifications thereof are part of your agreement. Finalization of the transaction constitutes agreement to the above fee schedule, including agreement to any subsequent changes upon proper written notice. In the event your transaction is not finalized, any related out-of-pocket expenses will be billed to you directly. Absent your written instructions to sweep or otherwise invest, all sums in your account will remain uninvested and no accrued interest or other compensation will be credited to the account. Payment of fees constitutes acceptance of the terms and conditions set forth.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT PROCEDURES FOR OPENING A NEW ACCOUNT:

To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person who opens an account.

For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a Trust or other legal entity we will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. We may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

EXHIBIT 3

REQUISITION REQUEST

The Escrow Agent is hereby requested to pay from the Escrow Fund established and maintained under that certain Escrow Agreement dated as of September 25, 2025 (the "*Escrow Agreement*") by and among U.S. Bancorp Government Leasing and Finance, Inc. (the "*Lessor*"), the City of Springfield, Missouri (the "*Lessee*"), and U.S. Bank National Association (the "*Escrow Agent*"), the amount set forth below to the named payee(s). The amount shown is due and payable under a purchase order or contract (or has been paid by and not previously reimbursed to Lessee) with respect to equipment being financed under Schedule of Equipment No. 2 dated September 25, 2025 (the "*Schedule*") to Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of November 21, 2024 (the "*Master Agreement*"), between the Lessor and the Lessee, and has not formed the basis of any prior requisition request. The Schedule, together with the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement incorporated therein, is referred to as the "*Agreement*."

Pursuant to Section 6(b) of the above-referenced Escrow Agreement, Lessor and Lessee hereby instruct Escrow Agent to disburse funds from the Escrow Account to Payee, as provided below:

Payee: _____

Amount: _____

Wire/ACH

Bank Name:

Bank Address:

ABA No.:

Account Name:

Account No.:

Check

Name:

Address 1:

Address 2:

City/State

Zip Code:

Payee: _____

Amount: _____

Wire/ACH

Bank Name:

Bank Address:

ABA No.:

Account Name:

Account No.:

Check

Name:

Address 1:

Address 2:

City/State

Zip Code:

Payee: _____

Amount: _____

Wire/ACH

Bank Name:

Bank Address:

ABA No.:

Account Name:

Account No.:

Check

Name:

Address 1:

Address 2:

City/State

Zip Code:

The undersigned, as Lessee under the Master Agreement, hereby certifies:

1. The items of the Equipment being acquired with the proceeds of this disbursement have been delivered and installed at the location(s) contemplated by the Agreement. The Lessee has conducted such inspection and/or testing of the Equipment being acquired with the proceeds of this disbursement as it deems necessary and appropriate, and such Equipment has been accepted by Lessee.

2. The costs of the Equipment to be paid from the proceeds of this disbursement have been properly incurred, are a proper charge against the Escrow Fund and have not been the basis of any previous disbursement.

3. No part of the disbursement requested hereby will be used to pay for materials not yet incorporated into the Equipment or for services not yet performed in connection therewith.
4. The Equipment is covered by insurance in the types and amounts required by the Agreement.
5. No Event of Default (as such term is defined in the Master Agreement) or event of nonappropriation under the Master Agreement, and no event which with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would become such an Event of Default or event of nonappropriation has occurred and is continuing on the date hereof.
6. If Lessee paid an invoice prior to the commencement date of the Agreement, and is requesting reimbursement for such payment, Lessee has satisfied the requirements for reimbursement set forth in Treas. Reg. §1.150-2.

Request Date: _____

Lessor: U.S. Bancorp Government Leasing and Finance, Inc.
--

By:

Name:

Title:

Lessee: City of Springfield, Missouri
--

By:

Name:

Title:

EXHIBIT 4

FINAL ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE

U.S. Bancorp Government Leasing and Finance, Inc.
1310 Madrid Street
Marshall, MN 56258

Re: Schedule of Equipment No. 2 dated September 25, 2025 (the "Schedule") to Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of November 21, 2024 (the "Master Agreement"), between U.S. Bancorp Government Leasing and Finance, Inc. and the City of Springfield, Missouri

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In accordance with the above-referenced Schedule No. 2 to Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement, the undersigned ("Lessee") hereby certifies and represents to, and agrees with, U.S. Bancorp Government Leasing and Finance, Inc. ("Lessor"), as follows:

- (1) The Equipment, as such term is defined in the above-referenced Schedule, has been acquired, made, delivered, installed and accepted on the date indicated below.
- (2) Lessee has conducted such inspection and/or testing of the Equipment as it deems necessary and appropriate and hereby acknowledges that it accepts the Equipment for all purposes.
- (3) No event or condition that constitutes, or with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute, an Event of Default (as such term is defined in the Master Agreement) or an event of under the Master Agreement exists at the date hereof.

Acceptance Date: _____

Lessee: City of Springfield, Missouri
By:
Name: David Holtmann
Title: Finance Director

EXHIBIT 5

LESSEE REPRESENTATIVES

Each of the following person(s) is a **Lessee Representative** authorized to execute escrow documents and direct Escrow Agent as to all matters, including fund transfers, address changes and contact information changes, on Recipient's behalf (only one signature required):

<u>David Holtmann</u>	<u></u>	<u>417-864-1632</u>
Name	Specimen signature	Telephone No
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
Name	Specimen signature	Telephone No
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
Name	Specimen signature	Telephone No

(Note: if only one person is identified above, please add the following language:)

The following persons (not listed above) are authorized for call-back confirmations:

<u></u>	<u></u>
Name	Telephone Number
<u></u>	<u></u>
Name	Telephone Number
<u></u>	<u></u>
Name	Telephone Number

EXHIBIT 6

CLASS ACTION NEGATIVE CONSENT LETTER

September 25, 2025

David Holtmann
Finance Director
City of Springfield, Missouri
840 Boonville Avenue
Springfield, Missouri 65802

RE: USBGLF/City of Springfield, Missouri - - Class Action Litigation Claims

Dear Mr. Holtmann:

U.S. Bank National Association ("U.S. Bank") has established its policies and procedures relative to class action litigation claims filed on behalf of its clients' accounts. This policy may impact future claims filed by U.S. Bank on behalf of the above-referenced account. Listed below are the policies regarding class action litigation claims:

1. U.S. Bank will file class action litigation claims, at no charge, on behalf of open, eligible agency or custody accounts upon receipt of proper documented authorization. This notice, with your ability to opt out as further described below, constitutes such documented authorization.
2. U.S. Bank will not file claims for agency or custody accounts that were open during the class action period but were closed prior to receipt of any notice of the class action litigation.
3. Assuming requisite information is provided by the payor to identify the applicable account, settlement proceeds of the class action litigation will be posted within a reasonable time following receipt of such proceeds to the entitled accounts that are open at such time. If entitled accounts are closed prior to distribution and receipt of settlement proceeds, they will be remitted to entitled beneficiaries or successors of the account net of any research and filing fees. Proceeds, less any research and filing fees, will be escheated if the entitled beneficiaries or successors of the account cannot be identified /located.

If you wish U.S. Bank to continue to file class action litigation proofs of claim on behalf of your account, you do not need to take any further action. However, if you do not wish U.S. Bank to file class action proofs of claim on behalf of your account, you may notify us of this election by returning this letter with your signature and date provided below within 30 days or by filing a separate authorization letter with your Account Manager by the same date.

The authorization and understanding contained in this communication constitutes an amendment of any applicable provisions of the account document for the above-referenced account.

If you have any questions, please contact me at the below number.

Sincerely,
Mike McGuire
Vice President
303-585-4594

☐ No, U.S. Bank is not authorized to file class action litigation proofs of claim on behalf of the above-referenced account(s). By making this election, I acknowledge that U.S. Bank is not responsible for forwarding notices received on class action or litigation claims.

Authorized Signature

Date

Exhibit 3

Gilmore & Bell, P.C.
Draft-August 18, 2025

FEDERAL TAX CERTIFICATE

THIS FEDERAL TAX CERTIFICATE (the “**Tax Certificate**”), is executed as of September 25, 2025, by the **CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI** (the “**City**”).

RECITALS

1. This Tax Certificate is being executed and delivered in connection with Schedule of Equipment No. 2 dated as of September 25, 2025 to that certain Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of November 21, 2024, in the principal amount of \$1,143,000 (together, the “**Lease**”), entered into by and between the City, as lessee, and U.S. Bancorp Government Leasing and Finance, Inc., a Minnesota corporation, as lessor (the “**Lessor**”).

2. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “**Code**”), and the applicable Regulations and rulings issued by the U.S. Treasury Department (the “**Regulations**”), impose certain limitations on the uses and investment of the proceeds of the Lease and of certain other money relating to the Lease, and set forth the conditions under which the interest component of rent payable under the Lease will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

3. The City is executing this Tax Certificate in order to set forth certain facts, covenants, representations, and expectations relating to the use of the proceeds of the Lease and the property financed with those proceeds and the investment of the proceeds of the Lease and of certain other related money, in order to establish and maintain the exclusion of the interest component of rent payable under the Lease from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and to provide guidance for complying with the arbitrage rebate provisions of Code § 148(f).

4. The City adopted a Tax-Exempt Financing Compliance Procedure on May 7, 2012 (the “**Tax Compliance Procedure**”) for the purpose of setting out general procedures for the City to continuously monitor and comply with the federal income tax requirements set out in the Code and the Regulations.

5. This Tax Certificate is being entered into as required by the Tax Compliance Procedure for the purpose of setting out general procedures for the City to continuously monitor and comply with the federal income tax requirements set out in the Code and the Regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual representations, covenants and agreements set forth in this Tax Certificate, the City represents, covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Definitions of Words and Terms. Except as otherwise provided in this Tax Certificate or unless the context otherwise requires, capitalized words and terms used in this Tax Certificate have the same meanings as set forth in the Lease, and certain other words and phrases have the meanings assigned in Code §§ 103, 141-150 and the Regulations. The following words and terms used in this Tax Certificate have the following meanings:

“Annual Compliance Checklist” means a checklist for the Equipment designed to measure compliance with the requirements of this Tax Certificate and the Tax Compliance Procedure after the Closing Date substantially in the form attached as **Exhibit D**.

“City” means the City of Springfield, Missouri.

“Closing Date” means September 25, 2025.

“Compliance Officer” means the City’s Director of Finance or, if the position of Director of Finance is vacant, the person filling the responsibilities of the Director of Finance for the City.

“Equipment” means equipment for use by the City’s Park Department and an immutable backup storage hardware and software for use by the City, to be acquired and installed by the City with proceeds of the Lease, as further described on **Exhibit C** to this Tax Certificate.

“Escrow Fund” means the Escrow Fund established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement dated as of September 25, 2025, among the City, the Lessor and U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow agent.

“Gross Proceeds” means the gross proceeds of the Lease, which include (a) sale proceeds (any amounts actually or constructively received by the City from the execution and delivery of the Lease, including amounts used to pay a discount or fees to the Lessor, but excluding pre-issuance accrued interest), (b) any amounts received from investing sale proceeds, (c) any amounts held in a sinking fund for the Lease, and (d) any amounts held in a pledged fund or reserve fund for the Lease. Specifically, Gross Proceeds includes (but is not limited to) amounts held in the Escrow Fund.

“Investment” means any security, obligation, annuity contract or other investment-type property that is purchased directly with, or otherwise allocated to, Gross Proceeds. This term does not include a tax-exempt bond, except for “specified private activity bonds” as defined in Code § 57(a)(5)(C), but it does include the investment element of most interest rate caps.

“IRS” means the Internal Revenue Service.

“Lease” means Schedule of Equipment No. 2, dated as of the date of this Tax Certificate, between the City, as lessee, and the Lessor, as lessor, in the principal amount of \$1,143,000 (which Schedule of Equipment No. 2 incorporates the terms and provisions of the Master Lease), the proceeds of which will be used to acquire and install the Equipment and pay certain costs of issuance in connection with the Lease.

“Lessor” means U.S. Bancorp Government Leasing and Finance, Inc., a Minnesota corporation.

“Management Agreement” means a legal agreement defined in Regulations § 1.141-3(b) as a management, service, or incentive payment contract with an entity that provides services involving all or a portion of the Equipment, such as a contract to manage the Equipment or a portion thereof. However, contracts for services that are solely incidental to the primary governmental function of the Equipment (for example, contracts for janitorial, office equipment repair, billing or similar services) are not treated as Management Agreements.

“Master Lease” means the Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of November 21, 2024, including the exhibits thereto, entered into between the Lessor, as lessor, and the City, as lessee, as amended from time to time.

“Measurement Period” means, with respect to the Equipment, the period beginning on the later of (i) the Closing Date or (ii) the date the property is placed in service, and ending on the earlier of (A) the final maturity date of the Lease or (B) the end of the expected economic useful life of the property.

“Non-Qualified Use” generally means any use of the Equipment in a trade or business carried on by any Non-Qualified User that is different in form or substance to the use made of the Equipment by any other member of the general public. Generally, ownership, a lease, or any other use that provides a Non-Qualified User a special legal right or entitlement to use the Equipment will constitute Non-Qualified Use.

“Non-Qualified User” means any person or entity other than the City.

“Opinion of Special Tax Counsel” means the written opinion of Special Tax Counsel addressed to the City to the effect that the proposed action or the failure to act will not adversely affect the exclusion of the interest component of rent on the Lease from gross income for federal income tax purposes or an opinion describing additions, modifications or additional procedures required to preserve the interest component of rent on the Lease from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

“Post-Issuance Tax Requirements” means those requirements related to the use of Gross Proceeds, the use of the Equipment and the investment of Gross Proceeds after the Closing Date.

“Qualified Use Agreement” means any of the following:

(1) A lease or other short-term use by members of the general public who use the Equipment on a short-term basis in the ordinary course of the City’s governmental purposes.

(2) Agreements with Qualified Users or Non-Qualified Users to use all or a portion of the Equipment for a period up to 200 days in length pursuant to an arrangement whereby (a) the use of the Equipment under the same or similar arrangements is predominantly by natural persons who are not engaged in a trade or business and (b) the compensation for the use is determined based on generally applicable, fair market value rates that are in effect at the time the agreement is entered into or renewed. Any Qualified User or Non-Qualified User using all or any portion of the Equipment under this type of arrangement may have a right of first refusal to renew the agreement at rates generally in effect at the time of the renewal.

(3) Agreements with Qualified Users or Non-Qualified Users to use all or a portion of the Equipment for a period up to 100 days in length pursuant to arrangements whereby (a) the use of the property by the person would be general public use but for the fact that generally applicable and uniformly applied rates are not reasonably available to natural persons not engaged in a trade or business, (b) the compensation for the use under the arrangement is determined based on applicable, fair market value rates that are in effect at the time the agreement is entered into or renewed, and (c) the Equipment was not constructed for a principal purpose of providing the property for use by that Qualified User or Non-Qualified User. Any Qualified User or Non-Qualified User using all or any portion of the Equipment under this type of arrangement may have a right of first refusal to renew the agreement at rates generally in effect at the time of the renewal.

(4) Agreements with Qualified Users or Non-Qualified Users to use all or a portion of the Equipment for a period up to 50 days in length pursuant to a negotiated arm’s-length

arrangement at fair market value so long as the Equipment was not constructed for a principal purpose of providing the property for use by that person.

“Qualified User” means a State, territory, possession of the United States, the District of Columbia, or any political subdivision thereof, or any instrumentality of such entity, but it does not include the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States.

“Regulations” means United States Treasury Regulations governing obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Code §§ 103 and 141-150.

“Special Tax Counsel” means Gilmore & Bell, P.C.

“State” means the State of Missouri.

“Tax Compliance File” means documents and records for the Lease maintained by the Compliance Officer pursuant to this Tax Certificate and the Tax Compliance Procedure.

“Tax Compliance Procedure” means the City’s Tax-Exempt Financing Compliance Procedure, dated May 7, 2012.

“Yield” means the yield on the Lease, computed under Regulations § 1.148-4, and yield on an Investment, computed under Regulations § 1.148-5.

Section 2. Purpose of Lease. On the Closing Date, the Lessor will disburse all proceeds of the Lease in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,143,000 for deposit into the Escrow Fund. Of this amount, \$1,128,000 will be used to acquire and install the Equipment, and \$15,000 will be used to pay costs of executing and delivering the Lease.

Section 3. Accounting for Gross Proceeds. The City will account for the sale proceeds of the Lease as follows: All sale proceeds will be used to acquire and install the Equipment and pay related costs of executing and delivering the Lease as described in **Section 2** of this Tax Certificate. If proceeds are used differently than as shown in **Section 2** of this Tax Certificate, not later than 18 months after (1) the purchase of the Equipment, or (2) the date the Equipment is placed in service, the City will prepare a final written allocation as required by the Tax Compliance Procedure, a sample form of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit E**.

Section 4. Project Completion. The City has incurred, or will incur within 6 months after the Closing Date, a substantial binding obligation to a third party to spend at least 5% of the proceeds of the Lease on the Equipment. The acquisition and installation of the Equipment and the allocation of the proceeds of the Lease to expenditures will proceed with due diligence. At least 85% of the proceeds of the Lease will be allocated to expenditures for the Equipment within 3 years after the Closing Date.

Section 5. Funds or Accounts. The following fund has been established for the Lease:

- Escrow Fund.

No other funds or accounts have been established to hold sale proceeds of the Lease, and no other funds or accounts of the City have been or will be established that will contain other money that will be used to make, or secure, rental payments under the Lease.

Section 6. Rebate and Yield Restriction.

(a) *Lessor's Certificate – Issue Price.* The Lessor has represented in the Lessor Certificate, dated as of the Closing Date and included in the Transcript at Tab 8, that on the date hereof it has purchased the Lease for the aggregate principal amount of \$1,143,000, without accrued interest, and that it intends to hold the Lease for its own account as an investment with no present intent to sell, assign or transfer the Lease. Based on the certifications of the Lessor in the Lessor Certificate, the City elects to establish the issue price of the Lease pursuant to Regulations § 1.148-1(f)(2)(i) and, accordingly, the issue price will be the price paid by the Lessor (\$1,143,000).

(b) *Lease Yield.* Based on the issue price, Special Tax Counsel has determined that the Yield on the Lease is 4.0604%. The amortization schedule and calculation of the Yield on the Lease is attached to this Tax Certificate as **Exhibit A**. The City has not entered into an interest rate swap agreement with respect to any portion of the Lease.

(c) *Rebate and Yield Restriction Requirement.* All sale proceeds of the Lease and any amounts received from investing the sale proceeds of the Lease are expected to be allocated to expenditures for the Equipment in accordance with the following schedule: (1) 15% within 6 months from the Closing Date; (2) 60% within 12 months from the Closing Date; and (3) 100% within 18 months from the Closing Date. Prior to the expenditure of these amounts, the City expects to invest the sale proceeds in a money market account at a Yield that is less than the Yield on the Lease. The City has not created or established, and does not expect to create or establish, any sinking fund, reserve fund, pledge fund, or other similar fund (1) that is reasonably expected to be used to pay the rental payments, or (2) that may be used solely to prevent a default in the payment of the rental payments if the City encounters financial difficulty. If these amounts are invested and allocated to expenditures as set forth in this paragraph, and if the City does not establish any sinking fund, reserve fund, pledge fund, or similar fund with respect to the Lease, then no rebate or Yield reduction computations will be necessary for the Lease. If these amounts are not invested and spent as set forth in this paragraph, the City will engage Special Tax Counsel, an independent certified public accountant, or a rebate analyst to compute arbitrage rebate on the Lease and to pay rebate to the United States at least once every five years, and within 60 days after the final maturity of the Lease in accordance with Code § 148(f).

Section 7. Use of Equipment.

(a) *General.* The Equipment will be owned by the City throughout the Measurement Period. No portion of the Equipment is expected to be used in a Non-Qualified Use during the Measurement Period. Unless the City obtains an Opinion of Special Tax Counsel, the City will not enter into any agreement other than a Qualified Use Agreement with respect to the Equipment.

(b) *Agreements.* As of the Closing Date, the City does not have any agreements with Non-Qualified Users that relate to the use or operation of the Equipment. During the Measurement Period, the City will not enter into or renew any agreement with any Non-Qualified User with respect to the Equipment without first obtaining an opinion of Special Tax Counsel.

(c) *Leases.* As of the Closing Date, the City has not entered into any leases (or subleases) with Non-Qualified Users other than Qualified Use Agreements with respect to the Equipment. During the Measurement Period, the City will not enter into or renew any leases with any Non-Qualified Users other than Qualified Use Agreements with respect to the Equipment without first obtaining an opinion of Special Tax Counsel.

(d) *Written Policies and Procedures of the City.* The City intends for the Tax Compliance Procedure, as supplemented by this Tax Certificate, to be its primary written policies and procedures for monitoring compliance with the Post-Issuance Tax Requirements for the Lease and to supplement any other formal policies and procedures related to the Post-Issuance Tax Requirements that the City has established. The provisions of this Tax Certificate are intended to be consistent with the Tax Compliance Procedure. In the event of any inconsistency between the Tax Compliance Procedure and this Tax Certificate, the terms of this Tax Certificate will govern.

(e) *Compliance Officer.* The City, when necessary to fulfill the Post-Issuance Tax Requirements, will, through the Compliance Officer, sign Form 8038-T in connection with the payment of arbitrage rebate or Yield reduction payments, participate in any federal income tax audit of the Lease or related proceedings under a voluntary compliance agreement procedures (VCAP) or undertake a remedial action procedure pursuant to Regulations § 1.141-12.

(f) *Annual Compliance Checklists.* Attached as **Exhibit D** is a form of Annual Compliance Checklist for the Equipment. The Compliance Officer will prepare and work with appropriate officials of the City to complete an Annual Compliance Checklist for the Equipment at least annually. In the event an Annual Compliance Checklist identifies a deficiency in compliance with the requirements of this Tax Certificate, the Compliance Officer will obtain an Opinion of Special Tax Counsel and take actions to correct any deficiency.

Section 8. Record Keeping. The Compliance Officer will maintain the Tax Compliance File for the Lease in accordance with the Tax Compliance Procedure. Unless otherwise specifically instructed in a written Opinion of Special Tax Counsel or to the extent otherwise provided in this Tax Certificate, the Compliance Officer shall retain records related to the Post-Issuance Tax Requirements until 3 years following the final maturity of (i) the Lease or (ii) any obligation issued to refund the Lease. Any records maintained electronically must comply with Section 4.01 of Revenue Procedure 97-22, which generally provides that an electronic storage system must (1) ensure an accurate and complete transfer of the hardcopy records which indexes, stores, preserves, retrieves and reproduces the electronic records, (2) include reasonable controls to ensure integrity, accuracy and reliability of the electronic storage system and to prevent unauthorized alteration or deterioration of electronic records, (3) exhibit a high degree of legibility and readability both electronically and in hardcopy, (4) provide support for other books and records of the City, and (5) not be subject to any agreement that would limit the ability of the IRS to access and use the electronic storage system on the City's premises.

Section 9. Miscellaneous

(a) *Reimbursement of Expenditures; Official Intent.* On September 22, 2025, the governing body of the City adopted an ordinance declaring the intent of the City to finance the Equipment with proceeds of a tax-exempt obligation and to reimburse the City for expenditures made for the Equipment prior to the issuance of the tax-exempt obligation. A copy of the ordinance is attached to this Tax Certificate as **Exhibit F**. \$_____ of the proceeds of the Lease will be allocated to expenditures paid by the City prior to the Issue Date and should be shown on line 45 of Form 8038-G. Any reimbursement allocation made by the City will comply with Regulations § 1.150-2, and no portion of the Lease proceeds will be used to reimburse an expenditure paid by the City more than 60 days prior to the date the ordinance was adopted. The City will evidence each allocation of the proceeds of the Lease to an expenditure in writing. In addition, no reimbursement allocation will be made more than 18 months following the later of (1) the date of the expenditure or (2) the date the Equipment was placed in service.

(b) *Form 8038-G.* A copy of the completed and fully executed IRS Form 8038-G (Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations) is attached to this Tax Certificate as **Exhibit B**. The Form 8038-G was prepared by Special Tax Counsel based on representations and

covenants by the City contained in this Tax Certificate or otherwise made by the City. The information contained on Form 8038-G is true, complete and correct to the knowledge of the undersigned and the undersigned is authorized to sign the Form 8038-G on behalf of the City and deliver it to Special Tax Counsel for filing with the IRS.

(c) *Single Issue; No Other Issues.* The Lease constitutes a single “issue” under Regulations § 1.150-1(c). No other debt obligations of the City (1) are being sold within 15 days of the sale of the Lease, (2) are being sold under the same plan of financing as the Lease, and (3) are expected to be paid from substantially the same source of funds as the Lease (disregarding guarantees from unrelated parties, such as bond insurance).

(d) *Bank Qualification.* The Lease is not designated as a “qualified tax-exempt obligation” under Code § 265(b)(3).

(e) *No Federal Guaranty.* The payment of rent on the Lease is not, and the City will not permit the payment of rent on the Lease to be, directly or indirectly guaranteed by the United States of America or any agency thereof.

(f) *Registration Requirement; Record Owner.* The City will maintain or cause to be maintained a record of the owner(s) of the Lease and the person/entity entitled to the receipt of the interest components of rent payments on the Lease. Transfer of ownership of the Lease is effective only if entered in these records. The Lease will be held in registered form within the meaning of Code § 149(a).

(g) *Reliance.* The City understands that its certifications will be relied upon by the law firm of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., as Special Tax Counsel, in rendering its opinion as to the validity of the Lease and the exclusion from federal gross income of the interest component of rent payments payable by the City under the Lease.

(h) *Enforceability.* If any provision in this Tax Certificate or in the Lease is determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions will not be affected or impaired.

(i) *Electronic Transactions.* The transaction described in this Tax Certificate may be conducted, and related documents may be stored, by electronic means.

[The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, by execution of this Tax Certificate, hereby makes the foregoing certifications, representations, and agreements contained in this Tax Certificate on behalf of the City.

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

By: _____
Title: City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

LEASE AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE, CALCULATION OF WEIGHTED AVERAGE MATURITY AND CALCULATION OF YIELD ON THE LEASE

Schedule of Lease Payments							
	Amort.						
Payment Date	Pmt. No.	Interest Rate	Payments			Principal Balance	Bond Years
			Interest	Principal	Total		
9/25/2025							
9/25/2025	-					\$ 1,143,000.00	-
12/25/2025	1	4.040%	11,544.30	51,859.20	63,403.50	1,091,140.80	12.965
3/25/2026	2	4.040%	11,020.52	52,382.98	63,403.50	1,038,757.82	26.191
6/25/2026	3	4.040%	10,491.45	52,912.04	63,403.49	985,845.78	39.684
9/25/2026	4	4.040%	9,957.04	53,446.46	63,403.50	932,399.32	53.446
12/25/2026	5	4.040%	9,417.23	53,986.27	63,403.50	878,413.05	67.483
3/25/2027	6	4.040%	8,871.97	54,531.53	63,403.50	823,881.52	81.797
6/25/2027	7	4.040%	8,321.20	55,082.29	63,403.49	768,799.23	96.394
9/25/2027	8	4.040%	7,764.87	55,638.63	63,403.50	713,160.60	111.277
12/25/2027	9	4.040%	7,202.92	56,200.58	63,403.50	656,960.02	126.451
3/25/2028	10	4.040%	6,635.30	56,768.20	63,403.50	600,191.82	141.921
6/25/2028	11	4.040%	6,061.94	57,341.56	63,403.50	542,850.26	157.689
9/25/2028	12	4.040%	5,482.79	57,920.71	63,403.50	484,929.55	173.762
12/25/2028	13	4.040%	4,897.79	58,505.71	63,403.50	426,423.84	190.144
3/25/2029	14	4.040%	4,306.88	59,096.62	63,403.50	367,327.22	206.838
6/25/2029	15	4.040%	3,710.00	59,693.49	63,403.49	307,633.73	223.851
9/25/2029	16	4.040%	3,107.10	60,296.40	63,403.50	247,337.33	241.186
12/25/2029	17	4.040%	2,498.11	60,905.39	63,403.50	186,431.94	258.848
3/25/2030	18	4.040%	1,882.96	61,520.54	63,403.50	124,911.40	276.842
6/25/2030	19	4.040%	1,261.61	62,141.89	63,403.50	62,769.51	295.174
9/25/2030	20	4.040%	633.97	62,769.51	63,403.48	-	313.848
Total			125,069.95	1,143,000.00	1,268,069.95		3,095.791
Lease Statistics							
Principal amount			\$ 1,143,000.00	Day-Count Method			30/360
Interest rate			4.040%	Computed Payment Amount		\$63,403.50	
Dated date			9/25/2025	Actual Payment Amount		\$63,403.50	
Issue date			9/25/2025	Days of accrued interest		-	
First interest payment			12/25/2025	Accrued interest		\$0.00	
First principal payment			12/25/2025	Bond years		3,095.791	
Last payment			9/25/2030				
No. of principal payments per year			4	Weighted avg. maturity (years)		2.7085	
Total no. of principal payments			20	Lease yield		4.060402%	
Denomination			0.01	Net interest cost		4.040000%	

Proof of Arbitrage Yield				
	Days		Pres. Val.	Present
Payment	After	Lease	Factor	Value to
Date	Closing	Payments	4.06040%	9/25/2025
9/25/2025				
9/25/2025	-	-	1.0000000	-
12/25/2025	90	63,403.50	0.9900010	62,769.53
3/25/2026	180	63,403.50	0.9801020	62,141.89
6/25/2026	270	63,403.49	0.9703019	61,520.53
9/25/2026	360	63,403.50	0.9605999	60,905.39
12/25/2026	450	63,403.50	0.9509948	60,296.40
3/25/2027	540	63,403.50	0.9414858	59,693.50
6/25/2027	630	63,403.49	0.9320719	59,096.61
9/25/2027	720	63,403.50	0.9227521	58,505.71
12/25/2027	810	63,403.50	0.9135255	57,920.71
3/25/2028	900	63,403.50	0.9043911	57,341.56
6/25/2028	990	63,403.50	0.8953481	56,768.20
9/25/2028	1,080	63,403.50	0.8863955	56,200.58
12/25/2028	1,170	63,403.50	0.8775324	55,638.63
3/25/2029	1,260	63,403.50	0.8687580	55,082.30
6/25/2029	1,350	63,403.49	0.8600713	54,531.52
9/25/2029	1,440	63,403.50	0.8514714	53,986.27
12/25/2029	1,530	63,403.50	0.8429575	53,446.46
3/25/2030	1,620	63,403.50	0.8345288	52,912.05
6/25/2030	1,710	63,403.50	0.8261843	52,382.98
9/25/2030	1,800	63,403.48	0.8179233	51,859.18
Total		1,268,069.95		1,143,000.00
Yield Target Amount:				
Principal			1,143,000.00	
Original issue premium/discount			-	
Sale proceeds			1,143,000.00	
Accrued interest			-	
Total				1,143,000.00
Difference				(0.00)
Lease yield				4.0604015%

EXHIBIT B

IRS FORM 8038-G

[To be prepared and filed by Gilmore & Bell]

EXHIBIT C

DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT

[To be prepared by Gilmore & Bell.]

EXHIBIT D

SAMPLE ANNUAL COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST

Name of tax-exempt obligation (“Schedule No. 2”) financing the Equipment: Placed in service date of the Equipment: Name of Compliance Officer: Period covered by request (“Annual Period”):	This Annual Compliance Checklist is designed to cover Schedule of Equipment No. 2 dated September 25, 2025 (“Schedule No. 2”) to Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of November 21, 2024, each between U.S. Bancorp Government Leasing and Finance, Inc., as lessor, and the City of Springfield, Missouri, as lessee.
--	--

Item	Question	Response
1 Ownership	For federal income tax purposes, was all of the Equipment owned by the City for federal tax purposes during the entire Annual Period?	☐ Yes ☐ No
	If answer above was “No,” was an Opinion of Special Tax Counsel obtained prior to the transfer?	☐ Yes ☐ No
	If Yes, include a copy of the Opinion in the Tax Compliance File.	
	If No, contact Special Tax Counsel and include description of resolution in the Tax Compliance File.	
2 Leases & Other Rights to Possession	During the Annual Period, was any of the Equipment subleased to or used by individuals or entities other than the City or employees of the City at any time pursuant to a lease or similar agreement for more than 50 days?	☐ Yes ☐ No
	If answer above was “Yes,” was an Opinion of Special Tax Counsel obtained prior to entering into the lease or other arrangement?	☐ Yes ☐ No
	If Yes, include a copy of the Opinion in the Tax Compliance File.	
	If No, contact Special Tax Counsel and include description of resolution in the Tax Compliance File.	
3 Management or Service Agreements	During the Annual Period, has the management of all or any part of the operations of any portion of the Equipment (e.g., has the City hired any organization to operate or manage the facilities in which the Equipment is being used) been assumed by or transferred to another entity?	☐ Yes ☐ No
	If answer above was “Yes,” was an Opinion of Special Tax Counsel obtained prior to entering into the arrangement?	☐ Yes ☐ No
	If Yes, include a copy of the Opinion in the Tax Compliance File.	
	If No, contact Special Tax Counsel and include description of resolution in the Tax Compliance File.	

EXHIBIT E

SAMPLE FINAL WRITTEN ALLOCATION

\$1,143,000

**SCHEDULE OF EQUIPMENT NO. 2 DATED SEPTEMBER 25, 2025 TO
MASTER EQUIPMENT LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT
DATED AS OF NOVEMBER 21, 2024, BETWEEN
U.S. BANCORP GOVERNMENT LEASING AND FINANCE, INC., AS LESSOR
AND CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, AS LESSEE**

The undersigned is the Compliance Officer of the City of Springfield, Missouri (the “City”), and in that capacity is authorized to execute federal income tax returns required to be filed by the City and to make appropriate elections and designations regarding federal income tax matters on behalf of the City. This allocation of the proceeds of the tax-exempt obligation referenced above (together, the “Lease”) is necessary for the City to satisfy ongoing reporting and compliance requirements under federal income tax laws.

Purpose. This document, together with the schedules and records referred to below, is intended to memorialize allocations of Lease proceeds to expenditures for purposes of §§ 141 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code (the “Code”). All allocations are or were previously made no later than 18 months following the date the expenditure was made by the City or, if later, the date the “project” was “placed in service” (both as defined below), and no later than 60 days following the 5th anniversary of the issue date of the Lease.

Background. The Lease was executed and delivered on September 25, 2025 (the “Closing Date”), by the City. The Lease was executed and delivered in order to provide funds needed to (1) acquire and install equipment for use by the City’s Park Department and an immutable backup storage hardware and software for use by the City (collectively, the “Equipment”) and (2) pay certain costs of issuance. Proceeds of the Lease were disbursed on the Closing Date for deposit in the Escrow Fund established under Escrow Agreement dated as of September 25, 2025, among the City, U.S. Bancorp Government Leasing and Finance, Inc., as lessor, and U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow agent.

Sources Used to Fund Equipment Costs and Allocation of Proceeds to Equipment Costs. A portion of the costs of acquiring and installing the Equipment was paid from sale proceeds of the Lease and the remaining portion of the costs of the Equipment was paid from earnings from the investment of Lease proceeds and from other money of the City as shown on **Schedule 1** to this Final Written Allocation.

Identification of Financed Assets. The portions of the Equipment financed from Lease proceeds (i.e., the “Description of Equipment” listed in **Exhibit C** to the City’s Federal Tax Certificate) are listed on page 1 of **Schedule 2** to this Final Written Allocation.

Identification and Timing of Expenditures for Arbitrage Purposes. For purposes of complying with the arbitrage rules, the City allocates the proceeds of the Lease to the various expenditures described in the invoices, requisitions or other substantiation attached as **Schedule 2** to this Final Written Allocation. In each case, the cost requisitioned was either paid directly to a third party or reimbursed the City for an amount it had previously paid or incurred. Amounts received from proceeds of the Lease and retained as purchaser’s discount are allocated to that purpose and spent on the Closing Date. Amounts allocated to interest expense are treated as paid on the interest payment dates for the Lease.

Placed In Service. The Equipment was “placed in service” on the date set out on **Schedule 2** to this Final Written Allocation. For this purpose, the assets are considered to be “placed in service” as of the date on which, based on all the facts and circumstances: (1) the acquiring and equipping of the asset has reached a degree of completion which would permit its operation at substantially its design level; and (2) the asset is, in fact, in operation at that level.

This allocation has been prepared based on statutes and regulations existing as of this date. The City reserves the right to amend this allocation to the extent permitted by future Treasury Regulations or similar authorities.

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI

By: _____
Title: _____

Dated: _____

Name of Legal Counsel/Law Firm Reviewing Final Written Allocation:

Date of Review: _____

SCHEDULE 1
TO FINAL WRITTEN ALLOCATION

ALLOCATION OF SOURCES AND USES

[Attach Spreadsheet after acquisition and installation of the Equipment is completed.]

**SCHEDULE 2
TO FINAL WRITTEN ALLOCATION**

**IDENTIFICATION OF FINANCED ASSETS
AND
DETAILED LISTING OF EXPENDITURES**

[Attach Spreadsheet after acquisition and installation of the Equipment is completed.]

EXHIBIT F

DECLARATION OF INTENT

[Copy of City's Ordinance adopted 09-22-2025 to be attached.]

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit 4

Budget Adjustment
015

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
10110	13	17010	408070	000000	00000	\$ 232,000	Lease proceeds for Information Systems
20110	16	80010	408070	000000	00000	\$ 491,708	Lease proceeds for Public Parks
20120	16	80010	408070	000000	00000	\$ 53,008	Lease proceeds for 2001 Parks Operating Sales Tax
20130	16	80010	408070	000000	00000	\$ 33,784	Lease proceeds for 2006 Parks Operating Sales Tax
57010	16	25010	408070	000000	00000	\$ 332,500	Lease proceeds for Golf
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ 1,143,000	

Expenditures:

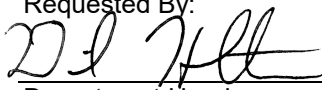
Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
10110	13	17010	508140	000000	00000	227,000	Information Systems Equipment
10110	13	17010	509350	000000	00000	5,000	Cost of Issuance
20110	16	82550	501190	000000	10065	33,333	Family Centers Fitness Equipment
20110	16	82570	508170	000000	10248	240,000	Brightspeed Ice Park Resurfacing Machine Replacement
20110	16	82570	508220	000000	10248	125,000	Generator for Brightspeed Ice Park
20110	16	80570	508170	000000	10192	12,000	Jordan Valley Park Mower
20110	16	80570	508170	000000	00000	75,000	Parks Operations Forestry Loader and Mulching Implement
20110	16	80010	509350	000000	00000	6,375	Cost of Issuance
20120	16	88030	508170	000000	10364	19,000	Rutledge Wilson Farm Park Utility Cart Replacement
20120	16	82550	501190	000000	10101	33,333	Family Centers Fitness Equipment
20120	16	80010	509350	000000	00000	675	Cost of Issuance
20130	16	82550	501190	000000	10092	33,334	Family Centers Fitness Equipment
20130	16	80010	509350	000000	00000	450	Cost of Issuance
57010	16	25010	508170	000000	10409	44,000	Triplex Mower (1)
57010	16	25010	508170	000000	10409	18,000	Zero Turn Mower (1)
57010	16	25010	508170	000000	10354	44,000	Triplex Mower (1)
57010	16	25010	508170	000000	10354	55,000	Sidewinder Mower (1)
57010	16	25010	508170	000000	10169	105,000	Wide Area Mower (1)
57010	16	25010	508170	000000	10169	16,000	Top Dresser (1)
57010	16	25010	508170	000000	10169	48,000	Bed Knife (1)
57010	16	25010	509350	000000	00000	2,500	Cost of Issuance
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 1,143,000	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

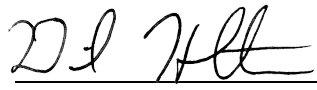
Fund	Title	Amount

Explanation: To amend the FY2025-26 budget by appropriating equipment lease proceeds for Parks / Information Systems for FY2026 operating needs.

Requested By:

 9-02-2025
Department Head Date

Authorization:

 9-02-2025
Date
Date

Council Bill No. 2025-200
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-201 (HOSMER)

FILED: 08/21/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Law

TITLE: A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Chapter 2, "Administration," Article VI, "Finances," Division 4, "Police Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System," Section 2-441 (Definitions) and Section 2-444 (Board of trustees established; membership; election of members).

PURPOSE: To amend the City Code Chapter 2, "Administration," Article VI, "Finances," Division 4, "Police Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System," Sections 2-441 (Definitions) and 2-444 (Board of trustees established; membership; election of members).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Proposed changes to the Code have been recommended by the Board of Trustees for the Police Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement Fund to give the Board greater flexibility in retaining experts to assist in reviewing disability applications; to allow for citizen board members to serve up to four consecutive terms; to allow for current employee Board members who may retire and seek reinstatement to continue to serve on the Board as long as they are reinstated within sixty (60) days; and to prepare for the eventual possibility that no active employee participant(s) may wish to serve as a Board member. The recommended Code changes include:

1. 2-441 (Definitions): The recommended updates include expanding the definition of the "medical group" utilized by the Board when reviewing disability applications so that, in instances where the applicant is asserting a mental injury, the medical group may include licensed psychologists. The definition of "participant" is also clarified to clearly establish that only those hired prior to January 31, 2010 and who did not previously migrate to LAGERS are considered participants.

2. 2-444 (Board of trustees established; membership; election of members): The recommended changes to this Code section include allowing for citizen Board members to serve up to four (4) consecutive terms (currently they may only serve up to two (2) consecutive terms). Additionally, as the Retirement System is a closed system, the number of active participants continues to decrease and that decline has accelerated with the recent Code changes allowing for individuals to retire and be rehired. In light of this, the Board recommends allowing for former participants who have been rehired to serve as a Board member representing active participants--provided that no active participant seeks membership on the Board. Only active participants will continue to be able to vote for employee member candidates for the Board. Further, the Board recommends changing this section so that if a current Board member representing



participants retires but seeks to reinstate with the City, then that individual will continue to hold the Board seat without need for a new election so long as the individual is reinstated within sixty (60) days of the separation.

Submitted By: Lance Roskens, Springfield Police Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System Board

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:
David Cameron, City Manager 08/29/2025

Attachments: 1. Police and Fire Pension Plan Code Changes 2-441, 2-444

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 10
Filed 09-02-25

Sponsored by Hosmer

First Reading _____

Second Reading _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-201

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

AMENDING the Springfield City Code, Chapter 2, "Administration," Article VI, "Finances," Division 4, "Police Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System," Section 2-441 (Definitions) and Section 2-444 (Board of trustees established; membership; election of members).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

NOTE: **Bolded** language is being added and ~~stricken~~ language is being deleted.

Section 1 – Springfield City Code, Chapter 2, 'Administration,' Article VI, "Finances," Division 4, "Police Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System," Section 2-441, Definitions, is hereby amended as follows:

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this division, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Board of trustees or board means the board of trustees created in this division to administer the police officers' and fire fighters' retirement system.

Chairman means the chairman to be elected by the Board.

Disability means disability from performing the labor or occupation which the member was following at the time of the accident, sickness or injury, and not some vocation which he might be able to follow after the accident, sickness or injury.

Disability beneficiary means any person receiving a disability pension under this division.

Disability pension means the pensions provided for in this division.

Duty-connected death means a death by a participant as the direct result of the performance of an act of duty.

Participant means:

(1) Those persons who are members on the date of passage of the ordinance from which this section is derived; and

(2) All persons who **a) were hired prior to January 31, 2010, b) did not migrate to LAGERS under the option provided by General Ordinance 5854, and c) are** currently employed in the following positions, in positions declared to be within the plan under separate or prior ordinances, or whom may subsequently be employed in positions created or amended by ordinance to be included within the plan, including but not limited to the following positions:

- a. Police officer.
- b. Major accident investigator.
- c. Police corporal.
- d. Police sergeant.
- e. Police lieutenant.
- f. Police captain.
- g. Police major.
- h. Firefighter.
- i. Fire equipment operator.
- j. Rescue and salvage specialist.
- k. Fire training captain.
- l. Fire captain.
- m. Truck company captain.
- n. Fire marshal.
- o. Battalion chief.
- p. Administrative battalion chief.
- q. Fire operations officer.
- r. Assistant fire chief.
- s. The police chief.
- t. The fire chief.

Involuntary service in the armed forces of the United States means service as a member of the United States armed forces, not undertaken by voluntary enlistment or reenlistment, including mandatory National Guard, Air National Guard or military or Coast Guard reserve call up or activation.

Medical group means a group of three medical doctors, **or in situations involving a claimed mental injury, three individuals who are licensed medical doctors or licensed psychologists. In either instance, the number may be** of such other number as may be designated by the board in a particular matter, appointed by the board as provided in this division.

80 *Minor child* means a natural or adopted unmarried child under the age of 18 years, or, if
81 over the age of 18 years, such an unmarried child enrolled in and attending in a
82 continuous fashion as a full time student in a secondary school in pursuit of a high
83 school diploma, an institution of higher education or a vocational or technical school, but
84 under the age of 23 years.

85
86 *Non-duty disability* means a total and permanent disability from causes not the direct
87 result of occupational duties.

88
89 *Police officers' and fire fighters' retirement fund*, or the retirement fund, or the fund,
90 means a fund established by this division to provide retirement, disability and death
91 benefits to participants.

92
93 *Police officers' and fire fighters retirement system, the retirement system the system,*
94 *the retirement plan, or the plan*, unless otherwise defined herein, shall mean the police
95 officers' and fire fighters' retirement system established and defined in these
96 ordinances, as they may be amended from time to time.

97
98 *President* means the presiding officer or chairman of the board as described in section
99 2-445.

100
101 *Secretary* means the secretary to be elected by the board.

102
103 *Service retirement* means a retirement as provided for by section 2-465.

104
105 *Survivors' pension* means a pension for the surviving spouse and minor children upon
106 the death of a participant.

107
108
109 Section 2 – Springfield City Code, Chapter 2, 'Administration,' Article VI,
110 "Finances," Division 4, "Police Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System," Section
111 2-444 is hereby amended as follows:

112
113 (a) There is hereby created a board to be known as the board of trustees of the police
114 officer' and fire firefighters' retirement fund of the city. The board of trustees shall
115 consist of nine voting members: one **member representing** participants employed by
116 the police department, one **member representing** participants employed by the fire
117 department, one former participant who is currently receiving benefits from the system,
118 and six citizen members which shall be recommended by the city council public
119 involvement committee and approved by the city council. It is preferred that two of the
120 citizen members be from the professional community in the areas of financial
121 management or investment management. It is also preferred that one citizen member
122 be from the professional community in the areas of actuarial analysis or auditing.
123 Council will give special preference to applicants for board membership who have
124 training and background in actuarial analysis. It is also preferred that one citizen
125 member shall be from the medical profession with the background or training as an RN,

BSN, MSN, M.D. or D.O., as well as a preferred expertise in the field of worker's compensation or disability determinations. One citizen member shall be from the legal profession and engaged in the active practice of law. In addition to the five citizen members who are from the preferred professional backgrounds listed above, one additional citizen member designated as a citizen-at-large member shall possess the same qualifications as a general city council member as set forth in section 2.2 of the City Charter.

(b) In addition to the above members, there shall be five non-voting advisory members of the board, as follows:

(1) The director of finance shall be designated by the city manager;

(2) One former participant who is currently receiving benefits from the system who shall have the authority to cast votes at any meeting in the event the voting former participant is absent from such meeting; and

(3) A city council member, or a council designee, to be appointed by the mayor as a liaison between the city council and the board, whose duties shall include the following:

a. Act as city council's liaison to the board.

b. Attend board meetings.

c. Submit an annual report to city council on the activities, actuarial information, and fund performance of the retirement system.

d. Provide input to the board regarding council priorities/policies related to retirement system issues.

e. Attend related training, seminars, and conferences to stay abreast of retirement system issues.

f. Coordinate legislation and/or retirement system changes with the appropriate council committee.

g. Such other duties as assigned by the city council.

h. When requested by the pension board or city council, coordinate meetings between the board and council.

(4) There shall also be one member who is a participant employed by the city police department and one member who is a participant employed by the city fire department. The two members shall be non-voting members in all matters except in the absence of the voting member of the police or fire departments, in which case the non-voting member of that department may cast votes on matters brought to vote by the pension board at the meeting where the voting police or fire members are absent.

(c) For all elections occurring on or after December 2010, the voting and non-voting board members of the police and fire departments, respectively, shall be elected by the

172 **participant** employees thereof, such election to be held within the respective
173 departments for five consecutive days, beginning on the first Monday in December of
174 each year, for terms of three years. Such election shall be held by secret ballot.
175

176 (1) Beginning February 1, 2010, the pension board members elected to their first
177 terms by the police and fire departments in December 2009 shall become
178 non-voting members of the pension board for the remainder of their two-year
179 terms. However, in order to have the terms of the police voting and non-voting
180 members staggered, the term of the voting member shall expire in December
181 2014 and the term of the non-voting member shall expire in 2015, there shall
182 be an election for the non-voting member position for a term to commence in
183 2015.
184

185 (2) The current term of the police voting member, set to end on December 31,
186 2010, will be extended for one additional year, with the term to now expire in
187 December 2011.
188

189
190 (3) The non-voting police and fire employee pension board members are eligible
191 to run as a voting member even though the non-voting member's term has not
192 expired. In the event the non-voting member is elected to the voting member
193 position, the pension board shall solicit from the affected department
194 applications for the vacant non-voting position. The board shall then interview
195 all applicants and then appoint an applicant to fill the unexpired term of the
196 non-voting member.
197

198 (4) The board shall determine the procedure for nomination of candidates, for
199 distributing or otherwise making ballots available to participants in the police and
200 fire departments, for the casting of the ballots, and for the collection of such
201 ballots after voting. The members, who are former participants, shall be elected
202 for a three-year term by a vote of all former participants and surviving spouses of
203 deceased former participants who are receiving benefits from the system in
204 accordance with the provisions set forth in this section, provided that no such
205 beneficiary shall be entitled to more than one vote, and further provided that the
206 board shall establish procedures for absentee or mail-in ballots for former
207 participants and surviving spouses. **Former participants who are receiving**
208 **benefits and who have been rehired may only vote for candidates**
209 **representing former participants.**
210

211 (5) For the initial term of the non-voting former participant, the pension board of
212 trustees shall solicit applications from former participants and after conducting
213 interviews of the applicants, select a person for a term to expire at the same time
214 as the term for the voting former participant. After the expiration of this initial term
215 for the non-voting former participant and continuing thereafter, in the election of
216 former participants who seek election to the pension board, the former participant
217 receiving the greatest number of votes shall be the voting member and the

former participant receiving the second greatest number of votes shall be the non-voting member. The terms of the voting and non-voting former participants shall be three years.

(6) Only participants, or former participants who have been rehired as a police or fire employee, may be candidates for the police and fire employee member (voting and non-voting) positions. Further, former participants who have been rehired may only be a candidate if no participant is seeking that respective position. Finally, a former participant who is receiving benefits and who has been rehired may be a candidate to represent former participants, or a candidate to represent participants, but cannot be a candidate for both positions.

(7) Police and fire board members who represent participants and who separate from the City with the intent to reinstate into their former position, will retain their board membership and serve the remainder of their term provided that the board member reinstates within sixty (60) days of separation with the City. If the individual does not reinstate within sixty (60) days, then that individual's board position shall be considered vacant and the provisions of subpart (e) of this section shall apply.

(d) Except as otherwise stated in this section, the qualifications, terms, restrictions, and removal of the six citizen members of the board recommended by the city council public involvement committee and confirmed by the city council shall be the same as described in article XV of the City Charter generally for members of administrative boards established under said article, except that, such citizen members, other than the citizen-at-large member, shall not be required to be residents and qualified voters of the city either prior to or at the time of their appointment, or during their membership on the board. Rather, both at the time of appointment and throughout any tenure on the board, such citizen members shall be required to reside or have a place of employment in one of the following counties: Christian, Dallas, Greene, Polk, or Webster. As to vacancies in any of the aforementioned five citizen member positions, there shall be a preference for Greene County candidates such that a candidate that resides in Christian, Dallas, Polk, or Webster County shall only be considered if there is no candidate that resides in Greene County. **Further, citizen board members may serve up to four (4) consecutive terms.** The city council public involvement committee will notify the president of the board of trustees in writing of the names of persons they intend to recommend for appointment to the board not less than ten days prior to a regularly scheduled meeting of the board, and said regular meeting of the board shall be prior to the date of the submission of the appointment to the city council. The city council may also appoint or reappoint one or more of these board members for terms of less than three years, so that the expiration of the appointed board members' terms are staggered such that no more than two appointed board members' terms expires in any given year. An appointed member may also be subject to removal by the city council public

involvement committee if the member fails to attend three or more consecutive regularly scheduled monthly board meetings in a 12-month period during the member's term, or if the member fails to attend five meetings in a 12-month period during the member's term.

(e) Elected board members shall serve until their successors are elected and qualified. Appointed members shall also serve until their successors are duly confirmed. If an elected voting board member fails to serve a full term, then the elected non-voting member (if any) of the same department shall automatically be appointed the voting member and shall serve the remaining term of the original voting member. If there is no elected non-voting member at the time of the voting member vacancy, then a special election shall be called. If an elected non-voting member fails to serve a full term, then a special election shall be called. Any special election shall be called after at least 15 days' notice, on the first Monday of the next succeeding month thereafter. Voting shall be according to the same procedures applicable to regularly called elections.

(f) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no special election shall be called if, after notice, the first Monday of the next succeeding month would fall in the month of November.

(g) In the event the board determines by an affirmative vote of five or more of its members that any elected member has an actual or apparent conflict of interest such that the said member cannot reasonably perform his duties in an appropriate manner, and said member fails or refuses to take such action to purge himself the board may act by an affirmative vote of five or more of its members to remove said member as a member of the board, and the seat shall be declared vacant and a new election for the seat shall be held. In such event, the unseated member may submit an appeal of the removal within ten days to the secretary of the board, who shall arrange for a hearing examiner to review and determine the issue of the conflict of interest and the appropriateness of the board's removal action. The hearing examiner shall conduct the hearing pursuant to the procedures set out in subsection 2-449(c) and shall review the facts and the action taken in light of the applicable law, relevant City Charter and city ordinance provisions, and city custom and practice regarding conflict of interest issues. The decision of the hearing examiner upon the nature and extent of the conflict of interest shall be final upon the board and the member.

Section 4 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

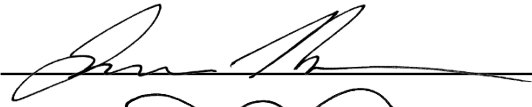
Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

309 Filed as Ordinance: _____

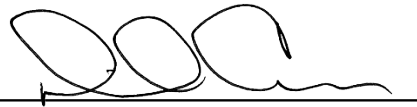
310

311

312 Approved as to form:  _____, Assistant City Attorney

313

314

315 Approved for Council action:  _____, City Manager



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-202 (CARROLL)

FILED: 08/22/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Human Resources

TITLE: A general ordinance amending the Springfield City Code, Section 2-91, known as the “Merit System Rules and Regulations,” by amending Merit Rules 1, 2.4, 10.1, 12.4, 16.3, 17.1, 18.1, 20.2, 24.5, and 26.7.

PURPOSE: To amend the Springfield City Code, Chapter 2, Article III, Division 1, Section 2-91, known as the Merit System Rules and Regulations (“Merit Rules”), by amending portions of the Merit Rules, specifically, Rule 1 (Definitions); 2.4 (Prohibition of Political Influence and Discrimination); 10.1 (Promotions); 12.4 (Causes for Disciplinary Action); 16.3 (Identification of the Classification Plan); 17.1 (Compensation Plan); 18.1 (Entrance Salary Rates); 20.2 (Work Performed on Regularly Scheduled Holiday); 24.5 (Allowance for Commissioned Police Employees Residing in CDBG Areas); 26.7(Alcohol & Controlled Substance Testing Provisions).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Proposed changes to the Merit Rules are recommended to improve existing processes to gain efficiency, provide clarification, and provide options for present-day workforce needs. The merit rules recommended for updates include:

Rule 1 - Definitions – The recommended updates to this rule clarifies the definitions of (b) “Demotion”, (r) “Promotion, and (y) “Transfer.” Specifically, it provides language to clarify when employees are moving from one salary schedule to another salary schedule, and there is no change in the employee’s class, it is considered a transfer. This has become necessary to clarify when employees are moving from Professional, Administrative, and Technical (PAT) union to non-union salary schedules (or vice versa) as well as Crafts, Trades, and Labor (CTL) union to non-union (or vice versa).

2.4 - Prohibition of Political Influence and Discrimination – The recommended update adds a reference to the City’s Administrative Memo #50 which provides more specific guidance to employees regarding when employees may or may not engage in political activities.

10.1 - Promotions – The recommended change provides a needed option for department management and employees when an employee is not able to secure a required license or certification required for their position within the prescribed probationary period or other prescribed timeline, and is demoted to a lower-level position, but is able to secure the license or certification within an additional six months. This new option gives the department head an option to promote the employee back to

the original position without requiring a competitive process.

12.4 - Causes for Disciplinary Action – This recommended addition provides management with a needed option to clarify more specific instances that could result in discipline involving an employee misrepresenting information, such as falsifying a timesheet.

16.3 - Identification of the Classification Plan- This recommended update, in conjunction with the update to Rule 17.1, streamlines processes and provides for an administrative option when the Department of Human Resources has approved a job title and/or salary grade change for a position. This change will eliminate the need for Human Resources to seek City Council approval for job title and salary grade changes that are within the budget and FTE allocations already approved by City Council.

17.1 - Compensation Plan – This recommended addition, in conjunction with the change to Rule 16.3, also streamlines processes and provides for an administrative approval process by the Director of Human Resources and/or the City Manager when the Director of Human Resources has approved a job title and/or salary grade change for a position. This change will eliminate the need for Human Resources to seek City Council approval for job title and salary grade changes that are within the budget and FTE allocations already approved by City Council.

18.1 - Entrance Salary Rates – This recommended addition provides clarifying language for employee pay rates when the employee is transferring to a position on a different salary schedule.

20.2 - Work Performed on Regularly Scheduled Holiday – This recommended update clarifies additional compensation for an employee working on a holiday applies to non-exempt employees only and clarifies the rule excludes exempt employees.

24.5 - Allowance for Commissioned Police Employees Residing in CDBG-Areas Approved Designated Areas - This is a clarification regarding the housing allowance for sworn police personnel and confirms that while the CDBG area was recently expanded by City Council, the designated area for sworn police personnel to reside, in order to be eligible for the housing allowance, was not amended as that is set administratively by the City Manager. This is consistent with the original intent of the housing allowance program and is simply being clarified.

26.7 - Alcohol & Controlled Substance Testing Provisions – This recommended update provides clarifying language regarding the approval scope for any exceptions to the protocols outlined for Pre-employment Drug Testing.

The proposed changes to Merit Rules 1 through 16.3 and 26.7 were presented to the Personnel Board for review and consideration at its August 7, 2025, administrative meeting. The Board voted unanimously to approve the recommended changes and to



forward to City Council for consideration.

REMARKS: Human Resources recommends these amendments to the Merit Rules as contained in this Council Bill. The proposed change will update city policies to streamline processes, provide clarifications, and provide new options for present-day workforce needs.

It is respectfully requested that Council give consideration and approval to these changes.

Submitted By: Maryann Jennings, Executive Assistant

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

- Attachments:**
1. Ord. MR 1, 2.4, 10.1, 12.4, 16.3, 17.1, 18.1, 20.2, and 26.7
 2. Exhibit 1 MR 1
 3. Exhibit 2 MR 2.4
 4. Exhibit 3 MR 10.1(1)
 5. Exhibit 4 MR 12.4
 6. Exhibit 5 MR 16.3
 7. Exhibit 6 MR 17.1
 8. Exhibit 7 MR 18.1
 9. Exhibit 8 MR 20.2
 10. Exhibit 9 MR 24.5(1)
 11. Exhibit 10 MR 26.7

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 32
Filed 09-02-25

Sponsored by Carroll

First Reading _____

Second Reading _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-202

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AMENDING the Springfield City Code, Section 2-91, known as the "Merit
2 System Rules and Regulations," by amending Merit Rules 1, 2.4,
3 10.1, 12.4, 16.3, 17.1, 18.1, 20.2, 24.5, and 26.7.
4 _____

5
6 WHEREAS, the City has adopted a Merit System Rules and Regulations Manual;
7 and
8

9 WHEREAS, to encourage efficiency and provide clearer guidance to employees,
10 City staff recommend certain changes to the existing Rules and Regulations; and
11

12 WHEREAS, the proposed changes include provisions clarifying that the
13 movement of an employee from one salary schedule to another, while the employee
14 remains in the same grade and class, constitutes a transfer; and
15

16 WHEREAS, the proposed changes include a provision directing employees to
17 review the applicable administrative memorandum on political activity; and
18

19 WHEREAS, the proposed changes include a change to allow more flexibility
20 when an employee fails to obtain a necessary license or certification within an
21 established time period; and
22

23 WHEREAS, the proposed changes include adding a provision specifying just
24 cause for discipline in certain circumstances when an employee misrepresents
25 information to the City; and
26

27 WHEREAS, the proposed changes include provisions whereby the classification
28 schedule will be maintained by the Human Resources Department and no longer
29 recorded in the salary ordinance; and
30

31 WHEREAS, the proposed changes include provisions whereby the Director of
32 Human Resources, acting within the constraints of the budget approved by Council, will
33 recommend salary schedule and grade assignments to the City Manager and the City

34 Manager, or designee, will approve those assignments as opposed to recording them in
35 the salary ordinance; and
36

37 WHEREAS, the proposed changes include a clarification that certain
38 compensation for working on a regularly scheduled holiday applies only to non-exempt
39 employees; and
40

41 WHEREAS, the proposed changes include a clarification that the City Manager's
42 authority in regard to administering the optional allowance for commissioned police
43 employees living within the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) area includes
44 the authority to limit eligibility to only certain areas within the wider CDBG area; and
45

46 WHEREAS, the proposed changes include a clarification regarding the Director
47 of Human Resources discretion when administering the City's alcohol and controlled
48 substance testing provisions; and
49

50 WHEREAS, the proposed changes to those Rules and Regulations that do not
51 address salary or benefits, specifically Rules 1, 2.4, 10.1, 12.4, 16.3, and 26.7, have
52 been approved by the City's Personnel Board.
53

54 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
55 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
56

57 NOTE: In the attached exhibits, underlined language is being added and ~~stricken~~
58 language is being deleted.
59

60 Section 1 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-91, known as the “Merit System
61 Rules and Regulations,” by amending Merit Rule 1, “Definitions,” in the manner shown
62 in “Exhibit 1,” which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.
63

64 Section 2 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-91, known as the “Merit System
65 Rules and Regulations,” by amending Merit Rule 2.4, “Prohibitions of Political Influence
66 and Discrimination,” in the manner shown in “Exhibit 2,” which is attached hereto and
67 incorporated herein.
68

69 Section 3 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-91, known as the “Merit System
70 Rules and Regulations,” by amending Merit Rule 10.1, “Promotions,” in the manner
71 shown in “Exhibit 3,” which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.
72

73 Section 4 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-91, known as the “Merit System
74 Rules and Regulations,” by amending Merit Rule 12.4, “Causes for Disciplinary Action,”
75 in the manner shown in “Exhibit 4,” which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.
76

77 Section 5 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-91, known as the “Merit System
78 Rules and Regulations,” by amending Merit Rule 16.3 in the manner shown in “Exhibit
79 5,” which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.

80
81 Section 6 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-91, known as the “Merit System
82 Rules and Regulations,” by amending Merit Rule 17.1 in the manner shown in “Exhibit
83 6,” which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.

84
85 Section 7 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-91, known as the “Merit System
86 Rules and Regulations,” by amending Merit Rule 18.1 in the manner shown in “Exhibit
87 7,” which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.

88
89 Section 8 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-91, known as the “Merit System
90 Rules and Regulations,” by amending Merit Rule 20.2 in the manner shown in “Exhibit
91 8,” which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.

92
93 Section 9 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-91, known as the “Merit System
94 Rules and Regulations,” by amending Merit Rule 24.5 in the manner shown in “Exhibit
95 9,” which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.

96
97 Section 10 – Springfield City Code, Section 2-91, known as the “Merit System
98 Rules and Regulations,” by amending Merit Rule 26.7 in the manner shown in “Exhibit
99 10,” which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.

100
101 Section 11 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
102 passage.

103
104 Passed at meeting: _____

105
106 _____
107 Mayor

108
109 Attest: _____, City Clerk

110
111 Filed as Ordinance: _____

112
113
114 Approved as to form:  _____, Assistant City Attorney

115
116
117 Approved for Council action:  _____, City Manager

Exhibit 1

RULE 1 - DEFINITIONS

The following words and phrases when used in these Rules have the following meaning unless otherwise clearly indicated in the context:

- (a) "**Appointing Authority**" means the official or group of officials authorized to make appointments to positions in City service. Typically the City Manager, a department head authorized by the City Manager, or Administrative Board; however can include the acting City Manager or an acting department head that has been authorized by the City Manager.
- (b) "**Base Rate**" means specific wage amount corresponding to an employee's assigned salary grade. For purposes of calculating wage rates for promotion, transfer and demotion, the base rate of pay does not include any other form of compensation.
- (c) "**Certification**" means the referral of the names of qualified prospective employees by the Director of Human Resources on request of the appointing officer for selection to a position in the classified service.
- (d) "**Child**" means a son or daughter who is a biological, adopted, or foster child as well as a stepchild or a legal ward.
- (e) "**Class**" means a group of positions sufficiently similar as to duties performed, scope of discretion and responsibility, minimum requirements of training, experience or skill, and such other characteristics that the same title, the same tests of fitness, and the same range of compensation have been or may be applied to each position in the group.
- (f) "**Class Title**" means the official title used for all personnel and payroll processes.
Working titles may be used for all other purposes.
- (g) "**Classified Service**" shall comprise all positions not specifically included in the unclassified service by the City Charter. A "classified position" is a position in the classified service.

- (h) **“Continuous Recruitment”** means a type of recruitment declared when either a position is difficult to fill due to the job market, when there is an anticipated need for recurring eligibles, when there are a number of vacancies available simultaneously, or when there is a specialty area required that is difficult to recruit for. The testing and/or interview process during continuous recruitment is ongoing. Names of eligible candidates may be added to and removed from the Eligibility List on an on-going basis in order to fill vacancies in a timely manner.
- (i) **“Demotion”** means a change in the rank of an employee from a position in one class to a position in another class having a lower pay grade, such that the maximum pay for the new pay grade is lower than the maximum pay grade the employee is moving from. A demotion may be voluntary or for cause. However, the movement of an employee from one salary schedule to another salary schedule, when there is no change in the employee’s class, does not constitute a demotion, even if the salary grade on the new salary schedule has a lower maximum pay grade. For example, an employee moving from union salary schedule to a non-union salary schedule (while remaining in the same class), shall not constitute a demotion even if the non-union salary schedule has a lower, maximum pay grade.
- (j) **“Department”** means the Department of Human Resources.
- (k) **“Direct Appointment”** means appointment to a position by an appointing authority, without the need for an open competitive process. Direct Appointments need not be made from an established register, but are subject to approval of the Director.
- (l) **“Director”** means the Director of Human Resources for the City who is responsible for personnel administration of the City.
- (m) **“Eligible”** refers to a person who has made a passing score on any examination required under these Rules and who has been qualified for placement on a register.

- (n) **"Emergency Employee"** means an employee appointed under the provisions of Section 8.4.
- (o) **"Employee"** means a person appointed to a position in the City Service for which the person is employed on a full-time or part-time basis, in a regular, contract, temporary, variable hour, seasonal, or intern position.
- (p) **"Position"** means an office or employment (whether on a part-time or full-time basis in a regular, temporary, contract, variable hour, seasonal, or intern position) including duties requiring the services of one person.
- 1) **"Contract Position"** means a position not authorized as a Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) in the City's budget, filled to meet a need that is not long-term (e.g. a grant funded position) involving a written agreement between the employee and the City. Written agreement includes scope of responsibilities, authorized wage and benefits, and contract term. An individual appointed to a contract position is a Contract Employee.
 - 2) **"Intern Position"** means a position for a student who works, sometimes without pay, at a trade or occupation in order to gain work experience. Typically works part-time but may be approved by the Director for full-time in special circumstances. An individual appointed to an intern position is an Intern.
 - 3) **"Regular Position"** means a position that is specifically funded as a full or partial Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) by the City's annual budget. Regular positions can be full-time or part-time. An individual appointed to a regular position is a regular employee.
 - a) **"Probation Position"** is a type of regular position. Individuals seeking initial entry into the classified service are first appointed to a probation position which generally lasts at least six months but may be extended in accord with Rule 9. An individual appointed to a probation position is a Probationary Employee and is in the unclassified service. Upon meeting the conditions set forth in Rule 9, an employee gains status and is no longer a Probationary Employee.

- 4) **"Seasonal Position"** means a position filled for a specific season or cyclical work program such as mowing, swimming pool operations, softball, etc. Once the season or program has ended, the position ends. Seasonal positions can be full-time or part-time but are limited to a six-month period or season established in advance by the City. An individual appointed to a seasonal position is a Seasonal Employee.
- 5) **"Temporary Position"** means a position filled by an employee in the unclassified service who is appointed to assist with an established short project or address a short-term increase in demand for services. An individual appointed to a temporary position is a Temporary Employee. Temporary Employees are part-time employees and may not exceed twenty-eight (28) hours during any work week.
- 6) **"Variable Hour Position"** means a position not authorized as a full or partial Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) in the City's annual budget, and that is part-time and may be scheduled anywhere from 0-28 hours per week, or on an as-needed basis, depending on the department's needs, however, shall not exceed twenty-eight (28) hours during any work week. Hours worked and schedules will vary. An individual appointed to a variable hour position is a Variable Hour Employee.
- (q) **"Probation"** refers to either the time spent in a Probationary Position as a Probationary Employee, or alternatively, the first six (6) months after promotion to any position in the classified service, plus any extension approved in accordance with these Rules and is the examination period during which the employee can be removed by the appointing authority without right to appeal or hearing if the employee's work performance does not meet required standards.
- (r) **"Promotion"** means a change in rank of an employee from a position of one class to a position of another class having a higher pay grade. A movement of an employee from one salary schedule to another salary schedule, when there is no change in the employee's class, does not constitute a promotion, even if the salary grade on the new salary schedule has a higher pay grade.

(s) **"Provisional Employee"** means any employee appointed under the provisions of Section 8.3.

(t) **"Reduction in Pay or Compensation"** means a reduction in base pay resulting from reducing an employee's base pay to a lower step within that employee's pay grade and shall not include benefits such as overtime pay, extra pay resulting from temporary assignments, out-of-title pay, extra pay for hazardous duties or adverse weather conditions, such as officers operating motorcycles or officers working the canine patrol, working at the landfill or other similar situations.

(u) **"Re-employment List"** means the separate list of names of employees with status established and maintained under the provisions of Section 8.11.

(v) **"Register"** means any official list of eligible persons for a particular class of positions placed in order according to rank based on the examination records, which shall be used for selection for probationary appointment to a position in the classified service.

1) **"Exhausted Register"** means an Eligibility List which has become so depleted that there are less than three scores on the register.

2) **"Inadequate Register"** means an Eligibility List in which the number of scores required to certify names for multiple vacancies is less than the number of eligible scores the department is entitled to receive. For example, a department has two vacancies and is therefore entitled to four scores. The current Eligibility List only has three scores and is therefore valid but inadequate.

(w) **"Seniority"** shall be based upon continuous service with the City of Springfield, Missouri, with no break in service.

Departmental seniority shall be determined by the date on which an employee is permanently transferred or assigned to a given department.

Job seniority shall be determined for any particular employee by the date on which the employee is appointed or assigned to a given position.

- (x) **"Status"** means the acquisition of tenure with all rights and privileges appertaining thereunto after satisfactory completion of the probationary period by an employee in the classified service.
- (y) **"Temporary Appointment"** means a position filled pursuant to Rule 8.5 to assist with an established special project, or address a short-term increase in demand for services.
- (z) **"Transfer"** means a movement of any employee from one position to another having the same pay grade whether in the same class or in another class. When the latter movement occurs, the requirements for the two different classes must be so related that the employee in one class would qualify for the other class as an eligible transfer without having to apply and compete for the position the employee is moving to. If the two classes are not so related, the employee must apply and compete for the class the employee is interested in transferring to even though the movement would be a lateral move and no change in salary grade. A "transfer" may also include the movement of any employee from one salary schedule to a different salary schedule when there is no corresponding change in the employee's class.
- (aa) **"Unclassified Service"** includes all those positions specifically defined by the City Charter as being in the unclassified service. An "unclassified position" is a position in the unclassified service.

Exhibit 2

2.4 Prohibition of Political Influence and Discrimination

(a) No person in the classified service, or seeking admission thereto, shall be appointed, promoted, demoted, removed, advanced or retarded on any basis or for any reason other than qualification, merit, and fitness for the service or lack thereof. Any such action shall be taken wholly without favoritism or discrimination.

(b) No person shall use or promise to use, directly or indirectly, any official authority or influence, whether possessed or anticipated, to secure or attempt to secure for any person an appointment or advantage in appointment to a position in City service or an increase in pay or other advantage in employment in any such position, for the purpose of influencing the vote or political action of any person.

(c) No appointive salaried officer or employee of the City shall solicit any monetary contribution to the campaign funds of any political organization. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent the exercise of the rights of appointive salaried officials or employees as citizens to express their opinions and to cast their votes. No appointive salaried officer or employee of the City shall continue in a City position after becoming a candidate for nomination or election to any public office.

(d) No appointive salaried officer or employee of the City shall be a member of any national, state or local committee of a political party or an officer or member of a committee or a partisan political club or shall take part in the management or affairs of any political party or in any political campaign, except to exercise the employee's right as a citizen privately to express an opinion and to cast a vote. Please see the City's Administrative Memorandum on Employee Political Activity (currently #50) for further direction and guidance.

Exhibit 3

10.1 Promotions

(a) Positions in the classified service shall be filled by promotion whenever practicable and in the best interest of the service. Promotions shall be on the basis of merit and without regard to favoritism and shall be made in accordance with the procedures established in these rules. Merit, within the interpretation of these rules, shall mean ability, efficiency, qualification, and seniority.

(b) A promotion is the filling of a position by the advancement of an employee from a position having a lower pay grade. Promotions may be made on either a competitive (internal City employees only or open to all) or non-competitive basis at the discretion of the Director, after consultation with the appointing authority. An employee who is promoted shall be required to serve a probationary period as provided in Rule 9.1. Serving a probationary period upon promotion shall not affect the employee's status in the lower class of positions.

(c) In filling a position by promotion on a competitive basis, the Director shall administer a competitive examination which shall be open to all regular City employees who meet the necessary requirements and who are serving in an appropriate class of positions as determined by the Director. A promotional examination may include employees in specific classes in all departments or may be limited to a single department or a subdivision as determined by the Director. No employee shall be deemed eligible for promotional examination whose last service rating was not satisfactory. The Director shall prepare a register as provided in Section 6.8 of Rule 6 and shall supply the appointing authority with a certificate of eligibles. Selection shall be made by the appointing authority in accordance with Rule 7 and shall be reported to the Director. Where the ability, efficiency, and qualifications of employees being considered by promotion are determined as equal, seniority shall prevail for purposes of promotion. When an open-competitive or promotional only announcement results in only one qualified regular employee who is eligible for consideration, the Appointing Authority may submit a request to the Director that the employee be promoted without any further examination. The Director shall certify that the candidate meets the minimum qualifications and is eligible for appointment.

(d) If the City Manager, or the City Manager's designee, authorizes an appointing authority to fill a position by promotion of an employee on a non-competitive basis, the appointing authority shall submit the name of the employee proposed for promotion to the Director. If the Director finds the named employee is qualified for the proposed promotion, the

Director shall so notify the appointing authority. The promotion shall then be reported to the Director.

(e) In the event an eligible employee receives valid leave orders for military service which causes the employee to be unavailable during all or part of a promotional testing process, timely notification must be provided in writing to the Director prior to the commencement of testing. Timely notification requires notice to be submitted within seven (7) days of the employee receiving the orders or the announcement of the promotional testing dates. When timely notice is provided, the Director will give due consideration to the employee in order to provide the same or equal promotional opportunities as provided to other employees not on military leave. The Director may, with discretion, consider requests that fall outside these defined parameters of timely notification for employees on military leave.

(f) Some positions within the City require an employee to obtain, within a limited period after appointment to the position, a license, certification, or other similar requirement. Failure to obtain said requirement within the applicable time period may result in demotion. In instances where such a demotion occurs, the director of the department at issue may decide to promote the employee back into the position formerly held by the employee if the employee has obtained the requirement within six (6) months of the demotion, and may do so without the need for an open-competitive process. The decision whether or not to make such a promotion shall be at the discretion of the director of the department and there shall be no right to appeal or grieve the director's decision to not exercise this option. Further, in instances where the director of the department decides to promote the employee to the formerly held position, Rule 18.1(g) shall not apply and the employee will instead be returned to the same salary grade and step held prior to the demotion. Finally, the employee's anniversary date for pay advancement shall not change upon such a promotion, but will continue to be the effective date of the original demotion.

Furthermore, in cases where the promotional examination, or a portion of the promotional examination, is limited to a written examination or an oral examination that does not include outside assessors or evaluators, the employee may be allowed the same or similar examination. The employee's passing score, if applicable, may be added to the existing register as long as the register has not expired. In cases where an assessment center, specialized skills testing, or outside assessors/evaluators are utilized, the employee will be allowed to test during the next available promotional testing process. The employee's final score will determine the employee's rank on the register as if the employee had participated during the immediately preceding promotional testing process. If the Director determines the employee's final score would have resulted in the employee being promoted if not for

the military leave, the employee will be promoted and the employee's promotion date and base pay will be adjusted to the promotion date determined as a result of the immediately preceding promotional testing process.

12.4 Causes for Disciplinary Action

Just causes for disciplinary action are listed below although disciplinary action may be taken for other just causes:

- (a) The employee has been convicted of a felony or of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.
- (b) The employee has willfully, wantonly, unreasonably, unnecessarily or through culpable negligence been guilty of brutality or cruelty to an inmate or prisoner of a city institution or to a person in custody, provided the act committed was not necessarily or lawfully done in self-defense, or to protect the lives of others, or to prevent the escape of a person lawfully in custody.
- (c) The employee has violated any of the principles of the Merit System or of the Rules in this manual.
- (d) The employee has been guilty of any conduct unbecoming an officer or employee of the City, either on or off duty.
- (e) The employee has violated any lawful official regulation or order or failed to obey any proper direction made and given by a superior officer.
- (f) The employee has been under the influence of intoxicants while on duty.
- (g) The employee has been guilty of insubordination or of disgraceful conduct, either on or off duty.
- (h) The employee is offensive in conduct or language in public or towards the public, City officials, or employees, either on or off duty.
- (i) The employee is incompetent or inefficient in the performance of the duties of the employee's position.
- (j) The employee has received two successive service ratings which are unsatisfactory.

(k) The employee is careless or negligent with the moneys or other property of the City.

(l) The employee has failed to pay or make reasonable provisions for future payment of debts to such an extent that such failure be detrimental to the reputation of the City service.

(m) The employee has used or threatened to use, or attempted to use, personal or political influence in securing promotion, leave of absence, transfer, change of pay rate, or character of work.

(n) The employee has induced, or has attempted to induce, an officer or employee of the City to commit an unlawful act or to act in violation of any lawful departmental or official regulation or order.

(o) The employee has taken for personal use from any person any fee, gift or other valuable thing in the course of work or in connection with it, when such gift or other valuable thing is given in the hope or expectation of receiving a favor or better treatment than that accorded other persons.

(p) The employee has engaged in non-city activities on City time, or has used City property for such activity in violation of Rule 11.5.

(q) The employee has failed to maintain a satisfactory attendance record.

(r) The employee's conduct or actions are negligent or unsafe and thereby jeopardizing the safety of the employee and/or fellow employees or the safe use of City equipment.

(s) The employee has misrepresented information where that misrepresentation, if relied upon by the City, would benefit the employee to the detriment of the City.

Exhibit 5

16.3 Identification of the Classification Plan

The classes of positions, as ~~set forth in Section 2-29, Chapter 2, Article III, Division I, of the City Code and amendments thereto,~~ and the specifications for the respective classes, shall be maintained by the Director and shall constitute the Classification Plan on the basis of which all positions in the classified service and specified positions in the unclassified service shall be identified.

Exhibit 6

17.1 Compensation Plan

(a). The City's compensation plan applies to regular positions and is made up of two primary components which include internal equity and external pay competitiveness which result in salary schedules. Internal equity consists of job analysis and job evaluation procedures in order to determine each class of positions' salary grade assignment. External pay competitiveness is measured through the use of periodic salary surveys. Periodic salary surveys may include an Occupational Series survey methodology in order to make direct market comparisons and adjustments. Salary schedules are adopted by the City Council and subsequent amendments thereto.

(b). The Director shall recommend to the City Manager the assignment of regular positions to grade level and salary schedule and the City Manager, or the City Manager's designee, shall approve or disapprove such assignments, provided that 1) any such assignment will not impact the overall number of full-time equivalent positions in the most recently City Council approved budget for the impacted department, and 2) any such assignment will not impact the personnel budget for that department as set forth in the most recently approved City Council budget. The Department will maintain a record of each position's assigned salary schedule and salary grade.

18.1 Entrance Salary Rates

(a) Starting Rate on Initial Employment

Except as provided in Rules 17.3 and 17.4, original appointment to any position shall be made at the minimum rate and advancement from the entrance rate to the maximum rate within a salary range shall be by successive steps. Upon recommendation of the Department Head, the Director, or designee, may approve initial compensation at a rate higher than the minimum rate in the range for the class when the needs of the service make such action warranted when considering such factors as the candidate's outstanding experiences and abilities over and above the qualification requirements specified for the class, the market pay competitiveness of the job's entry pay rate, the candidate's salary history, or that a critical shortage of applicants exists. In the latter case, except as described herein, any incumbents receiving a lower rate shall have their rates increased to the rate established for entrance of new employees. Provided that, new employees appointed to positions within the Police Department, pursuant to a lateral hiring program established by the Police Department, seeking employees with prior law enforcement experience, with the criteria and conditions of the program to be established by the Chief of Police, and approved by the City Manager, may receive an initial salary rate higher than the minimum rate, upon the recommendation the Chief of Police and approval of the Director or designee, and the City Manager. When Police Department employees are hired at a rate higher than the minimum rate for the position pursuant to the Police Department's lateral hiring program, such hiring shall not result in an increase in pay for any incumbents receiving a lower rate.

(b) Starting Rate on Return to Duty

When a classified employee returns to duty in the same class of position after a separation from the City service of not more than one year, which separation was not due to circumstances detrimental to the best interests of the City, such employee shall receive the amount set forth in the same step as the employee was at immediately prior to the separation. An Employee returned to duty at the same step which the employee received at the time of separation shall remain thereat for at least such period as is normally required for advancement to the next full step.

An exception will be made if the employee, who is returned to duty, has voluntarily terminated their employment and was reinstated within the same calendar month and year of their termination. In such cases, the employee's increment/evaluation date shall remain the same as it was upon termination unless the employee has a break in service of more than one calendar day.

(c) Starting Rate on Return from Military Service

In the event of the return to duty of an employee who left the City service as a result of being inducted into the Armed Forces, the normal procedure shall be to place the employee in the step of the salary range of the previously held position which in the normal course of events the employee would occupy had the employee not left the City service.

In specific circumstances, upon recommendation of the Department Head and approval of the Director, the returning employee may be granted the same salary rate the employee received at the time of the induction or a higher rate of the range for the employee's classification than the employee would probably have occupied had the employee not left the City service but stayed on receiving only the standard annual increments. In no case, except by voluntary action, shall the employee be returned at a lower salary than the employee was receiving at the time of the induction.

In specific circumstances, when due to the interim experience and training of the employee returning from military service, said returning employee may be placed without competitive examination in a position of a higher classification than that which the employee previously occupied; provided however, that the employee possesses fully the qualifications of that class.

(d) Starting Rate on Return to a Classified Position From an Unclassified Position

Any employee who has left a classified position to accept an unclassified position, and who subsequently is reinstated in the position previously held by the employee or some other similar position for which the employee is fully qualified, shall be entitled to the same rate of salary the employee was receiving upon entrance into the unclassified position or a higher rate of the range for the employee's classification if such action is deemed by the Director to be in the best interest of the City.

(e) Rate of Pay on Demotion

Whenever an employee is demoted to a position for which the employee is qualified, the employee shall receive the rate in the lower salary range which provides the smallest decrease in pay if the action is not for cause or any appropriate lower step in the range if the action is for cause. In instances of voluntary demotion, the Director may approve a higher starting rate when good cause exists to do so.

(f) Starting Rate on Transfer to New Position

Transfer of an employee from one position to another shall not affect the rate being received by the employee at the time of transfer. However, if the transfer is merely the

movement of an employee to a different salary schedule, without a change in class, then 18.1(i) shall apply.

(g) Rate of Pay on Promotion

In any case where an employee is promoted to a class with a higher base maximum rate, the rate upon promotion shall be at the lowest step in the higher range that will provide an increase of about 10% (two increments) over the rate received immediately prior to the promotion; provided that in cases where the maximum rate of the position to which promoted is only 5% (one increment) above the maximum rate of the former position, the increase on promotion shall be about 5% (one increment). In either case the Director may approve a starting rate upon promotion greater than that provided herein. Advancement to the maximum rates subsequent to promotion will be on the same basis as described in Rule 18.2 below.

(h) Rate of Pay on Reallocation

In the event of the reallocation of a position to a class which is at a higher grade level, the employee concerned shall normally be paid at the same rate in the employee's new pay grade or if no rate of the new range is the same, at the lowest rate of the new range which is above the employee's former rate; provided however, the new rate of pay shall not be less than two and a half percent (2.5%) of the employee's base rate at the time of the reallocation, except an employee placed at the top step in the new pay grade through the reallocation may realize less than the two and a half percent increase of base rate but shall not exceed the pay grade. The Director may approve a pay rate upon reclassification greater than 2.5%, provided it is within the salary range. In the event of reallocation of a position to a class which is at a lower grade level, the employee concerned shall continue at the higher pay grade and shall be entitled to all benefits and pay associated with such pay grade until the employee vacates the position by transfer, promotion, demotion, or separation from the City service.

Reallocation to another class at the same grade level shall not affect the salary being received by the employee concerned.

(i) Starting Rate on Movement to New Salary Schedule

In instances where an employee is moved to a different salary schedule but is still in the same class, and where the new salary schedule does not have an equivalent rate of pay, then, if possible, the employee shall be placed at the rate that is closest to the employee's prior rate of pay, without a decrease in the rate. If the highest rate of pay on the new salary

schedule results in a decrease in the rate, then the employee shall be placed at that highest rate of pay on the new schedule.

~~(i)~~ (j) Initial Effect of Pay Plan

On the effective date of a new or revised pay plan the initial assignment of employees to the pay schedule shall be as follows: Employees receiving less than the minimum rate for their class to be increased to the minimum rate of the salary range. Employees receiving more than the maximum rate of their class to continue at the same rate. Employees whose salary rates fall at any step in the range for their position to be assigned that rate.

Exhibit 8

20.2 Work Performed on Regularly Scheduled Holiday

Any regular, non-exempt employee in the City service who shall be required to perform work or render services on a regularly scheduled holiday shall receive a day off at the regular rate in accordance with Section 21.1 (c); or be compensated in cash at the rate of one and one-half times the regular rate, whichever is determined as practical by the Department Head under general conditions approved by the City Manager.

Exhibit 9

24.5 Allowance for Commissioned Police Employees Residing in ~~CDBG~~ Approved Designated Areas

(a) ~~After the effective date of this rule, sworn~~ ~~Sworn~~ and commissioned members of the Police Department may receive an additional amount in gross compensation, as set out in subsection (b) below, provided funds have been appropriated and made available for this purpose by the City Council in its budget for any given fiscal year, for any full month in which they principally reside in a residence the member either owns or rents within a ~~designated Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)~~ **the area inside the Springfield city limits that is 1) within the designated Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) area; and 2) within any specific area designated by the City Manager that is within the CDBG area.** ~~after the effective date of this Rule.~~ The City Manager may institute rules, conditions **(including limiting eligibility to only certain portions of the CDBG area)** and other related policies as the City Manager may determine to be necessary to implement and administer this allowance, which the City Manager may amend at any time, without prior notice, in the City Manager's discretion.

(b) The amounts are as follows:

(1) For employees already residing in an owned or leased residence within **the designated a-CDBG area** as of the effective date of this Rule: \$100 per month

(2) For employees moving into a residence they have leased within **the designated a-CDBG area** after the effective date of this Rule: \$100 per month

(3) For employees moving into a residence they have purchased within **the designated a-CDBG area** after the effective date of this Rule: \$150 per month

(c) (1) Employees receiving the allowance shall sign an agreement on a form to be provided by the City acknowledging and consenting to the terms and conditions of the allowance, and shall keep the Chief of Police and the Director advised of their current residence address. Employees receiving this allowance shall also immediately notify the Chief and the Director of any change in their residence, including a change in residence to a location outside of the ~~CDBG~~ **designated** area.

(2) Should the designated ~~CDBG~~ area(s) change in the future such that residences of employees receiving the allowance are no longer within **the a-CDBG area**, such employees shall continue to receive the allowance for so long as they continue to reside at that same

location. However, if the employee moves from that location, the allowance shall be discontinued unless the employee's new residence is ~~also~~ within **the designated a-CDBG** area at the time of the employee's move.

(3) Failure of the employee to follow these requirements and the other terms and conditions of the program may result in the discontinuance of the employee's receipt of any future payments under the program, and in possible disciplinary action under these Merit Rules. The employee shall also be required to reimburse the City for any allowance amounts paid to the employee for which the employee was not eligible.

26.7 Alcohol & Controlled Substance Testing Provisions

Employees assigned to a DOT position shall be subject to alcohol and controlled substances testing including the following types of tests: pre-employment testing, random testing, reasonable suspicion testing, post-accident testing, return to work testing, and follow-up testing.

Employees who are not assigned to a DOT position are subject to alcohol and controlled substances testing including the following types of tests: pre-employment testing and reasonable suspicion testing.

(a) Pre-Employment Testing

(1) Pre-employment urine drug testing shall be required of all applicants for all positions as a condition of employment, regardless of the status of the position. Receipt of satisfactory test results is required prior to commencement of employment and engaging in safety-sensitive functions. A positive alcohol or controlled substance test result disqualifies an applicant from appointment to employment for a period of at least two (2) years. Applicants must submit to a pre-employment urine drug test within twenty-four (24) hours of being ordered to test. Failure to submit to testing or failure to submit in a timely manner will result in the withdrawal of the City's conditional offer of employment. The applicant will be disqualified from further consideration for a period of two (2) years. Applicants who fail to test or who fail to submit in a timely manner for a second time will be permanently disqualified for consideration for employment with the City of Springfield. Any deviation from the practices set forth in this paragraph ~~this practice~~ must be documented and approved in writing by the policy administrator or designee.

(2) Employees of the City of Springfield who move via promotion, demotion or transfer from a non-safety-sensitive position to a safety-sensitive position must submit to a pre-employment, controlled substance test before commencing employment in the safety-sensitive position.

(3) Employees of the City of Springfield who move from a safety-sensitive position to another safety-sensitive position are not required to submit to a pre-employment, controlled substance test before commencing employment in the new position unless the movement is inter-departmental. Additionally, in all cases, employees newly moving into a DOT position shall be required to submit to a pre-employment controlled substance test before beginning work in the DOT position.

(b) Reasonable Suspicion Testing

(1) Reasonable suspicion testing applies to all City of Springfield employees regardless of their status or position. Reasonable suspicion testing shall be used to determine fitness for duty evaluations, including appropriate urine and/or breath testing when there are objective observable reasons to believe that alcohol or a controlled substance use is adversely affecting an employee's job performance or that the employee has violated this policy. Reasonable suspicion referrals for testing shall be made on the basis of documented objective facts and circumstances consistent with the effects of substance use. Reasonable suspicion observations and reports can only be made by supervisory or management personnel who are trained to detect the signs and symptoms of alcohol and controlled substance use and who may reasonably conclude that an employee may be adversely affected or impaired in the employee's work performance due to the use of alcohol or controlled substances. The observing supervisor or manager, regardless of the direct reporting relationship with the affected employee, is required to complete the appropriate required documentation concurrently with the observation and consideration to impose reasonable suspicion testing.

(2) All employees may be subject to testing following any type of accident if reasonable suspicion is determined, regardless of whether the accident meets the guidelines as noted under the post-accident provisions of this policy. A supervisor or manager who fails to report an observation and subsequently fails to order a confirmed reasonable suspicion will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination.

(3) Reasonable suspicion testing shall be required and completed whenever possible within two (2) hours of the observation, but in any case, no later than eight (8) hours after the observation for breath alcohol testing and thirty-two (32) hours for controlled substance testing. An employee who is ordered to submit to a reasonable suspicion drug test will be transported to the testing site by City personnel.

(4) A positive reasonable suspicion test result for alcohol or controlled substances will result in termination of employment.

(c) Random Testing

(1) Random testing is applicable only to employees who work in DOT positions or who have requested to work in an out-of-title position that is classified as a DOT position. Random testing shall be unannounced and conducted with unpredictable frequency throughout the year using an established scientifically-based selection method. Testing shall be ordered by appropriate supervisory personnel, with no less frequency than

required by federal law and regulations, and in such numbers as is minimally determined under the regulations. An employee who is notified to submit to a random drug test must report immediately to the collection site. No delay in reporting is acceptable. An employee who is ordered to submit and does not report to the collection site, without delay, must document circumstances causing the delay to be tested. Appropriate action by the supervisor, including the possibility of discipline, shall be required.

(2) The number and percentage of employees tested from the random pool will meet the minimum guidelines established by federal acts and state regulations unless modified by the City Manager. The City will utilize an outside company to conduct the selection method and perform the draws for random testing purposes.

(3) A positive random test result for alcohol or controlled substances will result in termination of employment unless the positive result is due to the employee refusing to test and invoking their one-time option for rehabilitation.

(4) If the outcome of a random test is inconclusive, neither positive or negative, the employee must promptly re-test when instructed to do so. The additional test(s) is not considered as an additional selection for a random test, as it only serves to provide a conclusive outcome. Any additional test needed due to this circumstance does not provide the employee with the right to exercise the one-time option for rehabilitation and will be supervised.

(d) Post-Accident Testing

(1) Post-accident testing is applicable only to employees who work in a DOT position or who have requested to work in an out-of-title position that is determined to be a DOT position. Post-accident testing shall be required for employees assigned to DOT positions after a vehicular accident, and in accordance with federal guidelines, if the accident involves the loss of human life; or when a traffic citation is issued to the City's driver, if the accident also involves one of the following: (1) bodily injury to any person who, as a result of the injury, immediately receives medical treatment away from the scene of the accident or (2) one or more motor vehicles incur disabling damage as a result of the accident, requiring a motor vehicle to be transported from the accident scene by a tow truck or other motor vehicle. Testing shall include both breath alcohol and urine drug testing of the employee(s).

(2) Post-accident testing shall be required and completed whenever possible within two (2) hours of the accident occurrence, but in any case, no later than eight (8) hours after the accident for breath alcohol testing and thirty-two (32) hours for controlled

substance testing. Employees submitting to post-accident testing should be transported to the testing facility by City personnel. An employee involved in an accident shall refrain from alcohol consumption for eight (8) hours following the accident. A positive post-accident test result for alcohol or controlled substances will result in termination of employment.

(e) Return to Work Testing

Return to work urine drug and alcohol testing for all DOT positions covered by this policy shall be required for all employees who previously refused to submit to an alcohol or a random controlled substance test, which results in the reporting of a positive drug test result in compliance with federal and state laws. To return to work, the employee must test negative and be evaluated and released to return to work by a SAP before being permitted to return to work. Employees who test negative for alcohol or a controlled substance return to work test will be required to submit to follow-up testing. A positive return to work test result for alcohol or controlled substances will result in termination of employment.

(f) Follow-up Testing

(1) Follow-up testing is required for all employees who have received a positive test result via a failure to test for alcohol or a controlled substance. These employees shall submit to frequent unannounced random urine and breath alcohol tests for a minimum of six (6) tests in the following twelve (12) months after return to work. Random testing may be continued for a period of up to sixty (60) months from the employee's return to work date. The duration of the follow-up testing and frequency of such testing shall be at the discretion of the policy administrator after review of the SAP's evaluation. A positive follow-up test result for alcohol or a controlled substance will result in termination of employment.

(2) Any employee who is involved in a work-related safety incident and/or accident who is also complying with a current follow-up testing plan will be subject to controlled substance and alcohol testing as part of the follow-up testing requirement. A positive follow-up test result for alcohol or controlled substances will result in termination of employment.

(g) Failure to Test

(1) Any employee who fails to submit to the required testing under this policy is considered to have tested positive and shall be subject to all of the consequences related to a positive test.

(2) Any employee ordered to submit to an alcohol or controlled substance test shall report immediately to the test site upon being ordered to submit to testing. Employees in a DOT position may exercise their one-time option for rehabilitation if elected prior to submitting a specimen for a random alcohol or controlled substance test. Employees are not afforded a one-time option for rehabilitation if the employee is ordered to submit to any other test outlined in this policy. Delay in reporting for testing by the employee shall be treated as a refusal to test and shall subject the employee to the consequences related to a positive test. Failure to provide a sufficient sample or to provide an unadulterated sample shall be considered as a refusal to test and shall subject the employee to the consequences related to a positive test.

(3) An employee ordered to submit to an alcohol or controlled substance test must be transported by another City personnel under the Post-Accident or Reasonable Suspicion provisions of this policy.

(h) Lethal Force Investigations

Any sworn law enforcement officer involved in using lethal force on-duty shall be required to submit to an alcohol and controlled substance test. The employee will be transported to the testing site by appropriate personnel as established by department protocols. A positive post-lethal force test result for alcohol or controlled substances will result in termination of employment.

(i) Clearinghouse

The City will conduct queries on current employees in DOT positions and applicants for DOT positions to verify that they are not prohibited from performing safety-sensitive functions due to an unresolved drug and alcohol program violations. If the query produces information that would prohibit the current employee or applicant from being able to perform safety-sensitive functions, the current employee will be removed from the current position and the applicant will not be considered for any safety-sensitive position.

Additionally, the City will report to the clearinghouse if a current employee in a DOT position or an applicant for a DOT position has a verified positive, adulterated, or substituted drug result; an alcohol confirmation test with a concentration of 0.04 or higher; a refusal to submit to a drug or alcohol test; on-duty alcohol use; pre-duty alcohol use; alcohol use following an accident; other drug use as defined by federal regulations; a SAP's report of the successful completion of return to work process; a negative return to work test; the City's report of completion related to any follow-up testing; as well as knowledge of any violation.



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-203 (CARROLL)

FILED: 08/28/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Workforce Development

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept grant funding from the Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development's Office of Apprenticeship & Work-Based Learning in the amount of \$50,000, to be utilized for the creation and support of pre-registered apprenticeship programs; enter into necessary agreements to carry out the purpose of the grant funds; and amend the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget of the Department of Economic Vitality and Workforce Development in the amount of \$50,000.

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept grant funding from the Missouri's Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development's Office of Apprenticeship & Work-Based Learning in the amount of \$50,000, to be utilized for the creation and support of pre-registered apprenticeship programs; enter into necessary agreements to carry out the purpose of the grant funds; and amend the Department of Economic Vitality and Workforce Development's budget for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the amount of \$50,000.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development (MDHEWD), Office of Apprenticeship & Work-Based Learning (OAWBL) was established by Executive Order 19-20. OAWBL is tasked with increasing the number of individuals in Registered Apprenticeship Programs (RAPs), among other work-based learning programs. To support these initiatives, OAWBL regularly seeks out grants and, when possible, provides opportunities for entities to apply for funding to support apprenticeship expansions.

For Program Year 2025, OAWBL requested proposals to support RAP expansions and the launching of new apprenticeship programs. For this opportunity, OAWBL was particularly interested in supporting projects that increased access to registered apprenticeship career pathways in the 5-12 teacher occupations, care economy, climate/clean energy, broadband, public sector, technology/cybersecurity, hospitality, skilled trades, supply chain, advanced manufacturing, and utility industries.

The City of Springfield, Department of Economic Vitality and Workforce Development has been awarded funding in the amount of \$50,000. The award will enable staff to support at least 23 apprentices in the education and cybersecurity sectors. The period of performance expires on December 31, 2026.

Submitted By: Amanda Ohlensehlen, Director of Economic Vitality



Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 09/03/2025

- Attachments:**
1. ABA3 Grant Acceptance and Budget Adjustment (1) (1)
 2. 2025 ABA3 Budget Adjustment_exhA (1)

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 5
Filed: 09-02-25

Sponsored by: Carroll

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-203

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or designee, to accept grant funding from the
2 Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce
3 Development's Office of Apprenticeship & Work-Based Learning in the
4 amount of \$50,000, to be utilized for the creation and support of pre-
5 registered apprenticeship programs; enter into necessary agreements
6 to carry out the purpose of the grant funds; and amend the Fiscal Year
7 2025-2026 budget of the Department of Economic Vitality and
8 Workforce Development in the amount of \$50,000.
9 _____

10
11 WHEREAS, the Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce
12 Development's Office of Apprenticeship & Work-Based Learning ("OAWBL") seeks to
13 increase the number of individuals in Registered Apprenticeship Programs ("RAPs");
14 and
15

16 WHEREAS, the OAWBL regularly seeks out grants and, when possible, provides
17 opportunities for entities to apply for funding to support apprenticeship expansions; and
18

19 WHEREAS, the City's Department of Economic Vitality and Workforce
20 Development has been awarded such funding in the amount of \$50,000; and
21

22 WHEREAS, this funding will be used to support at least 23 apprentices in the
23 education and cybersecurity sectors; and
24

25 WHEREAS, the period of performance expires on December 31, 2026; and
26

27 WHEREAS, an amendment to the budget of the Department of Economic Vitality
28 and Workforce Development for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the amount of \$50,000 has
29 been recommended by the City Manager.
30

31 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
32 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
33

34 Section 1 – The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to accept grant
35 funding from the Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce
36 Development's Office of Apprenticeship & Work-Based Learning in the amount of
37 \$50,000.

38
39 Section 2 – The budget of the Department of Economic Vitality and Workforce
40 Development for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 is hereby amended in the accounts and in the
41 amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment 018, a copy of which is attached hereto and
42 incorporated herein by reference as "Exhibit A."

43
44 Section 3 – City Council Finds that the budget adjustment made above has been
45 recommended by the City Manager.

46
47 Section 4 – The City Manager, or designee, is directed to cause the appropriate
48 accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the City.

49
50 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
51 passage.

52
53 Passed at meeting: _____

54
55
56 _____
57 Mayor

58 Attest: _____, City Clerk

59
60 Filed as Ordinance: _____

61
62 Approved as to form: Laura Vales, Assistant City Attorney

63
64
65 Approved for Council action: [Signature], City Manager
66

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit A

Budget Adjustment
018

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
24140	21	28210	416010	000000	00000	\$ 50,000	Dept of Higher Ed & Workforce Dev - Apprenticeship Building America - Round 3 Grant
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ 50,000	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
24140	21	28110	500110	000000	00000	1,699	Salaries
24140	21	28110	500210	000000	00000	229	Lagers
24140	21	28110	500250	000000	00000	130	FICA
24140	21	28110	500260	000000	00000	142	Health Insurance
24140	21	28110	500280	000000	00000	50	Workmens Comp
24140	21	28210	500110	000000	00000	11,569	Salaries
24140	21	28210	500210	000000	00000	2,253	Lagers
24140	21	28210	500250	000000	00000	305	FICA
24140	21	28210	500260	000000	00000	1,209	Health Insurance
24140	21	28210	500280	000000	00000	214	Workmens Comp
24140	21	28210	502610	000000	00000	9,200	Work Related Expenses
24140	21	28210	502655	000000	00000	23,000	Pre-Apprenticeship Training
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 50,000	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

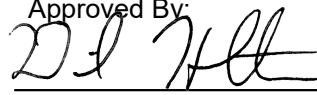
Fund	Title	Amount
24140		

Explanation: To amend the FY2025-26 budget by appropriating funds from federal grant revenue to support the Department of Workforce Development and Economic Viality's operations from Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development, Apprenticeship Building America - Round 3 (ABA) Grant for FY 25-26.

Requested By:

 9-03-2025
Department Head Date

Approved By:

 9-03-2025
Director of Finance Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2025-203
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____

City Manager Date



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-204 (HOSMER)

FILED: 08/28/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Workforce Development

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept grant funding from the Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development in the amount of \$460,068, to be utilized for temporary employment opportunities focused on clean-up and recovery in Webster County; enter into necessary agreements to carry out the purpose of the grant funds; and amend the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget of the Department of Economic Vitality and Workforce Development in the amount of \$460,068.

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or his designee, to accept grant funding from the Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development in the amount of \$460,068.00 to be utilized for temporary employment opportunities focused on clean-up and recovery in Webster County and to enter into necessary agreements to carry out the purpose of the grant funds; amending the Economic Vitality and Workforce Development Department's budget for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the amount of \$460,068.00.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development (MDHEWD) has awarded the City of Springfield, Department of Economic Vitality and Workforce Development \$460,068.00 as part of a Department of Labor National Emergency Grant (NEG) to carry out grant activities in Webster County. This grant is designed to offer on-the-job training to eligible participants. Selected participants will work on restoration projects that were a result of the March 14-15, 2025, and March 30-April 8 storms. During their on-the-job training, participants will learn and demonstrate skills that will aid in securing long-term employment after the training.

The Department was awarded and operated National Emergency Grants in 2013 and 2017.

Submitted By: Amanda Ohlensehlen, Director of Economic Vitality

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 09/03/2025

Attachments:

1. NEG-Webster Grant Acceptance and Budget Adjustment (1)
2. 0019 WFD FY26 Fed Dept of Higher Ed and Worforce Dev NEG Spring 2025 Storms Webster County

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 5
Filed: 09-02-25

Sponsored by: Hosmer

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-204

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or designee, to accept grant funding from the
2 Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development
3 in the amount of \$460,068, to be utilized for temporary employment
4 opportunities focused on clean-up and recovery in Webster County;
5 enter into necessary agreements to carry out the purpose of the grant
6 funds; and amend the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget of the
7 Department of Economic Vitality and Workforce Development in the
8 amount of \$460,068.
9 _____

10
11 WHEREAS, the Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce
12 Development has awarded the Department of Economic Vitality and Workforce
13 Development \$460,068 in grant funding as part of a Department of Labor National
14 Emergency Grant ("NEG") to carry out grant activities in Webster County; and
15

16 WHEREAS, this grant is designed to offer on-the-job training to eligible
17 participants to work on restoration projects resulting from storms that occurred in March
18 and April 2025; and
19

20 WHEREAS, previous such awards were granted in 2013 and 2017; and
21

22 WHEREAS, an amendment to the budget of the Department of Economic Vitality
23 and Workforce Development for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the amount of \$460,068.00
24 has been recommended by the City Manager.
25

26 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
27 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
28

29 Section 1 – The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to accept grant
30 funding from the Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development
31 in the amount of \$460,068.00.
32

33 Section 2 – The budget of the Department of Economic Vitality and Workforce
34 Development for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 is hereby amended in the accounts and in the
35 amounts as shown on Budget Adjustment 019, a copy of which is attached hereto and
36 incorporated herein by reference as “Exhibit A.”
37

38 Section 3 – City Council finds that the budget adjustment made above has been
39 recommended by the City Manager.
40

41 Section 4 – The City Council hereby directs the City Manager, or designee, to
42 cause the appropriate accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the
43 City.
44

45 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
46 passage.
47

48 Passed at meeting: _____
49

50 _____
51 Mayor
52

53 Attest: _____, City Clerk
54

55 Filed as Ordinance: _____
56

57
58 Approved as to form: Laura Vales, Assistant City Attorney
59

60
61 Approved for Council action: [Signature], City Manager

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit A

Budget Adjustment
019

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
24140	21	28210	416010	000000	00000	\$ 460,068	MO - Natl Emergency Grant - Spring 2025 Storms Webster County
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ 460,068	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
24140	21	28110	500110	000000	00000	6,297	Salaries
24140	21	28110	500210	000000	00000	1,026	Lagers
24140	21	28110	500250	000000	00000	825	FICA
24140	21	28110	500260	000000	00000	315	Health Insurance
24140	21	28110	500280	000000	00000	50	Workmens Comp
24140	21	28110	000000	000000	00000	1,189	Facility costs and office supplies
24140	21	28210	502540	000000	00000	118,560	Participant Wages
24140	21	28210	502610	000000	00000	3,000	Supportive Services
24140	21	28210	505820	000000	00000	5,372	Building Rent
24140	21	28210	500110	000000	00000	29,457	Salaries
24140	21	28210	500210	000000	00000	4,325	Lagers
24140	21	28210	500250	000000	00000	2,408	FICA
24140	21	28210	500260	000000	00000	3,150	Health Insurance
24140	21	28210	500280	000000	00000	718	Workmens Comp
24140	21	28210	501240	000000	00000	572	Supplies
24140	21	28210	501190	000000	00000	260,064	Equipment leases
24140	21	28210	504580	000000	00000	21,840	Other Professional Services
24140	21	28210	502680	000000	00000	900	Occupational Skills training
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 460,068	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund	Title	Amount
24140		

Explanation: To amend the FY2025-26 budget by appropriating funds from federal grant revenue to support the Department of Workforce Development and Economic Viality's operations with Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development - National Emergency Grant (NEG)-Spring 2025 Storms Webster County FY 25-26.

Requested By:

Approved By:

Authorization:

Department Head _____ Date _____

Director of Finance _____ Date _____

City Manager _____ Date _____

Council Bill No. _____
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-208 (HARDINGER)

FILED: 09/05/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Utilities

TITLE: A general ordinance approving City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for its Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2026.

PURPOSE: Approval of City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: As required by the Springfield City Charter, Article 16.8: The Board of Public Utilities shall prepare and submit to the Council, not less than 30 days prior to the end of the Board's fiscal year, a budget showing its estimated revenue for the coming year from all sources and its estimated expenditures for operating expenses, for depreciation, for payment of all outstanding obligations, for transfer to the City of payments in lieu of taxes, and all other estimated expenditures.

Article 16.9 of the Springfield City Charter further states that the approval of the said budget by the Council shall be deemed to be an appropriation of the money authorized for disbursement thereby, and no further action needs to be taken by the Council.

REMARKS: The end of City Utilities' current fiscal year and budget is Tuesday, September 30, 2025. The period included in City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget is October 1, 2025, through September 30, 2026.

Submitted By:

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments:

1. Ordinance for City - 2026 Budget JLP 8-13-25 1
2. Final Submission of CU FY2026 Operating Budget

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 77
Filed: 09/05/2025

Sponsored by: Hardinger

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-208

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 APPROVING City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for its Fiscal Year
2 ending September 30, 2026.
3 _____
4

5 WHEREAS, the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri, has
6 prepared and submitted to the Council a proposed budget showing its estimated
7 revenue for the coming fiscal year from all sources and its estimated expenditures for
8 operating expenses, for depreciation, for payment of all outstanding obligations, for
9 transfer to the City of payments in lieu of taxes, and all other estimated expenditures;
10 and
11

12 WHEREAS, said budget has been on file with the City Clerk of the City of
13 Springfield, Missouri, for 30 days prior to the end of the current fiscal year.
14

15 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
16 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
17

18 Section 1 – The proposed budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2026,
19 approved by the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri, on August
20 21, 2025, a copy of the same being attached hereto and incorporated by reference as
21 “Exhibit 1,” be deemed to be an appropriation of the money authorized for disbursement
22 thereby and should be and is hereby approved.
23

24 Section 2 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
25 passage.
26

27 Passed at meeting: _____
28

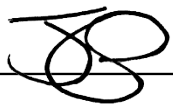
29 _____
30 Mayor
31

32 Attest: _____, City Clerk
33

34 Filed as Ordinance: _____

35

36

37 Approved as to form:  _____, City Attorney

38

39

40 Approved for Council action:  _____, City Manager

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri ("Board"), has the charter duty to take charge of, exercise control over and operate any public utilities owned, operated or acquired by the City of Springfield, Missouri ("City"), and all extensions thereof and appurtenances thereto belonging, under the name City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri ("City Utilities"), including the responsibility to prepare and submit to City Council an annual budget; and

WHEREAS, City Utilities' staff has presented and received input on a draft proposed Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget (the "Budget") from the Board and City Council, as well as the public by virtue of a public hearing opportunity, and has now presented to the Board a final proposed Budget in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A in accordance with City Charter Section 16.8, together with a form of City Council ordinance (the "Ordinance") and explanation (the "Explanation") attached hereto as Exhibits B and C, respectively, proposing disbursement authority of \$858,957,795 for City Utilities' 2026 fiscal year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, that City Utilities' 2026-2030 Operating Plan incorporated herein by reference, including the Budget in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, be approved, and the Budget, Ordinance and Explanation be submitted to City Council for approval.

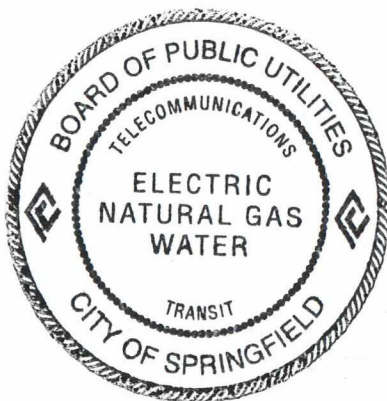
CERTIFICATE

The undersigned duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri, does hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted at a legally convened meeting of the Board held on the date set forth below, and further that such resolution has been fully recorded in the Board's minutes and records.

Dated this 21st day of August, 2025.

Alina Lehnert

Alina Lehnert, Secretary





FY 2026

OPERATING BUDGET



July 31, 2025

Memo To: Chair and Members of the Board of Public Utilities

We are pleased to present City Utilities' 2026 Operating Budget for your consideration and approval. The budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2025, requires approval by the Board of Public Utilities and by City Council. The proposed budget outlines project expenditures necessary to responsibly serve our customers, and it establishes the approval of the budget and disbursement authority as required by the City Charter.

This budget is presented by functional category, with all capital, fuel, and non-capital expenditures displayed for fiscal years 2024, 2025, and 2026, respectively. Financial Statements are included in the budget document, specifically, a projected Statement of Net Position, a Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position for the Utility, and Statements of Operations for the individual business units.

A special Board meeting has been scheduled for Tuesday, August 12, 2025, at 3:00 p.m. for presentation of this budget.

A public hearing for the 2026 Operating Budget followed by a joint Board/City Council study session has been scheduled for Thursday, August 14, 2025, at 5:30 p.m.

On behalf of our management team and all the employees of City Utilities responsible for producing the 2026 Operating Budget, we would like to thank you for your support in this final part of our annual planning effort. The input you provide during the year, and especially during the budget process, is invaluable. We would be pleased to answer any questions you may have or provide any additional information you would find useful. Please call Amy Derdall or me for clarification or comment while considering this budget.

Respectfully,

Dwayne Fulk
President - CEO

c: Mayor and Members of the City Council
CU Citizens Advisory Council
CU Executive Leadership Team
City Manager
City Clerk

OPERATING BUDGET

Executive Summary	A
Receipts Highlights	B
Capital Improvements	C
Operating Expenditures	D
Financial Statements	E

BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

Louise Knauer, Chair
Steve Edwards, Vice Chair
Alina Lehnert, PhD, Secretary
Ben Shantz, Assistant Secretary

Ryan Kruger	Ryan Mooney
Steve Dooley	Jeff Shore
Gerry Lee	Clif Smart
Heather Ramsey	David Cameron, Ex-Officio

CITY UTILITIES CITIZENS' ADVISORY COUNCIL

As of 6/30/2025

Crystal Reynolds Roberts, Chair
Jay Titus, Vice Chair

Richard Baker	Sarah Hough
Amy Blansit	Skip Jansen
Roy Bright	Matt Morris
Carrie Brown	Rob Rector
Cliff Buchannan	Joe Reynolds
Ashley Casad	Michele Rutayuga
Irwin Cohen	Jaimie Trussell
Mark Eck	Brandi VanAntwerp
Gordon Elliott	Isabelle Jimenez Walker
Mark Gambon	Michael Zimmerman

CITY COUNCIL

Jeff Schrag	Mayor
Heather Hardinger	General A
Craig Hosmer	General B
Callie Carroll	General C
Derek Lee	General D
Monica Horton	Zone 1
Abe McGull	Zone 2
Brandon Jenson	Zone 3
Bruce Adib-Yazdi	Zone 4

Budget Format

Pursuant to the Springfield City Charter, City Utilities is required to prepare an Operating Budget each year for consideration by the Board of Public Utilities and the City Council of Springfield, MO. Approval of the Operating Budget establishes the total amount of expenditures for that year. This amount is referred to as disbursement authority and represents the total amount of spending appropriated for the year for all purposes including the cost of fuels, labor, and all other goods and services for capital and non-capital spending.

To ensure expenditures in any year do not exceed total disbursement authority, City Utilities budgets all expenditures within eighteen functional categories, which are groups of projects. These projects may be capital related such as the construction of a water storage tank or may be related to the operations and maintenance of the Utility. Included in the 2026

Operating Budget are projects related to the purchase of fuels for natural gas, electric generation, and purchased power as well as projects related to the maintenance of water mains, natural gas mains, electric poles, and tree trimming. Each project includes all associated costs such as labor, contract services, and purchased items. Each project is classified as capital, non-capital, or fuels and is assigned to one functional category in the Operating Budget document.

Labor expenditures are assigned to the specific projects for actual and projected expenditures for the Operating Budget. There is no single project or line item included for labor.

Due to rounding, data tables presented in this Operating Budget document may not add to totals.

Planning Approach

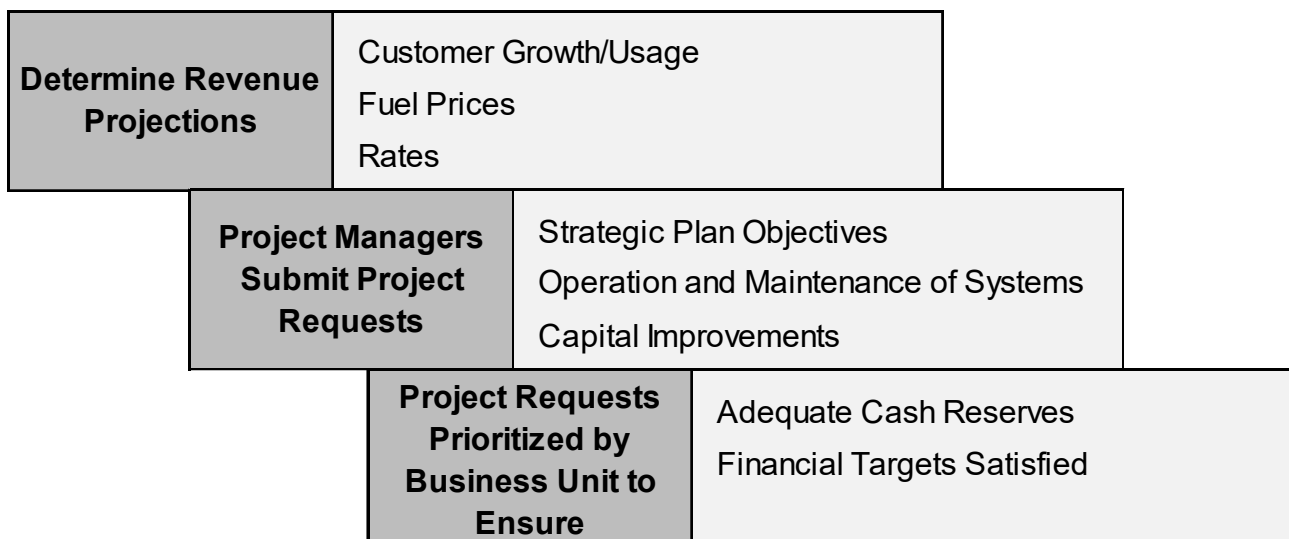
City Utilities' planning process is deliberate with a focus on sustainable financial strength while safely providing reliable services for our customers with affordable rates. The process is dynamic and incorporates the impact of changing variables such as customer demands, fuel prices, governmental regulatory changes, and the economic climate.

The annual planning process begins by evaluating and projecting economic assumptions and customer usage expectations. It progresses to the identification of the operating and maintenance needs of the utility systems, ensuring consistent, safe service for our customers.

Consideration of any addition or renewal of the infrastructure producing and delivering these services is then assessed. Regulatory and safety concerns are inherent throughout the process.

Ensuring quality and reliable services to meet the future needs of City Utilities' customers at competitive rates is ultimately the purpose of planning. This plan demonstrates prudent operations and expenditures of customer dollars for City Utilities.

Planning Process



Budget Review Schedule

July 31, 2025	Distribution of the preliminary 2026-2030 Operating Plan
August 12, 2025 (3:00 - 5:00 PM)	Presentation of the preliminary 2026-2030 Operating Plan at a special-called Board Meeting
August 14, 2025 (5:30 PM)	Public Hearing and Board/City Council Joint Study Session on the preliminary 2026 Operating Budget
August 15, 2025 - August 20, 2025	Review comments, questions and/or study session with Board and City Council, as needed
August 21, 2025 (3:00 PM)	Board Approval of the 2026-2030 Operating Plan
August 22, 2025	Board-Approved 2026 Operating Budget filed with City Clerk
September 8, 2025 (6:30 PM)	First Reading and Public Hearing of Board-Approved 2026 Operating Budget by City Council
September 22, 2025 (6:30 PM)	Second Reading and Adoption of 2026 Operating Budget by City Council

Glossary

Appropriation	An authorization granted by a governing body to make expenditures and incur obligations for specific purposes. An appropriation is limited in amount and time when it may be expended.
Bond Funds	Funds required to be set aside out of revenues to protect bondholders and City Utilities in the event of fund shortfalls. Funds for Bonded Indebtedness are required for Debt Service Reserves and Sinking Funds.
British Thermal Unit (BTU)	The amount of heat energy needed to raise the temperature of one pound of water by one degree. This is the standard measurement used to state the amount of energy contained within a fuel.
BUILD Grant	In 2019, the City of Springfield was awarded a \$21 million grant through the Better Utilizing Investments to Leverage Development (BUILD) Transportation Discretionary grant program by the Federal Department of Transportation. The City will use the funds to create an off-street pedestrian and bicycle pathway along Grant Avenue between Sunshine and College Streets.
Capital Expenditure	Expenditure to acquire or upgrade a long-term asset.
Carry-Ins	A funding process which allows for time-line movements from a previous Fiscal Year to the current year.
Community Services	A summary of the monetary value that City Utilities provides to the City of Springfield and the customers of City Utilities for a given time period. This value includes the payment in lieu of taxes, right of way fees, utility relocations, free utility services provided to the City, and subsidization of the Transit System.
Construction Funds	These funds represent bond or financing proceeds held for construction of major capital projects. In addition to the initial bond proceeds deposited in this fund, yet-to-be consumed funds are invested, and earnings on these investments are added to help fund the overall cost of the project. Expenditures are reimbursed monthly to the Operating Fund.
Contingency Item	Potential project not included in the funding solution and which may or may not be required (e.g., dependent on other actions).
Days Cash	Number of days of cash on hand (Working Capital) available to meet daily Utility operations. Excludes restricted funds. (1 Day of Cash = Annual Operating Expense divided by 365 days).
Debt Service	The organization's obligation to pay the principal and interest of all debt instruments according to a pre-determined payment schedule.
Debt Service Coverage	Sum of Operating Income, excluding depreciation and amortization, and including other income divided by Total Annual Debt Service. Measures how many times Utility's annual income will cover annual debt payments.
Degree Days	The difference between the daily temperature mean and 65°F. These are Heating Degree Days (HDD) if the mean temperature is below 65°F and Cooling Degree Days (CDD) if the mean temperature is above 65°F.
Dekatherm (Dth)	Unit of energy to measure natural gas. Equivalent to one million BTUs and the energy contained in about one thousand cubic feet of natural gas.
Designated Improvement Account (DIA)	Funds in the DIA may be used for the maintenance and repair, construction, acquisitions, extensions, and improvements to a system. DIA includes the Board approved contingency, pollution, and disaster funds.
Disbursement Authority	Amount of funds approved to be disbursed in a given year. Approved by City Council per the City Charter.
Expenditure	The actual outflow of funds paid for assets, labor, goods, materials, or services. Expenditures are the accounting entry where disbursements or accruals are recognized.

Glossary

Expense	Expenses represent the total cost of operations during a period regardless of the timing of the disbursement.
Fiscal Year	City Utilities' Fiscal Year is October 1 to September 30.
Fund Balance	The amount of money in a cash account at a specific point in time.
Integrated Marketplace (IM)	The SPP Integrated Marketplace is a wholesale electricity market. The marketplace aims to maximize cost-effectiveness, improve regional balancing of electricity supply and demand, and facilitate the integration of renewable resources.
Integrated Transmission Planning (ITP)	Iterative three-year SPP process including 20-year, 10-year, and near-term assessments of the energy transmission in SPP.
Kilovolt (kV)	Unit of electric potential equal to 1,000 volts.
Megawatt (MW)	Unit of power equal to 1 million watts.
Megawatt Hour (MWh)	Equivalent to 1 million watts used over one hour.
Miller Park	Miller Park is a 20-acre park located next to the Fellows Lake Marina. The park offers pavilions, a playground, a boat ramp, a small convenience store and rental of canoes, kayaks, and motorized boats. Miller Park is part of the Fellows Lake Recreational Area that has over 30 miles of Dirt 66 soft surface trails for hiking and mountain biking.
Non-Utility Receipts / Disbursements	Collections by City Utilities for the benefit of another entity. These collections or receipts, such as sales tax and sewer billings, create a non-utility disbursement when paid to the benefitting agency.
Off-System (Electric) Sales	Wholesale of electric power to an entity other than a City Utilities residential, commercial or industrial customer.
Operating Earnings	Operating Income excluding depreciation expense. This metric ensures that each business unit is generating enough cash flow to fund its capital improvements, common capital improvements, transit support, and debt payments.
Operating Fund	The general fund for the Utility. All receipts and disbursements, except for some specific financings and direct interest earnings, flow through the Operating Fund.
Operating Income	The amount of profit realized from a business's operations after subtracting operating expenses and depreciation. Operating expenses are costs which are incurred from operating activities and exclude income and expenses such as interest, gain or loss on investments, extraordinary items and miscellaneous items not directly related to business operations.
Pipeline and Hazardous Material Safety Administration (PHMSA) Grant	In 2023 and 2024, City Utilities was awarded a total of \$30 million in grants from the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) through the Natural Gas Distribution Infrastructure Safety and Modernization (NGDISM) grant program. City Utilities will use the funds to replace aging infrastructure through 2030.
Receipt	Funds the organization receives as income or capital contributions and are either designated or undesignated.
Reprojected Budget	The current year's budget updated for actual results through a portion of the year and new revenues and fuels projections for the remainder of the Fiscal Year.
Reserve	An account used to set aside a portion of a fund balance as segregated for a specific future use.
Southwest Power Pool (SPP)	The Southwest Power Pool, based in Little Rock, AR, oversees the bulk electric grid and wholesale power market in the central United States on behalf of a diverse group of electric utilities and transmission companies.
Statement of Net Position (Balance Sheet)	A financial statement presenting the assets, liabilities, reserves and balances of specific funds as of a specific date.
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (Income Statement)	A financial statement displaying the revenues less expenses of the organization for a given period of time, usually a month or year.

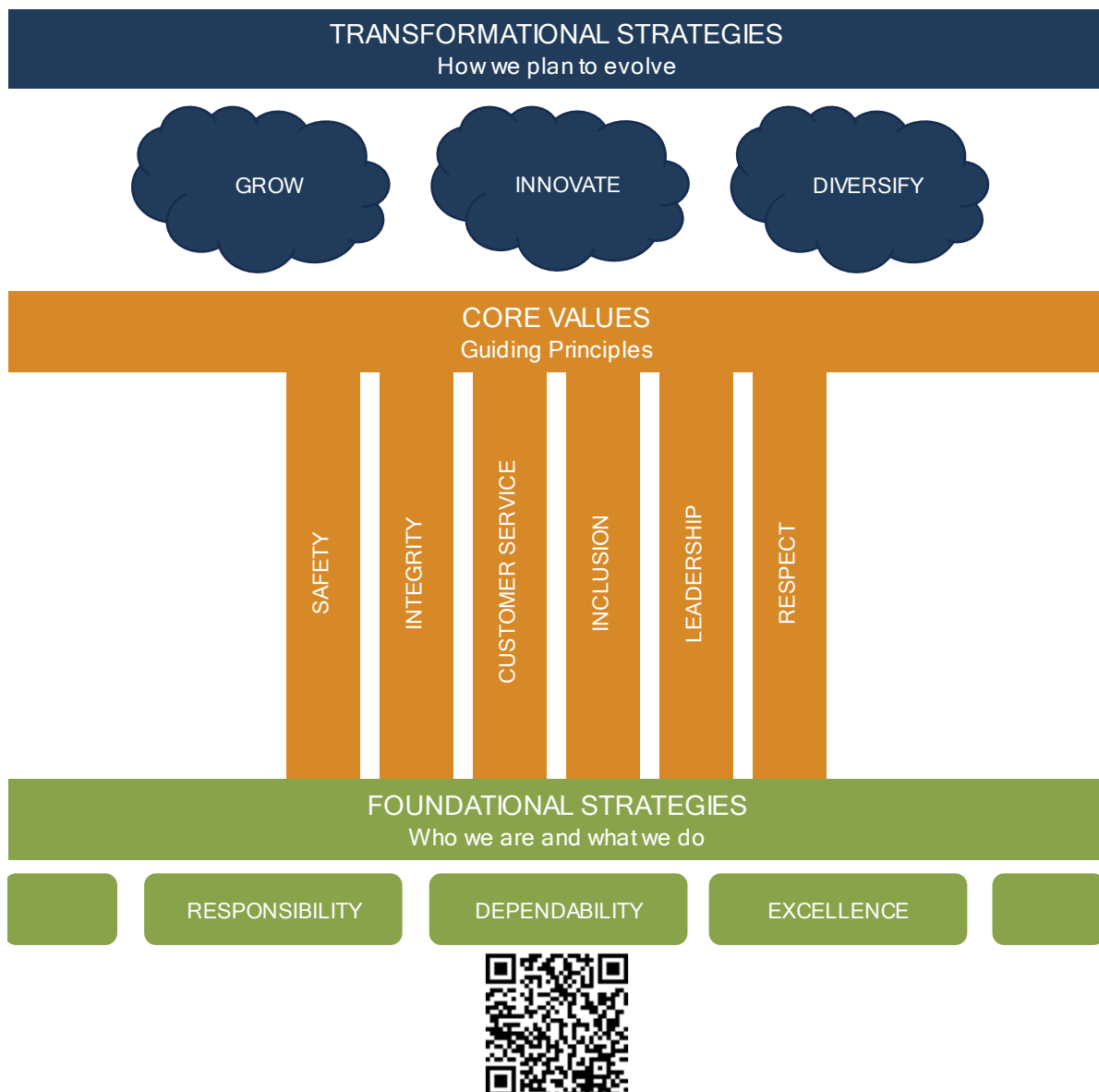
Glossary

The Energy Authority (TEA)	In 2000, City Utilities became an equity member of The Energy Authority (TEA). TEA provides public power utilities with access to advanced resources and technology systems so they can respond competitively in the changing energy markets. Through partnership with TEA, utilities benefit from an experienced organization that is singularly focused on deriving the maximum value of their assets from the market. City Utilities also receives resource management services from TEA.
Working Capital	The funds required to cover operation and maintenance expenses, purchase fuels and materials, fund capital investments, and debt service payments.

Strategic Plan

Vision: Deliver world-class services and exceptional value to our customers.

Mission: Advance the quality of life in our community through innovation, engagement, and stewardship.



The current Board of Public Utilities approved Strategic Plan includes mission and vision statements, foundational strategies, transformational strategies, and core values. For more information follow the QR code above.

2026
OPERATING BUDGET

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Financial Targets	2
Customer Growth and Use	3
Revenue Forecast	4
Economic Assumptions	5
Fuels and Purchased Energy Assumptions	5
Capital Improvements	6
Expenditures	7
Disbursement Authority	8
Financial Results	8
Electric Power Supply	8

City Utilities' 2026 Operating Budget is the culmination of a planning process to meet customer needs while prudently managing resources. Decisions are aligned with the goals, strategies, and objectives of the Utility's Strategic Plan.

City Utilities continues to focus on providing value to customers. Electric, Natural Gas, and Water customer growth and usage forecasts assume normal weather conditions. The trend over the last several years of moderately low customer growth eroded by declining customer usage for Electric and Water is expected to continue over the next five years. Natural Gas is forecasted for moderately low customer growth with flat customer usage. Inflation, energy price volatility, and tariffs are potentially impactful to the results of operations. Changes in any number of geopolitical or market factors could impact fuel prices over the planning horizon. The key to our success going forward is to continue to find ways to be more efficient in our processes and proactively find ways to mitigate customer bill impacts due to market price volatility while meeting our customers' needs for safe and reliable electric, natural gas, water, transit, and broadband services while focusing on promoting community economic development.

These factors played a key role in the development of the 2026 Operating Budget and will continue to drive City Utilities' planning process in the future.

This section provides an overview of the 2026 Operating Budget. Included is an overview of our financial targets, a summary of the major capital expenditures, projections for customer growth and usage, and the revenue forecast for each business unit. The disbursement authority calculation based on the expenditures in this budget is also included at the end of the summary.

The accompanying sections of the Operating Budget include further detail of the revenue assumptions, planned capital improvements, and expenditures associated with the daily operation and maintenance of the Utility.

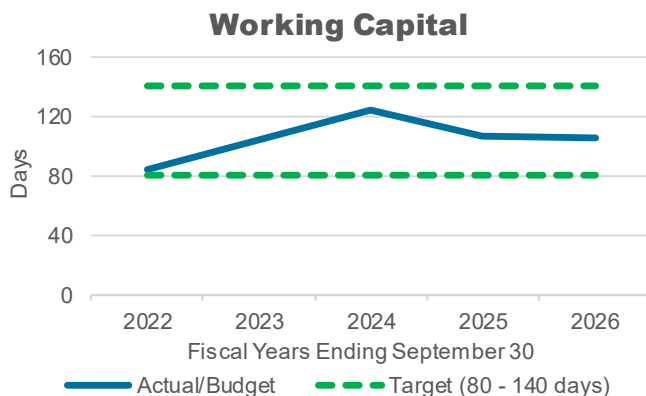
The Operating Plan is presented to the Board of Public Utilities for consideration and approval. Following approval by the Board of Public Utilities, the Operating Budget is presented to City Council for consideration and approval.

Financial Targets

Working Capital

Working Capital is the cash used to meet the budgeted and operational needs of the Utility throughout the year. These are the funds required to purchase fuels and materials, fund capital investments, cover operation and maintenance expenses, and debt service payments. For fiscal 2026, the average daily cash requirement is projected to be \$1,253,000. City Utilities' Working Capital target range is reviewed periodically and is based on three factors: Operational Cash Flow Model, Debt Service Adjustment, and Financial Stability. The target level is a range of 80 to 140 days of cash on hand, which aligns City Utilities' Working Capital target with other "AA" rated public utilities. The Working Capital balance is reflected on the summary of fund balances as Cash and Short-term Investments and Working Capital/Rate Stabilization. Cash designated for future capital projects, construction funds, contingencies, board designated reserves, or reserves required by bond ordinances is not included in Working Capital.

For the 2026 Operating Budget, City Utilities is projected to end the Fiscal Year with 105 days of Working Capital.



Operating Earnings

Operating Earnings less Operating Requirements is a calculation management uses to ensure each business unit is generating sufficient cash flow to cover the business unit's capital improvements, common capital improvements, Transit System support, and debt service payments. Operating Earnings, or cash flow from operations, is calculated as Operating Income including non-cash adjustments. The Operating Requirement for Electric, Natural Gas, Water, and SpringNet® includes capital expenditures and debt service. The Operating Requirement for Electric, Natural Gas, and Water also includes support of the Transit System.

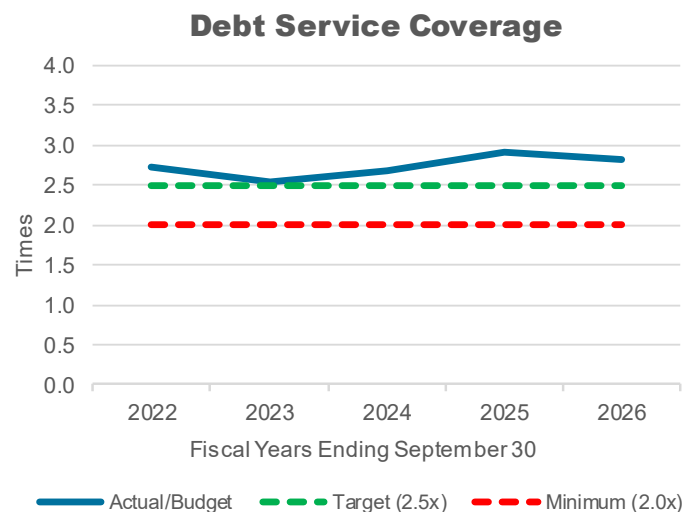
A business unit with Operating Earnings projected to be below the Operating Requirement is scrutinized for budget reductions, additional revenue sources, or possible financing alternatives. It is common for Operating Earnings to be less than the Operating Requirement when large capital improvements are planned. This is considered acceptable if future years of the Operating Plan show the business unit will have Operating Earnings in excess of the Operating Requirement to cover the years with a shortfall.

For the 2026 Operating Budget, Electric, Natural Gas, Water, and SpringNet® Operating Earnings are sufficient to meet the Operating Requirement.

Debt Service Coverage

Debt Service Coverage (DSC) is the ratio of total income (excluding depreciation and amortization) to total debt service. This ratio is expressed as a measure of how many times the Utility's adjusted annual income will cover the annual debt payments.

City Utilities has set a target DSC, based on financial standards for strongly rated utilities, of 2.5 times debt service, with a minimum required level of 2.0. For the 2026 Operating Budget, DSC is projected to be 2.8.



Customer Growth and Use

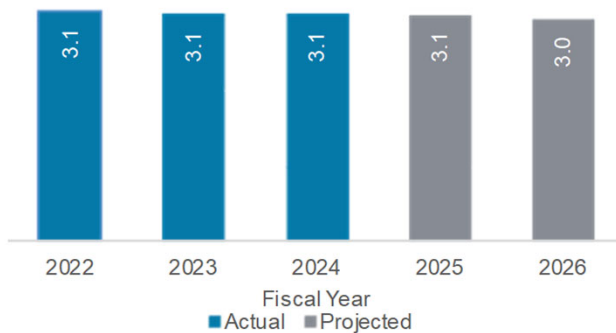
Electric, Natural Gas, and Water sales demonstrate the impact of customer growth and usage projections of system sales included in the Operating Budget. Sales projections are based on normal weather and fiscal 2025 projections include actual sales through February. These projections exclude interdepartmental revenues.

Electric

The number of electric customers is projected to increase by 855 (0.8%) residential customers and 111 (0.7%) nonresidential customers in fiscal 2026. Use per customer in 2026 is projected to decline slightly compared to 2025 projections due to energy efficiency improvements.

Electric Sales (Retail)

Millions of Megawatt Hours

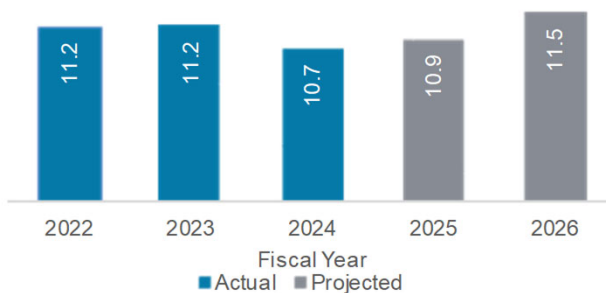


Natural Gas

The number of natural gas customers is projected to increase by 100 (0.1%) residential customers and 37 (0.4%) nonresidential customers in fiscal 2026. Use per customer in 2026 is projected to be higher than 2025 projections due to the overall warmer winter weather in 2025 and assumption of normal weather in 2026.

Natural Gas Sales

Millions of Dekatherms

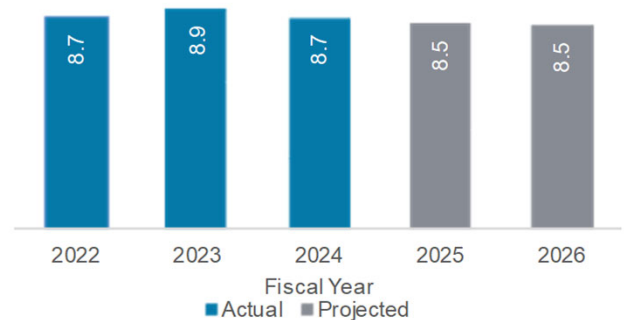


Water

The Water System continues to experience modest growth in customers. The number of water customers is projected to increase by 386 (0.5%) residential customers and 69 (0.8%) nonresidential customers in fiscal 2026. Water use per residential customer in 2026 is projected to continue to decline with changing customer habits and efficiencies.

Water Sales

Billions of Gallons

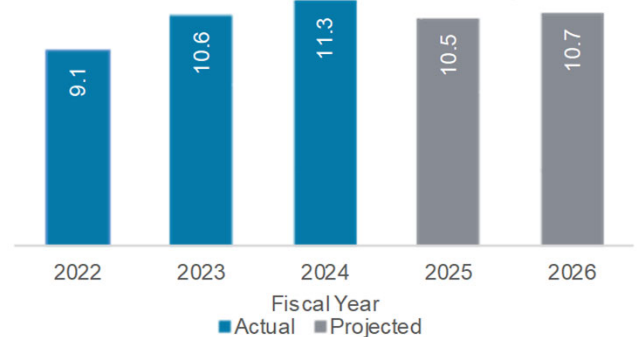


Transit

Transit ridership for fiscal 2026 is projected to increase slightly compared to 2025.

Transit Ridership

Hundred Thousands of Revenue Passengers



Revenue Forecast

Total receipts for the Utility are projected at \$693 million for fiscal 2026, a decrease of \$249 million compared to the 2025 Reprojected Budget. Most of this expected decrease is due to financing proceeds received for debt issuance on Electric power supply.

Electric revenues are expected to increase \$18 million from 2025 to 2026. The 2026 operating budget reflects the final, of a series of three electric rate adjustments approved by the Board of Public Utilities and City Council in September 2023. Volumetric units sold are expected to decrease slightly from 2025 to 2026.

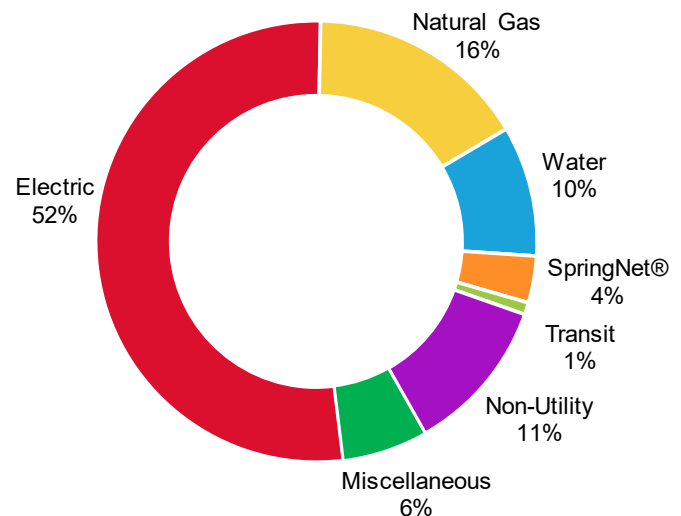
Natural Gas revenues are expected to increase \$16 million from 2025 to 2026 due to projected natural gas cost increases. Additionally, the 2026 operating budget reflects the first of three natural gas rate adjustments approved by the Board of Public Utilities and City Council in September 2024. Volumes sold are also expected to increase 6% from 2025 to 2026.

Water revenues are expected to increase \$2 million from 2025 to 2026. The 2026 operating budget reflects the final, of a series of three water rate adjustments approved by the Board of Public Utilities and City Council in September 2022. Sales volumes are anticipated to increase slightly from 2025 to 2026.

Non-utility receipts are items City Utilities collects and remits to a third party. These items include sales taxes billed, wastewater billings for the City of Springfield, Missouri drinking water primacy fee, and donations to the Project SHARE program.

Utility expects to receive \$7 million in miscellaneous billings include financing proceeds, interest income, customer contributions for service extensions, capital grants, and capital reimbursements from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). Miscellaneous billings are projected to decrease in 2026 from 2025 driven by financing proceeds. Natural Gas expects to receive \$7 million in capital grants from the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) to support the replacement of natural gas mains and services. City Utilities expects to receive \$5 million in capital grants from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for a backup generator at Blackman Water Treatment Plant (BWTP) for electric reliability.

2026 Receipts Budget



Revenues/Receipts			
(\$ in millions)	Actual	Reprojected	Budget
Utility Operating Revenues/Receipts:	2024	2025	2026
Electric	\$ 325	\$ 332	\$ 361
Natural Gas	85	96	112
Water	61	64	66
SpringNet®	23	24	24
Trunked Radio	1	1	1
Transit (including subsidies)	8	6	6
Non-Utility Receipts	67	81	79
Miscellaneous Billings	40	338	43
Total Receipts	\$ 609	\$ 942	\$ 693

Economic Assumptions

The 2026 Operating Budget includes economic assumptions to project expenditure levels. These include projections for inflation, fuel prices, borrowing costs, and investment returns. The assumptions for 2026 are based on the Federal Reserve's current monetary policy and target inflation rate.

The rate of inflation for operating and maintenance expenses and construction costs for the Operating Budget is 3.0% for 2026. During the planning and budgeting process, this rate may have been applied to current expenditure trends to forecast future expenditures, except where other known variables are likely to impact costs. Inflation rates may be used by project managers as a guideline to help forecast costs.

Economic Assumptions	
	Budget
Inflation Rate	3.0%
Interest Borrowing Rate (tax-exempt):	
15 year	4.0%
30 year	4.7%
Portfolio Interest Earnings Rate	3.8%

Fuels and Purchased Energy Assumptions

Assumptions for fuels, purchased energy costs, and purchased volumetric estimates are an integral part of the budgeting process. Fuels and purchased energy costs account for 26% of City Utilities' total 2026 budgeted expenditures. Most of these costs will be paid by City Utilities' customers through fuel cost adjustment mechanisms, which impact revenues and receipts.

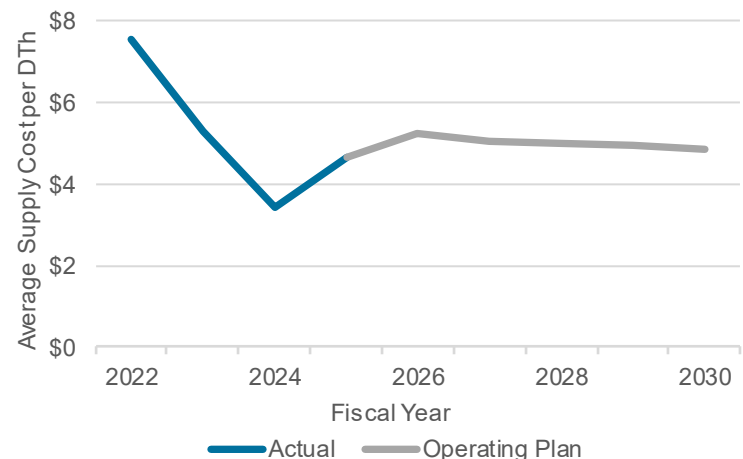
Current projections reflect the assumption that coal from the Powder River Basin in Wyoming will be consumed by John Twitty Energy Center (JTEC) coal-fired generating units. The 2026 budgeted cost of coal purchases is \$51 million.

Assuming normal weather, natural gas expenditures for 2026 are projected to be higher than 2025 due to forecasted higher prices. The 2026 budgeted cost of 16 million Dekatherms (Dth) of natural gas is \$83 million. This includes \$50 million for natural gas purchased for firm and curtailable customers and \$17 million for transportation capacity. Natural Gas for power generation is budgeted at \$16 million in fiscal 2026.

The budgeted cost of purchased energy for 2026 is \$62 million and includes renewable energy purchased power agreements and purchases from the SPP Integrated Marketplace. City Utilities purchases power from SPP to enhance system reliability and access more economical energy options than would be available through self-generation alone.

Fuels and Purchased Energy	
	Budget
Coal:	
Tons Purchased	1.1 million
Cost of Coal Purchases	\$51 million
Delivered Price per Ton	\$46.02
Natural Gas:	
Dth Purchased	15.8 million
Cost of Natural Gas Purchases	\$83 million
Average Supply Cost per Dth	\$5.24
Purchased Energy:	
MWh Purchased	1.8 million
Cost of Purchased Energy	\$62 million
Average Price per MWh	\$33.73

Purchased Natural Gas Cost



Capital Improvements

Capital improvements are necessary to provide safe, reliable service to customers and help ensure flexibility of supply. Capital improvements maintain and replace aging infrastructure, promoting compliance with safety and reliability standards for our customers. City Utilities modified its planning process to better prioritize projects that serve the needs of customers and align with the Utility's strategic goals. Projects are prioritized within business units in alignment with our Strategic Plan.

Capital expenditures, excluding Electric power supply, for the 2026 Operating Budget have a projected cost of \$104 million. This is an increase of \$15 million compared to the 2025 Reprojected Budget. Due to the ongoing process of maintaining City Utilities' infrastructure, many of the capital projects are recurring in nature. Recurring projects include electric transformer and pole replacements, water main and service renewals, and natural gas main and service renewals.

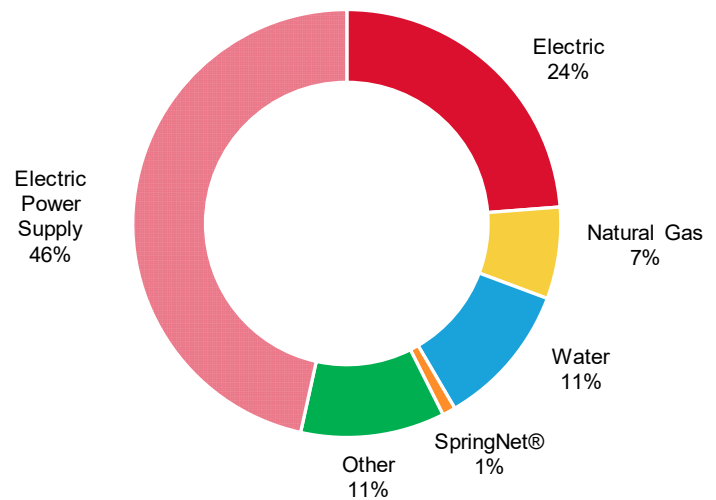
Capital spending for Electric power supply for the 2026 Operating Budget is projected at \$90 million, compared to \$167 million in 2025. Investment in Electric power supply includes installation of 150 Megawatts (MW) of gas turbines at McCartney Generating Station and installation of battery energy storage systems at Blackman Water Treatment Plant and James River Power Station.

Investment in renewing and replacing aging infrastructure continues to be a priority for the Utility. Capital improvements include \$9 million for water main and service renewals, \$8 million for natural gas main and service renewals, \$2 million for purchase and installation of distribution transformers, \$4 million for electric pole maintenance, and \$8 million for Electric, Natural Gas, Water, and SpringNet® infrastructure for municipal improvement projects.

Other planned capital spending supports the strategic goals of the Utility, including dependability, responsibility, excellence, grow, and innovate. Expenditures for other planned capital spending include \$10 million for environmental requirements on the JTEC landfill, \$6 million towards a backup generator at BWTP (\$2 million net of grant receipts), and \$6 million for a 161 Kilovolt (kV) transmission line from Republic Substation to Partnership Industrial Center (PIC) West Substation.

Capital Improvements, Section C of the 2026 Operating Budget, includes additional information on the capital budgeting process, descriptions of the capital projects, and the strategies that each project supports.

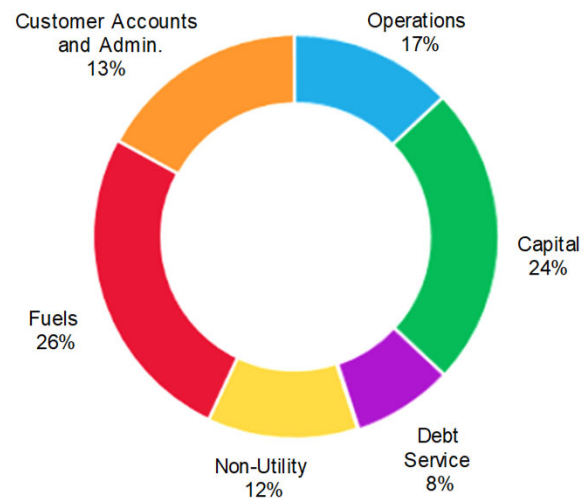
Capital Expenditures by Category



Expenditures

Total expenditures for the 2026 Operating Budget are projected at \$807 million, a decrease of \$13 million from the 2025 Reprojected Budget. Increases in expenditures for fuels and debt service on Electric power supply are offset by a decrease in capital additions and improvements, primarily driven by lower Electric power supply expenditures from fiscal 2026 as compared to 2025.

2026 Expenditures by Category



Project Expenditures			
(\$ in millions)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Fuels	\$ 163	\$ 186	\$ 211
Operations:¹			
Power Generation	36	29	35
Electric T and D	28	31	33
Natural Gas T and D	7	9	8
Water Supply and Treatment	7	7	7
Water Distribution	5	6	6
Transit	6	6	6
Facilities	7	8	8
Vehicles and Equipment	3	3	3
SpringNet®	7	6	6
Information Technology	12	13	15
General Operations	5	6	6
Sub-total Operations	123	124	135
Customer Accounts and Admin.:¹			
Human Resources	61	67	71
Finance	7	11	9
Administrative Support	7	9	7
Customer Support	12	13	14
Sub-total Customer and Admin.	87	101	101
Capital Improvements	65	255	194
Debt Service	52	52	66
Non-Utility	85	101	100
Total Project Expenditures	\$ 575	\$ 820	\$ 807

¹ Expenditures for "Operations" and "Customer Accounts and Admin." consist of operations, maintenance, labor, and administrative costs. Expenditures for "Customer Accounts and Admin." includes cost of benefits for labor in "Operations" and "Capital Improvements."

Disbursement Authority

Disbursement Authority		
	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Total Expenditures	\$814,917,545	\$803,957,795
Business Volatility and Fuels Contingency	71,889,812	55,000,000
Future Power Supply Contingency	33,337,614	-
Total Disbursements	\$920,144,971	\$858,957,795

Total Disbursement Authority for the year is presented in Financial Statements, Section E, of the 2026 Operating Budget. In addition to expenditures, Total Disbursement Authority includes net operating expenses of The Energy Authority, changes in payables balance sheet accounts, other miscellaneous payments, a Business Volatility and Fuels Contingency, and a Future Power Supply Contingency. For fiscal 2026, disbursement authority for all funds totals \$859 million.

The Business Volatility and Fuels Contingency includes an equity membership guarantee to The Energy

Authority (TEA). Although remittance is not anticipated, it is included as a component of this Contingency, should a payment be needed.

Use of the Business Volatility and Fuels Contingency would be offset by receipts through fuel adjustment mechanisms, should an increase in fuel costs occur, or will be covered through other funding mechanisms.

Use of the Future Power Supply Contingency for Electric power supply would be for potential tariff impacts or other significant cost increases.

Financial Results

Operating income for the Utility is projected at \$49 million in 2026. Operating income, combined with interest income and expense, other non-operating expenses, net capital contributions, and miscellaneous income results in a projected net income of \$51 million. The Utility must generate income to fund capital investments, cover debt service payments, and subsidize transit operations. If earnings are not sufficient, additional financing or rate increases may be required.

Electric operating income is projected to be \$40 million in 2026. This funds the debt service payments on JTEC Unit 2, electric capital projects, and a portion of the transit system subsidy.

Natural Gas operating income is projected at \$6 million for fiscal 2026. This is an increase from the 2025 reprojected operating income of \$3 million due to warmer than normal weather in the heating season.

Water operating income is projected to be \$18 million in 2026, a \$2 million increase from the 2025 reprojected budget. This is primarily driven by the rate increase and will fund increased costs for capital expenditures.

While transit revenues are expected to increase in 2026, expenses increased and grant funding decreased. Transit's net loss after operating subsidies is expected to be \$10 million in 2026, \$1 million more than the 2025 reprojected budget. Transit is subsidized by electric, natural gas and water rates.

Electric Power Supply

To meet power supply capacity reserve requirements established by the Southwest Power Pool (SPP) and ensure adequate electric supply for our customers, City Utilities is constructing natural gas-fired combustion turbines and utility scale battery energy storage. These dual fuel units will have the ability to run on fuel oil which will enable them to operate in extreme cold weather during periods of natural gas curtailment.

Completion of this power supply initiative will increase the reliability of the electric system while further diversifying our generation sources. It will support future growth in the Utility service territory while meeting future SPP capacity requirements. This generation addition also provides flexibility when evaluating future retirement of aging generation assets.

This section provides key information by business unit related to revenues and receipts within the Utility. A brief description is included for each section of budgeted receipts for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2025 through September 30, 2026.

Reprojected revenues and receipts are included for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2024 through September 30, 2025.

For comparison, actual receipts for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024 are also presented.

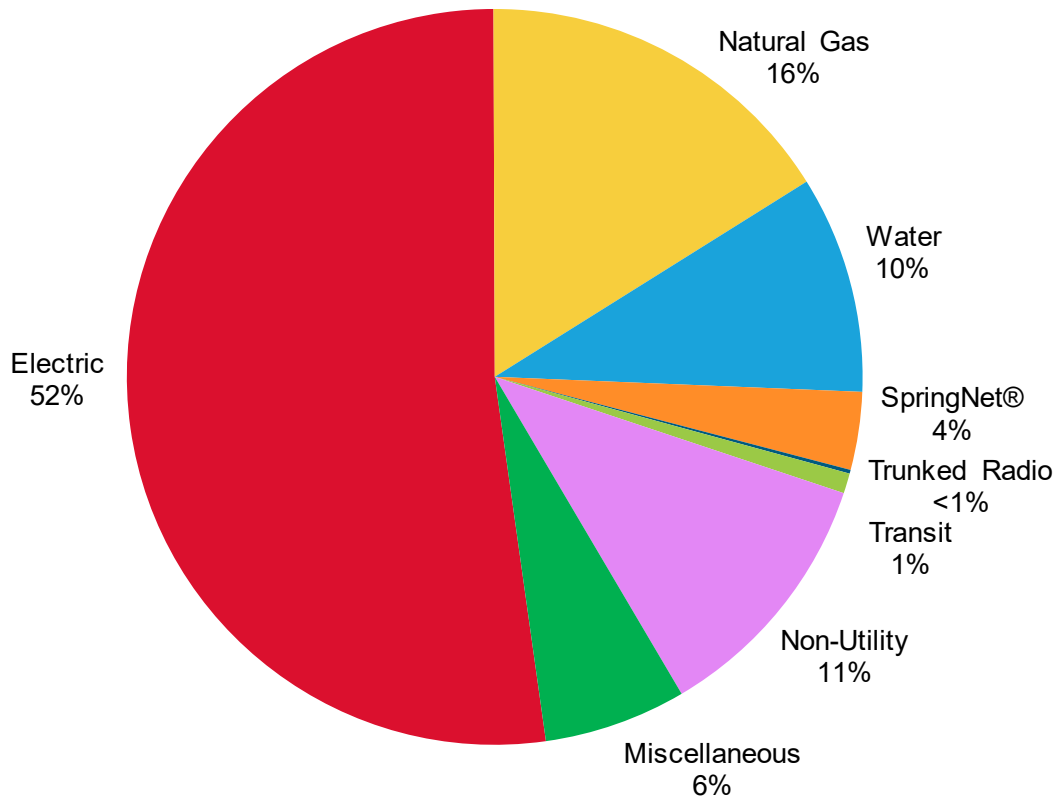
RECEIPTS HIGHLIGHTS

Summary of Receipts by Category	1
Electric Revenues and Receipts	2
Natural Gas Revenues and Receipts	3
Water Revenues and Receipts	4
SpringNet® Revenues	5
Trunked Radio System Revenues	6
Transit Revenues and Operating Subsidies	7
Non-Utility Receipts	8
Miscellaneous Billings and Receipts	9

Summary of Receipts by Category

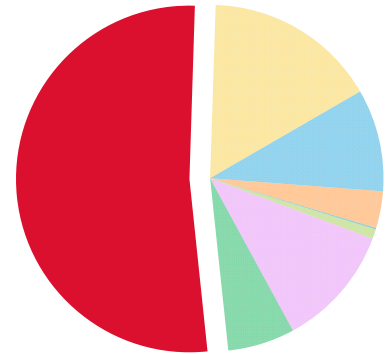
Receipts (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Electric Revenues and Receipts	\$ 325,212	\$ 331,572	\$ 361,492
Natural Gas Revenues and Receipts	84,554	96,036	111,950
Water Revenues and Receipts	60,801	63,607	66,176
SpringNet® Revenues and Receipts	22,813	23,680	23,724
Trunked Radio Revenues and Receipts	1,058	1,037	1,139
Transit Revenues and Operating Subsidies	7,514	6,225	6,092
Non-Utility Receipts	66,747	81,479	79,015
Miscellaneous Billings and Receipts	39,848	338,147	43,350
Total Receipts	<u>\$ 608,547</u>	<u>\$ 941,784</u>	<u>\$ 692,938</u>

2026 Receipts by Category



Electric Revenues and Receipts

Receipts (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
System Sales	\$ 300,510	\$ 318,470	\$ 335,621
For Resale	23,516	20,600	21,231
Other Operating Revenues	8,127	7,642	7,451
Total Revenues	332,153	346,711	364,303
Non-Cash Adjustments	(6,941)	(15,139)	(2,810)
Total Receipts	\$ 325,212	\$ 331,572	\$ 361,492
System Sales (MWh)	3,054,201	3,062,256	3,030,088
Off-System Sales (MWh)	1,058,626	804,720	844,600
Total Sales (MWh)*	4,112,827	3,866,976	3,874,688
*Excludes Interdepartmental Sales			



Overview

Electric sales revenues include amounts billed to customers for the sale of electricity and the recognition of unbilled revenues and fuel cost recovery. Electric sales revenues also include interdepartmental sales charged to other operating areas of the Utility. Other operating revenues include miscellaneous service charges and other revenues as detailed on the Electric Statement of Operations (see E-4).

Non-cash adjustments to sales revenues include unbilled revenues, interdepartmental sales, and recovery of electric fuel costs. These non-cash adjustments are included in sales revenues and are deducted to arrive at total receipts.

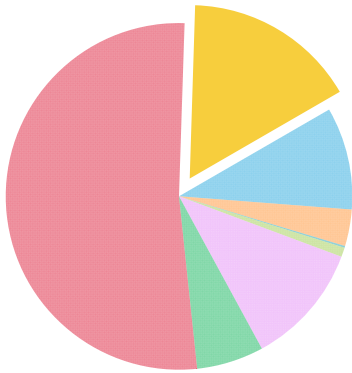
Reprojected Adjustment

- Fiscal 2025 reprojected electric system sales revenues and volumetric units sold are expected to increase slightly from budget projections, driven by the number of residential and nonresidential customers and increased nonresidential use per customer. The reprojected electric system sales volumes are expected to be 1% lower than fiscal 2024 system sales volumes.
- Off-system sales revenues for fiscal 2025 are reprojected at \$21 million, an increase of \$1 million compared to the budget projections. This revenue increase is driven by an increase in the off-system sales volumes.

Highlights

- Total residential electric customers are projected to increase 0.8% to 107,800 customers in fiscal 2026. Electric use per residential customer is projected to decrease approximately 1% with residential electric sales budgeted to remain around one million Megawatt-hours (MWh) in fiscal 2026.
- The average number of nonresidential electric customers is expected to increase by 0.7% to 16,000 customers. Nonresidential electric use per customer is projected to decrease 1% from fiscal 2025 levels. Nonresidential electric sales are projected to remain flat at nearly two million MWh in fiscal 2026.
- Off-system sales include energy sales through The Energy Authority (TEA) and the Southwest Power Pool (SPP). Many factors influence off-system sales, including local and regional energy demand, wind output in SPP, and fuel costs. Off-system sales for fiscal 2026 are forecasted at 844,600 MWh.
- Non-cash adjustments include interdepartmental electric sales for electricity used by other Utility business units and under-recovered or over-recovered fuel costs. Electricity for interdepartmental use is budgeted at nearly \$4 million in fiscal 2026.

Natural Gas Revenues and Receipts



Receipts (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Sales Revenues	\$ 99,827	\$ 112,411	\$ 128,652
Other Operating Revenues	1,734	1,784	1,946
Total Revenues	101,561	114,195	130,598
Non-Cash Adjustments	(17,006)	(18,159)	(18,647)
Total Receipts	\$ 84,554	\$ 96,036	\$ 111,950
Sales (DTh)*	10,687,647	10,887,374	11,521,250
Sales (DTh) to Power Generation	5,664,794	3,912,578	4,123,633
*Excludes Interdepartmental Sales			

Overview

Natural gas sales revenues include amounts billed to customers for the sale of natural gas and the recognition of unbilled revenues and fuel cost recovery. Natural gas sales revenues include interdepartmental sales charged to other operating areas of the Utility. Other operating revenues include miscellaneous service charges and other revenues as detailed on the Natural Gas Statement of Operations (see E-5).

Non-cash adjustments to sales revenues include unbilled revenues, interdepartmental sales, and recovery of natural gas fuel costs. These non-cash adjustments are included in sales revenues and are deducted to arrive at total receipts.

Reprojected Adjustment

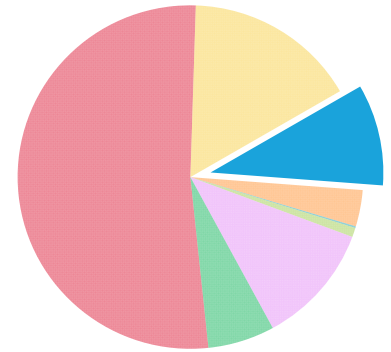
- Sales revenues for fiscal 2025 are expected to increase from budget projections by \$4 million primarily due to an increase in the purchase price of natural gas. Reprojected sales volumes decreased by about 1.2 million Dth from budget projections, primarily driven by warmer-than-normal weather.

Highlights

- Residential natural gas customers are projected to increase 0.1% to 76,800 customers in fiscal 2026. Weather normalized natural gas use per residential customer is projected to remain flat in fiscal 2026 compared to fiscal 2025. Residential natural gas sales are budgeted at five million Dth in fiscal 2026.
- Nonresidential natural gas customers are budgeted to increase 0.6% to 8,700 customers in fiscal 2026. Weather normalized nonresidential natural gas use per customer is budgeted to remain flat in fiscal 2026 compared to fiscal 2025, and sales are budgeted at six million Dth.
- Non-cash adjustments include interdepartmental natural gas sales for natural gas used in power generation charged to the Electric business unit, natural gas used by other Utility facilities and under-recovered or over-recovered fuel costs. Natural gas for power generation is budgeted at \$19 million in fiscal 2026 for approximately four million Dth.

Water Revenues and Receipts

Receipts (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Sales Revenues	\$ 59,947	\$ 62,439	\$ 64,891
Other Operating Revenues	1,512	1,540	1,537
Total Revenues	61,459	63,979	66,428
Non-Cash Adjustments	(658)	(372)	(252)
Total Receipts	\$ 60,801	\$ 63,607	\$ 66,176
Sales (Thousand Gallons)*	8,724,885	8,520,810	8,474,825
*Excludes Interdepartmental Sales			



Overview

Water sales revenues include the amounts billed to customers for the sale of water and the recognition of unbilled revenues. Water sales revenues include interdepartmental sales charged to other operating areas of the Utility. Other operating revenues include miscellaneous service charges and other revenues as detailed on the Water Statement of Operations (see E-9).

Non-cash adjustments to sales revenues include unbilled revenues and interdepartmental sales which are deducted from total revenues to arrive at total receipts.

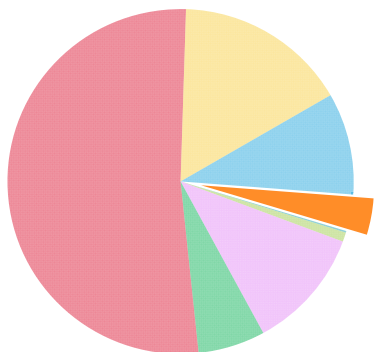
Reprojected Adjustment

- Water sales revenues for fiscal 2025 are expected to increase 0.5% from budget projections due to an increase in number of customers and average use per customer. The reprojected water sales volumes are expected to be 2% lower than fiscal 2024 sales volumes.

Highlights

- Residential water customers are budgeted to increase 0.5% to 78,200 customers in fiscal 2026. Water use per residential customer is budgeted to decrease about 1.5% in fiscal 2026 with residential water sales decreasing slightly to four billion gallons in fiscal 2026.
- Nonresidential water customers are budgeted to increase 0.8% to 8,600 customers in fiscal 2026. Nonresidential use per customer is budgeted to decrease 1% during fiscal 2026 with nonresidential water sales budgeted to decrease slightly to four billion gallons.

SpringNet® Revenues



Receipts (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Sales Revenues	\$ 22,975	\$ 22,756	\$ 23,004
Non-Cash Adjustments	(162)	924	720
Total Receipts	<u>\$ 22,813</u>	<u>\$ 23,680</u>	<u>\$ 23,724</u>

Overview

SpringNet® revenues are generated from leasing dark fiber to broadband service providers and from providing external broadband services to the business community. SpringNet® offers business solutions to commercial businesses including enterprise data users such as hospitals, banking institutions, universities, local schools, local internet service providers, and small businesses.

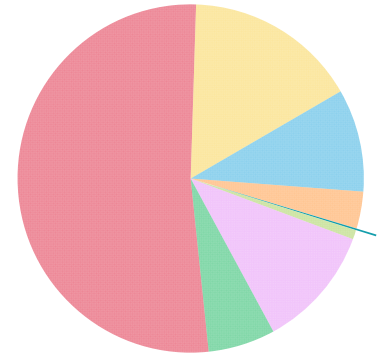
Non-cash adjustments represent interdepartmental sales and GASB87 Lease Revenue adjustments. These adjustments are included to calculate total receipts.

Highlights

- External sales of SpringNet® broadband services are estimated to remain around \$23 million in fiscal 2026. Services available to the business community include Internet-type services (NetLink), networking services (LANLink), wireless attachment services and a new planned service offering for Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP).

Trunked Radio System Revenues

Receipts (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Sales Revenues	\$ 2,561	\$ 2,044	\$ 2,254
Non-Cash Adjustments	(1,503)	(1,007)	(1,116)
Total Receipts	<u>\$ 1,058</u>	<u>\$ 1,037</u>	<u>\$ 1,139</u>



Overview

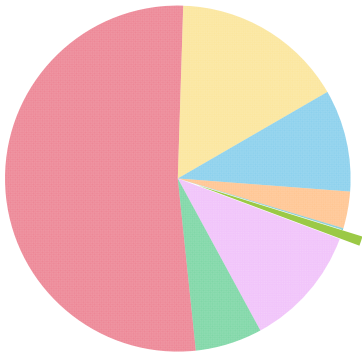
Trunked Radio System (TRS) revenues are generated primarily through reimbursements from the City of Springfield and Greene County for the costs associated with operation and maintenance of the TRS as well as system upgrades. Additional revenues are generated by providing radio services to other public safety agencies and leasing tower space.

Non-cash adjustments represent interdepartmental sales. These adjustments are included in sales revenues and are deducted to arrive at total receipts.

Highlights

- External revenues from the Trunked Radio System are projected to be approximately \$1.1 million. Revenue for fiscal 2026 remains consistent with fiscal 2025 to support system maintenance.
- Internal Trunked Radio services provided to City Utilities' operations are projected to be \$1.1 million.

Transit Revenues and Operating Subsidies



Receipts (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Sales Revenues	\$ 1,104	\$ 955	\$ 967
Operating Subsidies	6,410	5,271	5,125
Total Receipts	<u>\$ 7,514</u>	<u>\$ 6,225</u>	<u>\$ 6,092</u>
Total Revenue Passengers	1,061,001	1,121,752	1,166,622

Overview

Transit operating revenues are the fares collected from bus passengers, the sale of bus passes and discount cards, the revenues for advertising on transit assets, and rent revenues for the transit center.

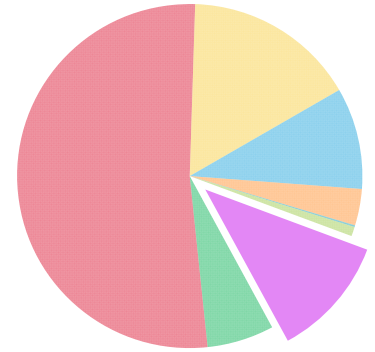
Operating subsidies from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and the State of Missouri provide partial funding for the operation of the transit system.

Highlights

- Fare revenues are expected to be consistent with fiscal 2025.
- Advertising sales are projected to be \$180,000 in fiscal 2026, consistent with fiscal 2025.
- Rent revenues are projected to be \$74,000 in fiscal 2026, an increase of 3% from 2025.
- City Utilities is eligible to receive partial reimbursement from the FTA to help fund system operations, maintenance, planning, capital improvements, and safety and security expenses.
- In fiscal 2026, City Utilities expects to receive \$3 million for operating assistance and \$2 million for preventive maintenance.

Non-Utility Receipts

Receipts (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Reimbursements	\$ 2,206	\$ 13,000	\$ 8,000
Customer Meter Deposits	175	100	100
Project SHARE	71	89	89
Sales Tax Collections	12,153	13,119	15,089
Wastewater Revenue Billings	51,715	54,741	55,311
Missouri Drinking Water Primacy Fee	426	430	426
Total Receipts	\$ 66,747	\$ 81,479	\$ 79,015



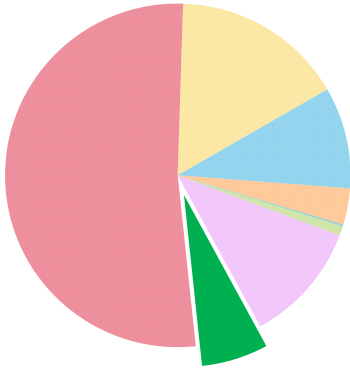
Overview

Non-Utility Receipts are funds City Utilities collects for third parties, including City wastewater revenue billings, sales tax, Missouri drinking water primacy fees and donations to the Project SHARE program. Upon collection, funds are subsequently remitted to the appropriate agency. Receipts of refundable customer deposits and other reimbursable items are also included in this category.

Highlights

- City Utilities provides the City of Springfield with wastewater billing services. The Operating Budget includes collection of \$55 million in fiscal 2026 from customers for the Environmental Services Wastewater Management Division of the City of Springfield.
- Includes collection of \$15 million during 2026 from customers for the State of Missouri for various state and local sales taxes.
- Collection of \$426,000 from water customers for Missouri Drinking Water Primacy Fees to be remitted to the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MoDNR). The Missouri drinking water primacy fee provides critical funding for laboratory services and activities the state must perform to maintain delegation of the federal drinking water program. This delegation is called "primacy." The laboratory services and activities include testing for drinking water contaminants, inspections, compliance activities, complaint investigations, and technical assistance.
- Receipts from customers for the Project SHARE program are included in the 2026 Operating Budget at \$89,000. Project SHARE is a voluntary program that relies on community donations to assist City Utilities' customers in need with their utility bills through OACAC.
- The 2026 Operating Budget includes \$8 million for other miscellaneous reimbursable receipts.

Miscellaneous Billings and Receipts



Receipts (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Interest Income	\$ 10,804	\$ 11,000	\$ 9,373
Financings	0	303,095	0
Capital Related Billings	8,172	8,418	20,345
Contributions in Aid of Construction	1,154	649	1,572
Other Receipts	19,719	14,984	12,060
Total Receipts	\$ 39,848	\$ 338,147	\$ 43,350

Overview

Miscellaneous Billings and Receipts are sources of funds for City Utilities not reflected in previous revenues or receipts. Sources include financing proceeds, interest income, customer contributions for extension of the distribution systems, congressionally directed spending, grants, and other miscellaneous billings.

Highlights

- Interest income earned on City Utilities' investment portfolio is projected to be \$9 million in fiscal 2026. Investments are typically held to maturity and market value adjustments are not projected.
- Capital reimbursements for extensions are budgeted at \$586,000 for the Electric system, \$211,000 for the Natural Gas system, \$1.3 million for the Water system, and \$25,000 for SpringNet®.
- Capital reimbursements for municipal improvements are budgeted at \$0 for the Electric system, \$275,000 for the Natural Gas system, \$635,000 for the Water system, and \$25,000 for SpringNet®.
- Capital reimbursements include grant receipts budgeted at \$6.9 million for Natural Gas from the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) for replacement of aging infrastructure and \$4.8 million for Water from FEMA for a backup power supply generator at BWTP.
- Contributions in Aid of Construction include transit capital grants of \$1.5 million from the FTA in fiscal 2026. These funds are projected to cover 80% of eligible Transit capital expenditures.
- The 2026 Operating Budget includes \$10 million to offset the potential purchase of financial instruments included in the expenditures budget to protect from natural gas price volatility.

The Capital Improvements section provides information by functional category related to utility capital expenditures for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2025 through September 30, 2026.

Capital project expenditures encompass goods, materials, services and labor costs of the project. A brief description is provided for each major project, including the budgeted capital expenditures for fiscal 2026.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Capital Improvements Summary	1
Electric	2
Natural Gas	4
Water	5
Transit	7
SpringNet®	8
Information Technology	9
Facilities	10
Vehicles and Equipment	11

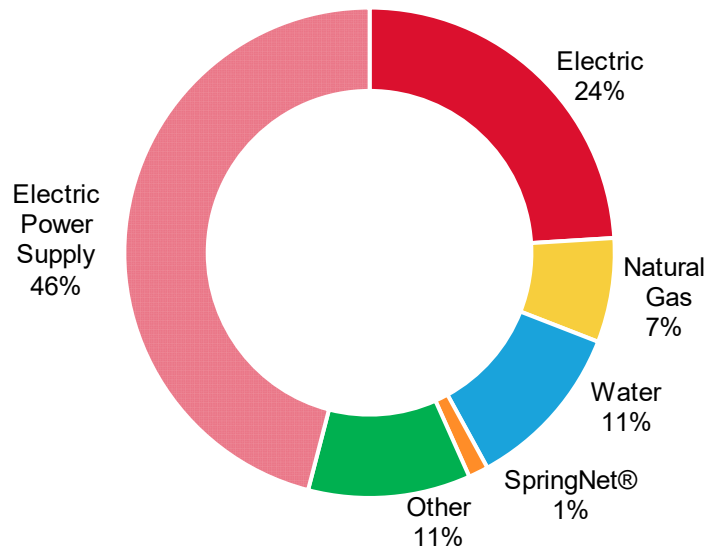
Capital Improvements Summary

Purpose

Capital planning is a fundamental part of the budgeting process for a utility. City Utilities uses the capital budget as a tool to manage competing demands for resources through a process of planning and prioritizing those resources. Capital improvements are necessary to maintain and rehabilitate aging infrastructure to provide safe and reliable services to our existing customers, to prepare for future demand, and to meet environmental and regulatory requirements.

This section presents an overview of City Utilities' Capital Improvement Budget, including the planning process, the funding sources, and the capital projects in the 2026 Operating Budget. Capital Improvement projects are grouped by functional category and have a projected cost of \$194 million in fiscal 2026.

Capital Expenditures by Category



Functional Category (000s)	Major Capital	Recurring Capital	2026 Capital Budget
Electric Power Supply	\$ 90,393	\$ 0	90,393
Electric Power Generation	12,358	206	12,564
Electric Transmission and Distribution	19,071	12,646	31,717
Natural Gas Transmission and Distribution	9,124	4,113	13,236
Water Supply and Treatment	7,102	178	7,280
Water Distribution	10,019	4,067	14,086
Transit	2,052	15	2,067
SpringNet®	1,957	495	2,452
Information Technology	2,726	30	2,756
Facilities	2,705	205	2,910
Vehicles and Equipment	2,908	77	2,985
Other Support	0	67	67
Contingencies	0	11,790	11,790
Totals	\$ 160,414	\$ 33,888	\$ 194,303

Contingencies

A designated contingency fund has been created for Revenue Producing and Municipal Improvements projects. The level of activity in the public works, residential housing, and commercial development markets is difficult to project with a high degree of certainty. When a project exceeds the budgeted allocation within a category, funds may be transferred from the designated contingency to supplement the budget for the impacted project.

Power Generation

(000s)

Major Capital Projects

McCartney Generating Station	\$ 57,645
Battery Storage Project	32,748
Environmental Improvements - JTEC	10,200
Upgrade Combustion Control Systems	1,346
NOx Emission Reduction (SCR)	812

Recurring/Small Capital

JTEC - Capital	156
JRPS - Capital	50

Totals

\$ 102,957

McCartney Generating Station

ESYC01 Budget: \$57.6 million

Description: Install three new 50 MW GE LM6000 Gas Turbines to help meet SPP's increasing planning reserve margin requirements and allow capacity for system growth and future generator retirements.

Purpose: Provide high efficiency, quick start, dual fuel resources to increase reliability of the aging power generation fleet. (Strategies – Dependability and Responsibility)

Duration: To be completed in fiscal 2027.

Battery Energy Storage System (BESS)

ESOC58 Budget: \$32.7 million

Description: Install 5 MW x 6 hour zinc batteries at Blackman Water Treatment Plant and 31 MW x 6 hour zinc batteries at James River Power Station. This will help the Utility to meet increasing SPP planning reserve requirements.

Purpose: Batteries provide an alternative power source that can be deployed quickly without fuel constraints or emissions permitting. This initiative further diversifies our generation portfolio by adding a zero-emissions resource to meet the increased planning reserve margin requirement. (Strategies – Innovate and Diversify)

Duration: The BESS at Blackman Water Treatment Plant is expected to be operational by the end of calendar year 2025, with the BESS at James River Power Station to be operational in fiscal 2026.

Environmental Improvements

SWMC10 Budget: \$10.2 million

Description: Includes the installation of a synthetic landfill liner and leachate collection and transport system for the JTEC landfill. Modifications will eliminate limitations to landfill final build out and improve stormwater and leachate management and collection. Modifications will be completed in cooperation with MoDNR to ensure compliance with current regulations.

Purpose: Comply with operating permits, environmental regulations, and promote safety while improving operations. (Strategy – Responsibility)

Duration: Ongoing.

Upgrade Combustion Control Systems

SWMC26 Budget: \$1.3 million

Description: Upgrade McCartney Distributed Control System (DCS) for improved ramp rate to meet SPP market commitments. Replace the current system for work order tracking.

Purpose: Optimize availability, reliability, safety, and efficiency of the Utility's Power Generation fleet. (Strategy – Responsibility)

Duration: Ongoing.

NOx Emission Reduction (SCR)

SWMC81 Budget: \$812,000

Description: Replace Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) module layers for JTEC Unit 2.

Purpose: SCR systems reduce Nitrogen Oxide (NOx) emissions to comply with environmental regulations. (Strategy – Responsibility)

Duration: Ongoing.

Electric Transmission and Distribution

(000s)

Major Capital Projects

Republic to PIC West 161kV	\$ 5,832
Subs Switchgear Replacements	4,768
Pole Maintenance	3,999
Subs Transformer Replacements	1,751
Purch/Install Dist Transformrs	1,600
Substation Feeder Additions	1,122

Recurring/Small Capital

Relocations and Municipal Improvements	4,550
Revenue Producing/Developer	4,267
Transmission and Distribution	2,335
Electric Measurement and Metering	551
Substations	915
Power Quality	28

Totals	\$ 31,717
---------------	------------------

Republic to PIC West 161 kV

ELOC35 / ESOC52 / ESOC57 Budget: \$5.8 million

Description: Design and build a new 161 kV transmission line from the Republic Substation to the Partnership Industrial Center (PIC) West Substation.

Purpose: Complete the transmission loop through the Republic substation currently served by a single 161 kV transmission line from JTEC. The completion of the transmission loop reduces the risk of electric interruption to the area. (Strategies – Dependability and Responsibility)

Duration: To be completed in fiscal 2026.

Substation Switchgear Replacements

ESMC39 Budget: \$4.8 million

Description: Replace aging substation switchgear.

Purpose: Replace three substation switchgear every two years. Aging substation switchgear are expensive to maintain and present reliability and safety risks. (Strategies – Dependability and Responsibility)

Duration: Ongoing.

Pole Maintenance

ELMC17 Budget: \$4.0 million

Description: Replace and maintain aging electric pole infrastructure.

Purpose: Work completed under this project will move toward establishing a 50-year pole replacement cycle. Planned maintenance is more cost-effective than reactive maintenance (replacing poles after failure) and provides increased reliability to our customers. (Strategy – Dependability)

Duration: Ongoing.

Substation Transformer Replacements

ESMC34 Budget: \$1.8 million

Description: Replace aging transformer fleet to reduce the risk of failure.

Purpose: Replace three transformers every two years. This project supports the replacement schedule of 75 substation transformers. Many in-service transformers are beyond their expected useful lives. (Strategies – Dependability and Grow)

Duration: Ongoing.

Purchase and Install Distribution Transformers

ELOC05 Budget: \$1.6 million

Description: Purchase of distribution transformers.

Purpose: Each year, new transformers are installed to support new capital projects, maintenance efforts, and restoration after outage events. With lead-times of one to two years, it is important to maintain an adequate inventory of transformers to continue to meet the needs of City Utilities' system. At this time, the annual volume of units purchased, lead-times, and pricing have stabilized and are expected to remain at current levels. (Strategy – Dependability)

Duration: Ongoing.

Substation Feeder Additions

ELOC15 Budget: \$1.1 million

Description: Add substation feeders to increase capacity.

Purpose: Substation feeder additions support growth in strategic areas of the system. For fiscal 2026 this includes PIC West. (Strategy – Grow)

Duration: Ongoing.

Natural Gas

(000s)

Major Capital Projects

PHMSA - Natural Gas Main and Service Renewals	\$ 5,254
Natural Gas Main and Service Renewals	2,741
Natural Gas SCADA Upgrade	780
District Regulator Stations	294
Valve Replacement Program	55

Recurring/Small Capital

Revenue Producing	2,630
Relocations and Municipal Improvements	934
Natural Gas Measurement	488
Transmission and Distribution	60

Totals	\$ 13,236
---------------	------------------

PHMSA - Natural Gas Main and Service Renewals

GSDC32 / GSDC33 Budget: \$5.3 million

Description: Grant funding from the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) will provide additional support to the main renewal program in all years of the operating plan.

Purpose: To replace natural gas mains and services. (Strategy – Dependability)

Duration: To be completed in fiscal 2030.

Natural Gas Main and Service Renewals

GSDC04 / GSDC05 Budget: \$2.7 million

Description: Proactively replace natural gas mains.

Purpose: The Distribution Integrity Management Program (DIMP) prioritizes the strategic replacement of aging and higher-risk natural gas pipelines. This ensures the continued safe and reliable delivery of natural gas by minimizing the potential for future leaks and unintentional releases. Where applicable, renewal projects are coordinated with water main renewals to achieve cost synergies through joint trenching. (Strategy – Dependability)

Duration: Ongoing.

Natural Gas SCADA Upgrade

GSMC09 Budget: \$780,000

Description: Upgrade the natural gas SCADA system with new top-end software and hardware and set up a backup Natural Gas Pressure Control Room.

Purpose: The Natural Gas SCADA system is critical for the safe and reliable operation of the natural gas transmission and distribution system. The SCADA system currently has several single points of failure, including the main server and Human Machine Interface (HMI), data concentrator bank and Pressure Control Room. Additional constraints are limited capacity to add new curtailable customers and integrate advanced technology into the system. (Strategy – Dependability)

Duration: To be completed in fiscal 2029.

District Regulator Station Renewals

GSDC12 Budget: \$294,000

Description: Install new natural gas district regulator stations and rebuild or upgrade the existing 165 district regulator stations. Quantity of regulator stations installed, rebuilt, or upgraded will vary based on scope of need but generally this project supports 2 – 4 per year.

Purpose: New regulator stations are needed to support system growth, increase system redundancy and mitigate low-pressure issues. Rebuilds and upgrades are required to replace aging and obsolete equipment, correct deficient station configurations, and mitigate over-capacity situations. (Strategies – Dependability and Growth)

Duration: Ongoing.

Valve Replacement Program

GSDC31 Budget: \$55,000

Description: Proactively replace aging and higher-risk natural gas valves.

Purpose: Systematically replace higher-risk and aging transmission, feeder, and distribution natural gas valves identified by the valve inspection program. (Strategy – Dependability)

Duration: Ongoing.

Water Supply and Treatment

(000s)

Major Capital Projects

Blackman Water Treatment Plant Backup Generator	\$ 6,375
Stockton Pumps	527
Water Treatment Renewals & Replacements	200

Recurring/Small Capital

Water Treatment and Production	174
Water Supply	4

Totals	\$ 7,280
---------------	-----------------

Water S&T Critical Asset Renewals & Replacements

WTRC07 Budget: \$200,000

Description: Replace pumps, motors, valves, and other essential components of the water treatment system.

Purpose: Identify and refurbish or replace critical assets within the water supply and treatment system. A planned approach is being developed of inspecting two large pumps or other critical assets each year based on estimated service life remaining, and rebuilding or replacing these assets to maintain system reliability. (Strategies – Dependability and Responsibility)

Duration: Ongoing.

Blackman Water Treatment Plant Backup Generator

WTBC15 Budget: \$6.4 million

Description: Install a natural gas-powered backup generator at BWTP with planned partial funding of \$9.4 million from the Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC) Grant through FEMA for the completion of the project. The total project cost is anticipated at \$13 million.

Purpose: A backup generator will improve electric supply reliability at the BWTP. Electric service to the BWTP is currently supplied by dual feed from a single substation, the Blackman Substation. A failure of this substation would result in the BWTP being out of service. The BWTP provides two-thirds of City Utilities' customer's drinking water supply. A similar generator is in place at the Fulbright Water Treatment Plant. (Strategy – Dependability)

Duration: Project was scheduled to be completed in fiscal 2027, however design is presently paused due to uncertainty in FEMA funding for BRIC projects.

Stockton Pumps

ENG12 Budget: \$527,000

Description: Replace one of the existing pumps with a different manufacturer. There are four pumps at the Stockton Lake pump station. Three of the pumps have the same manufacturer, which have not performed optimally for the existing pump station design.

Purpose: The Stockton Lake water allocation is a critical component of our water supply. Replacing existing pumps with a different pump design will better enable the Utility to access the water from the Stockton Lake allocations. (Strategy – Dependability)

Duration: One pump will be purchased and installed in fiscal 2026 and become operational in fiscal 2027.

Water Distribution

(000s)

Major Capital Projects

Water Main and Service Renewals	\$ 9,008
Water Main Tie-Ins	1,010

Recurring/Small Capital

Municipal Improvements	1,551
Distribution System Improvements	1,510
Revenue Producing	1,005

Totals	\$ 14,086
---------------	------------------

Water Main Renewal and Service Renewals

WSDC05 / WSDC06 Budget: \$9.0 million

Description: Proactively identify and replace aging and leak-prone water distribution mains. Water mains break from a variety of causes including age, weather, corrosion, ground movement, and third-party damage. These failures could result in service disruption, property damage, and water loss.

Purpose: Safeguard public health and ensure reliable water delivery by minimizing disruptions caused by main breaks. Where applicable, water main renewal projects are coordinated with natural gas main renewals to achieve cost synergies through joint trenching. (Strategy – Dependability)

Duration: Ongoing.

Water Main Tie-Ins

WSDC07 Budget: \$1.0 million

Description: Install a redundant water main tie-in to the southeast portion of the system.

Purpose: Evaluations in the hydraulic model indicate that an interruption of the existing 12-inch water main would significantly limit the ability of the distribution system to maintain adequate water service and prevent the Southeast Tank from filling. The redundant main will provide an alternative path to the southeastern portion of the water system. The planned improvement will also provide additional capacity for the anticipated demands from the future Booster III Pressure Zone. (Strategy – Dependability)

Duration: Ongoing.

Transit

(000s)

Major Capital Projects

Fixed Route Fleet	1,170
Transit Enhancements	882

Recurring/Small Capital

Transit Capital	15
-----------------	----

Totals	\$ 2,067
---------------	-----------------

Fixed Route Fleet

BUSC02 Budget: \$1.2 million

Description: Purchase two new 30-foot diesel buses in fiscal 2026.

Purpose: The replacement plan allows the Utility to maintain an appropriately aged fleet, in state of good repair. The Fixed Route Fleet currently consists of 23 diesel and 2 electric buses. The Utility will continue to seek grant funding to support the bus replacement program. (Strategies – Dependability and Responsibility)

Duration: Ongoing.

Transit Enhancements

BUSC20 Budget: \$882,000

Description: Replace bus shelters and shelter pads to support Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) accessibility and improve aging shelters. Planned sidewalk enhancements will provide an accessible pathway and increased connectivity to the transit system. Replace bus lift in the vehicle maintenance center.

Purpose: The Utility desires to maintain and improve the accessibility, functionality, and utility of the Transit System. City Utilities utilizes Section 5310 – Enhanced Mobility for Elderly Individuals and Individuals with Disabilities grant funding to support these initiatives. (Strategies – Responsibility and Dependability)

Duration: Ongoing.

SpringNet®

(000s)

Major Capital Projects

Revenue Generation	\$ 1,357
Fiber/Outside Plant Infrastructure	300
Ethernet Infrastructure	300

Recurring/Small Capital

Facility Relocations	495
----------------------	-----

Totals	\$ 2,452
---------------	-----------------

Revenue Generation**TELC05 Budget:** \$1.4 million**Description:** Expand fiber territory to meet customer demand for broadband services and to generate additional revenue through growth.**Purpose:** Generates revenue growth and supports economic development efforts. (Strategy – Grow)**Duration:** Ongoing.**Fiber/Outside Plant Infrastructure****TELC19 Budget:** \$300,000**Description:** Maintain and enhance fiber optic cable and allow construction of outside plant infrastructure such as equipment shelters.**Purpose:** Maintain and construct fiber optic cable extensions as well as capacity additions to meet growing demand. (Strategy – Grow)**Duration:** Ongoing.**Ethernet Infrastructure****TELC03 Budget:** \$300,000**Description:** Supports and enhances the Ethernet infrastructure (routers, switches, optical transport equipment) of the SpringNet® broadband network. Routers and switches generally require replacement every five to six years.**Purpose:** Ensures the core network infrastructure of SpringNet® maintains adequate capacity and reliability to support growth demands from the Springfield business community. (Strategy – Dependability)**Duration:** Ongoing.

Information Technology

(000s)

Major Capital Projects

Maintenance and Support - Customer Systems	\$ 1,143
Maintenance and Support - Operational Systems	710
Maintenance and Support - Enterprise Resource Planning Systems	528
IT Infrastructure	345

Recurring/Small Capital

Cybersecurity and IT Resiliency	30
---------------------------------	----

Totals	\$ 2,756
---------------	-----------------

Maintenance and Support - Customer Systems

ITDC26 Budget: \$1.1 million

Description: Upgrade billing and customer portal to include analytics for solar and landlord use as well as adding the framework to allow potential future time-of-use rate options.

Purpose: Increase customer engagement and improve customer experiences. (Strategy – Dependability)

Duration: Ongoing.

Maintenance and Support - Operational Systems

ITDC28 Budget: \$710,000

Description: Migrate the current Geographic Information System (GIS) to a new data model. Expand the server farm to support the new data model and other mapping services.

Purpose: The GIS supports a variety of map services for all commodities. The current data model will no longer be supported by the vendor, prompting migration to a new data model. (Strategy – Excellence)

Duration: Ongoing.

Subscription, Maintenance, and Support - Enterprise Resource Planning Systems

ITDC27 Budget: \$528,000

Description: Continued support and enhancement of Enterprise Resource Planning Systems.

Purpose: Support technology and processes with more efficient and secure solutions for Supply Chain Management (SCM), Financials, and Human Capital Management. (Strategy – Responsibility)

Duration: Ongoing.

IT Infrastructure

ITPC06 Budget: \$345,000

Description: Routine hardware upgrades and replacements related to network infrastructure, virtual servers, storage, and database hardware.

Purpose: Updating critical infrastructure will decrease the loss of support as technology advances, reduce the likelihood of a system failure, and remain current on technology. (Strategies – Dependability and Responsibility)

Duration: Ongoing.

Facilities

(000s)

Major Capital Projects

Major Interior & Exterior Projects	\$	920
Facilities System Improvements		605
Fire Sprinkler Sys Replacement		600
Facilities Security		300
Pavement Projects		280

Recurring/Small Capital

Industrial Park Infrastructure		95
Trunked Radio and SCADA Systems		60
Other Facilities Improvements		50

Totals	\$	2,910
---------------	-----------	--------------

Major Interior & Exterior Projects

PBMC03 Budget: \$920,000**Description:** Essential repair and restoration of building components.**Purpose:** Repair and restore building exteriors such as masonry repairs and sealing, window replacements, landscape restoration, and ongoing maintenance. (Strategy – Dependability)**Duration:** Ongoing.

Facilities System Improvements

PBMC18 Budget: \$605,000**Description:** Upgrade or replace various types of heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) equipment, air compressors, uninterruptible power source (UPS) systems, stand-by generators, controls, and other facility mechanical equipment as they reach the end of their expected useful lives.**Purpose:** Facilities System Improvements increase efficiency, promote reliability, and ensure an adequate environment for essential technology. (Strategy – Dependability)**Duration:** Ongoing.

Fire Sprinkler System Replacement

PBMC44 Budget: \$600,000**Description:** Maintain and upgrade fire suppression and alarm systems in staffed facilities.**Purpose:** Replace the fire alarm panel system controls and components, and evaluate the existing, aging fire suppression system for future replacement needs, as equipment reaches the end of its design life. (Strategy – Responsibility)**Duration:** Ongoing.

Facilities Security

SECC01 Budget: \$300,000**Description:** Install intrusion detection systems, add and upgrade the physical electronic security system, and install security-rated barriers.**Purpose:** To prevent harm to the utility's critical infrastructure assets, regulated assets, and people caused by adversarial or non-adversarial intrusions into these sites using deterrence, detection, and delay security controls. (Strategies – Responsibility and Excellence)**Duration:** Ongoing.

Pavement Projects

PBMC01 Budget: \$280,000**Description:** Maintain and replace parking lots, material yards, and other concrete or asphalt facilities. Pavement projects for fiscal 2026 include substation driveway improvements and ADA sidewalk and entry improvements at the Main Office Complex.**Purpose:** To ensure safe, accessible, and effective paved facilities for essential functions. (Strategy – Dependability)**Duration:** Ongoing.

Vehicles and Equipment

(000s)

Major Capital Projects

Medium/Heavy-Duty Fleet Assets and Equipment Replacement	\$ 1,762
Light-Duty Fleet Assets and Equipment Replacement	1,033
Electrified Fleet Assets	113

Recurring/Small Capital

Fleet Additions	47
Vehicle Maintenance Shop Equipment	30

Totals	\$ 2,985
---------------	-----------------

Electrified Fleet Assets

FLMC27 Budget: \$113,000

Description: Purchase replacement fleet assets powered by an electrified powertrain.

Purpose: This is a strategic commitment due to the increasing affordability in the electrified vehicle (EV) segment and the benefits associated with electrified assets. By purchasing EVs, the Utility will be positioned to take steps to further minimize the emissions impact of our fleet and to comply with potential future regulations. (Strategies – Responsibility and Grow)

Duration: Ongoing.

Medium and Heavy-Duty Fleet Assets and Equipment Replacement

FLMC06 Budget: \$1.8 million

Description: Scheduled replacement of medium and heavy-duty fleet assets.

Purpose: Due to normal wear and tear, medium and heavy-duty fleet vehicles and equipment at the Utility are generally scheduled for replacement after 15 years of service. Best practices in the fleet industry indicate replacement cycles for medium and heavy-duty assets are between 12 and 15 years. Current replacement cycles more closely reflect a useful life of 16 to 18 years. (Strategies – Dependability and Responsibility)

Duration: Ongoing.

Light Duty Fleet Assets and Equipment Replacement

FLMC04 Budget: \$1.0 million

Description: Scheduled replacement of light-duty fleet assets.

Purpose: Due to normal wear and tear, light-duty fleet vehicles at the Utility are generally scheduled for replacement after 10 years of service. Best practices in the fleet industry indicate replacement cycles for light-duty assets are between 8 and 10 years to balance the cost of ownership and reliability. The current replacement cycles, in practice, more closely reflect a useful life of 12 to 14 years. (Strategies – Dependability and Responsibility)

Duration: Ongoing.

City Utilities groups expenditures by functional category. Operating Expenditures are presented for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2025 through September 30, 2026. Operating Expenditures encompass fuels, labor, operations, maintenance, customer, and administrative costs.

For comparative purposes, actual expenditures for the year ended September 30, 2024 and reprojected expenditures for the year ending September 30, 2025 are also presented.

The Functional Responsibility sections include brief descriptions of each category and their functions.

The Reprojected Adjustment sections present significant changes to expenditures for the current Fiscal Year 2025.

Major Budget Initiatives encompass the major expenditures for large, nonrecurring, and new projects for Fiscal Year 2026.

Annual Initiatives describe the significant ongoing daily activities that are budgeted within the category.

OPERATING EXPENDITURES

Operating Expenditures by Category	1
Power Generation	2
Fuels and Purchased Energy	3
Electric Transmission and Distribution	4
Natural Gas Transmission and Distribution	5
Water Supply and Treatment	6
Water Distribution	7
Transit	7
Facilities	8
Vehicles and Equipment	9
SpringNet®	9
Information Technology	10
Human Resources	11
Finance	12
General Operations Support	13
Administrative Support	14
Customer Support	15
Debt Service	16
Non-Utility	16

Operating Expenditures by Category

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Power Generation	\$ 36,285	\$ 29,424	\$ 35,422
Fuels and Purchased Energy	162,780	186,058	211,091
Electric Transmission and Distribution	28,131	30,731	32,668
Natural Gas Transmission and Distribution	6,520	8,639	8,369
Water Supply and Treatment	7,392	7,192	6,804
Water Distribution	4,575	5,765	5,938
Transit	5,811	6,152	6,270
Facilities	6,514	7,827	8,037
Vehicles and Equipment	3,113	3,350	3,448
SpringNet®	6,762	6,319	6,315
Information Technology	12,194	13,226	15,401
Human Resources	61,108	67,322	71,094
Finance	6,934	11,124	8,667
General Operations Support	5,485	5,855	5,950
Administrative Support	6,903	9,473	7,297
Customer Support	12,330	13,438	13,806
Debt Service	52,069	52,058	66,449
Non-Utility	84,623	100,743	99,977
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 509,528</u>	<u>\$ 564,697</u>	<u>\$ 613,005</u>

Power Generation

Functional Responsibility

Power Generation includes the local generation and control of electric power through the operation of John Twitty Energy Center (JTEC), James River Power Station (JRPS), and McCartney Generating Station (MGS). These facilities encompass 503 MW of base load generation from two coal fired steam turbines and 359 MW of peaking capacity from six natural gas combustion turbines.

City Utilities is a member of the Southwest Power Pool (SPP), a Regional Transmission Operator (RTO) that operates a consolidated balancing authority for its members to schedule and dispatch energy resources. In conjunction with the consolidated balancing authority, SPP operates an Integrated Marketplace (IM) for SPP members to market energy to and procure energy from other SPP members.

City Utilities' Power System Control area works with SPP to ensure the City Utilities' system always operates in a prudent, reliable manner.

City Utilities' Power Marketing area works with The Energy Authority (TEA) to offer the Utility's energy resources into the SPP Integrated Marketplace.

The Transmission Planning area evaluates the system's future needs and develops plans necessary for the reliable delivery of bulk power to the Utility's system.

Reprojected Adjustment

- JTEC Maintenance costs increased compared to budget projections due to maintenance expenses found during the JTEC Unit 1 and 2 outages including repairs to the Unit 2 boiler walls, expansion joint, and boiler blow down line.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
JTEC Maintenance	\$ 21,194	\$ 17,149	\$ 23,155
JTEC Operations	6,543	6,926	7,237
JTEC Materials	263	400	200
Sub-Total JTEC	28,000	24,475	30,592
JRPS Maintenance	4,448	734	480
JRPS Operations and Materials	207	202	209
Sub-Total JRPS	4,656	936	689
Power Generation – Other	3,629	4,013	4,141
Total Expenditures	\$ 36,285	\$ 29,424	\$ 35,422

Major Budget Initiatives

- Planned outage work at John Twitty Energy Center consists of a major outage for Unit 1 and minor outages for Unit 2 and the Combustion Turbines. The Unit 1 outage includes valve and generator inspection and repair. The total cost of fiscal 2026 JTEC outage work will be approximately \$4 million.
- Planned outage work at McCartney Generating Station consists of combustion turbine (MCCT) 1A engine and power turbine overhaul for \$7 million.

Annual Initiatives

- Operations and Maintenance expenditures for Power Generation include labor, goods, materials, and services required to maintain the reliable operation of the local generating facilities.

Fuels and Purchased Energy

Functional Responsibility

Coal is the primary fuel used for generating electricity by the steam units at the John Twitty Energy Center. Natural gas is the primary fuel for the combustion turbines. The combustion turbines located at James River Power Station can utilize fuel oil when limitations on natural gas occur.

City Utilities participates in the Southwest Power Pool (SPP) Integrated Marketplace. City Utilities provides generation to the market and purchases energy from the market when economical. City Utilities purchases supplemental hydroelectric energy from the Southwestern Power Administration (SWPA) when it is available. It is estimated that in fiscal 2026 the Utility will receive over 35% of its energy (as a percentage of system sales) from renewable sources.

Natural gas, for resale to customers and for electric generation, is transported to Springfield through pipelines operated by Southern Star Central Gas Pipeline, Inc. and Enable Gas Transmission, LLC. The Energy Authority (TEA), as an agent for City Utilities, purchases natural gas for City Utilities' customers. Although natural gas prices have returned to historic averages, the natural gas market continues to experience pricing volatility.

Annual Initiatives

- The Operating Budget assumes that the John Twitty Energy Center will burn low-sulfur coal from the Powder River Basin in Wyoming. The 2026 Operating Budget includes the purchase of approximately 1 million tons of coal at a cost of around \$51 million or \$46.02 per ton. The budgeted coal inventory on September 30, 2026, is approximately 200,000 tons valued at \$8 million.
- The 2026 budgeted cost of 16 million Dth of natural gas is \$83 million. This includes \$50 million for natural gas purchased for firm and curtailable customers, \$17 million for transportation capacity, and \$16 million for the purchase of four million Dth of natural gas used in power generation.
- The Operating Budget assumes a natural gas inventory of two million Dth valued at \$8 million on September 30, 2025. The inventory will be withdrawn during the 2025-2026 heating season as needed to meet firm requirements for natural gas and will be replenished during the spring and summer of 2026. Natural gas inventory on September 30, 2026, is budgeted at \$8 million for two million Dth.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Coal	\$ 45,506	\$ 47,286	\$ 51,223
Natural Gas	56,289	83,276	92,907
Propane and Fuel Oil	1,843	693	2,488
Purchased Power	56,051	51,699	62,112
Emission Consumables	2,447	2,403	1,866
Other Electric-Fuel Handling	357	321	416
Other Natural Gas Supply	287	380	79
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 162,780</u>	<u>\$ 186,058</u>	<u>\$ 211,091</u>

- In August 2008, City Utilities entered a 20-year contract to purchase energy from the Smoky Hills Wind Project near Salina, Kansas. It is estimated that this 46 MW contract will deliver 142,300 MWh during fiscal 2026.
- In October 2013, City Utilities entered a 25-year contract to purchase energy from Strata Solar. It is estimated that this 4.95 MW contract will deliver 7,911 MWh in fiscal 2026.
- In November 2015, City Utilities entered a 22-year contract to purchase energy from Frontier Windpower, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Duke Energy located near Ponca City, Oklahoma. It is estimated that this 200 MW contract will deliver 585,900 MWh in fiscal 2026.
- In January 2018, City Utilities entered a 20-year contract to purchase energy from the Diamond Vista Wind Project near Salina, Kansas. It is estimated that this 98 MW contract will deliver 383,500 MWh in fiscal 2026.
- The Operating Budget assumes the purchase of two million MWh of energy in fiscal 2026. The budgeted cost of purchased power is \$62 million. This includes \$3 million for fixed capacity charges for 50 MW purchased from the Southwestern Power Administration (SWPA) and \$5 million for economic curtailments related to the three purchased power agreements for wind energy.

Electric Transmission and Distribution

Functional Responsibility

Electric Transmission and Distribution is responsible for the engineering, construction, operation, and maintenance of more than 1,800 miles of overhead and underground distribution lines, 210 miles of transmission lines, and 43 substation sites. Transmission is classified as 69 kV and above while distribution is 13.2 kV and below. Electric Transmission and Distribution is also responsible for street lighting in the community and the Vegetation Management Program, which manages the urban forest to help prevent interference with the operation of the electric system. Approximately 124,000 customers are served.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Electric T and D	\$ 23,792	\$ 24,799	\$ 26,643
Electric T and D Storms	745	1,231	1,263
Measuring and Metering	669	698	752
Electric Substations	2,770	3,162	3,167
Power Quality	339	317	325
Electric Materials	(183)	524	519
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 28,131</u>	<u>\$ 30,731</u>	<u>\$ 32,668</u>

Annual Initiatives

- System expansion and relocation of facilities requires engineers and technicians to work with developers, contractors, and other utilities to provide service quickly and efficiently to new customers.
- Vegetation Management Programs will continue to improve electric system reliability and are budgeted at \$5 million in fiscal 2026.
- Given the responsibility of efficiently maintaining and operating approximately 23,000 streetlights, City Utilities has updated its lighting specifications. Moving forward, all new lighting installations will utilize LED technology, and all high-pressure sodium (HPS) fixtures will be replaced with LEDs upon failure.
- Ongoing preventive and scheduled maintenance of the electric system is reflected in several budgeted projects. Substation and distribution line maintenance requires a significant amount of City Utilities' labor, as well as some contract labor for specific items.

Natural Gas Transmission and Distribution

Functional Responsibility

Natural Gas Transmission and Distribution is responsible for the engineering, construction, operation, and maintenance of over 1,300 miles of natural gas mains, 49 miles of natural gas transmission pipelines, 165 district regulator stations, five city gate stations, and more than 79,000 service lines. The U.S. Department of Transportation and the Missouri Public Service Commission safety regulations are strictly followed to ensure the safe and efficient supply of 16 million Dth of natural gas annually to approximately 86,000 customers.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Nat Gas T and D Maint	\$ 1,767	\$ 2,272	\$ 2,109
Natural Gas Measurement	2,491	2,628	2,461
Nat Gas T and D Ops	2,734	3,589	3,650
Natural Gas Materials	(473)	150	150
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 6,520</u>	<u>\$ 8,639</u>	<u>\$ 8,369</u>

Major Budget Initiatives

- The Natural Gas Transmission Integrity Management Plan (TIMP) fulfills code-driven efforts to ensure the safe and reliable operation of the natural gas transmission system. One component of the TIMP is in-line inspection of the transmission pipeline or "smart pigging". This operation is performed every seven years to identify anomalies, corrosion and other damage to the pipeline. This work will be performed in fiscal year 2026.

Annual Initiatives

- Natural Gas Transmission and Distribution expenditures include the labor, goods, materials, and services necessary to operate the natural gas system and to maintain compliance with all applicable federal and state safety regulations.
- Included in these annual initiatives are the performance and maintenance of the leak survey and cathodic protection programs, leak repair, transmission and distribution regulator station maintenance, integrity management initiatives, purchase of odorant, as well as the operation and maintenance of the Lake Springfield Natural Gas Peaking Station.

Water Supply and Treatment

Functional Responsibility

Water Supply and Treatment is responsible for providing safe drinking water to our community. That responsibility includes all phases of the treatment process, from protecting source water quality through management of our watersheds, to ensuring drinking water quality by sampling our customers' water at the tap, and all steps in between. These efforts have consistently yielded excellent results that exceed regulatory requirements and have been recognized nationally through the American Water Works Association's Partnership for Safe Water program for twenty-six years.

City Utilities operates and maintains all water treatment facilities, which can produce a maximum of 75 million gallons per day. Typical daily output varies between 20 to 50 million gallons per day, depending on the season. On average, Water Treatment personnel treat and deliver 29 million gallons per day of safe drinking water.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Supply Operations	\$ 990	\$ 1,093	\$ 1,090
Supply Maintenance	622	594	506
Treatment Operations	3,194	3,077	2,775
Production Operations	1,003	1,065	1,083
Production Maintenance	1,583	1,364	1,351
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 7,392</u>	<u>\$ 7,192</u>	<u>\$ 6,804</u>

Major Budget Initiatives

- Water Treatment Operations include assessment of City Utilities' water sources and treatment methods to determine compliance with new federal regulations for PFAS. With a compliance deadline of 2031, the Utility will be required to monitor, provide public notice, and reduce levels of regulated substances in drinking water if they exceed the maximum contaminant level.
- The Blackman and Fulbright Water Treatment Plants have extensive pumping facilities, chemical feed equipment, processing equipment, piping, valves, electrical equipment, SCADA systems, controls, storage, and mixing and settling facilities, which require considerable monitoring and maintenance. Recurring projects in this category also include procurement of chemicals to treat the water to drinking water standards in compliance with all state and federal regulations.

Annual Initiatives

- The Operating Budget assumes normal operation of the Stockton Pump Station. Operating expenses include electric power, equipment and site maintenance of assets at Stockton Lake, and City Utilities' financial obligation to the Corps of Engineers in maintaining the Stockton dam and reservoir. The Corps of Engineers determines the overall Stockton Lake and Dam maintenance needs, and the Utility pays a percentage of those expenses based on the allocation percentage.
- City Utilities, City of Springfield, and Greene County provide the primary operational funding for the Watershed Committee of the Ozarks (WCO). The WCO supports watershed protection, management, and education. City Utilities' portion is \$230,000 for fiscal 2026.
- Operation of the certified water quality laboratory is included in this budget category. City Utilities' lab performs over 80,000 analyses on water samples each year for regulatory compliance and operational optimization. Lab personnel also carry out a lakes management program that is a benchmark for the Midwest region in managing surface water sources for taste and odor.

Water Distribution

Functional Responsibility

Water Distribution Maintenance and Operations expenditures cover the activities associated with maintaining and operating more than 1,280 miles of transmission and distribution water mains, eight elevated storage tanks, 8,770 fire hydrants, and 30,880 valves. The reliable delivery of safe drinking water to approximately 86,000 customers is performed in compliance with the rules and regulations of the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MoDNR).

Water Measurement and Metering functions include the purchase, installation, and maintenance of water meters as well as disinfection of new mains, flushing, and chlorine testing for the distribution system. The personnel responsible for these functions also monitor private backflow prevention and respond to individual customer requests for water leaks, low pressure, water connects and disconnects.

Major Budget Initiatives

- Regulatory compliance with the new Lead & Copper Rule Revisions and upcoming improvements consist of identifying the water service line material of the remaining 50,000 unknown customer lines in our system and determining replacement requirements for some galvanized lines. The exact cost is unknown.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Distrib. Maintenance	\$ 2,754	\$ 3,165	\$ 3,211
Distrib. Operations	1,098	1,226	1,319
Measuring and Metering	998	1,173	1,209
Water Materials	(275)	200	200
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 4,575</u>	<u>\$ 5,765</u>	<u>\$ 5,938</u>

Annual Initiatives

- Water Distribution expenditures include the labor, equipment, and materials necessary to respond to main and service breaks, conduct a flushing program to maintain drinking water quality, systematically maintain customer meters in service, and track the compliance of customers' backflow prevention assemblies.

Transit

Functional Responsibility

Transit is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the public transit system for the City of Springfield. City Utilities offers Fixed Route and Paratransit bus services. These systems provide transit for those who depend on public transportation, wish to reduce motor vehicle emissions, avoid traffic congestion, or prefer these systems to alternative methods of transportation. The Fixed Route program includes the operation of accessible buses on a fixed route schedule. The Paratransit program, called Access Express, operates on a demand-responsive, origin-to-destination basis which transports disabled passengers on accessible coaches using a call-in reservation system.

A portion of operational funding is provided by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). Transit is responsible for compliance with regulations from FTA, Title VI, and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Transit Operations	\$ 4,367	\$ 4,572	\$ 4,646
Transit Maintenance	1,444	1,580	1,625
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 5,811</u>	<u>\$ 6,152</u>	<u>\$ 6,270</u>

The remaining operational funding is sourced through fares and subsidized from the Utilities' electric, natural gas, and water customers.

Annual Initiatives

- Transit Operations and Maintenance expenditures include the labor, maintenance, fuel, and other ongoing expenses of daily Transit operations.

Facilities

Functional Responsibility

The Facilities Category is responsible for the maintenance, repair, remodeling, construction, and security of City Utilities' buildings and properties. The acquisition and maintenance of office furnishings and equipment, property acquisition, and internal mail services are also included in the Facilities category. Key functions include construction and boundary surveying, architectural services, engineering and design services, property management, and maintenance of facility records. Overall goals are to provide employees with a safe, clean, and productive work environment.

The Security department is responsible for safeguarding City Utilities' personnel and physical assets while complying with government policies for Critical Infrastructure Protection (CIP). The department employs a range of layered natural and man-made barriers to assets, along with mechanical, human, and electronic systems, to deter, detect, delay, deny, and/or respond to harmful or disruptive incidents. These layers include fencing, locks, cameras, alarms, motion detectors, security personnel, and contracted law enforcement officers.

The Trunked Radio System (TRS) division operates and maintains a complex, computer-controlled two-way radio system that facilitates efficient sharing of scarce radio frequency channels among a large group of users. City Utilities, City of Springfield, and Greene County are partners in the county-wide system that serves 4,200 users in multiple government and vital non-profit agencies. The system is strictly utilized for public safety, emergency response, and operations of critical services. This system is integrated with the Missouri Statewide Wireless Interoperability Network (MOSWIN) which extends radio services throughout the state of Missouri. The system includes a hardened central electronics facility, seven radio tower sites, and sixteen consoles at the E911 Center. Projects are underway to integrate the TRS with new systems in Christian County and Jasper County which will improve interoperability in southwest Missouri. The Jasper County system will also harden the TRS by providing a geographically-separated backup master site. The division also provides wireless communications to support 165 natural gas and water Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) sites.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Facilities and Grounds Maintenance	\$ 3,306	\$ 4,278	\$ 4,264
Office Services	127	142	148
Property Maintenance	22	5	10
Security	1,816	2,063	2,241
Trunked Radio System	1,242	1,339	1,374
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 6,514</u>	<u>\$ 7,827</u>	<u>\$ 8,037</u>

Annual Initiatives

- Facilities and Grounds Maintenance supports a broad spectrum of ongoing and planned maintenance and repairs to City Utilities' facilities. These include maintaining roofs, building exteriors, electrical, plumbing, HVAC systems, fire suppression and alarm systems, stand-by generators, elevators, uninterruptible power supply systems, and air compressors. Also included are the costs for minor maintenance of building interiors, exteriors, and grounds.
- Security includes the cost of contract security services for City Utilities' facilities and the 24/7 operation of the Security Operations Center. Additionally, the department provides security personnel with the necessary skills and tools, such as additional asset protection and risk and incident management training. This support will ensure they are well-prepared to handle ongoing incidents and conduct forensic, time-sensitive, or regulatory-mandated investigations, improving their proficiency and assurance in their roles.
- The Trunked Radio System is maintained by an in-house staff, along with electric and technical service contractors, ensuring this system operates at the highest level of reliability. The operations and maintenance budget includes spending to enhance cybersecurity and fund ongoing system updates. This will ensure continued compatibility with the Missouri Statewide Interoperability Network (MOSWIN), a network of communications towers, for the life of the system.

Vehicles and Equipment

Functional Responsibility

Fleet Management maintains all aspects of City Utilities' fleet. This includes purchasing new assets; optimizing replacement cycles to maximize useful life; maintaining, repairing, and rebuilding various components and sub-systems of fleet assets; and overseeing the surplus process to sell assets that have been retired. The Utility has a fleet, excluding Transit assets and vehicles, of approximately 680 assets including bucket trucks, heavy duty trucks, passenger vehicles, light duty trucks, mowers, forklifts, boats, cranes, backhoes, trailers, and other various pieces of equipment. Expenditures related to maintenance of buses are included in the Transit category.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Vehicle Operations	\$ 903	\$ 982	\$ 1,009
Vehicle Maintenance	2,273	2,318	2,390
Vehicle Materials	(63)	50	50
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 3,113</u>	<u>\$ 3,350</u>	<u>\$ 3,448</u>

Annual Initiatives

- Operations and Maintenance expenditures in this category include Fleet Management labor, parts, fleet equipment testing, shop tools, general operating expenses, fuel, and tire repair for all fleet assets, excluding Transit assets and vehicles.

SpringNet®

Functional Responsibility

The SpringNet® network maintains two focuses: internally provided services and an external business unit operated under the SpringNet® trademark. SpringNet® has provided external broadband services since 1997 through two distinct Ethernet high speed broadband services, NETLink (Internet access) and LANLink (business to business private networks). A recently added internet access option is a passive optical network offering for Business Unlimited plans and a new scheduled service offering for Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP). Additionally, SpringNet® provides dark fiber leases and wireless carrier pole attachments including small cells. The SpringNet® fiber network consists of over 1,850 miles of fiber.

SpringNet®'s internal services include dark fiber resources to the Electric system as well as LANLink and NETLink to the Utility for multiple locations. In addition to providing these services to City Utilities, LANLink and NETLink services are also provided to the City of Springfield where competitively requested.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
SpringNet® Operations	\$ 6,016	\$ 6,319	\$ 6,265
SpringNet® Materials	745	0	50
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 6,762</u>	<u>\$ 6,319</u>	<u>\$ 6,315</u>

Annual Initiatives

- SpringNet®'s operational expenses are necessary for support, maintenance, and operations of the SpringNet® broadband network. Major elements include interconnection fees, equipment maintenance, and right-of-way fees paid to The City of Springfield.

Information Technology

Functional Responsibility

The core functions of Information Technology (IT) include cybersecurity protection of the Utility, implementing new technology, the maintenance of existing technology, internal customer support for technology, securing systems/information, and delivering analytical reporting products and business transformation services. IT maintains fourteen mission critical systems and nearly 90 departmental systems. The mission critical systems are the Customer Information System (CIS), Supply Chain Management System (SCM), Financial Management Information System (FMIS), Job Order Tracking System (JOTS), Workday Human Capital Management System (HCM), Energy Management System (EMS), Mobile Work Management, Outage Management System, Geographical Information System (GIS), Exchange (Email), Teams (phone), NICE InContact (Call Center), NERC Compliance tracking, and SharePoint.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
IT Administration	\$ 6,118	\$ 6,205	\$ 7,491
IT Applications Maintenance	4,323	5,580	6,047
Desktop Support	605	378	379
IT Infrastructure	540	673	1,122
IT Maintenance and Support	608	390	363
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 12,194</u>	<u>\$ 13,226</u>	<u>\$ 15,401</u>

Annual Initiatives

- Labor is a significant portion of Information Technology and is dedicated to developing and supporting the technology in use at City Utilities. The administration provides ongoing technical support, training, hardware management, software maintenance, and software development.
- Applications Maintenance is included in the Information Technology budget. These funds are contractual obligations for maintenance agreements and services to support the hardware and software for the Utility. This increases with each additional software purchase. Vendors are increasingly shifting to a subscription-based model, resulting in increasing operating expenditures.
- Expansion and upgrades to existing infrastructure and applications are critical to delivering secure and reliable technology solutions. Infrastructure includes desktop hardware, servers, storage, storage area network equipment, and networking equipment. Applications are focused on the periodic application upgrades and periodic maintenance releases required by the vendor on products like Data Dynamics from TEA, the Energy Management System, and PeopleSoft Financials.

Human Resources

Functional Responsibility

Benefits include the cost of employee-related insurance, employee sick and vacation, paid holidays, contributions for employment taxes, pension related contributions to the Missouri Local Government Employees Retirement System (LAGERS), and employee directed benefits. Human Resources administration functions include workers' compensation, health management, benefits, employee labor relations, safety and training, recruitment, employee engagement, human resources information systems, and compensation.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Benefits	\$ 58,068	\$ 63,875	\$ 67,382
Admin. and Operations	3,040	3,447	3,712
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 61,108</u>	<u>\$ 67,322</u>	<u>\$ 71,094</u>

Annual Initiatives

- Health, life, and long-term disability insurance are projected at \$9 million. City Utilities promotes wellness within its workforce to help maintain high productivity and to help manage healthcare costs. The Utility encourages our employees to participate in annual Health Risk Assessments, health screenings, and to engage in regular exercise and healthy lifestyles.
- LAGERS defined benefit contributions are projected at \$26 million. FICA employer payroll taxes, unemployment, and employee-owned and directed benefits are projected at \$14 million. Non-productive pay, including vacation, sick leave, and holiday pay is budgeted at \$17 million.
- The 2026 Operating Budget for City Utilities' workers' compensation program includes \$1 million for medical treatment and indemnity payments that may be incurred as a result of workplace injuries and illnesses.
- City Utilities is committed to maintaining highly skilled and knowledgeable employees. In support of this goal, the 2026 Operating Budget includes \$789,000 to provide various types of training. This training includes technical and professional development, regulatory compliance, safety, and an education assistance program.
- Proactive safety programs focus on reducing the occurrence of workplace accidents and injuries. Employees are afforded a safe work environment through assistance in the design of equipment and facilities, development of safe work procedures, safety training, and providing necessary personal protective equipment. The 2026 Operating Budget includes \$1 million for these programs.

Finance

Functional Responsibility

Financial Operations is responsible for the preparation and presentation of the Utility's financial statements, the Operating Plan, the Operating Budget, asset management, Integrated Marketplace settlements, financial technology, and internal control policies. Financial Operations also includes Treasury, which is responsible for cash management, investment management, payments for bonded indebtedness and financing agreements, accounts payable, accounts receivable, and payroll processing. Risk Management efforts include the development of the Operational Resiliency efforts, risk assessments, third-party risk control, and Enterprise Risk Management process development. Financial Technology is responsible for assisting with reporting solutions and process improvements through technology optimization.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Financial Operations	\$ 2,555	\$ 2,928	\$ 3,354
Risk Management and Insurance	4,205	4,780	4,984
External Technical Resources	175	3,417	329
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 6,934</u>	<u>\$ 11,124</u>	<u>\$ 8,667</u>

Reprojected Adjustment

- Fiscal 2025 includes an increase of \$3 million due to outside financing fees for the Series 2025 Certificates of Participation.

Annual Initiatives

- For fiscal 2026, external technical resources are budgeted at \$329,000. External fees include the annual independent audit, outside financing fees, banking fees, and investment manager fees.
- City Utilities' risk management and insurance program is budgeted at \$5 million for fiscal 2026, which includes risk mitigation initiatives and the procurement of Property and Casualty lines, Financial, Workers Compensation, Cyber and other industry appropriate coverages. The Utility's focus on risk management aims to prevent and mitigate the potential impact of catastrophic losses and liabilities related to Utility operations. To mitigate the financial impact, the Utility partners with utility-experienced brokers to seek innovative approaches in the marketplace, including peer benchmarking, utilizing industry mutuals, alternative risk transfer options, high deductibles and excess lines, and substantial reserves.

General Operations Support

Functional Responsibility

General Operations Support includes logistical operations such as Contract Inspection, Geographic Information System (GIS), damage prevention of underground utility facilities, purchasing, and inventory control. Contract Inspection provides project management ensuring cooperation between the contractor and multiple areas of the Utility resulting in properly installed infrastructure to reliably serve our customers. Primary GIS functions include maintenance of permanent map records for the electric, natural gas, water, and SpringNet® infrastructure. Purchasing is responsible for the procurement of equipment, materials, supplies, and services to support the Utility within governing rules and regulations. Inventory Control provides physical storage and distribution services in six major storeroom locations, two material yards, and five unmanned locations. This area is also responsible for the storage and recording of hazardous materials and acts as a backup if the primary cleanup contractor is unavailable.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Contract Inspection	\$ 181	\$ 188	\$ 157
Geographic Information System (GIS)	1,048	1,065	1,016
Damage Prevention	2,021	2,141	2,200
Purchasing and Inventory Control	2,235	2,460	2,578
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 5,485</u>	<u>\$ 5,855</u>	<u>\$ 5,950</u>

Annual Initiatives

- Contract Inspection includes labor, tools, and supplies necessary to provide contractor oversight and asset documentation for contractor installed projects which include new development and extension of natural gas, water, electric, and SpringNet® infrastructure. Contract Inspection also oversees new natural gas and water residential services, municipal relocations, and natural gas and water renewal initiatives.
- Geographic Information System costs are necessary to administer and maintain electric, natural gas, water, and SpringNet® fiber asset data in the GIS. Also included is support and administration of GIS data used on mobile devices in the field.
- Damage Prevention expenditures represent location and notification costs necessary for City Utilities to comply with state law. Missouri Statute 319.035 requires all underground facility owners to locate and mark their underground facilities before any known excavation within their service territory. Due to synergies, City Utilities also administers this function for the City of Springfield's sanitary sewer and traffic signal systems. The associated costs for the City of Springfield are budgeted in the Non-Utility category and billed to the City. Damage Prevention also investigates and documents damages to the Utility's infrastructure.
- Inventory Control ensures efficient stock management, timely replenishment, and efficient use of supplies and materials. It supports operations by integrating forecasting and optimizing workflows to streamline inventory management ensuring that materials and supplies are readily available to meet City Utilities' needs. Purchasing fulfills the procurement needs for City Utilities including equipment, materials, supplies, and services while ensuring strict compliance with all applicable rules and regulations. Purchasing collaborates with operational areas providing guidance to ensure operational needs are met and acts a liaison to suppliers ensuring adherence to contracts and timely receipt of goods and services. Purchasing and Inventory Control expenditures include labor for buyers and storeroom personnel, advertising costs, training, and other goods and services to support these functions.

Administrative Support

Functional Responsibility

Administrative Support includes multiple administrative and general departments and the senior management administration of several City Utilities' areas including General Management, Legal and Government Relations, Internal Auditing, Records Governance, Environmental Affairs, Reliability Compliance, Economic Development, and Rates and Fuels.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Total Expenditures	\$ 6,903	\$ 9,473	\$ 7,297

Annual Initiatives

- Legal advises employees and the Board of Public Utilities on legal matters and overall operations and management policies. Legal is responsible for managing claims, grievances and litigation by and against the Utility and facilitating requests for proposal, contracts and bonds. Legal assists Risk Management in identifying and investigating potential liabilities and recommends procedures to avoid them.
- Economic Development works to attract new industrial and commercial businesses to the area to help existing utility business customers grow and to positively influence Springfield's quality of life. Economic Development also provides administrative support and oversight for the Partnership Industrial Center-West industrial park. Economic Development works closely with the Springfield Business Development Corporation (SBDC), the Springfield Area Chamber of Commerce, the City of Springfield, and Greene County. City Utilities has a contract with the SBDC for Economic Development Services in the amount of \$225,000 for fiscal 2026. The SBDC provides resources and assistance to new and existing businesses seeking to create jobs within City Utilities' service territory. The SBDC engages with site location consultants, the Missouri Partnership, and the Missouri Department of Economic Development to recruit new industry, jobs, and capital investment to Springfield and Greene County.
- The areas of Government Relations, Reliability Compliance, and Environmental Affairs represent the Utility in state and national legislative, regulatory and administrative processes and monitor compliance with environmental and electric reliability policies.
- Records Governance ensures compliance with records retention policies, and acts as custodian of records and facilitates the sharing of information and documents internally and externally.
- Internal Auditing provides independent assurance that internal control processes are operating efficiently and presents an annual audit plan for approval by the Board's Audit Committee. The Utility's external audit firm relies on testing performed by Internal Auditing as it aligns with the external audit plans and procedures based on their risk assessment. Internal Auditing coordinates their testing procedures with the external auditors for the annual financial audit.
- Rates and Fuels manages City Utilities' electric, natural gas, and water rates, provides revenue and fuels forecasts used in budgeting and long-range planning, and administers the accounting of power generation fuels and natural gas supply and pipeline transportation costs. Additionally, in partnership with The Energy Authority, Rates and Fuels is responsible for the Utilities' natural gas supply management.
- Education and training of the Board of Public Utilities members is included in this category. An informed Board enables productive oversight and guidance, ensuring responsible, dependable, and excellent utility operations.

Customer Support

Functional Responsibility

Customer Support includes Communications and Community Relations, Energy Services, Customer Services, Field Services, Meter Reading, Customer Operations, AMI Operations, Metering for Electric, Natural Gas, and Water, Developer Support, and other services provided to the community.

Major Budget Initiatives

- From the recommendation made by the Power Supply Community Task Force, City Utilities continues implementation of cost-effective efficiency programs to encourage customers to use energy and water wisely. These dollars are a product of the rate increase packages passed by the Board of Public Utilities and City Council in 2006.

Annual Initiatives

- Customer Services establishes and manages customer accounts, evaluates meter readings for billing, bills accounts, processes payments, and is responsible for Contact Center, Lobby, Remittance, Billing, Credit and Collections, and Field Scheduling operations. These departments provide services to customers via customer portal, phone, email, chat, and walk-in lobby.
- Communications and Community Relations uses all forms of communication and marketing channels to build awareness of Utility programs and services and provide educational information to help customers do business with the Utility, save energy and water, and access resources about electric, natural gas, water, transit, and broadband. It also engages and informs employees through internal communication efforts. Communications and Community Relations serves and responds to the needs of the community through outreach, support, and engagement. The department offers digital media and content management, graphic design, print services, audio/visual services, multimedia production, crisis communications, media relations and community relations.
- Energy Services programs provide cost effective solutions to encourage customers to efficiently manage their energy and water use. This is done by offering incentives to customers for the purchase and installation of energy and water efficient appliances and products, shifting their electric load to non-critical peak times and by providing customer education through Utility communications and community outreach. Energy and water efficiency, rebates and incentives, customer programs, and consumer safety are among the messages conveyed to customers through media, contractors, and online through the Utility's website, My Account, social media, and email communications.
- Customer Operations has responsibility for field operations that occur immediately at the customers' premises. These responsibilities include Field Services; Electric, Natural Gas, and Water Metering; AMI Operations; and Meter Reading. Customer Operations serves as the front line of customer interaction in the field ensuring our services are metered appropriately, maintaining metering equipment, and providing additional services at the premise.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Communications and Community Relations	\$ 1,127	\$ 1,301	\$ 1,382
Energy Services	1,511	1,931	1,986
Customer Services and Collections	7,359	7,791	7,935
Field Services and Developer Support	2,333	2,416	2,503
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 12,330</u>	<u>\$ 13,438</u>	<u>\$ 13,806</u>

Debt Service

Functional Responsibility

The Debt Service category funds timely debt service payments of principal and interest on City Utilities' outstanding revenue bonds and lease obligations.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Total Expenditures	\$ 52,069	\$ 52,058	\$ 66,449

Annual Initiatives

- Debt service for the Series 2014 Certificates of Participation will be \$3 million in 2026. This debt provided funds for the Environmental Regulatory Compliance Project, Rail Unloading Improvements Project at the John Twitty Energy Center, and Blackman Water Treatment Plant Clearwell Project. Final payment date is September 2029.
- Debt service for the Series 2015 Public Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds will be \$39 million in 2026. This debt was issued for the purpose of refunding the Series 2006 Public Utilities Revenue Bonds, which were used for the construction of JTEC Unit 2. Final payment date is August 2036.
- Debt service for the Series 2021 Certificates of Participation will be \$10 million in 2026. This taxable debt was issued for the purpose of expanding the fiber network in Springfield. Final payment date is November 2036.
- Debt service for the Series 2025 Certificates of Participation will be \$14 million in 2026 (paid with financing proceeds). This debt provided funds for three 50 MW natural gas combustion turbines at McCartney Generating Station and 36 MW x 6 hour zinc batteries (5 MW at Blackman Water Treatment Plant and 31 MW at James River Power Station). Final payment date is November 2047.

Non-Utility

Functional Responsibility

The Non-Utility category represents disbursements to third parties, including meter deposit and credit balance refunds to customers, reimbursement items, sales tax remitted to the State of Missouri, Missouri Drinking Water Primacy Fees collected from water customers and remitted to Missouri Department of Natural Resources, wastewater revenues collected on behalf of the City of Springfield, and payments in lieu of taxes. Reimbursement items are expenditures that City Utilities must make on behalf of another party and will receive reimbursement for the expenditure.

Expenditures (000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Third Party Payments	\$ 84,623	\$ 99,943	\$ 99,177
Non-Capital Contingencies	0	800	800
Total Expenditures	\$ 84,623	\$ 100,743	\$ 99,977

Annual Initiatives

- On behalf of the City of Springfield, wastewater charges are billed and collected by City Utilities. These revenues, less an administrative fee, are remitted monthly to the City of Springfield. For fiscal 2026, wastewater remittances are estimated at \$55 million.
- Missouri drinking water primacy fees are collected from water customers and remitted to the Missouri Department of Natural Resources less a processing fee. The primacy fee is expected to be \$426,000 in fiscal 2026. The primacy fee provides funding for the State of Missouri to maintain delegated duties of the federal drinking water program.
- Sales taxes are collected from customers for utility usage and are remitted to the State of Missouri less a processing discount. This project is based on budgeted revenues and the various tax rates for each taxing jurisdiction served by City Utilities. For fiscal 2026, the projected sales tax to be remitted is \$15 million.
- City Utilities pays the City of Springfield a percentage of gross external revenues in lieu of taxes. In accordance with the Springfield City Charter, the rates are 3% for electric revenue, 4% for natural gas revenue, and 4% for transit revenue. By City Ordinance, the rates are 4% for water revenue. The budget for payments in lieu of taxes for fiscal 2026 is \$18 million. The SpringNet® right of way fees to the City of Springfield are included in the SpringNet® category.

The Financial Statements show the projected results of anticipated operational and financial decisions made during the budget year.

The Statement of Net Position (Balance Sheet), reflects the projected financial position of the Utility. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (Income Statement) is provided for the Total Utility as well as Statements of Operations for the individual business units: Electric, Natural Gas, Transit, SpringNet®, Trunked Radio System, and Water. The individual Statements of Operations reflect the impact of the allocation of budgeted expenditures and receipts.

The All Funds Summary of Cash Receipts and Disbursements report summarizes the budgeted receipts, expenditures, and transfers for the Utility funds. This report reflects the timing differences between billing of revenues and cash receipts as well as between project charges and cash payments for those charges.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Statement of Net Position	1
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	3
Statements of Operations:	
Electric	4
Natural Gas	5
Transit	6
SpringNet®	7
Trunked Radio System	8
Water	9
Statement of Cash Flows	10
All Funds Summary of Cash Receipts and Disbursements	11
Summary of Fund Balances	12

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION***Fiscal Years Ending September 30***

(000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Utility Plant, At Cost			
Plant In Service	\$ 2,710,913	\$ 2,781,882	\$ 2,928,834
Less Accumulated Depreciation	1,160,987	1,226,869	1,297,027
Net Plant In Service	1,549,926	1,555,013	1,631,807
Construction Work In Progress	65,914	256,017	307,247
Net Utility Plant	1,615,839	1,811,030	1,939,054
Leased and SBITA/SaaS Assets (GASB 87 & 96)			
Leased and SBITA/SaaS Assets	2,328	2,328	2,328
Less Accum Amort, Leased and SBITA/SaaS Assets	1,654	1,654	1,654
Net Leased and SBITA/SaaS Assets	675	675	675
Funds For Bonded Indebtedness	6,422	6,422	6,421
Construction Funds	0	149,922	42,157
Designated Improvement Account	199,035	199,672	183,344
Investments - Operating & Market Value Adjustment	(6,886)	65,875	75,153
Price Risk Management Assets	1,993	1,993	1,993
Equity Interest In Partnership Industrial Center	1,287	1,196	1,309
Equity Interest In The Energy Authority	11,554	11,449	11,386
Equity Interest In TEA Solutions	120	120	120
Regulatory Assets - Asset Retirement Obligations	1,405	1,464	1,524
Regulatory Assets - Property, Plant, and Equipment	13,259	10,562	7,865
Net Pension Asset	10,768	10,768	10,768
Lease Receivable	110,887	103,398	95,739
Other Noncurrent Assets	8,264	10,143	10,735
Total Noncurrent Assets	1,974,620	2,384,687	2,388,243
Current Assets			
Cash, Cash Equivalents And Short-term Investments	123,776	36,000	36,000
Accounts Receivable			
Customers, Less Allowance For Doubtful Accounts	31,787	29,431	30,289
Unbilled Revenues	14,727	14,727	14,727
Other	17,355	8,902	9,562
Lease and Interest Receivable	8,401	8,288	8,428
Recoverable Fuel Costs	0	3,861	2,121
Inventories			
Materials And Supplies	35,934	36,250	37,363
Coal	11,074	7,851	7,707
Natural Gas	4,958	7,644	8,091
Emissions Consumables	169	158	156
Prepayments	3,956	4,622	5,348
Total Current Assets	252,137	157,734	159,794
Total Assets	2,226,758	2,542,421	2,548,037
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Unamortized Loss on Reacquired Debt	10,583	9,689	8,794
GASB 68 Expected Vs. Actual Experience	57,535	57,535	57,535
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	68,118	67,224	66,330
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows	\$ 2,294,876	\$ 2,609,645	\$ 2,614,366

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION*Fiscal Years Ending September 30*

(000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Net Position (Equity)	\$ 1,508,996	\$ 1,563,486	\$ 1,614,555
Long-term Obligations			
Total Long-term Obligations Outstanding	457,490	704,780	667,075
Unamortized Premium (Discount)	23,273	40,197	37,188
Total Long-term Obligations	480,763	744,977	704,263
Asset Retirement Obligations	1,405	1,464	1,524
Price Risk Management Liabilities	1,849	1,849	1,849
Regulatory Liability - Deferred GASB 68 Pension Credit	49,678	49,678	49,678
Leases and SBITA/SaaS Payable	361	361	361
Other Noncurrent Liabilities	27,307	27,179	27,735
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	561,363	825,507	785,409
Current Liabilities			
Current Portion of Long-term Obligations	34,895	36,255	37,705
Accounts Payable			
Trade	23,103	23,103	24,987
Other Accounts Payable	6,833	7,323	7,613
Customer Deposits	5,199	5,280	5,344
Accruals			
Interest	3,387	10,185	8,189
Salaries And Wages	1,649	2,014	2,378
Payment In Lieu Of Taxes	1,441	1,363	1,492
Fuel Adjustments and Natural Gas Refunds	7,856	0	0
Purchased Power	2,172	3,712	4,661
Purchased Fuels	4,700	7,699	7,034
Leases, SBITA/SaaS, and Interest Payable	245	245	245
Vacation and Sick Leave	11,769	11,769	11,769
Other	2,428	2,067	2,244
Total Current Liabilities	105,678	111,017	113,661
Total Net Position and Liabilities	2,176,038	2,500,011	2,513,625
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
GASB 68 Expected Vs. Actual Experience	4,176	4,176	4,176
GASB 87 Leases	114,662	105,458	96,566
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	118,838	109,634	100,742
Total Net Position, Liabilities, and Deferred Inflows	\$ 2,294,876	\$ 2,609,645	\$ 2,614,366

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

Fiscal Years Ending September 30

(000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Operating Revenue	\$ 521,812	\$ 550,640	\$ 587,554
Operating Expense			
Production Fuel and Purchased Power	125,373	125,122	138,010
Natural Gas Purchased	58,924	70,107	82,572
Other Production	20,701	21,838	22,975
Distribution and Transmission	40,636	42,426	45,097
Bus and Garage Operations	7,450	7,864	8,188
Other Services	8,742	9,265	9,279
Customer Accounts	14,273	14,785	15,501
Administrative and General	46,924	50,603	50,572
Maintenance	63,726	59,551	66,104
Depreciation and Amortization	77,132	78,443	81,327
Payment In Lieu Of Taxes	16,126	16,371	18,008
Other Taxes	573	866	870
Total Operating Expense	480,580	497,242	538,503
Operating Income (Loss)	41,233	53,399	49,051
Other Income (Expense)			
Interest Income	15,289	15,112	13,216
Market Value Adjustment	15,542	0	0
Gain Or (Loss) On Investments	2,124	(1,580)	(1,580)
Interest Expense - Financings	(18,284)	(23,961)	(28,198)
Interest Expense - Leases and SBITA/SaaS	(31)	0	0
Allowance For Funds Used During Construction	784	3,208	10,633
Operation Of Recreational Facilities	(359)	(435)	(478)
Long-Term Obligations Related Amortization	1,002	1,451	1,810
Transit Contributions In Aid of Construction	1,154	649	1,572
Miscellaneous Income (Expense)	17,889	6,647	5,043
Total Other Income (Expense)	35,109	1,091	2,018
Change in Net Position (Equity)	76,342	54,490	51,068
Net Position (Equity) At Beginning Of Period	1,432,655	1,508,996	1,563,486
Net Position (Equity) At End Of Period	\$ 1,508,996	\$ 1,563,486	\$ 1,614,555

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS - ELECTRIC*Fiscal Years Ending September 30*

(000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Operating Revenue			
Sales			
Customer	\$ 297,688	\$ 303,331	\$ 332,811
For Resale	23,516	20,600	21,231
Interdepartmental	3,677	3,751	4,138
Under (Over) Recovered Fuel Cost	(856)	11,388	(1,327)
Total Sales	324,026	339,070	356,852
Other Operating Revenue			
Other Electric Revenues	3,001	2,326	2,040
Rent and Lease Revenue	363	394	396
Sales Tax Discount	165	0	0
Sewer Billing Charges	710	715	716
Service Fees	461	478	470
Temporary Connection Fees	53	152	65
Late Payment Charges	3,374	3,576	3,764
Total Other Operating Revenue	8,127	7,642	7,451
Total Operating Revenue	332,153	346,711	364,303
Operating Expense			
Production Fuel and Purchased Power	125,373	125,122	138,010
Other Production	12,046	13,175	13,975
Distribution and Transmission	25,813	26,109	28,401
Customer Accounts	6,260	6,428	6,813
Administrative and General	27,591	29,282	29,341
Maintenance	46,268	40,054	46,901
Depreciation and Amortization	47,015	47,658	50,471
Payment In Lieu Of Taxes	10,087	9,947	10,845
Total Operating Expense	300,453	297,774	324,756
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 31,700	\$ 48,937	\$ 39,547

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS - NATURAL GAS*Fiscal Years Ending September 30*

(000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Operating Revenue			
Sales			
Customer	\$ 82,718	\$ 94,252	\$ 110,004
Interdepartmental	16,877	17,830	19,060
Under (Over) Recovered Fuel Cost	233	329	(413)
Total Sales	99,827	112,411	128,652
Other Operating Revenue			
Sales Tax Discount	51	0	0
Sewer Billing Charges	491	494	495
Service Fees	238	256	245
Late Payment Charges	955	1,034	1,206
Total Other Operating Revenue	1,734	1,784	1,946
Total Operating Revenue	101,561	114,195	130,598
Operating Expense			
Natural Gas Purchased	58,924	70,107	82,572
Distribution and Transmission	9,455	9,943	10,098
Customer Accounts	3,826	4,168	4,327
Administrative and General	5,897	6,604	6,517
Maintenance	5,732	7,629	7,385
Depreciation and Amortization	8,642	9,049	9,049
Payment In Lieu Of Taxes	3,555	3,841	4,478
Other Taxes	23	12	20
Total Operating Expense	96,055	111,354	124,445
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 5,506	\$ 2,842	\$ 6,152

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS - TRANSIT*Fiscal Years Ending September 30*

(000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Operating Revenue			
Sales			
Passenger Fare	\$ 858	\$ 702	\$ 712
Advertising	175	181	181
Total Sales	1,032	883	894
Other Operating Revenue			
Rent	72	72	74
Total Other Operating Revenue	72	72	74
Total Operating Revenue	1,104	955	967
Operating Expense			
Bus and Garage Operation	7,450	7,864	8,188
Administrative and General	2,521	2,902	2,940
Maintenance	2,185	2,427	2,517
Depreciation and Amortization	1,781	2,172	2,279
Payment In Lieu Of Taxes	44	38	39
Total Operating Expense	13,982	15,404	15,963
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (12,877)	\$ (14,449)	\$ (14,996)
Transit Subsidies *	6,410	5,271	5,125
Net Amount Funded by			
Electric, Natural Gas, and Water Customers	\$ (6,468)	\$ (9,178)	\$ (9,872)
Transit Capital Grants (CIAC)	\$ 1,154	\$ 649	\$ 1,572

* Includes nonrecurring grants from ARPA in fiscal 2024 and 2025

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS - SPRINGNET®*Fiscal Years Ending September 30*

(000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Operating Revenue			
Customer	\$ 21,451	\$ 21,170	\$ 21,255
Interdepartmental	1,523	1,586	1,749
Total Operating Revenue	22,975	22,756	23,004
Operating Expense			
Other Services	7,107	7,373	7,332
Customer Accounts	132	151	133
Administrative and General	3,449	3,606	3,544
Depreciation and Amortization	10,447	10,057	10,057
Other Taxes	550	855	850
Total Operating Expense	21,685	22,042	21,915
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 1,289	\$ 714	\$ 1,090

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS - TRUNKED RADIO*Fiscal Years Ending September 30*

(000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Operating Revenue			
Customer	\$ 1,058	\$ 1,037	\$ 1,139
Interdepartmental	1,503	1,007	1,116
Total Operating Revenue	2,561	2,044	2,254
Operating Expense			
Other Services	1,635	1,892	1,947
Administrative and General	357	447	450
Depreciation and Amortization	361	436	401
Total Operating Expense	2,353	2,775	2,798
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 208	\$ (731)	\$ (543)

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS - WATER*Fiscal Years Ending September 30*

(000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Operating Revenue			
Sales			
Customer	\$ 59,805	\$ 62,067	\$ 64,639
Interdepartmental	143	372	252
Total Sales	59,947	62,439	64,891
Other Operating Revenue			
Rent and Lease Revenue	37	34	35
Sales Tax Discount/Primacy Fee	41	9	9
Sewer Billing Charges	493	500	503
Service Fees	270	276	257
Late Payment Charges	670	722	733
Total Other Operating Revenue	1,512	1,540	1,537
Total Operating Revenue	61,459	63,979	66,428
Operating Expense			
Production	8,655	8,663	9,000
Distribution and Transmission	5,367	6,374	6,598
Customer Accounts	4,056	4,038	4,229
Administrative and General	7,109	7,761	7,780
Maintenance	9,540	9,441	9,301
Depreciation and Amortization	8,885	9,072	9,072
Payment In Lieu Of Taxes	2,440	2,544	2,647
Total Operating Expense	46,052	47,894	48,626
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 15,406	\$ 16,086	\$ 17,802

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**Fiscal Years Ending September 30****(000s)****Reconciliation of Net Operating Income to
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities**

	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Net Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 41,233	\$ 53,399	\$ 49,051
Adj to Reconcile Net Opr Inc to Net Cash Provided by Opr Activities			
Depreciation expense and amortization	77,132	78,443	81,327
Auto depreciation included in vehicle expense	2,216	1,977	1,977
Miscellaneous Income (Expense)	(2,492)	1,376	(81)
Operation of Recreational Facilities	(359)	(435)	(478)
Change in Assets and Liabilities			
Accounts Receivable	(8,057)	10,809	(1,519)
Unbilled Revenues	(728)	0	0
Price Risk Management Assets	710	0	0
Recoverable Fuel Costs	372	(11,718)	1,740
Inventories	9,755	233	(1,415)
Prepayments	(1,528)	(667)	(726)
Other Noncurrent Assets	(4,460)	(2,183)	(921)
Accounts Payable	(279)	490	2,173
Customer Deposits	(340)	82	63
Accrued Liabilities	(117)	4,465	954
Other Noncurrent Liabilities	7,842	(128)	556
Net Cash Provided From (Used for) Operating Activities	120,899	136,144	132,701
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities			
Receipts from Federal and State Grants	6,392	5,271	5,125
Cash Flows from Capital Financing Activities			
Change in GASB87 Leases	2,645	2,510	2,469
Proceeds from the sale of SpringNet Wireless Site Leases	13,949	0	0
Proceeds from issuance of capital obligations	0	303,095	0
Transfer of financing proceeds to Construction Funds	0	(303,095)	0
Debt Issuance Costs	0	1,246	0
Transfer of financing proceeds from Construction Funds	0	156,227	110,681
Capital Grants and Contributions	9,325	9,068	21,917
Additions to Utility Plant, net of removal	(78,773)	(278,101)	(218,320)
Repayment of Long-term Obligations	(33,560)	(34,895)	(36,255)
Interest Paid	(18,509)	(17,163)	(30,194)
Net Cash Provided from (Used for) Capital Financing Activities	(104,923)	(161,108)	(149,703)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Sale and maturities of investment securities	946,966	2,278	7,050
Transfer of interest earnings from Construction Funds	0	(4,300)	(2,916)
Purchase of investment securities	(965,280)	0	0
Interest Received	7,078	11,000	9,373
Equity interest in The Energy Authority	(163)	(1,475)	(1,517)
Equity interest in TEA Solutions	81	0	0
Equity interest in Prepaid Gas Services	90	0	0
Equity interest in Partnership Industrial Centers	(19)	(72)	(113)
Distribution from Partnership Industrial Centers	537	162	0
Net Cash Provided from (Used for) Investing Activities	(10,710)	7,594	11,877
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Equivalents	11,659	(12,100)	0
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Period	36,440	48,100	36,000
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Period	\$ 48,100	\$ 36,000	\$ 36,000

ALL FUNDS SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS*Fiscal Years Ending September 30*

(000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Receipts			
Total Revenues and Other Billings	\$ 608,547	\$ 930,985	\$ 682,938
Natural Gas Hedging Receipts	0	10,799	10,000
Total Revenues and Other Receipts	608,547	941,784	692,938
Receivable and Other Balance Sheet Accounts			
Change In Accounts Receivable	11,145	8,678	(3,794)
Business Volatility and Fuels Contingency	0	71,890	55,000
Future Power Supply	0	33,338	0
Total Receipts	619,692	1,055,689	744,144
Disbursements			
Non-capital and Capital Project Expenditures	412,409	634,726	596,713
Fuels and Purchased Power	162,136	185,357	210,596
Total Project Expenditures	574,545	820,084	807,308
Business Volatility and Fuels Contingency	0	71,890	55,000
Future Power Supply	0	33,338	0
Change In Payables Balances	(4,093)	(5,166)	(3,350)
Total Disbursements	570,451	920,145	858,958
Receipts Net Of Disbursements	49,241	135,544	(114,814)
Beginning Balance All Funds	273,105	322,346	457,890
Ending Balance All Funds	\$ 322,346	\$ 457,890	\$ 343,076

SUMMARY OF FUND BALANCES*Fiscal Years Ending September 30*

(000s)	Actual 2024	Reprojected 2025	Budget 2026
Cash and Short-term Investments	\$ 123,776	\$ 36,000	\$ 36,000
Working Capital/Rate Stabilization*	(6,886)	65,875	75,153
Funds For Bonded Indebtedness	6,422	6,422	6,421
Construction Funds	0	149,922	42,157
Designated Improvement Accounts			
Disaster Recovery Fund	32,465	34,179	36,205
Contingency Fund	31,902	33,604	35,612
Pollution Reserve Fund	37,495	37,495	27,295
Fuel Over Recovery	10,867	(0)	806
Trunked Radio System Capital Reserve	3,821	1,000	1,000
Trunked Radio Operations and Maintenance Reserve	75	75	75
Trunked Radio VB Site Lease Sale	0	1,952	1,560
Capital Reserves - Electric	31,956	31,956	23,312
Capital Reserves - Electric Future Generation	1,889	10,000	10,000
Capital Reserves - Natural Gas	663	663	663
Capital Reserves - SpringNet®	11,639	11,541	11,096
Capital Reserves - Water	3,547	4,491	3,006
Capital Reserves - Common	32,714	32,714	32,714
Total Designated Improvement Account	199,035	199,672	183,344
Total Fund Balances**	\$ 322,346	\$ 457,890	\$ 343,076
 * Market Value Adjustment Balance	 (20,417)	 (20,417)	 (20,417)
** Total Fund Balances Excluding Construction Funds	322,346	307,968	300,918



Exhibit B

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-__ (SPONSOR)

FILED: MM/DD/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Utilities

TITLE: A general ordinance approving City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for its Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2026.

PURPOSE: Approval of City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: As required by the Springfield City Charter, Article 16.8: The Board of Public Utilities shall prepare and submit to the Council, not less than 30 days prior to the end of the Board's fiscal year, a budget showing its estimated revenue for the coming year from all sources and its estimated expenditures for operating expenses, for depreciation, for payment of all outstanding obligations, for transfer to the City of payments in lieu of taxes, and all other estimated expenditures.

Article 16.9 of the Springfield City Charter further states that the approval of the said budget by the Council shall be deemed to be an appropriation of the money authorized for disbursement thereby, and no further action needs to be taken by the Council.

REMARKS: The end of City Utilities' current fiscal year and budget is Tuesday, September 30, 2025. The period included in City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget is October 1, 2025, through September 30, 2026.

Submitted by: Dwayne Fulk, President – Chief Executive Officer

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:
David Cameron, City Manager MM/DD/2025

Attachments:

1. [Ordinance]
2. [CU Res / Budget]

Exhibit C

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-__ (SPONSOR)

FILED: MM/DD/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Utilities

TITLE: A general ordinance approving City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for its Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2026.

PURPOSE: Approval of City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: As required by the Springfield City Charter, Article 16.8: The Board of Public Utilities shall prepare and submit to the Council, not less than 30 days prior to the end of the Board's fiscal year, a budget showing its estimated revenue for the coming year from all sources and its estimated expenditures for operating expenses, for depreciation, for payment of all outstanding obligations, for transfer to the City of payments in lieu of taxes, and all other estimated expenditures.

Article 16.9 of the Springfield City Charter further states that the approval of the said budget by the Council shall be deemed to be an appropriation of the money authorized for disbursement thereby, and no further action needs to be taken by the Council.

REMARKS: The end of City Utilities' current fiscal year and budget is Tuesday, September 30, 2025. The period included in City Utilities' Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget is October 1, 2025, through September 30, 2026.

Submitted by: Dwayne Fulk, President – Chief Executive Officer

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:
David Cameron, City Manager MM/DD/2025

Attachments:

1. [Ordinance]
2. [CU Res / Budget]



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-209 (CARROLL)

FILED: 09/05/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Utilities

TITLE: A general ordinance authorizing revisions to electric rates charged by City Utilities and related terms and conditions.

PURPOSE: To establish revised electric rates charged by City Utilities and related terms and conditions.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Summary of Change

The electric rates proposed in this Ordinance consist of two annual rate increases to be implemented in April of City Utilities' fiscal years 2027 and 2028. Revenue percentage increases are 3.0% and 3.6%, respectively. Rate increases are staged over two years to minimize immediate customer impact. The proposed rate increases are necessary to support City Utilities' financial obligations related to the March 2025 lease-purchase financing used to fund critical and required (as noted below) investments in power supply infrastructure. Proposed rates retain the existing electric rate structure.

Changes are proposed for the following rate schedules:

- *Residential Electric Service Rate*
- *General Lighting Service Rate*
- *General Power Service Rate*
- *Large General Power Service Rate*
- *Large Power Service Rate*
- *Interruptible Power Service Rate*
- *Optional Riders*
 - *Dual Electric Feed*
 - *Automatic Source Transfer*

Proposed changes to the *Residential Electric Service Rate* and the *General Lighting Service Rate* include renaming the "Demand Charge" to "Supply and Delivery Charge" to align with common terminology and more accurately represent the operational functions and associated costs that this charge is designed to recover.

Proposed changes to the *Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed* and the *Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer* contain updates to the "Availability" section to allow for the President-CEO to approve this optional rider for services with monthly demands of less

than 300 kilowatts. In addition, to accommodate any such approved exceptions, the “Billing Demand” section of the *Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed* was updated to specify that the billing demand for each month shall be determined in accordance with the applicable rate schedule for the service to which the rider is applied.

Reason for Change

In September 2024, the Board of Public Utilities authorized an intent to finance the construction of three 50-megawatt natural gas combustion turbine units and 36 megawatts of utility scale zinc battery storage systems. The Board of Public Utilities approved lease-purchase financing for these projects in January 2025, and in March 2025, City Utilities issued \$283.5 million of Certificates of Participation to complete the lease financing. The proposed rate increases are designed to generate revenues to cover the annual debt service payments of approximately \$21.5 million. Existing utility funds will be used to cover a portion of the first year’s lease payments, and the projects are planned to be in service before the proposed increases are effective. These adjustments are prudent and necessary to fund the debt payments for CU’s March 2025 lease-purchase financing, which funds long-term investments in CU’s power supply resources.

These investments allow City Utilities to meet power supply capacity needs and are essential for near and long-term electric system reliability. Adequate power supply capacity also supports continued growth and development within the community.

The need for additional power supply was accelerated by a significant change in regulatory requirements from the Southwest Power Pool (SPP), the regional transmission organization (RTO) that manages electric system reliability across 14 U.S. states including CU’s service territory. In 2024, SPP increased the winter Planning Reserve Margin (PRM) requirement from 15% to 36%, effective Winter 2026/2027. The PRM is the required percentage of power supply capacity that load-serving entities must maintain above their expected peak demand to ensure system reliability during peak periods, planned maintenance, and unexpected outages in the SPP footprint. Increasing electric demand, aging power generation units, and extreme weather events have led to the increased PRM requirement.

These proposed electric rate adjustments are consistent with CU’s financial and operational objectives and play a critical role in supporting and preserving CU’s ability to fund debt service and thereby maintain strong credit ratings.

REMARKS:

Bill impacts for residential customers will vary based on usage. The estimated average monthly bill impact shown below was calculated using an average monthly usage of 900 kWh per month.

Customer Impact - Residential

Impact depends upon usage

Fiscal Year	Monthly Bill	Increase
2026	\$ 113.52	
2027	\$ 117.44	\$ 3.92
2028	\$ 122.27	\$ 4.83

Nonresidential bill impacts will vary based upon usage, demand, and rate class. Generally, higher load factors are associated with lower impacts. These impacts will vary greatly due to the diversity of size and load characteristics of nonresidential customers. Due to implementation of cost-based changes throughout the rate schedules, some customer classes sustain slightly higher percentage increases than others. For example, after the second rate increase, customers served by the *General Power Service Rate* are estimated to average a total impact of 6.5%, while customers on the *Large Power Service Rate* are estimated to experience an average increase of 4.0%.

Customers outside the city limits of Springfield pay 5% more for all electric charges.

If this ordinance is passed, the *Residential Electric Service Rate*, *General Lighting Service Rate*, *General Power Service Rate*, *Large General Power Service Rate*, *Large Power Service Rate*, *Interruptible Power Service Rate*, *Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed*, and *Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer* will become effective April 2027. The rates will not be prorated but will be fully effective for the first regular billing cycle of the month, with changes occurring in April 2027 and April 2028.

Submitted By:

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments:

1. Ordinance for City - Electric Rate Adjustments JLP 8-13-25 1
2. Final Submission of Electric Rate Adjustments

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 25
Filed: 09/05/2025

Sponsored By: Carroll

First Reading: _____ Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-209 GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING revisions to electric rates charged by City Utilities and related
2 terms and conditions.
3
4

5 WHEREAS, the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri
6 (the "Board") did, on the 21st day of August, 2025, by resolution approve certain
7 amendments to electric rates referred to therein as the "Residential Electric
8 Service Rate," "General Lighting Service Rate," "General Power Service Rate,"
9 "Large General Power Service Rate," "Large Power Service Rate," "Interruptible
10 Power Service Rate," "Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed," and "Optional Rider
11 B-Automatic Source Transfer," and

12
13 WHEREAS, the City Charter of the City of Springfield, Missouri requires
14 approval by the City Council of rates which have been fixed by the Board; and
15

16 WHEREAS, said resolution has been on file with the City Clerk of the City
17 of Springfield, Missouri, for two weeks.
18

19 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF
20 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

21
22 Section 1 - The rate sheets and related terms and conditions set out in the
23 resolution passed by the Board on the 21st day of August, 2025 as "Residential
24 Electric Service Rate," "General Lighting Service Rate," "General Power Service
25 Rate," "Large General Power Service Rate," "Large Power Service Rate,"
26 "Interruptible Power Service Rate," "Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed," and
27 "Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer," a copy of the same being attached
28 hereto and incorporated by reference as "Exhibit 1," and now on file for public
29 inspection with the City Clerk of the City of Springfield, Missouri, should be and are
30 hereby approved.
31

32 Section 2 - Said "Residential Electric Service Rate," "General Lighting
33 Service Rate," "General Power Service Rate," "Large General Power Service

Rate,” “Large Power Service Rate,” “Interruptible Power Service Rate,” “Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed,” and “Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer” are effective for bills prepared with the first regular billing cycle for April 2027 or the day following approval by City Council, whichever is later.

Section 3 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form:  _____, City Attorney

Approved for Council action:  _____, City Manager

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri (the “Board”) has the power and duty to take charge of and exercise control over all public utilities, including electric systems and all plants, apparatus, equipment and transmission and distribution facilities related to any such system, owned, operated or acquired by the City of Springfield, Missouri (the “City”), and all extensions thereof and appurtenances belonging thereto, under the name City Utilities of Springfield, Missouri (“City Utilities”), including the fixing of rates to be charged for services and facilities furnished by such utilities, subject to the approval of City Council;

WHEREAS, the Strategic Plan adopted by the Board on May 27, 2021, states that City Utilities will lead with integrity by ensuring that it fulfills its professional, ethical, regulatory, environmental and public safety responsibilities, maintain affordability by continually seeking opportunities to gain efficiencies and improve utilization of its resources, maintain a steadfast focus on infrastructure investment to increase resiliency and ensure the safe and reliable delivery of its services to its customers, and secure stable, affordable, and sustainable long-term access to utility supply resources for its community;

WHEREAS, the Board, consistent with City Utilities Policy 5.25 - Rate Policy Standards (the “Rate Policy Standards”), desires to implement electric rates that yield the revenue necessary to provide the level of services required by City Utilities’ customers;

WHEREAS, the Board, also consistent with the Rate Policy Standards, desires to implement electric rates which send appropriate pricing signals, and such rates should be fair, taking into consideration system reliability and safety of the inhabitants of the community, and avoid inequities in the allocation of costs among customer classes;

WHEREAS, the Board recognizes that City Utilities’ electric system requires continuing and current investment in infrastructure to secure the enduring ability to safely and reliably provide electric service to City Utilities’ customers, and as a consequence of this recognition, is willing to consider adjustments to rates, as needed, to support these responsible investments;

WHEREAS, the Board recognizes that City Utilities is obligated to maintain sufficient electric generation and supply capacity to provide reliable electric service to the community and to comply with the Planning Reserve Margin requirements established by Southwest Power Pool (SPP);

WHEREAS, on September 26, 2024, the Board authorized an intent to finance investments in power supply resources, including additional generation units and related equipment at McCartney Generating Station and one or more battery storage project(s);

WHEREAS, the Board, through thoughtful contemplation of all applicable factors, has carefully chosen to adjust electric rates to levels intended to enable City Utilities to meet its debt service obligations associated with the power supply resources;

WHEREAS, the Board has requested the development of an electric rate proposal designed to generate additional electric system revenue sufficient to fund these debt service requirements;

WHEREAS, the Board requested the review of the resulting rate proposal by the City Utilities Citizens Advisory Council (the “CAC”);

WHEREAS, on August 13, 2025, the CAC met and considered, conducted a hearing to accept public input with regard to, and voted to support such rate proposal;

WHEREAS, on August 17, 2023, the Board approved rate sheets for the sale of electricity referred to therein as “Residential Electric Service Rate,” “General Lighting Service Rate,” “General Power Service Rate,” “Large General Power Service Rate,” “Large Power Service Rate,” “Interruptible Power Service Rate,” “Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed,” and “Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer,” and

WHEREAS, the Board, after careful consideration and public input, has determined that such electric rate sheets should be revised and supplemented by the adoption of new electric rate sheets, consistent with the rate proposal supported by the CAC.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, that the new electric rates should be fixed and are hereby approved in the forms attached hereto as Exhibits A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7, and A-8, , titled respectively as “Residential Electric Service Rate,” “General Lighting Service Rate,” “General Power Service Rate,” “Large General Power Service Rate,” “Large Power Service Rate,” “Interruptible Power Service Rate,” “Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed,” and “Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer”;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the forms of City Council Ordinance and Explanation attached hereto as Exhibits B-1 and B-2, respectively, are approved and should be submitted to City Council for its approval, and upon such approval said Residential Electric Service Rate, General Lighting Service Rate, General Power Service Rate, Large General Power Service Rate, Large Power Service Rate, Interruptible Power Service Rate, Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed, and Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer shall become effective for all City Utilities bills prepared with the first regular billing cycle for April 2027 or the day following approval by City Council, whichever is later; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that City Utilities’ President-CEO is hereby authorized and directed to file a copy of this Resolution with the City Clerk and to take such actions as are required or appropriate to obtain approval and enactment of the rates described herein by City Council or to otherwise carry out the intent and purpose of this Resolution.

C E R T I F I C A T E

The undersigned duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri, does hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted at a legally convened meeting of the Board held on the date set forth below, and further that such resolution has been fully recorded in the Board’s minutes and records.

Dated this 21st day of August, 2025.

Alina Lehnert

Alina Lehnert, Secretary



Exhibit A-1

Council Bill No. _____
General Ordinance No. _____

ELECTRIC RATES
Sheet No. 1
(Page 1 of 1)

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI RESIDENTIAL ELECTRIC SERVICE RATE

Availability

Service under this rate shall be available within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and the adjacent territory served by City Utilities, for residential Dwelling Units. Availability is subject to the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service and the Utility Service Rules and Regulations.

Monthly Charges

	Until 04/2028	Thereafter
--	------------------	------------

Customer Charge

Per month.....	\$13.75	\$13.75
----------------	---------	---------

Energy Charge

For all kWh.....	\$0.0602 per kWh	\$0.0608 per kWh
------------------	------------------	------------------

Supply and Delivery Charge

(Winter Period: October through May)

For the first 900 kWh.....	\$0.0566 per kWh	\$0.0610 per kWh
All additional kWh.....	\$0.0497 per kWh	\$0.0539 per kWh

(Summer Period: June through September)

For the first 500 kWh.....	\$0.0566 per kWh	\$0.0610 per kWh
All additional kWh.....	\$0.0850 per kWh	\$0.0919 per kWh

Fuel Adjustment

This Electric Rate is subject to the Fuel Adjustment Clause contained in Electric Rates Sheet No. 10.

Outside City Charge

All charges shall be five (5) percent more per service outside the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

Rate Reduction Provision

Effective Cycle 1, August 2036, the customer charge shall be reduced by \$1.25, the supply and delivery charge for the first 900 kWh used October through May shall be reduced by \$0.0113 per kWh, the supply and delivery charge for additional kWh October through May shall be reduced by \$0.0102 per kWh, the supply and delivery charge for the first 500 kWh June through September shall be reduced by \$0.0113 per kWh, and the supply and delivery charge for additional kWh June through September shall be reduced by \$0.0102 per kWh.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2027 _____

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, April 2024.

Exhibit A-2

Council Bill No. _____
General Ordinance No. _____

ELECTRIC RATES
Sheet No. 2

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI GENERAL LIGHTING SERVICE RATE

Availability

Service under this rate shall be available within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and the adjacent territory served by City Utilities, for single-phase power requirements, excluding service for residential Dwelling Units which are served under the Residential Electric Service Rate. Availability is subject to the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service and the Utility Service Rules and Regulations.

Monthly Charges

	Until 04/2028	Thereafter
<u>Customer Charge</u>		
Per month.....	\$22.25	\$22.25
<u>Energy Charge</u>		
For all kWh.....	\$0.0602 per kWh	\$0.0608 per kWh
<u>Supply and Delivery Charge</u>		
For all kWh.....	\$0.0553 per kWh	\$0.0592 per kWh
<u>Fuel Adjustment</u>		

This Electric Rate is subject to the Fuel Adjustment Clause contained in Electric Rates Sheet No. 10.

Discount

A five (5) percent discount shall be allowed if the energy is metered at primary voltage and the customer provides the transformer equipment. A two (2) percent discount shall be allowed if the energy is metered at primary voltage and City Utilities provides the transformer equipment.

Outside City Charge

All charges shall be five (5) percent more per service outside the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

Rate Reduction Provision

Effective Cycle 1, August 2036, the customer charge shall be reduced by \$2.00, and the supply and delivery charge shall be reduced by \$0.0113 per kWh for all kWh.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2027 _____

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, April 2024.

Exhibit A-3

Council Bill No. _____
General Ordinance No. _____

ELECTRIC RATES
Sheet No. 3
(Page 1 of 2)

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI GENERAL POWER SERVICE RATE

Availability

Service under this rate shall be available within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and the adjacent territory served by City Utilities for commercial and industrial three-phase requirements. Availability is subject to the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service and the Utility Service Rules and Regulations.

Monthly Charges

	Until 04/2028	Thereafter
<u>Customer Charge</u>		
Per month.....	\$51.00	\$52.00
<u>Energy Charge</u>		
For all kWh.....	\$0.0602 per kWh	\$0.0608 per kWh
<u>Demand Charge</u>		
Generation For all kW of billing demand		
	\$11.07 per kW	\$11.73 per kW
Transmission For all kW of billing demand		
	\$3.05 per kW	\$3.20 per kW
Distribution For all kW of billing demand		
<u>Primary Service</u>	\$2.45 per kW	\$2.54 per kW
<u>Secondary Service</u>	\$3.25 per kW	\$3.40 per kW

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2027

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, April 2024.

Fuel Adjustment

This Electric Rate is subject to the Fuel Adjustment Clause contained in Electric Rates Sheet No. 10.

Demand Charge for Distribution

The Primary Service Demand Charge for Distribution will apply if the energy is metered at primary voltage (13,200 volts) and the customer provides and maintains all transformation facilities, including an approved transformer bank, circuit interrupters, and other protective devices which will clear faults on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Metering at Different Voltages

City Utilities may, at its option, install metering equipment on the primary side of the transformer for a secondary voltage customer. In this case, the customer shall be allowed a one (1) percent discount for all the above charges and the Secondary Service Demand Charge for Distribution will apply.

Billing Demand

The billing demand shall be ninety (90) percent of the highest actual kilowatt demand during any period of 30 consecutive minutes occurring in the most recent billing months of July, August, or September. Initially, until a summer-month kilowatt demand occurs, the billing demand shall be ninety (90) percent of the highest actual kilowatt demand measured.

Customers served under this Electric Rate shall have the option of having their billing demand based on measured demand occurring only during peak periods as defined in the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service. To qualify for this option, customers must have installed an electric meter which will measure demand by time-of-use and for which they shall pay a one-time charge equivalent to the additional cost of the meter.

Outside City Charge

All charges shall be five (5) percent more per service outside the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

Rate Reduction Provision

Effective Cycle 1, August 2036, the customer charge shall be reduced by \$3.00, and the demand charge for generation shall be reduced by \$3.50 per kW for all kW of billing demand.

Exhibit A-4

Council Bill No. _____
General Ordinance No. _____

ELECTRIC RATES
Sheet No. 4
(Page 1 of 3)

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI LARGE GENERAL POWER SERVICE RATE

Availability

Service under this rate shall be available within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and the adjacent territory served by City Utilities for commercial and industrial customers with monthly demands of 300 kilowatts or greater, but less than 1,500 kilowatts. Availability is subject to the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service and the Utility Service Rules and Regulations.

Monthly Charges

	Until 04/2028	Thereafter
<u>Customer Charge</u>		
Per month.....	\$345.00	\$345.00
<u>Energy Charge</u>		
For all kWh.....	\$0.0602 per kWh	\$0.0608 per kWh
<u>Demand Charge</u>		
Generation For all kW of billing demand		
	\$11.83 per kW	\$12.63 per kW
Transmission For all kW of billing demand		
	\$3.05 per kW	\$3.20 per kW
Distribution For all kW of billing demand		
<u>Primary Service</u>	\$2.45 per kW	\$2.54 per kW
<u>Secondary Service</u>	\$3.25 per kW	\$3.40 per kW

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2027

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, April 2024.

Load Factor Adjustment

A credit of (\$0.0100) per kW of billing demand will be allowed for each whole hour of use in excess of 365 hours-use. Hours-use shall be the monthly kWh usage divided by the kW billing demand.

Fuel Adjustment

This Electric Rate is subject to the Fuel Adjustment Clause contained in Electric Rates Sheet No. 10.

Demand Charge for Distribution

The Primary Service Demand Charge for Distribution will apply if the energy is metered at primary voltage (13,200 volts) and the customer provides and maintains all transformation facilities, including an approved transformer bank, circuit interrupters, and other protective devices which will clear faults on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Metering at Different Voltages

City Utilities may, at its option, install metering equipment on the primary side of the transformer for a secondary voltage customer. In this case, the customer shall be allowed a one (1) percent discount for all the above charges and the Secondary Service Demand Charge for Distribution will apply.

Billing Demand

The billing demand for each month shall be the greatest of the following amounts in kilowatts:

- 1) Highest average actual demand during any period of 30 consecutive minutes in that month; or
- 2) Ninety (90) percent of the highest actual demand occurring in the most recent billing months of July, August, or September.

Customers served under this Electric Rate shall have the option of having their billing demand based on measured demand occurring only during peak periods as defined in the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service.

Power Factor Adjustment

If the customer's power factor at the point of measurement is found to be less than 85 percent, the customer will be so notified and shall have the option of installing sufficient power factor-corrective equipment. Should the customer fail to exercise such option promptly, monthly demand measurement may also be a kVA demand meter, in which case 0.85 kVA will be considered the actual kW.

Outside City Charge

All charges shall be five (5) percent more per service outside the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2027 _____

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, April 2024.

Council Bill No. _____
General Ordinance No. _____

ELECTRIC RATES
Sheet No. 4
(Page 3 of 3)

Transformer Rental

In certain circumstances, approved by the General Manager, customers may use transformers owned by City Utilities in conjunction with transformers owned by the customer. Customers renting transformers from City Utilities shall pay a monthly fee. It shall be understood that all additional capacity, if any, and any replacements will be provided by the customer and that City Utilities will not increase the capacity of transformers or related equipment to be used in conjunction with customer-owned facilities. The customer shall be solely responsible for the use of City Utilities' equipment and any damage to said equipment, resulting from the customer's negligence or misuse shall be at his sole cost and expense.

Rate Reduction Provision

Effective Cycle 1, August 2036, the demand charge for generation shall be reduced by \$3.50 per kW for all kW of billing demand.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2027

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, April 2024.

Exhibit A-5

Council Bill No. _____
General Ordinance No. _____

ELECTRIC RATES
Sheet No. 5
(Page 1 of 3)

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI LARGE POWER SERVICE RATE

Availability

Service under this rate shall be available within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and the adjacent territory served by City Utilities for commercial and industrial customers with monthly demands of 1,500 kilowatts or greater. Availability is subject to the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service and the Utility Service Rules and Regulations.

Monthly Charges

	Until 04/2028	Thereafter
<u>Customer Charge</u>		
Per month.....	\$495.00	\$495.00
<u>Energy Charge</u>		
For all kWh.....	\$0.0602 per kWh	\$0.0608 per kWh
<u>Demand Charge</u>		
Generation For all kW of billing demand		
	\$10.62 per kW	\$10.98 per kW
Transmission For all kW of billing demand		
	\$3.05 per kW	\$3.20 per kW
Distribution (not applicable to transmission service) For all kW of billing demand		
<u>Primary Service</u>	\$2.45 per kW	\$2.54 per kW
<u>Secondary Service</u>	\$3.25 per kW	\$3.40 per kW

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2027

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, April 2024.

Load Factor Adjustment

A credit of (\$0.0100) per kW of billing demand will be allowed for each whole hour of use in excess of 365 hours-use. Hours-use shall be the monthly kWh usage divided by the kW billing demand.

Fuel Adjustment

This Electric Rate is subject to the Fuel Adjustment Clause contained in Electric Rates Sheet No. 10.

Demand Charge for Distribution

The Primary Service Demand Charge for Distribution will apply if the energy is metered at primary voltage (13,200 volts) and the customer provides and maintains all transformation facilities, including an approved transformer bank, circuit interrupters, and other protective devices which will clear faults on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

No Demand Charge for Distribution will apply if the energy is metered at transmission voltage (69,000 or 161,000 volts) and the customer provides and maintains all transformation facilities, including an approved transformer bank, circuit interrupters, and other protective devices which will clear faults on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Metering at Different Voltages

City Utilities may, at its option, install metering equipment on the primary side of the transformer for a secondary voltage customer. In this case, the customer shall be allowed a one (1) percent discount for all the above charges and the Secondary Service Demand Charge for Distribution will apply.

Billing Demand

The billing demand for each month shall be the greatest of the following amounts in kilowatts:

- 1) Highest average actual demand during any period of 30 consecutive minutes in that month; or
- 2) Ninety (90) percent of the highest actual demand occurring in the most recent billing months of July, August, or September.

Customers served under this Electric Rate shall have the option of having their billing demand based on measured demand occurring only during peak periods as defined in the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2027

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, April 2024.

Council Bill No. _____
General Ordinance No. _____

ELECTRIC RATES
Sheet No. 5
(Page 3 of 3)

Power Factor Adjustment

A Power Factor charge of \$0.025 per kW of billing demand will be made for each whole percent by which the monthly power factor is less than 100%.

The power factor shall be the kW demand divided by the coincident kVA demand expressed as a percentage, for the peak 30-minute interval during the billing month.

Outside City Charge

All charges shall be five (5) percent more per service outside the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

Transformer Rental

In certain circumstances, approved by the General Manager, customers may use transformers owned by City Utilities in conjunction with transformers owned by the customer. Customers renting transformers from City Utilities shall pay a monthly fee. It shall be understood that all additional capacity, if any, and any replacements will be provided by the customer and that City Utilities will not increase the capacity of transformers or related equipment to be used in conjunction with customer-owned facilities. The customer shall be solely responsible for the use of City Utilities' equipment and any damage to said equipment, resulting from the customer's negligence or misuse shall be at his sole cost and expense.

Rate Reduction Provision

Effective Cycle 1, August 2036, the demand charge for generation shall be reduced by \$3.50 per kW for all kW of billing demand.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2027

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, April 2024.

Exhibit A-6

Council Bill No. _____
General Ordinance No. _____

ELECTRIC RATES
Sheet No. 11
(Page 1 of 3)

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI INTERRUPTIBLE POWER SERVICE RATE

Availability

Service under this rate shall be available within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and the adjacent territory served by City Utilities for commercial and industrial customers with monthly demands of 1,500 kilowatts or greater. Service under this rate schedule is interruptible and customers must agree to interrupt electric service as provided under special contract with City Utilities. Availability is subject to the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service and the Utility Service Rules and Regulations.

Monthly Charges

	Until 04/2028	Thereafter
<u>Customer Charge</u>		
Per month.....	\$495.00	\$495.00
<u>Energy Charge</u>		
For all kWh.....	\$0.0602 per kWh	\$0.0608 per kWh
<u>Demand Charge</u>		
Generation For all kW of billing demand	\$6.71 per kW	\$6.94 per kW
Transmission For all kW of billing demand	\$3.05 per kW	\$3.20 per kW
Distribution (not applicable to transmission service) For all kW of billing demand		
<u>Primary Service</u>	\$2.45 per kW	\$2.54 per kW
<u>Secondary Service</u>	\$3.25 per kW	\$3.40 per kW

Fuel Adjustment

This Electric Rate is subject to the Fuel Adjustment Clause contained in Electric Rates Sheet No. 10.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2027 _____

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, April 2024.

Demand Charge for Distribution

The Primary Service Demand Charge for Distribution will apply if the energy is metered at primary voltage (13,200 volts) and the customer provides and maintains all transformation facilities, including an approved transformer bank, circuit interrupters, and other protective devices which will clear faults on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

No Demand Charge for Distribution will apply if the energy is metered at transmission voltage (69,000 or 161,000 volts) and the customer provides and maintains all transformation facilities, including an approved transformer bank, circuit interrupters, and other protective devices which will clear faults on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Metering at Different Voltages

City Utilities may, at its option, install metering equipment on the primary side of the transformer for a secondary voltage customer. In this case, the customer shall be allowed a one (1) percent discount for all the above charges and the Secondary Service Demand Charge for Distribution will apply.

Billing Demand

The billing demand for each month shall be the greatest of the following amounts in kilowatts:

- 1) Highest average actual demand during any period of 30 consecutive minutes in that month; or
- 2) Ninety (90) percent of the highest actual demand occurring in the most recent billing months of July, August, or September.

Unauthorized Use Charge

During any period that City Utilities interrupts electric service, any customer using electricity shall be subject to an unauthorized use charge in the amount of \$25.00 per kW for each kW of demand. Such charge shall be in addition to any charges otherwise payable to City Utilities of electric service under this rate schedule. The payment of this unauthorized use charge shall not be considered as a substitute for any other remedy available to City Utilities, including, but not limited to, reduction of service.

Power Factor Adjustment

A Power Factor charge of \$0.025 per kW of billing demand will be made for each whole percent by which the monthly power factor is less than 100%.

The power factor shall be the kW demand divided by the coincident kVA demand expressed as a percentage, for the peak 30-minute interval during the billing month.

Outside City Charge

All charges shall be five (5) percent more per service outside the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2027

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, April 2024.

Council Bill No. _____
General Ordinance No. _____

ELECTRIC RATES
Sheet No. 11
(Page 3 of 3)

Transformer Rental

In certain circumstances, approved by the General Manager, customers may use transformers owned by City Utilities in conjunction with transformers owned by the customer. Customers renting transformers from City Utilities shall pay a monthly fee. It shall be understood that all additional capacity, if any, and any replacements will be provided by the customer and that City Utilities will not increase the capacity of transformers or related equipment to be used in conjunction with customer-owned facilities. The customer shall be solely responsible for the use of City Utilities' equipment and any damage to said equipment, resulting from the customer's negligence or misuse shall be at his sole cost and expense.

Rate Reduction Provision

Effective Cycle 1, August 2036, the demand charge for generation shall be reduced by \$3.50 per kW for all kW of billing demand.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2027

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, April 2024.

Exhibit A-7

Council Bill No. _____
General Ordinance No. _____

ELECTRIC RATES
Sheet No. 13

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD MISSOURI OPTIONAL RIDER A DUAL ELECTRIC FEED

Applicability

Under this Rider A, City Utilities will provide the customer with electric service from a second independent source. The second source can be either from a second feeder of the same substation transformer or from a feeder of a different substation transformer; however, the first and second source must have a common metering point with one meter. Line construction, if any, is subject to the Extension Policy.

Availability

Service under this rider shall be available within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and the adjacent territory served by City Utilities for commercial and industrial customers with monthly demands of 300 kilowatts or greater. The President-CEO may approve such service for facilities with demands less than 300 kilowatts if the President-CEO finds the facility is required to continue utility operations that are essential to the safety, health, or for the good of the community. Charges for service under this rider shall be in addition to charges for service under other applicable electric service rates. Availability is subject to the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service and the Utility Service Rules and Regulations.

Monthly Charges

	Until 04/2028	Thereafter
Second Electrical Source from same Substation Transformer: For all kW of billing demand		
	\$2.45 per kW	\$2.54 per kW
Second Electrical Source from Different Substation Transformer: For all kW of billing demand		
	\$5.50 per kW	\$5.74 per kW

Billing Demand

The billing demand for each month shall be determined in accordance with the applicable rate schedule for the service to which this rider is applied.

Outside City Charge

All charges shall be five (5) percent more per service outside the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2027 _____

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, April 2024.

Exhibit A-8

Council Bill No. _____
General Ordinance No. _____

ELECTRIC RATES
Sheet No. 14

CITY UTILITIES OF SPRINGFIELD MISSOURI OPTIONAL RIDER B AUTOMATIC SOURCE TRANSFER

Applicability

Under this Rider B, City Utilities will install an automatic transfer switch which can automatically change a customer's source of electric supply. Customers electing to receive service under this rider will remain on this rider for a minimum period of five (5) years. Customers requesting a disconnect will be required to pay \$575.00 per month for each month less than 60 the customer has received service under this rider.

Availability

Service under this rider shall be available within the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and the adjacent territory served by City Utilities for commercial and industrial customers with monthly demands of 300 kilowatts or greater. The President-CEO may approve such service for facilities with demands less than 300 kilowatts if the President-CEO finds the facility is required to continue utility operations that are essential to the safety, health, or for the good of the community. Charges for service under this rider shall be in addition to charges for service under other applicable electric service rates. Availability is subject to the General Terms and Conditions Governing Electric Service and the Utility Service Rules and Regulations.

Monthly Charge

Per month.....\$575.00

Outside City Charge

All charges shall be five (5) percent more per service outside the corporate limits of the City of Springfield, Missouri.

APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL _____
EFFECTIVE Cycle 1, April 2027

APPROVED BY BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
OF SPRINGFIELD, MO _____

Supersedes rate schedule effective Cycle 1, April 2024.

Exhibit B-1

One-rdg. _____
P. Hmgs. _____
Pgs. _____
Filed: _____

Sponsored By: _____

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL _____

GENERAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING revisions to electric rates charged by City Utilities and related
2 terms and conditions.
3 _____
4

5 WHEREAS, the Board of Public Utilities of the City of Springfield, Missouri
6 (the "Board") did, on the 21st day of August, 2025, by resolution approve certain
7 amendments to electric rates referred to therein as the "Residential Electric
8 Service Rate," "General Lighting Service Rate," "General Power Service Rate,"
9 "Large General Power Service Rate," "Large Power Service Rate," "Interruptible
10 Power Service Rate," "Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed," and "Optional Rider
11 B-Automatic Source Transfer," and
12

13 WHEREAS, the City Charter of the City of Springfield, Missouri requires
14 approval by the City Council of rates which have been fixed by the Board; and
15

16 WHEREAS, said resolution has been on file with the City Clerk of the City
17 of Springfield, Missouri, for two weeks.
18

19 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF
20 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
21

22 Section 1 - The rate sheets and related terms and conditions set out in the
23 resolution passed by the Board on the 21st day of August, 2025 as "Residential
24 Electric Service Rate," "General Lighting Service Rate," "General Power Service
25 Rate," "Large General Power Service Rate," "Large Power Service Rate,"
26 "Interruptible Power Service Rate," "Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed," and
27 "Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer," a copy of the same being attached
28 hereto and incorporated by reference as "Exhibit 1," and now on file for public
29 inspection with the City Clerk of the City of Springfield, Missouri, should be and are
30 hereby approved.
31

32 Section 2 - Said "Residential Electric Service Rate," "General Lighting
33 Service Rate," "General Power Service Rate," "Large General Power Service

Rate,” “Large Power Service Rate,” “Interruptible Power Service Rate,” “Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed,” and “Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer” are effective for bills prepared with the first regular billing cycle for April 2027 or the day following approval by City Council, whichever is later.

Section 3 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: _____, City Attorney

Approved for Council action: _____, City Manager

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-___ (SPONSOR)

FILED: MM/DD/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Utilities

TITLE: A general ordinance authorizing revisions to electric rates charged by City Utilities and related terms and conditions.

PURPOSE: To establish revised electric rates charged by City Utilities and related terms and conditions.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Summary of Change

The electric rates proposed in this Ordinance consist of two annual rate increases to be implemented in April of City Utilities' fiscal years 2027 and 2028. Revenue percentage increases are 3.0% and 3.6%, respectively. Rate increases are staged over two years to minimize immediate customer impact. The proposed rate increases are necessary to support City Utilities' financial obligations related to the March 2025 lease-purchase financing used to fund critical and required (as noted below) investments in power supply infrastructure. Proposed rates retain the existing electric rate structure.

Changes are proposed for the following rate schedules:

- *Residential Electric Service Rate*
- *General Lighting Service Rate*
- *General Power Service Rate*
- *Large General Power Service Rate*
- *Large Power Service Rate*
- *Interruptible Power Service Rate*
- *Optional Riders*
 - *Dual Electric Feed*
 - *Automatic Source Transfer*

Proposed changes to the *Residential Electric Service Rate* and the *General Lighting Service Rate* include renaming the "Demand Charge" to "Supply and Delivery Charge" to align with common terminology and more accurately represent the operational functions and associated costs that this charge is designed to recover.

Proposed changes to the *Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed* and the *Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer* contain updates to the "Availability" section to allow for the President-CEO to approve this optional rider for services with monthly demands of less than 300 kilowatts. In addition, to accommodate any such approved exceptions, the "Billing Demand" section of the *Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed* was updated to

specify that the billing demand for each month shall be determined in accordance with the applicable rate schedule for the service to which the rider is applied.

Reason for Change

In September 2024, the Board of Public Utilities authorized an intent to finance the construction of three 50-megawatt natural gas combustion turbine units and 36 megawatts of utility scale zinc battery storage systems. The Board of Public Utilities approved lease-purchase financing for these projects in January 2025, and in March 2025, City Utilities issued \$283.5 million of Certificates of Participation to complete the lease financing. The proposed rate increases are designed to generate revenues to cover the annual debt service payments of approximately \$21.5 million. Existing utility funds will be used to cover a portion of the first year's lease payments, and the projects are planned to be in service before the proposed increases are effective. These adjustments are prudent and necessary to fund the debt payments for CU's March 2025 lease-purchase financing, which funds long-term investments in CU's power supply resources.

These investments allow City Utilities to meet power supply capacity needs and are essential for near and long-term electric system reliability. Adequate power supply capacity also supports continued growth and development within the community.

The need for additional power supply was accelerated by a significant change in regulatory requirements from the Southwest Power Pool (SPP), the regional transmission organization (RTO) that manages electric system reliability across 14 U.S. states including CU's service territory. In 2024, SPP increased the winter Planning Reserve Margin (PRM) requirement from 15% to 36%, effective Winter 2026/2027. The PRM is the required percentage of power supply capacity that load-serving entities must maintain above their expected peak demand to ensure system reliability during peak periods, planned maintenance, and unexpected outages in the SPP footprint. Increasing electric demand, aging power generation units, and extreme weather events have led to the increased PRM requirement.

These proposed electric rate adjustments are consistent with CU's financial and operational objectives and play a critical role in supporting and preserving CU's ability to fund debt service and thereby maintain strong credit ratings.

REMARKS:

Bill impacts for residential customers will vary based on usage. The estimated average monthly bill impact shown below was calculated using an average monthly usage of 900 kWh per month.

Customer Impact - Residential

Impact depends upon usage

Fiscal Year	Monthly Bill	Increase
2026	\$ 113.52	
2027	\$ 117.44	\$ 3.92
2028	\$ 122.27	\$ 4.83

Nonresidential bill impacts will vary based upon usage, demand, and rate class. Generally, higher load factors are associated with lower impacts. These impacts will vary greatly due to the diversity of size and load characteristics of nonresidential customers. Due to implementation of cost-based changes throughout the rate schedules, some customer classes sustain slightly higher percentage increases than others. For example, after the second rate increase, customers served by the *General Power Service Rate* are estimated to average a total impact of 6.5%, while customers on the *Large Power Service Rate* are estimated to experience an average increase of 4.0%.

Customers outside the city limits of Springfield pay 5% more for all electric charges.

If this ordinance is passed, the *Residential Electric Service Rate*, *General Lighting Service Rate*, *General Power Service Rate*, *Large General Power Service Rate*, *Large Power Service Rate*, *Interruptible Power Service Rate*, *Optional Rider A-Dual Electric Feed*, and *Optional Rider B-Automatic Source Transfer* will become effective April 2027. The rates will not be prorated but will be fully effective for the first regular billing cycle of the month, with changes occurring in April 2027 and April 2028.

Submitted by: Dwayne Fulk, President – Chief Executive Officer

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:
David Cameron, City Manager MM/DD/2025

Attachments:

1. [Ordinance]
2. [CU Res / Electric Rates]



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-205 (ADIB-YAZDI)

FILED: 08/21/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, Missouri, as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Chimney Rock Subdivision - Revised, generally located at 3040 South Arcadia Avenue, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance; and repealing Special Ordinance 28100. (By: JCRS Development, LLC; 3040 South Arcadia Avenue; Preliminary Plat of Chimney Rock Subdivision – Revised.)

PURPOSE: Authorizing the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, Missouri, as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Chimney Rock Subdivision - Revised, generally located at 3040 South Arcadia Avenue upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance. (Staff recommends that City Council accept the public streets and easements.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

- A. An original Preliminary Plat of Chimney Rock Subdivision - Revised dated July 31st, 2025, is on file in the Department of Planning and Development. A reduced version of which is included for general reference in Exhibit B, Attachment 3.
- B. The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on August 14th, 2025, and approved the Preliminary Plat by a vote of 6 to 0, subject to the following conditions:
 1. All improvements shall be constructed in accordance with the “Design Standards for Public Improvements” of the Public Works Department and the maintenance and operation of such improvements shall be the responsibility of the developers unless approved by the Director of Public Works. All required sanitary sewer, street, sidewalk, and drainage plans shall be prepared in accordance with City standards and specifications and approved by the Director of Public Works.
 2. All required street rights-of-way, drainage and utility easements and limitations of access shall be dedicated on the final plat.

3. The developer shall meet all city and state erosion control regulations prior to disturbing the soil.
4. It is determined that the public interest requires assurance concerning adequate maintenance of common space areas and improvements. The restrictive covenants, rules and bylaws creating the common ownership must therefore provide that if the owners of the Property Owners Association shall fail to maintain the common areas or improvements in reasonable order and condition in accordance with the approved plans, the City may, after notice and hearing, maintain the same and assess the costs against the units or lots, per the Common Open Space and Common Improvement Regulations section of the Zoning Ordinance.
5. The developer shall be responsible for the relocation costs of any existing utility services and shall be responsible for clearing all utility easements of trees, brush, and overhanging tree limbs.
6. All other requirements which are necessary for this subdivision to be in compliance with the Subdivision Regulations.

All required improvements shall be the sole responsibility of the sub-divider. As prescribed by Section 36-233 of the Subdivision Regulations, the improvements shall be made or guaranteed by means of bond, escrow agreement, letter of credit or other appropriate security agreement. Release of the final plat for recording shall be withheld until the sub-divider has complied with this section.

Section 36-226 of the Subdivision Regulations requires that a final plat be submitted within two years of City Council's acceptance of the public streets and easements.

Attached for Council information is a sketch showing the location of the plat area, an exhibit showing the proposed plat, and a copy of the Planning and Development Department staff report to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

REMARKS: Staff recommends approval.

Submitted By: Andrew Menke, Senior Planner

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 09/02/2025

Attachments:

1. Preliminary Plat of Chimney Rock Subdivision - Revised - 3040 South Arcadia Avenue LV (1)
2. PPlat Chimney Rock Revised_exhA
3. PPlat Chimney Rock Revised_exhB

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 48
Filed: 09-02-25

Sponsored by: Adib-Yazdi

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-205

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of
2 public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, Missouri, as
3 shown on the Preliminary Plat of Chimney Rock Subdivision -
4 Revised, generally located at 3040 South Arcadia Avenue, upon the
5 applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms to
6 the preliminary plat; authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat
7 upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance; and repealing
8 Special Ordinance 28100.

9 _____
10
11 WHEREAS, an original Preliminary Plat of Chimney Rock Subdivision - Revised,
12 dated July 31, 2025, is on file with the City's Department of Planning and Development;
13 and
14

15 WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Springfield,
16 Missouri, held a public hearing and conditionally approved the Preliminary Plat of
17 Chimney Rock Subdivision - Revised on August 14, 2025, by a vote of 6 to 0, a copy of
18 the Record of Proceedings from said public hearing being attached hereto and
19 incorporated herein by this reference as "Exhibit A"; and
20

21 WHEREAS, the approval of the Preliminary Plat of Chimney Rock Subdivision –
22 Revised necessarily invalidates the previously approved Preliminary Plat of Chimney
23 Rock Subdivision, which was approved by the City Council by Special Ordinance 28100
24 on February 10, 2025.
25

26 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
27 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
28

29 Section 1 – City Council hereby authorizes the Director of Planning and
30 Development, on behalf of the City of Springfield, to accept the land, easements, and
31 improvements dedicated to the City, as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Chimney Rock
32 Subdivision - Revised, which is generally located at 3040 South Arcadia Avenue, as

33 approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission. The original Preliminary Plat of
34 Chimney Rock Subdivision – Revised is on file in the Department of Planning and
35 Development (“Approved Preliminary Plat”), a reduced version of which is attached
36 hereto for general reference as “Exhibit B – Attachment 3.” All of “Exhibit B,” including
37 attachments, is incorporated herein by this reference.
38

39 Section 2 – The Director of Planning and Development shall be authorized to
40 accept the land, easements, and improvements dedicated to the City, as shown on said
41 plat, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat in accordance with this
42 Ordinance and the Subdivision Regulations of the City, which final plat shall
43 substantially conform to the Approved Preliminary Plat, including those conditions
44 described in “Exhibit B – Attachment 2,” and upon the Director of Public Works certifying
45 to the Director of Planning and Development and the City Clerk that the public
46 improvements have been made in accordance with City standards and specifications.
47 Said public improvements shall not be accepted until the occurrence of all conditions
48 referenced herein and in “Exhibit B – Attachment 2.”
49

50 Section 3 – The final plat shall not be recorded until: (1) the public improvements
51 relating to the Approved Preliminary Plat have been constructed according to the
52 specifications of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and are approved by the Director of
53 Public Works, and all engineering fees, permit fees, licenses, and other fees occasioned
54 by or in connection with the construction of said improvements have been paid to the
55 City; or (2) in lieu of the construction of the improvements, that the Applicant has filed
56 with the City Manager, according to the terms of the Subdivision Regulations of the City,
57 the prescribed financial assurances in a form acceptable to the City to ensure the
58 construction of the improvements and the payment to the City of all engineering fees,
59 permit fees, licenses, and other fees occasioned by, or which will be occasioned by, the
60 construction of the improvements.
61

62 Section 4 – Upon compliance with all the requirements of this Ordinance,
63 including the conditions described in “Exhibit B – Attachment 2,” the City Clerk is hereby
64 authorized to endorse City Council’s approval upon the final plat pursuant to Section
65 445.030, RSMo., and such endorsement shall constitute the acceptance of the Public
66 Improvements contained therein.
67

68 Section 5 – The City Council hereby repeals Special Ordinance 28100, passed
69 on February 10, 2025.
70

71 Section 6 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its
72 passage.
73

74 Passed at meeting: _____
75
76
77

Mayor

78 Attest: _____, City Clerk

79

80 Filed as Ordinance: _____

81

82

83 Approved as to form: Laura Vales, Assistant City Attorney

84

85

86 Approved for Council action: [Signature], City Manager

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS
Planning and Zoning Commission – August 14, 2025

Preliminary Plat of Chimney Rock Subdivision - Revised
3040 South Arcadia Avenue

Applicant: JCRS Development, LLC

Mr. Menke states that this is a request to approve a preliminary plat for a 29-lot residential subdivision and went over the notable differences, i.e., the number of lots have decreased from 40 lots to 29 lots and the connection between Carson Avenue and Arcadia Avenue no longer exists, and that Lot 1 is now located between the western edge of Carson Avenue and the end of Arcadia Avenue.

Commissioner Knuckles asked about the easement from Lot 1 to Arcadia Avenue, Mr. Menke stated that the easement will need to be relinquished prior to the recording of the final plat.

Mr. Menke states that the temporary driveway easement gives access to the parcel just east of the subdivision. Further discussion on the recorded easement and that it expires when new access is provided to Lot 1.

Commissioner Knuckles asked about a traffic study and Mr. Chad Zickefoose, Public Works stated that in the peak hour it is approximately 3030 cars, and it does not meet the threshold for a complete traffic impact analysis. Further discussion on other traffic counts on Luster Avenue and Mimosa Avenue.

Mr. Doennig opened the public hearing.

Mr. Dan Shannon, 8689 Gourley Road, Mountain Grove, stated that the changes were from the neighborhood concerns and here to answer any questions.

Ms. Pat Scott, 3252 S. Ridgeway Court and voiced her concerns regarding the traffic and noted that there are 7 different streets with 8 cul-de-sacs and asks for a full traffic study and believes traffic will cut through her subdivision and that it cannot handle two-way traffic.

Commissioner Knuckles asked about school buses servicing the location and Ms. Scott pointed out examples of traffic issues.

Ms. Sonja Shaw, 2771 E. Ridgewood Street, stated that she is glad for the revised plat, but is concerned about the entrance to the subdivision on Mimosa Avenue and noted that the city has made amendments to the zoning codes and is implementing tree preservation. She commented on design standards and traditional neighborhoods and that Chimney Rock is very dissimilar to the existing neighborhoods. She also noted that requiring larger setbacks would allow for tree preservation, stormwater management and further alignment with Forward SGF.

Ms. Tammy Fulk, 3134 S. Arcadia stating that it has been difficult the last several months and gave some history of the property noting the times the area has been rezoned and replatted, asking for the revised plat to include protection from future development to Carson, Arcadia and Mimosa as she believes the hammerhead may only be temporary and can easily be extended. She stated they need something more permanent such as a cul-de-sac at the north end of Carson with no right of access to prevent future development and not allow construction vehicles to access Arcadia.

She also stated that after the last City Council meeting, the city put a solid yellow line down the middle of Mimosa between Patterson and Ventura and it did not fix any of their concerns.

Mr. Doennig closed the public hearing.

Commissioner Knuckles stated, "From what I understand from staff, the subdivision meets the subdivision requirements and from traffic the way the current status of Mimosa and the additional traffic from these 29 lots that it doesn't generate a traffic study and that there's adequate flow based on the city's traffic department to Mimosa, so I don't see a reason to not approve the Preliminary Plat."

Commissioner Pauly stated, "The last speaker brought up a very interesting point about the hammerhead versus a cul-de-sac. And if a cul-de-sac were to be put at the end of Carson Avenue as opposed to a hammerhead, what type of guarantees would that give this speaker and the rest of the neighborhood that there would not be the ability to go ahead and attach Carson to Mimosa Street?"

Mr. Hosmer responded that a hammerhead or cul-de-sac is allowable and either one could allow future access, noting the difference is that the subdivision is labeled with no access along the entire north line, and they would have to apply again to remove the no access note on the plat.

Commissioner Pauly stated, "That that is a concern that I have looking at this and I wanted to make sure that the neighbors felt more comfortable going forward that there would be a level of protection that they do expect out of this." He asked for Ms. Fulk to come back to the podium, and she stated that she does not want to go through this process again.

Ms. Vales, City Attorney stated that from a legal standpoint that nothing could be done to completely prohibit any action or development on a piece of property in the future. The only safeguard the city can provide is that one would have to come back through the public hearing process to further develop. The assurance that is provided on this plat, that there can be no development on this piece of property without that process, is the most that the City can provide.

Commissioner Ridge stated, "Mimosa is not a street that a lot of us are very familiar with. If we don't live in that area and you all drive it every day. I don't, so, when I first was coming down that way, I thought this street is awkward because part of it is a divided street and part of it isn't and if it's the first or second time you come down there you can get kind of confused. Secondly, I also would like to see preservation for many of those trees as possible and I'm very concerned about the quality of life that these trees help provide."

Commissioner Scott stated, "I would say to call your Councilman and see if you can encourage them to make this a priority on the list of improvements for the neighborhood."

Commissioner Doennig stated, "From the previous look at this development and preliminary plat and tonight's meeting I'm encouraged by the changes that were made from my background in the title universe, I can tell you that a plat is a plat and it's going to be very difficult to overcome that. I feel confident that there is a neighbor in this subdivision that it's going to make a lot of noise for you guys and the opportunity for you to come back to Commission and to City Council if they want to connect those streets and I hope that the developer's representative is listening to the comments about the trees because we would love to see as many old growth trees as possible preserved in this area."

COMMISSION ACTION:

Planning and Zoning Commissioner Knuckles moved to approve Preliminary Plat of Chimney Rock Subdivision - Revised; Commissioner Hunton seconded the motion. It **Passed** with the following vote: Ayes: Commissioner Doennig, Commissioner Ridge, Commissioner Scott, Commissioner Hunton, Commissioner Pauly, and Commissioner Knuckles. Nays: None. Absent: Commissioner Lebeck, Commissioner Gunther, and Commissioner Colony. Abstain: None.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Bob Hosmer', written over a horizontal line.

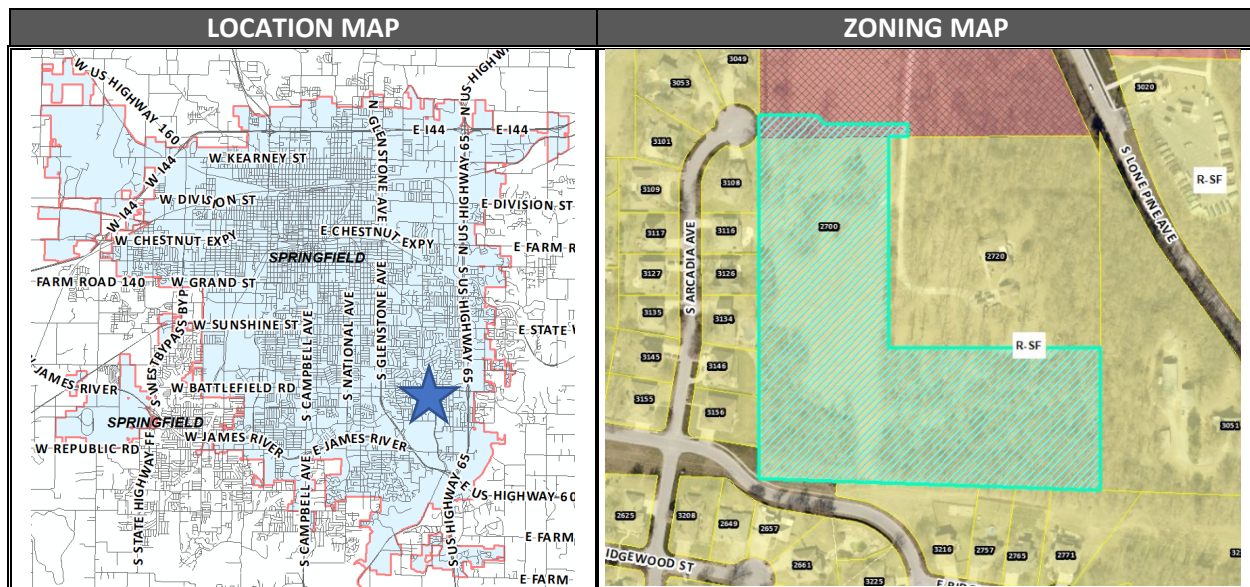
Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Case Number:	Preliminary Plat of Chimney Rock Subdivision - Revised
Location:	3040 South Arcadia Avenue
Total Acres:	8.69 acres
Applicant:	JCRS Development, LLC
Existing Land Use:	Undeveloped
Neighborhood Meeting:	N/A
Planning and Zoning Commission:	August 14, 2025
City Council:	September 8, 2025
Public Notification:	Posted property
Staff:	Andrew Menke, Senior Planner, (417) 864-1613
Staff recommendation:	Staff recommends approval
Proposed motion:	Move to approve the preliminary plat of Chimney Rock Subdivision - Revised subject to the conditions listed in Attachment 2 of the staff report. (All commission motions are made in the affirmative.)
Required Vote:	A majority of those present (5 members are a quorum).

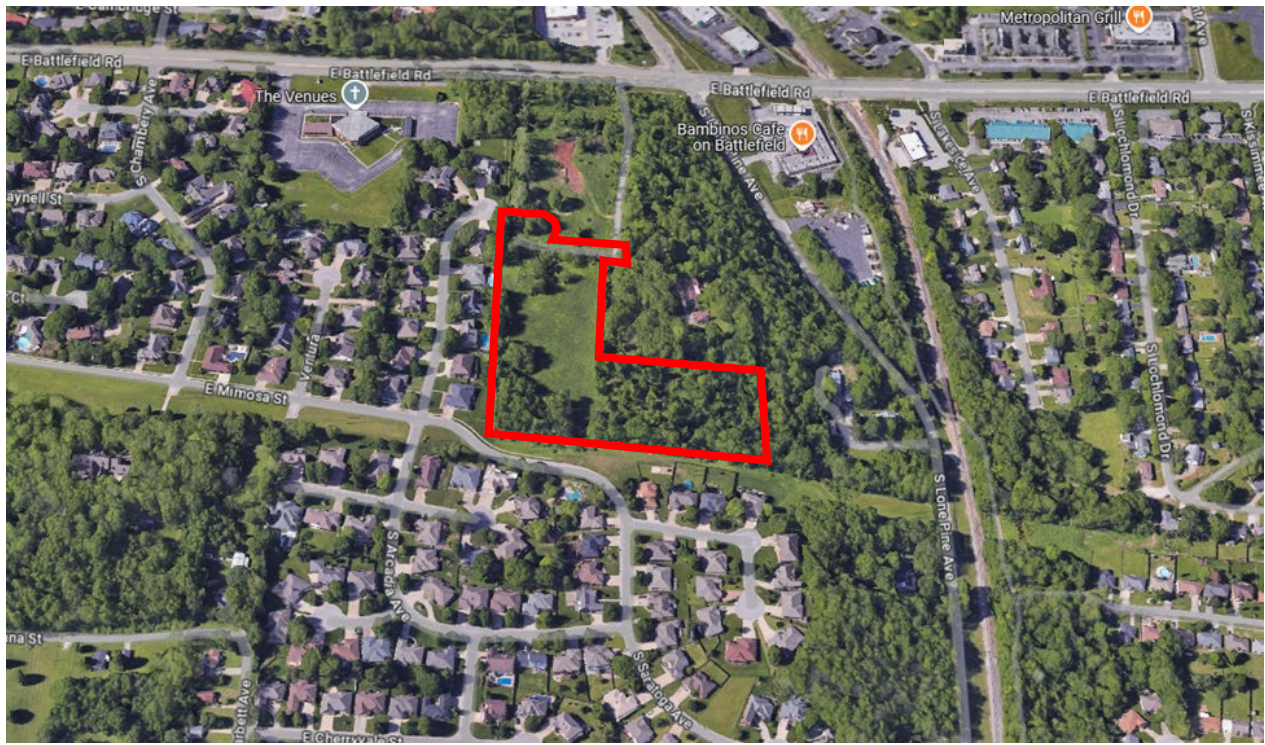
PROJECT SUMMARY:

Request to subdivide approximately 8.69 acres of property generally located at 3040 South Arcadia Avenue into twenty-nine (29) residential lots to facilitate the development of the site.

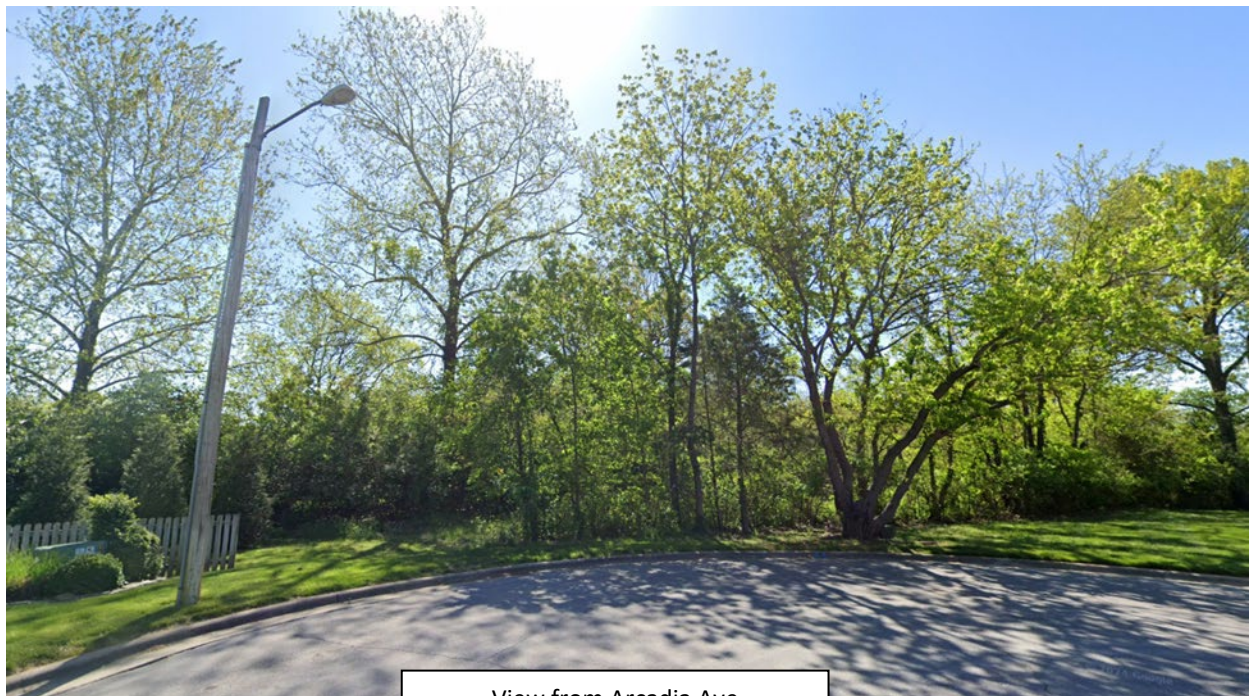


DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

GOOGLE AERIAL OF LANDMARKS, BUSINESSES, AND ATTRACTIONS:

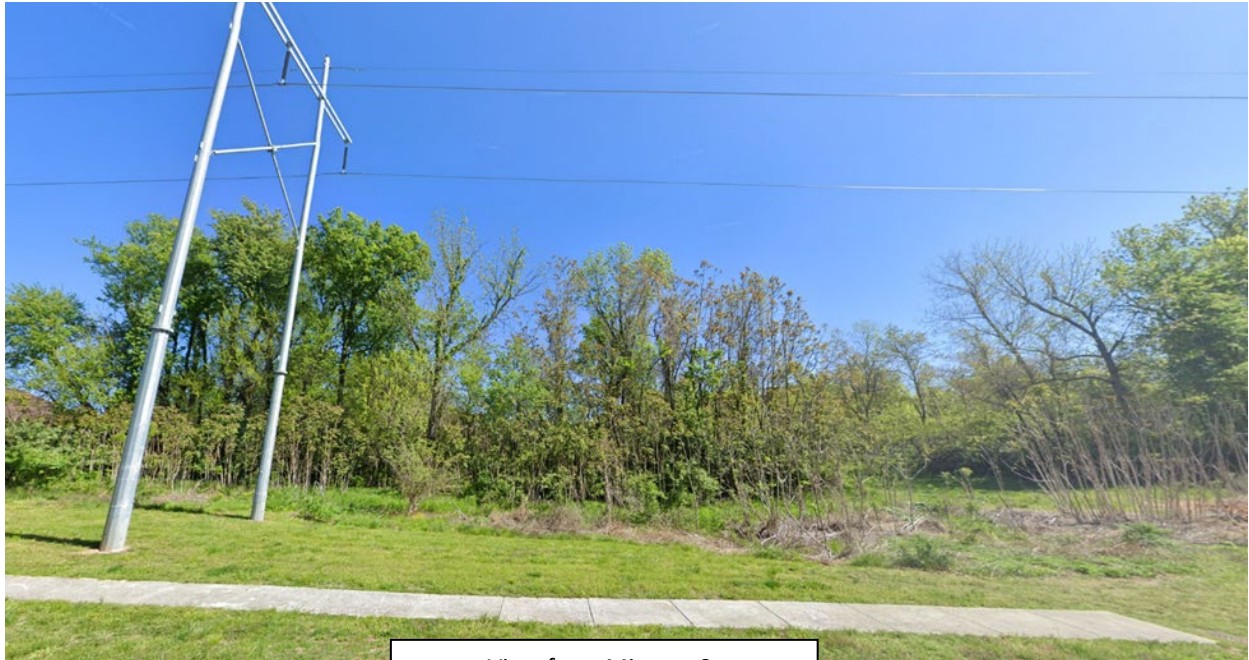


GOOGLE MAPS STREET VIEW:



View from Arcadia Ave

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT



View from Mimosa St

PROPERTY HISTORY:

The subject property was annexed into the city in 1964. At the time of the 1995 citywide remapping, the property was rezoned to R-SF, Single-Family Residential. The property was platted as part of Briarcliff Subdivision in 2015. The property was further subdivided in 2024 via a replat. A different version of this preliminary plat, which contained more lots, was reviewed by the Planning & Zoning Commission within the last year and approved by City Council, but has not been final platted.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AUTHORITY:

Action Type: Administrative.

A subdivision is the legal process to divide a surveyed tract of land into lots for the purposes of sale of the property. Platting is the process of mapping those lots and is considered part of the subdivision process. Subdivision is an administrative action. An administrative action is ministerial and non-discretionary. In reviewing a preliminary plat, the role of the Planning and Zoning Commission is to determine whether the plat meets the minimum requirements set forth in the subdivision statutes and the subdivision regulations in the Land Development Code. If the plat meets these standards, approval is required.

Relevant Authority

Revised Statutes of Missouri: Sections 89.400 through 89.470

City Charter: Sec. 11.7. – Legal status of master plan.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

- (1) *Master plan to provide general guidelines.* The master plan shall be prepared and maintained as a general guide for the orderly and efficient development and redevelopment of the City of Springfield. The master plan shall be kept current through review not less than every five years. When required by this Charter or otherwise deemed necessary, such review shall include proposed revisions or alterations in the master plan and public hearings thereon.
- (2) *Regulations to generally conform to master plan.* All rezoning of land, subdivision plats, development proposals, and the zoning ordinance, subdivision ordinance and the zoning map should generally conform with the guidelines set forth in the master plan and should be reviewed for consistency with the master plan; provided, however, inconsistencies with the master plan shall not constitute cause to invalidate any such matter. The master plan shall not have the effect of a regulatory ordinance.
- (3) *Master plan to guide public improvements.* The master plan shall provide guidelines for the location of public streets, parks and other public ways, grounds and spaces, public buildings and structures, facilities of public or private utilities, and the acquisition of real property by the city for public use. To that end the planning and zoning commission shall review the following:
 - (a) All proposals to construct or extend public streets.
 - (b) All proposals to improve land as a park.
 - (c) All proposals to lay out or improve other public ways, grounds or spaces.
 - (d) All proposals to construct public buildings and structures.
 - (e) All proposals to lay out and construct facilities of public utilities, whether publicly or privately owned.
 - (f) All proposals to acquire real property for public purposes.

In reviewing and approving all such proposals, the function of the planning and zoning commission shall be to determine whether they are generally consistent with the master plan of the city. No such proposals shall be constructed or authorized until the location, extent and character thereof has been submitted and approved by the planning and zoning commission.

In case of disapproval, the commission shall communicate its reasons to the city council, and the city council, by vote of not less than two-thirds of its entire membership, may overrule the disapproval and, upon the overruling, the city council or the appropriate board or officer may proceed, except that if the proposal is by an agency other than an agency of the city and the authorization or financing does not fall within the province of the city council, then the submission to the planning commission shall be by the agency having jurisdiction, and the planning commission's disapproval may be overruled by that agency by a vote of not less than two-thirds of its entire membership. The acceptance, widening, removal, extension, relocation, narrowing, vacation, abandonment, change of use, acquisition of land, sale or lease of any street or other public facility is subject to similar submission and approval, and the failure to approve may be similarly overruled.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

In the event the commission shall fail to act within thirty days after the date of official submission of a proposal (which date shall be the date that the matter is placed upon the agenda of the commission) to the commission, then the proposal shall be deemed to have been approved by the commission, unless a longer period for review by the commission shall have been authorized by the council or by the public officials submitting the proposal. In any case in which the commission finds that it is not reasonably able to complete its review of a proposal within thirty days, it may extend the time for such review for not more than thirty days.

City of Springfield Land Development Code

Sec. 36-226. - Major subdivision review procedure.

(3) Preliminary plat.

- (a) After participating in the pre-subdivision review with city staff, the subdivider may prepare a preliminary plat, together with supplementary material as prescribed in section 36-263.
- (b) Copies of the preliminary plat and supplementary materials specified, together with a fee for administrative handling and processing in the amount prescribed by ordinance, shall be submitted to the director of planning and development with written application for approval. Upon determination that the application is complete, the director shall place the application on the agenda of the commission at a regular meeting not later than the second such meeting following the date of the filing of the application.
- (c) The commission shall hold a public hearing on the preliminary plat. Notice of the public hearing shall be made in accordance with city ordinance and the rules of the commission.
- (d) The commission shall review the preliminary plat and supporting material, recommendations from agencies or officials, and testimony and exhibits submitted at the public hearing. The commission shall approve, conditionally approve or disapprove the preliminary plat and if approved, the commission shall express its approval and state the conditions of such approval, if any, or if disapproved, shall express its disapproval and its reasons, therefore. In any case, a notation of the action taken, and the reasons, therefore, shall be entered in the records of the commission.
- (e) If approved by the commission or approved with conditions acceptable to the applicant, then the director of planning and development shall forward the preliminary plat to the city council for its approval. Council shall determine if the land or easement proposed to be dedicated by the applicant for public use or if the public improvements shall be accepted by the city. If the city council determines that the location of the land to be dedicated for public use or the location of public improvements is appropriate and complies with applicable ordinances then the city council shall authorize the acceptance of the dedication of the land or easements upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat which substantially conforms to the preliminary plat and shall authorize the acceptance of the public improvements upon the director of public works certifying to the director of planning and development and the city clerk that the public improvements have been made in accordance with city standards and specifications.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

- (f) If approved with modifications which are not acceptable to the applicant or if disapproved, the director of planning and development shall attach to the plat a statement of reasons for such action and return it to the subdivider.
- (g) Actions by the commission regarding the preliminary plat are final unless such action is appealed by the subdivider to the city council within 90 days of the action by the commission.
- (h) Effective period of preliminary approval.
 - 1. The approval of a preliminary plat shall be effective for a period of two years. The application for final plat approval must be submitted to the department of planning and development within the two-year period. Any plat not submitted within the two-year limit shall be null and void except as provided in subparagraph 2. below.
 - 2. The planning and zoning commission may at its discretion and upon application by the subdivider extend the effective period of preliminary approval by two years, one time. All other submittals shall be considered a new preliminary plat and subject to applicable reviews.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

ZONING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS:

CODE ITEM	REQUIREMENTS FOR SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
Minimum lot dimension requirements	Lot Area: 6,000 square feet Lot Width: 50 feet Lot Depth: 80 feet
Maximum structure height	- When side yards are less than 15 feet in width: 35 feet or two and one-half stories above the finished grade. - When side yards are 15 feet in width or greater: 45 feet or three stories above the finished grade.
Front yard setback	15 feet along local streets 25 feet along collector streets or higher
Side yard setback	Five feet or as required by section 36-453, supplemental open space and yard regulations.
Rear yard setback	Ten percent of the lot depth but may not be less than ten feet nor shall more than 20 feet be required.
Street Classification	E Mimosa Street – Local S Carson Avenue – Local E Watson Street – Local
Sidewalks	Sidewalks are required along E Mimosa Street, S Carson Avenue, and E Watson Street. Sidewalk exists along the frontage of E Mimosa Street.
Open Space Requirements	The minimum open space ratio on each buildable lot shall be at least 30 percent.

CODE ITEM	REQUIREMENTS FOR GENERAL RETAIL
Minimum lot dimension requirements	36 feet of frontage along a public street
Maximum structure height	None, except that all structures shall remain below a 30-degree bulk plane as measured from the boundary of any R-SF or R-TH district.
Front yard setback	15 feet along local streets 25 feet along Collector streets or higher
Side and rear yard setback	None, except as required by section 36-453, supplemental open space and yard regulations, and the bufferyard requirements in subsection 36-421(8)
Street Classification	E Mimosa Street – Local S Carson Avenue – Local E Watson Street – Local
Sidewalks	Sidewalks are required along E Mimosa Street, S Carson Avenue, and E Watson Street. Sidewalk exists along the frontage of E Mimosa Street.
Open Space Requirements	The minimum open space ratio on each buildable lot shall be at least 20 percent.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

MAJOR THOROUGHFARE MAP:



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

STAFF ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION:

1. The applicant is proposing to subdivide approximately 8.69 acres into a twenty-nine (29) lot subdivision named “Chimney Rock Subdivision - Revised”.
2. The property is zoned GR, General Retail with Conditional Overlay District #151 and R-SF, Single-Family Residential District.
3. A portion of the area zoned General Retail with Conditional Overlay District #151 is to be dedicated as right-of-way to serve as a hammerhead turnaround at the end of Carson Avenue. The western portion of this area is to be incorporated into Lot 1, with the plat prohibiting access to Arcadia Avenue. The east portion of this area is incorporated into Lot 9 and used as an access easement to an existing, adjacent residential property.
4. The most substantial changes from the preliminary plat that was submitted for this property in 2024 are the decrease in lot numbers from forty (40) to twenty-nine (29) and removing the connection of Carson Avenue to Arcadia Avenue.
5. All lots meet the minimum dimension requirements of the City’s subdivision regulations, the Single-Family Residential District, and the General Retail District.
6. If Planning and Zoning Commission approves the preliminary plat, then the plat will be forwarded to City Council for acceptance of public streets and easements. An approved preliminary plat is active for two (2) years.
7. The Land Development Code requires that each lot have adequate public facilities including but not limited to water, sanitary sewer, electricity, gas, open space, storm drainage, access to the public transportation system, and that any existing natural features such as floodplains, stream buffers and sinkholes have been identified on the preliminary plat.
8. The proposed preliminary plat was reviewed by City departments and comments are contained in **Attachment 1**. Conditions of Approval are provided in **Attachment 2**. The Preliminary Plat drawing can be found in **Attachment 3**.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. The proposed subdivision meets all applicable requirements of the City of Springfield’s *Land Development Code* for subdivisions and is compatible with the zoning requirements of the R-SF, Single-Family Residential District, and the GR, General Retail District.
2. Staff recommends approval as submitted in the staff report.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OPTIONS:

In reviewing a preliminary plat, the role of the Planning and Zoning Commission is to determine whether the plat meets the requirements set forth in the subdivision statutes and the Land Development Code. If the plat meets these minimum standards, approval is required.

The commission shall review the preliminary plat and supporting material, recommendations from agencies or officials, and testimony and exhibits submitted at the public hearing.

1. The commission shall approve the preliminary plat.
2. The commission shall conditionally approve the preliminary plat.
3. The commission shall disapprove the preliminary plat and state for the record which requirement or requirements of the *Land Development Code* the preliminary plat fails to meet.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION AND COMMENTS:

The property was posted by the applicant at least 10 days prior to the public hearing.

Comments have been received by citizens for this case and have been included as ***Attachment 4***.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENT 1

1. AT&T:

AT&T has no conflicts. Please contact Cody Butler at cb670v@att.com for any questions for AT&T.

2. CITY UTILITIES:

No issues generally with preliminary plat. Easements as shown appear to be acceptable for public streets. Electric/gas/water will need to be extended to serve all lots per CU's extension policy and city code before the final plat can be approved.

3. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING SURVEY DIVISION:

Approved.

4. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT DIVISION:

Revised preliminary plat is acceptable. Each lot will be served by public sewer once the public improvements are completed and accepted. The final plat will not be able to be approved until the public improvements have been accepted or escrowed. This includes the offsite sewer extension.

5. FIRE DEPARTMENT:

Approved.

6. PARKS & GREENWAYS:

Approved.

7. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING RIGHT-OF-WAY DIVISION:

Approved.

8. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS STORMWATER ENGINEERING DIVISION:

Site Description and Drainage Pattern

	Drainage Basin	Fee in Lieu Flood Control	Fee in Lieu Water Quality	Stream Buffer	Sinkhole or Watershed	Floodplain/Floodway
3040 S Arcadia Ave	Galloway Creek	No	No	No	No	No

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

All chapter and section references below are to the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual Version April 2022.

Detention and Discharge Requirements

1. Any development or redevelopment that increases runoff, through the increase in impervious surface, current detention requirements must be met per Chapter 3 Sec. 2.3.3. The site drains to the adjacent properties (3051 S Lone Pine Ave and 3217S Ridgewood Ct). The subdivision is required to provide flood control to prevent downstream flooding.

Water Quality Requirements

1. Water Quality is required for new development projects or redevelopment projects, with new or increased impervious surfacing, within the city limits of Springfield that disturb 1 acre or greater. Including projects less than 1 acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will disturb 1 or more acres over the life of the project. Chapter 10 Sec. 2.0.
2. A land disturbance permit will be required with disturbing 1 acre or greater per Chapter 4 Section 5 of the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual.
3. Water Quality Credits are available to use in design for preserved trees and new planted trees. Landscaping and Bufferyards trees required by planning cannot be used for the water quality credits unless it is part of a SCM. Chapter 10, Section 3.1.

Floodplain

N/A

Natural Channels and Stream Buffers

N/A

Sinkholes and Karst Features

N/A

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

9. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC ENGINEERING DIVISION:

Traffic Report

	Street Name	Street Classification	Jurisdiction	ROW from Centerline (ft.)		Traffic Count (vehicles per day)	On-Street Parking	Sidewalk	
				Required	Existing			Required	Existing
Street 1	E. Mimosa Street	Local	City	25	25	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes
Street 2	S. Carson Avenue	Local	City	25	0	NA	Yes	Yes	No
Street 3	E. Watson Street	Local	City	25	0	NA	Yes	Yes	No

Access

All access to the development shall be per current City of Springfield standards for the street classification.

Trails, Bus Stops, And Additional Information

There is one (1) Greenway Trail near the property. There are two (2) bus stops on Battlefield Road near the property.

Improvements

No improvements are required for this preliminary plat. A traffic study may be required at the time of development.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

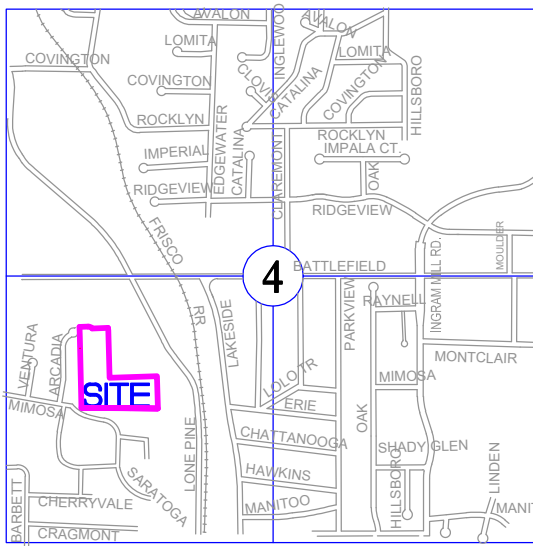
CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

ATTACHMENT 2

Staff recommends the Planning and Zoning Commission approve the Preliminary Plat, with the conditions listed below:

1. All improvements shall be constructed in accordance with the “Design Standards for Public Improvements” of the Public Works Department and the maintenance and operation of such improvements shall be the responsibility of the developers unless approved by the Director of Public Works. All required sanitary sewer, street, sidewalk, and drainage plans shall be prepared in accordance with City standards and specifications and approved by the Director of Public Works.
2. All required street rights-of-way, drainage and utility easements and limitations of access shall be dedicated on the final plat.
3. The developer shall meet all city and state erosion control regulations prior to disturbing the soil.
4. It is determined that the public interest requires assurance concerning adequate maintenance of common space areas and improvements. The restrictive covenants, rules and bylaws creating the common ownership must therefore provide that if the owners of the Property Owners Association shall fail to maintain the common areas or improvements in reasonable order and condition in accordance with the approved plans, the City may, after notice and hearing, maintain the same and assess the costs against the units or lots, per the Common Open Space and Common Improvement Regulations section of the Zoning Ordinance.
5. The developer shall be responsible for the relocation costs of any existing utility services and shall be responsible for clearing all utility easements of trees, brush, and overhanging tree limbs.
6. All other requirements which are necessary for this subdivision to be in compliance with the Subdivision Regulations.

If the request is recommended for denial by the Commission and the applicant requests City Council consideration, all the above conditions, plus any amendments made by the Planning and Zoning Commission, shall be included in the Council Bill.



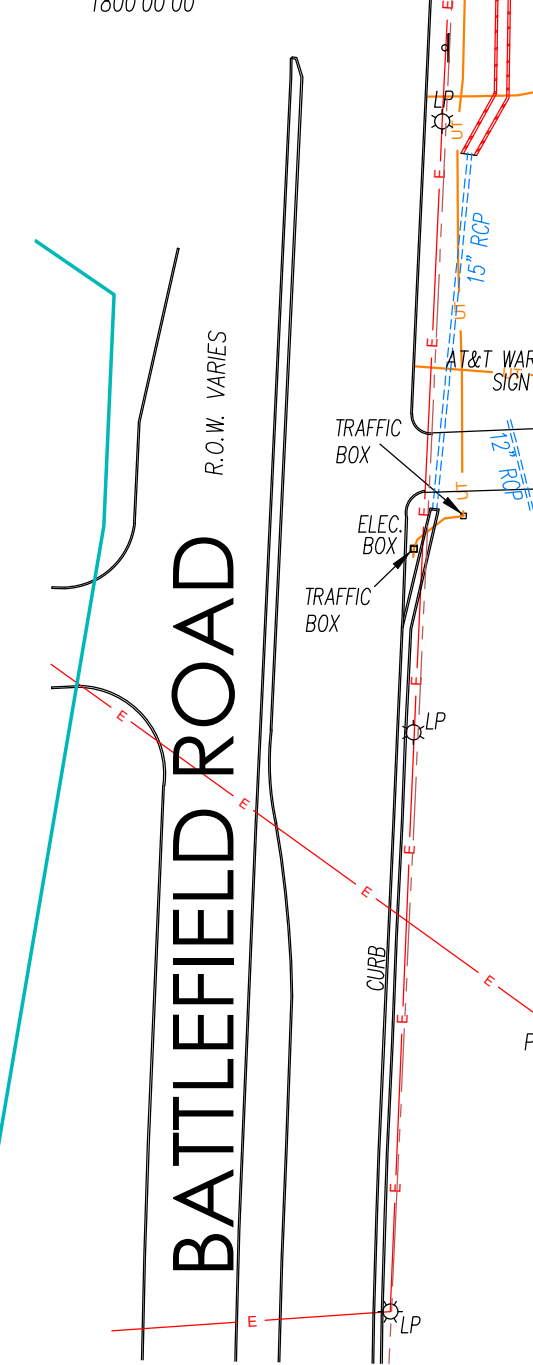
LOCATION SKETCH

SEC. 4, T-28-N, R-21-W
SCALE: 1"=200'

STATE PLANE COORDINATE TIE MISSOURI COORDINATE SYSTEM 1983	
CONTROL STATION:	
GR-11	NORTHING - 147,252.086 (M) EASTING - 435,435.653 (M) GRID FACTOR - 0.99998467
COORDINATES ENTERED IN METERS.	

INTERIOR ANGLES

1	90°07'44"
2	156°06'49"
3	270°00'00"
4	90°00'00"
5	87°43'43"
6	150°13'54"
7	180°08'04"
8	203°53'11"
9	90°00'00"
10	90°00'00"
11	270°00'00"
12	121°46'35"
SUM OF INTERIOR ANGLES 1800°00'00"	



CURVE TABLE				
CURVE #	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	23.56'	15.00'	N44°05'48"W	21.21'
C2	23.56'	15.00'	S45°54'12"W	21.21'
C3	13.07'	150.00'	N03°24'00"E	13.07'
C4	28.28'	150.00'	N11°17'54"E	28.24'
C5	56.11'	200.00'	S08°39'49"W	55.92'
C6	44.30'	150.00'	S08°14'19"W	44.14'
C7	55.14'	200.00'	N08°48'06"E	54.97'
C8	23.56'	15.00'	S45°54'12"W	21.21'
C9	23.56'	15.00'	S44°05'48"E	21.21'
C10	19.47'	20.00'	N61°12'40"W	18.71'
C11	19.47'	20.00'	N63°01'04"E	18.71'
C12	49.42'	60.00'	S58°43'39"W	48.03'
C13	50.11'	60.00'	N73°45'02"W	48.67'
C14	48.70'	60.00'	N26°34'23"W	47.37'
C15	32.01'	60.00'	N11°57'40"E	31.63'
C16	78.25'	60.00'	N64°36'19"E	72.82'
C17	46.82'	60.00'	S55°40'45"E	45.64'

LEGEND OF SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

④	INTERNAL ANGLE # (SEE TABLE)	SET PIN	PERMANENT MONUMENT
—SS—	PROPERTY LINE	FIND IP	FOUND IRON PIN
—SW—	SANITARY SEWER	SET IP	SET IRON PIN
—ST—	STORM SEWER	RWM	RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER
—T—	TELEPHONE LINE	PP	POWER POLE W/ GUY
—UT—	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE	ⓂH	MANHOLE
—G—	GAS LINE	ⓈCO	SEWER CLEANOUT
—W—	WATER LINE	ⓀGM	GAS METER
—E—	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE	☆LP	LIGHT POLE
—UE—	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	△	SIGN
—X—	FENCE LINE	ⓂWM	WATER METER
—	TREELINE	ⓂWV	WATER VALVE
—	RETAINING WALL	ⓂGV	GAS VALVE
—	GROUND LIGHT	ⓂFH	FIRE HYDRANT
—	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT	△TR	TELEPHONE RISER
—	POINT OF BEGINNING	ⓀBP	BUMPER POST
MEASURED	100' M	ⓀG	GRATE INLET
DEED	100' D	ⓀM	ELECTRIC METER
RECORD	100' R	ⓀER	ELECTRICAL RISER
		ⓀMB	MAIL BOX

PARCEL LINE TABLE

LINE #	LENGTH	DIRECTION
L1	51.31'	N00°54'12"E
L2	31.00'	S89°05'48"E
L3	30.00'	S00°54'12"W
L4	31.00'	S89°05'48"E

COMMON AREA NOTE

ALL COMMON AREAS SHALL BE CONSIDERED DRAINAGE EASEMENTS. ALL COMMON AREAS ARE TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE PROPERTY OWNERS ASSOCIATION. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS ARE TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE PROPERTY OWNER.

ZONING DATA

SUBJECT PROPERTY IS ZONED R-5 (SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT), EXCEPT THE NORTH 51.31 FEET OF THIS SUBDIVISION, WHICH IS ZONED OR (GENERAL RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT) WITH A CONDITIONAL OVERLAY DISTRICT #151.

SETBACKS ARE DETERMINED BY THE ZONING AT THE TIME OF DEVELOPMENT.

HOWEVER, IN NO EVENT MAY A STRUCTURE BE ERRECTED CLOSER TO THE CENTERLINE OF AN EXISTING OR PLANNED STREET THAN AS PRESCRIBED BELOW.

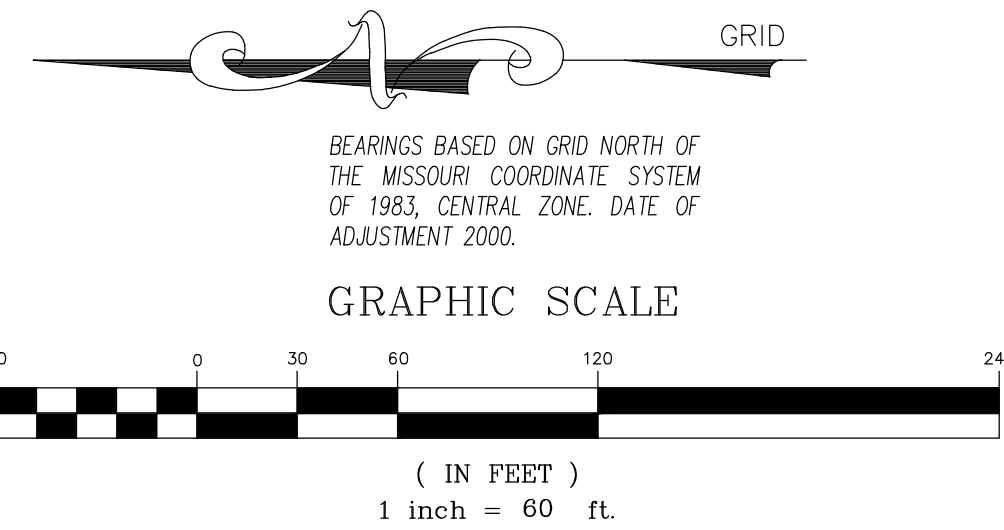
STREET CLASSIFICATION REQUIRED SETBACK FROM RIGHT-OF-WAY CENTER LINE 25 FEET PLUS THE REQUIRED YARD SETBACK

RESIDENTIAL LOCAL (MIMOSA ST. & ARCADIA AVE.)

ATTACHMENT 3 PRELIMINARY PLAT OF

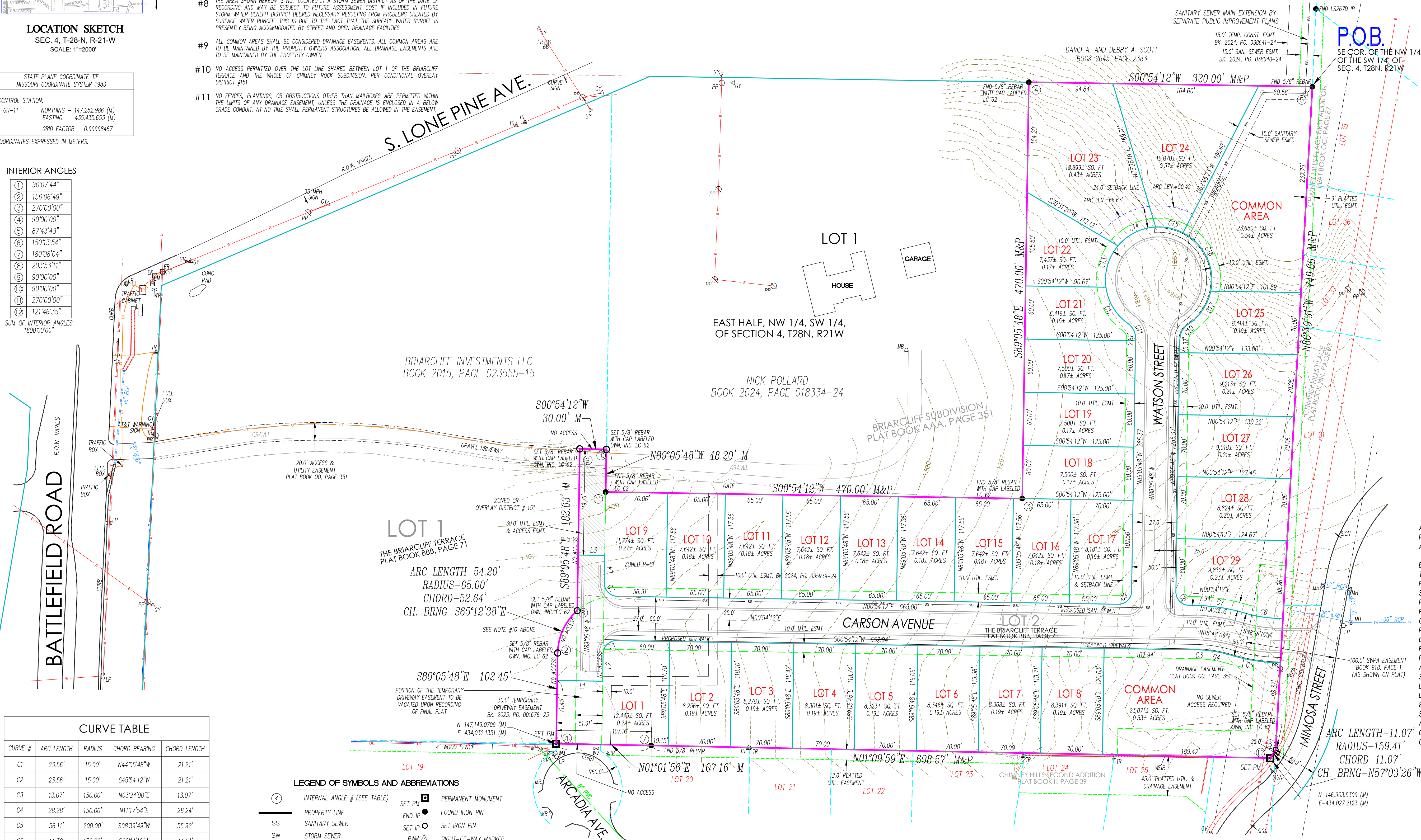
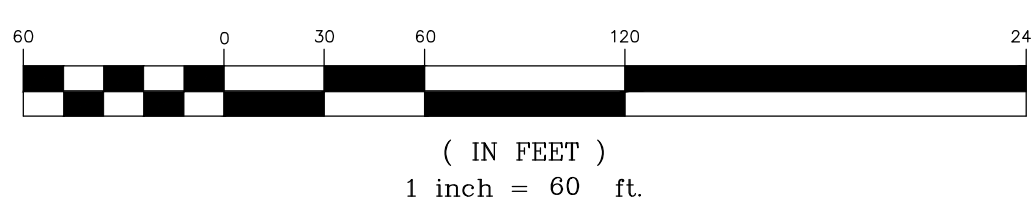
CHIMNEY ROCK - REVISED

AN ADMINISTRATIVE REPLAT OF LOT 2 OF THE BRIARCLIFF TERRACE ALSO LYING IN THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 4, T-28-N, R-21-W CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI



BEARINGS BASED ON GRID NORTH OF THE MISSOURI COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, CENTRAL ZONE. DATE OF ADJUSTMENT 2000.

GRAPHIC SCALE



PERIMETER DESCRIPTION

A TRACT OF LAND LYING IN THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 21 WEST AS DESCRIBED IN THE GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI, RECORDER'S OFFICE IN BOOK 2015 AT PAGE 023555-15 AND SAID TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 21 WEST, SAID POINT ALSO LYING ON THE NORTH LINE OF THE FINAL PLAT OF CHIMNEY HILLS PLACE FIRST ADDITION, PLAT BOOK 00, PAGE 87, THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 4, NORTH 86°49'31" WEST, 749.68 FEET TO A POINT LYING ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY OF MIMOSA STREET, THENCE LEAVING SAID SOUTH LINE AND ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY 11.07 FEET ALONG A 158.41 FOOT RADIUS CURVE TO THE RIGHT WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 57°03'26" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 11.07 FEET TO A POINT LYING ON THE EAST LINE OF CHIMNEY HILLS SECOND ADDITION AS DESCRIBED IN PLAT BOOK II, PAGE 39, THENCE LEAVING SAID SOUTH LINE AND ALONG SAID EAST LINE THE FOLLOWING COURSES, NORTH 01°09'59" EAST, 688.57 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°01'56" EAST, 107.16 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID EAST LINE, SOUTH 89°05'48" EAST, 102.45 FEET; THENCE 54.20 FEET ALONG A 65.00 FOOT RADIUS CURVE TO THE RIGHT WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 65°12'38" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 52.84 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°05'48" EAST, 182.63 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°54'12" WEST, 30.00 FEET TO A POINT LYING ON THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 1 OF THE FINAL PLAT OF BRIARCLIFF SUBDIVISION, PLAT BOOK AAA AT PAGE 351; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, NORTH 89°05'48" WEST, 48.20 FEET TO A POINT LYING ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE LEAVING SAID NORTH LINE AND ALONG SAID WEST LINE, SOUTH 00°54'12" WEST, 470.00 FEET TO A POINT LYING ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE LEAVING SAID WEST LINE AND ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, SOUTH 89°05'48" EAST, 470.00 FEET TO A POINT LYING ON THE EAST LINE OF THE AFOREMENTIONED NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 21 WEST; THENCE LEAVING SAID SOUTH LINE AND ALONG SAID EAST LINE, SOUTH 00°54'12" WEST, 320.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. THE ABOVE DESCRIBED TRACT CONTAINS 378.439 SQUARE FEET OR 8.69 ACRES, MORE OR LESS. BEARINGS BASED ON GRID NORTH OF THE MISSOURI COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, CENTRAL ZONE.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, SAMUEL J. DEPRIEST, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE LAND HEREIN DESCRIBED, PREPARED BY OWN, INC. DATED AUGUST 2024 AND SIGNED BY SAMUEL J. DEPRIEST, PLS NO. 2013000041 AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS AND LOT CORNER PINS WERE PLACED OR WILL BE PLACED WITHIN 12 MONTHS AFTER RECORDING PLAT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF SAMUEL J. DEPRIEST, PLS NO. 2013000041 IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MISSOURI STANDARDS FOR PROPERTY BOUNDARY SURVEYS DRAWING.

OWN, INC. LC62
BY:

SAMUEL J. DEPRIEST, PLS NO. 2013000041
DATE PREPARED 7-31-2025
COA #000062

PREPARED BY

SAM DEPRIEST, PLS
OWN, INC.
8455 COLLEGE BOULEVARD
OVERLAND, KS. 66201

OWNER AND DEVELOPER

JCHS DEVELOPMENT LLC
2808 S. INGRAM MILL ROAD A100
SPRINGFIELD, MO. 65804

UTILITY NOTE

THIS SURVEY REFLECTS ABOVE GROUND INDICATIONS OF UTILITIES AND INFORMATION AVAILABLE FROM UTILITY COMPANIES. THE SURVEYOR MAKES NO GUARANTEE THAT THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN COMPRISE ALL SUCH UTILITIES IN THE AREA, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED. THE SURVEYOR FURTHER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN ARE IN THE EXACT LOCATION INDICATED, ALTHOUGH HE DOES CERTIFY THAT THEY ARE LOCATED AS ACCURATELY AS POSSIBLE FROM INFORMATION AVAILABLE. THE SURVEYOR HAS NOT PHYSICALLY LOCATED THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.

FLOOD NOTE

BY GRAPHIC PLOTTING ONLY, THIS PROPERTY IS IN ZONE X OF THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 290720333, WHICH BEARS AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF DECEMBER 12, 2010 AND IS NOT IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA. NO FIELD SURVEYING WAS PERFORMED TO DETERMINE THIS.

3213 S. West Bypass
Springfield, MO 65807
417.866.2741
wesreown.com
FORMERLY ANDERSON ENGINEERING

FIELD: CB	DATE: 8-06-2024	111992.DWG SHEET 1 OF 1
DRAWN: BAC	FIELD BK: N/A	
CHECKED: SJD	JOB NO: 24SP10169	

ATTACHMENT 4

From: [Tammy Fulk](#)
To: [Menke, Andrew](#)
Subject: Re: Chimney Rock
Date: Wednesday, August 6, 2025 11:48:49 AM

Mr. Menke,

I completely understand the proposed platform states no access to Arcadia; however, also in 2018 the rezoning stated the same no access to Arcadia and we had to sue the City of Springfield to enforce this. We need reassurance for the future development to the north. The property to the north of this new development is currently for sale and there are no guarantees as to what will happen with this property as well. Putting a culdesac at the end of Carson Ave provide certainty to our neighborhood.

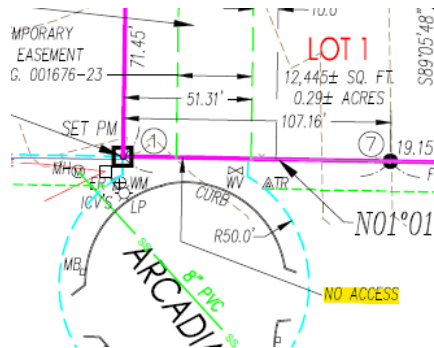
Thank you,

Tammy Fulk
Sent from my iPhone

On Aug 6, 2025, at 8:45 AM, Menke, Andrew <amenke@springfieldmo.gov> wrote:

Tammy,

Thanks for your comments, I will include them in the staff report. Please note that the new plat includes a label that prohibits access to Arcadia Avenue.



Best,

Andrew Menke
Senior Planner
City of Springfield
Department of Planning & Development
Phone: (417) 864-1613

From: Tammy Fulk <tammyfulk@hotmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, August 6, 2025 10:07 AM
To: Menke, Andrew <amenke@springfieldmo.gov>
Subject: Re: Chimney Rock

Mr. Menke,

Thank you for sending this proposed plat.

As you are aware, Chimney Hills and Chimney Hills Place neighborhoods have been concerned about this new development, especially considering the developers moved the property line to include part of the COD 151 property. I would like to see a culdesac on the end of Carson Ave to prevent any future development to the north. We have spent \$45,000 in legal fees trying to enforce COD 151 and I would greatly appreciate the city providing us reassurance this could not happen again. With a hammerhead at the end of Carson, this could easily be changed in the future, allowing access through Carson Ave and onto Mimosa. Mimosa traffic is a challenge already so we want to ensure it will only be this new neighborhood accessing and not additional traffic in the future. Also, with the developer using the "Chimney" in this new development, they are trying to add to our neighborhoods, so for it to be conforming, a culdasac would do that as there are many street in both neighborhoods with culdasac streets and not one with fire turn arounds. This small change would help everyone be in agreement. Please take this into consideration while you are reviewing this proposal.

Thank you,

Tammy Fulk

Sent from my iPhone

On Aug 6, 2025, at 6:21 AM, Menke, Andrew
<amenke@springfieldmo.gov> wrote:

Good Morning Tammy,

Attached is a copy of the plat. The staff report is not complete and will be posted Thursday at 5pm. Here is a link to the [agenda](#), where it will be posted. For copies of all other supporting documents you will want to submit a [Sunshine Request](#) through the City Clerk's Office.

Best,

Andrew Menke
Senior Planner

City of Springfield
Department of Planning & Development
Phone: (417) 864-1613

-----Original Message-----

From: Tammy Fulk <tammyfulk@hotmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, August 5, 2025 12:36 PM
To: Menke, Andrew <amenke@springfieldmo.gov>
Subject: Chimney Rock

Hello Mr. Menke,

Can you please forward any and all information to me regarding the new proposed plat of Chimney Rock, especially the drawing of the plat? There is a new notice in our neighborhood and I would like to know more about it.

Thank you!

Tammy Fulk
Sent from my iPhone
<Chimney Rock Revised- Plat.pdf>

Menke, Andrew

From: M.J. Grinstead <mjgrins@hotmail.com>
Sent: Sunday, August 10, 2025 6:55 PM
To: Zoning@springfieldmo.gov
Subject: Chimney Rock Proposal

Dear Planning and Zoning Commission Members,

Below I am copying and pasting an email I sent to City Council Members. I am aware the Planning and Zoning Commission will consider the new plat of Chimney Rock before it is sent to Council.

Please take my neighborhood's concerns for additional traffic into consideration.

Thank You!

Mary Jane Grinstead

Dear Mayor and City Council,

In a previous email, I have asked that you consider roads leading into the area of the proposed Chimney Rock Subdivision when you look at the new plat. It is **IMPERATIVE** that you consider the dangerous blending of the traffic along Mimosa from divided lanes into a single lane. I am especially concerned about the intersection of eastbound traffic along Mimosa from Luster - the **ONLY** way to safely exit onto Battlefield at a traffic light - to the proposed Chimney Rock subdivision.

Currently eastbound traffic from Luster has to make a right-angle left turn from Mimosa to Patterson, then make an immediate right-angle right turn from Patterson to the **one-lane wide** Mimosa (highlighted by the bold green line). I have navigated that turn for the 40+ years I have lived in the neighborhood! It is especially dangerous in the winter, when snow melts and ice forms down in that valley.

I am pasting a picture of a map of the intersection so you can have a visual representation of the sharp turns one has to make to continue on the same street.



PLEASE take this dangerous curve into consideration when you look at adding the traffic from the additional 29 houses to the mix. There will that many more trash trucks, lawn mowing trailers, school buses, building materials trucks, concrete trucks, UPS and Fed Ex trucks, as well as the additional cars, to make that curve and meet along the narrow stretch of Mimosa from Patterson to Ventura.

PLEASE do something to correct this dangerous situation.

Thank you,
Mary Jane Grinstead

From: [LLF](#)
To: Zoning@springfieldmo.gov
Subject: Chimney Rock Subdivision Concerns
Date: Monday, August 11, 2025 2:08:13 PM
Attachments: [Chimney Rock Subdivision.pdf](#)

Dear Members of the Planning & Zoning Committee,

I am writing as a resident of Chimney Hills Place to voice my concerns of the proposed development of the Chimney Rock subdivision. Please see the attached document. Thank you for your time.

Regards,

Leo and Mary Lou LaFauce
2624 E Shady Glen Ct
Springfield, MO 65804

Members of the Planning and Zoning Committee

Subject: Chimney Rock-Planning & Zoning hearing this Thursday, August 14

Areas of concern

As a resident of Chimney Hills Place, I would like to address a few areas of concern about the proposed development of Chimney Rock subdivision.

1. Access from E Mimosa street. Does this entrance infringe upon the Chimney Hills Lot located at 3216 E Ridgewood?
2. There are utility power lines that would be very close to the entrance from E Mimosa.
3. There was an ordinance from 2018 that prohibited access from Arcadia Avenue and E Mimosa street. By allowing access from E Mimosa, does this not violate the 2018 ordinance?
4. There was concern of a sink hole located at the proposed entrance from E Mimosa. Has this concern been addressed?
5. There was speed/volume radar detection equipment temporarily placed on E Mimosa St. What were the results of the data that was obtained from this equipment?
6. It seems like a traffic impact study or traffic volume study should be performed in order to see how this new development will affect our current traffic issues.
7. Although our home is not located on E Mimosa, there will be an increase in traffic in our neighborhood. This is a safety concern. We do not have sidewalks in Chimney Hills Place. This becomes a safety hazard for not only the increase in auto traffic, but also to pedestrians and bicyclists as well. With the recent Galloway project, we have seen a significant increase in traffic through our neighborhood.

From: [Darlene Waggoner](#)
To: Zoning@springfieldmo.gov
Subject: Proposed Chimney Rock Development
Date: Wednesday, August 13, 2025 11:43:30 AM
Attachments: [san sewer and access esmt docs.pdf](#)
[2700-2720 san sewer and access esmt docs.pdf](#)

With regard to the access from 2720 E Battlefield Rd to Arcadia. On December 5th 2022 Both the Pollards and their Realtor Ms West attended a meeting at the office of SVN on Ingram Mill.

Present at this meeting were Marty Carson and her son Chris as well as Messrs Shantz and Childs. Jim Bolin was also present.

At this meeting Marty Carson talked about an easement she had from 2720 to Arcadia which she would use and we continue use in extreme weather. Icing of the gravel driveway to Battlefield Rd is treacherous in freezing temperatures.

When we left that day we were lead to believe this easement would be transferred to us, the buyer of 2720.

On the 28th of December we received this email.

We purchased the property in January 2023 and from the attached email we were led to believe we would have access to Arcadia.

Respectfully

Nick and Darlene Pollard

Begin forwarded message:

From: Sabrina West <sabrinawest@kw.com>
Subject: Fwd: Easements on E Battlefield
Date: December 28, 2022 at 2:40:59 PM CST
To: Darlene Pollard <farmerpete25@yahoo.com>, Nick Pollard <Npollard8@sbcglobal.net>

Here is the proposal they are working on. I forwarded all info that I have just now.

Thank you,



----- Forwarded message -----

From: Jim Bolin <jbolin@kw.com>
Date: Wed, Dec 28, 2022 at 1:48 PM
Subject: Fwd: Easements on E Battlefield
To: Jim Carson <jim@carson-mitchell.com>, Sabrina West <sabrinawest@kw.com>, Chris Carson <chris@carson-mitchell.com>, Doug Carson <AggieGar@gmail.com>, Tanya Goldsmith

<tanya.goldsmith.1617@gmail.com>, Robert Carson <Carson3182@gmail.com>

To all, see the email and the attached documents. Sabrina, Chris, and I attended a meeting with the buyer's on Marty's home and the buyers on the commercial/residential property 2 weeks ago. We discussed the easements. This appears to be exactly what we discussed.

Jim

Jim Bolin 417-224-7445 Broker, CRS, ABR, CRM
JBolin@KW.com

Website: www.bolinteam.com
Mobile App: <http://app.kw.com/KW1WUPUZZ>

Keller Williams Realty 1619 E Independence, Springfield, MO 65804

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Riley Shantz** <crshantz@me.com>
Date: Wed, Dec 28, 2022 at 9:38 AM
Subject: Re: Easements on E Battlefield
To: Jim Bolin <jbolin@kw.com>
Cc: Jeff Childs <jeffery.childs@svn.com>

Jim, Here are the easement exhibits. Our attorney is drafting the easement documents to be recorded and will share those later in the week.

What we are doing is granting an easement to Arcadia for the SF Home Buyer. We will get the vacation documents to vacate the current easement. That way, they will have their future access provided and we do not have to worry about a future path. I think this is the simplest approach.

The other easements are the temp construction and sanitary easements we discussed in our meeting.

Riley

On Dec 27, 2022, at 11:34 AM, Jim Bolin <jbolin@kw.com> wrote:

Thanks, Riley.
jim

Jim Bolin 417-224-7445 Broker, CRS, ABR, CRM
JBolin@KW.com

Website: www.bolinteam.com
Mobile App: <http://app.kw.com/KW1WUPUZZ>

Keller Williams Realty 1619 E Independence, Springfield, MO 65804

On Tue, Dec 27, 2022 at 12:30 PM Riley Shantz
<crshantz@me.com> wrote:

We are getting the exhibits prepared today. We will forward the exhibits when complete. Our attorney will draft the easement that will be recorded along with the exhibits. We will send you the exhibits when we have them and fill easement documents for approval prior to recording with our attorney finishes drafting them.

Riley

On Dec 27, 2022, at 11:23 AM, Jim Bolin
<jbolin@kw.com> wrote:

Good afternoon.
Just checking in to see if the easement documents have been prepared and if we could have a copy for review and recording if possible. Sabrina had called and asked

and I made a bad assumption that they were completed
and had been delivered to her for her client's review.

Let me know.

Jim

Jim Bolin 417-224-7445 Broker, CRS, ABR, CRM
JBolin@KW.com

Website: www.bolinteam.com
Mobile App: <http://app.kw.com/KW1WUPUZZ>

Keller Williams Realty 1619 E Independence, Springfield,
MO 65804

ACCESS EASEMENT

A 30.00 FOOT WIDE ACCESS EASEMENT LYING IN LOT 2 OF THE FINAL PLAT OF BRIARCLIFF SUBDIVISION AS DESCRIBED IN THE GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI RECORDER'S OFFICE IN BOOK 2015, PAGE 003127-15 AND SAID ACCESS EASEMENT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1 OF THE AFOREMENTIONED BRIARCLIFF SUBDIVISION; THENCE NORTH 89°05'48" WEST, 285.13 FEET TO A POINT LYING ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE ALONG SAID WEST LINE, NORTH 01°01'56" EAST, 30.00 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID WEST LINE, SOUTH 89°05'48" EAST, 333.26 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°54'12" WEST, 30.00 FEET TO A POINT LYING ON THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, NORTH 89°05'48" WEST, 48.20 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 9,999 SQUARE FEET OR 0.23 ACRES, MORE OR LESS. ALL LYING IN LOT 2 OF BRIARCLIFF SUBDIVISION IN THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 21 WEST, CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI.



SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

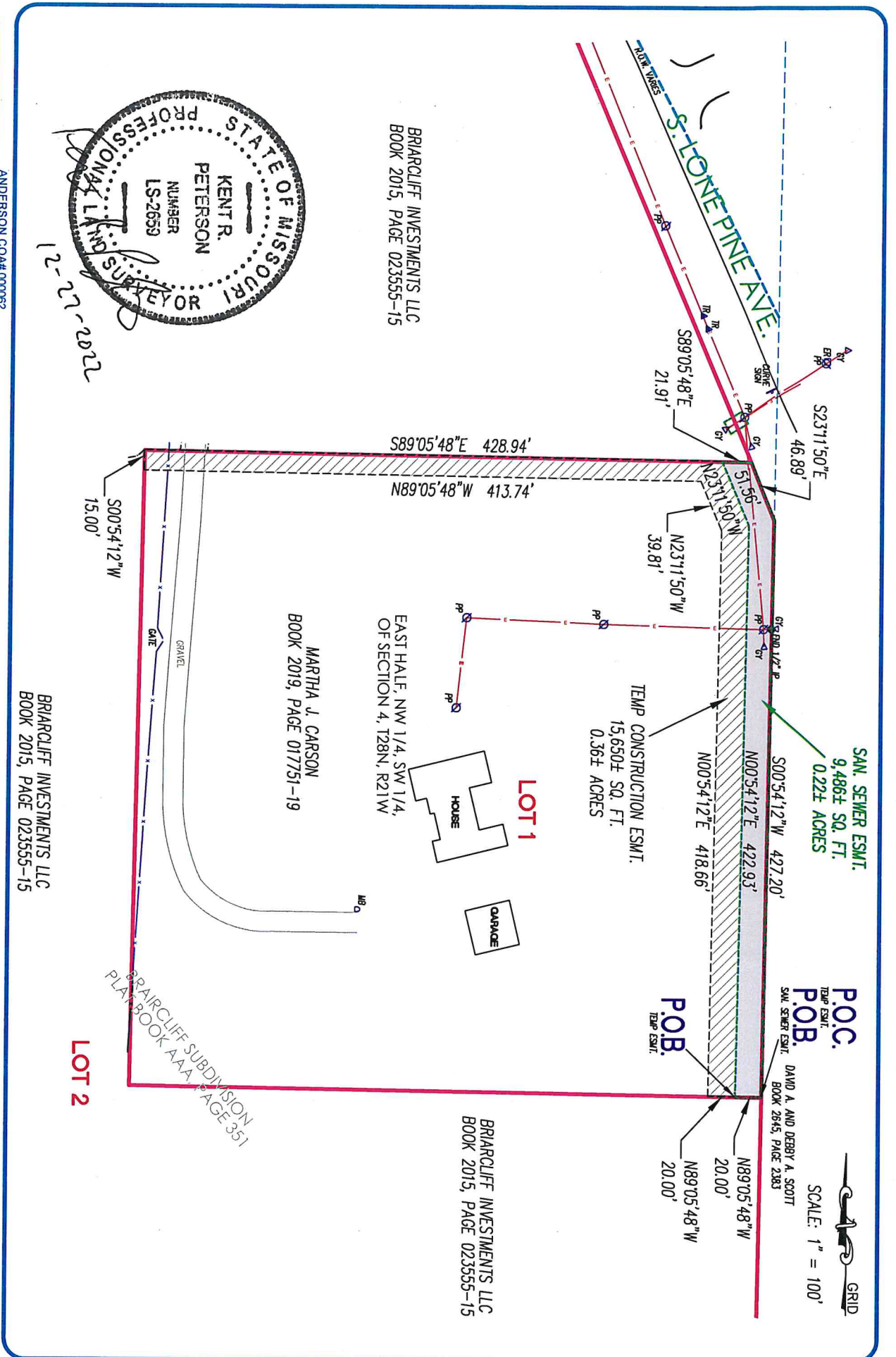
A 20.00 FOOT WIDE SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT LYING IN LOT 1 OF THE FINAL PLAT OF BRIARCLIFF SUBDIVISION AS DESCRIBED IN THE GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI RECORDER'S OFFICE IN BOOK 2015, PAGE 003127-15 AND SAID SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 1 OF THE AFOREMENTIONED BRIARCLIFF SUBDIVISION; THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 NORTH 89°05'48" WEST, 20.00 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID SOUTH LINE NORTH 00°54'12" EAST, 422.93 FEET; THENCE NORTH 23°11'50" WEST, 51.56 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF THE AFOREMENTIONED LOT 1; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE SOUTH 89°05'48" EAST, 21.91 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 1, SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY OF LONE PINE STREET; THENCE ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY SOUTH 23°11'50" EAST, 46.89 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ALONG SAID EAST LINE SOUTH 00°54'12" WEST, 427.20 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 9,486 SQUARE FEET OR 0.22 ACRES, MORE OR LESS. ALL LYING IN LOT 1 OF BRIARCLIFF SUBDIVISION IN THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 28 NORTH, RANGE 21 WEST, CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI.

ALONG WITH A TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE AFOREMENTIONED LOT 1; THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, NORTH 89°05'48" WEST, 20.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE NORTH 89°05'48" WEST, 20.00 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID SOUTH LINE NORTH 00°54'12" EAST, 418.66 FEET; THENCE NORTH 23°11'50" WEST, 39.81 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°05'48" WEST, 413.74 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE ALONG SAID WEST LINE NORTH 00°54'12" EAST, 15.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH LINE SOUTH 89°05'48" EAST, 428.94 FEET TO A POINT LYING ON THE WESTERLY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT; THENCE ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE THE FOLLOWING COURSES, SOUTH 23°11'50" EAST, 51.56 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°54'12" WEST, 422.93 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 15,650 SQUARE FEET OR 0.36 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.





ANDERSON ENGINEERING
EMPLOYEE OWNED
ENGINEERS - SURVEYORS - LABORATORIES - DRILLING
3213 S. WEST BYPASS - SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI 65807 - PHONE (417) 886-2741

RILEY SHANTZ

SANITARY SEWER
EASEMENT SKETCH

BATTLEFIELD ROAD, SPRINGFIELD, MO

DRAWN BY:

BAC

DATE:

12-26-2022

CLIENT NO.:

22SP10326

FIELD BY:

CB

FIELD BK.:

-

DRAWING NO.:

111690.DWG

From: [lorie moore](#)
To: Zoning@springfieldmo.gov
Subject: Chimney Rock Plat
Date: Wednesday, August 13, 2025 1:33:11 PM

Planning and Zoning,

I live at 3117 South Arcadia Avenue and, while I support the proposed replat for meeting requirements and avoiding access to Arcadia, I have serious concerns about the inclusion of a hammerhead turnaround, which is not required for fewer than 30 lots.

Given the history of the last plat—approved despite zoning statements that Arcadia Ave. could not be accessed, followed by the city attorney’s claim that the city holds the right-of-way—this feature feels like a potential backdoor to future access. That past decision has eroded trust in the assurances given to residents. I urge the Commission to make clear, binding protections that the hammerhead will never be used to establish access to Arcadia Ave, preserving the original zoning intent and restoring public confidence.

Sincerely,
Mrs. Lorie Bruce

From: [Sonja Shaw](#)
To: Zoning@springfieldmo.gov
Subject: Urgent Review Requested-Chimney Rock Revised Preliminary Plat
Date: Wednesday, August 13, 2025 11:41:15 PM
Attachments: [forwardSGFCompPlan.pgs34-37.pdf](#)

My name is Sonja Shaw and my family and I have lived in Chimney Hills Place for 19 years.

The Revised plat for Chimney Rock is an improvement in that the number of lots have decreased by 11. I am still concerned about the entrance to this subdivision on Mimosa Street; this street is not designed to safely accommodate the additional traffic this development would generate.

Also, 29 houses on 8.69 acres is still very dense and is vastly different from the adjoining Chimney Hills and Chimney Hills Place neighborhoods.

City staff has noted that it uses the Subdivision Code as well as Forward SGF Comprehensive Plan in making determinations of approval. I've attached pages 34-37 of the Forward SGF Comprehensive Plan which details specific guidelines for Transitions, Residential Neighborhoods, and specific guidelines for Placetype-Traditional Neighborhood which is what our neighborhood is classified as.

Page 34: Transition

The friction that sometimes exists within and along the edges of neighborhoods, commercial areas, or roadways can be mitigated through a variety of planning strategies and regulatory tools. Design standards appropriate for transition areas **should** include the following:

- **Preservation** of mature canopy and understory **trees**
- Utilizing **greater rear and side-yard setbacks** and/or a reduction in structure height of more intense uses

Page 36: Traditional Neighborhoods are comprised of post-war residential neighborhoods that contain predominantly single-family detached dwellings with **uniform setbacks**, building designs, and parcel sizes, that are **separated from dissimilar uses by distinct zoning boundaries and buffer yards**.

Page 37: The design of higher density residential uses integrated into the Residential Neighborhood Placetype **should complement** the scale and character of the surrounding neighborhood. Attention should be given to building height, orientation, architectural style, and setback to **ensure the existing neighborhood character is retained**.

I respectfully request that a condition be made to the Revised Preliminary Plat to include the following:

Bufferyard Requirement:

A tree bufferyard should be provided along *all* portions of the plat that adjoin existing homes. Fortunately, this site already contains a significant number of mature canopy and understory trees in these areas. By incorporating these trees into the bufferyard, the development would meet the intent of the Forward SGF Comprehensive Plan, which emphasizes preservation of mature tree canopy as part of site design.

Preserving these trees will:

- **Enhance compatibility** with neighboring properties by maintaining privacy, visual screening, and neighborhood character.
- **Reduce stormwater runoff** and protect soil stability.
- **Support environmental sustainability** and the City's quality of place goals.
- **Save the developer money** by minimizing costly tree removal and reducing the need for new plantings. As mentioned by a representative for the developer in a previous meeting, construction costs have skyrocketed, so reducing costs for tree removal would be beneficial.

In short, this approach not only meets city planning objectives, it achieves them *more economically* while protecting one of the most valued features of this neighborhood, the established tree canopy.

I respectfully request a condition to establish greater rear setbacks.

Increasing the rear setbacks will provide a smoother transition between the proposed development and the adjoining neighborhoods, protect privacy for existing homeowners, and maintain the open character that defines this area. Larger setbacks also allow space for landscaping, tree preservation, and stormwater management features, further aligning with the Forward SGF Comprehensive Plan's goals for neighborhood compatibility and quality of place.

With respect and appreciation,

Sonja Shaw

LAND USE MIX

Primary land uses within a placetype are those that are most prominent and play a pivotal role in characterizing the placetype. Supporting land uses are less prevalent and serve an ancillary function that complements the primary land use. For example, the Residential Neighborhood placetype primarily consists of single-family detached homes; however, the neighborhood can also contain supporting uses such as low-intensity multifamily, institutional uses (such as schools or libraries), parks, or local-serving neighborhood commercial businesses and shops. The Land Use Matrix summarizes which land use fits into each placetype as a primary or supporting use as defined in each placetype description in the following pages.

Forward SGF provides a flexible guide for future land use decisions that allows the City to consider proposals for innovative development that are in line with overarching policies included in the Comprehensive Plan. The place-based plan is not necessarily concerned with the specific use of individual properties, but rather how those properties function together to create the desirable character and collective mix of uses that establish a “place” within Springfield.

The nine different placetypes in the City together accommodate a full range of land uses, from residential neighborhoods and commercial districts to industrial areas and regional open space. *Forward SGF* centers on the concept of establishing and maintaining unique and quality places that will be essential to the Springfield community’s long term health and prosperity.

PLACETYPE ASSIGNMENTS AND TRANSITIONS

Assignments

Placetype designations are based on a variety of factors but largely represent desired future land use patterns. Placetype assignments also reflect existing development patterns, take into consideration historical value, as well as the impact and relationship to the built and natural environmental.The following conditions and land characteristics should be considered when changes or amendments are proposed to and within a placetype.

Primary use - The predominate historical use and development pattern of a geographic area that exists within the built and natural environment

Proximity – The location with respect to significant landmarks and geographic places

Edges and boundaries – Natural boundaries and geographic edges, including major roadways, railways, waterways, parks, and geographical land features

Roadway classifications – Functional use and type of roadways on the edges or at crossroads

Regulatory – Existing zoning, permitted and conditional uses, historic designations, and redevelopment plans

Forecasts – Anticipated major land use shifts, changes in use, or trends

Other Considerations –

- Decreasing or increasing market demand for commercial or housing in non-traditional districts or corridors
- Greater focus on integrating diverse uses at the edges and areas of transition

- Community expectations
- More walkable, liveable integrated neighborhoods and districts
- Documented increases in nuisances, code violations, disinvestment, and other related trends
- More diversity in housing types, affordability, and availability
- Increased beautification, aesthetics, and identity
- Greater focus on preservation, adaptation, and reuse of existing homes and structures

Transitions

In every city, dissimilar land uses converge at some point. Transitioning within, between, and along the edges is one of the most critical elements to align as Placetypes are implemented, changed, or amended. Typically, a one-to-two-block transition zone on either side of both placetype boundaries would be a practical zone to complete the transition from one placetype to another.

The friction that sometimes exists within and along the edges of neighborhoods, commercial areas, or roadways can be mitigated through a variety of planning strategies and regulatory tools. Design standards appropriate for transition areas should include the following:

- Preservation of mature canopy and understory trees
- Burying and consolidating utilities in areas that do not conflict with tree preservation, landscaping or other bufferyard elements
- Utilizing greater rear and side-yard setbacks and/or a reduction in structure height of more intense uses
- Scaling-down or minimizing the height of exterior lighting, signage, and other building and site elements
- Increasing the intensity or massing of tree plantings, landscaping, fences, and bufferyard features

- Placement of impactful site elements such as access drives, building entrances, windows, refuse, and grease bins
- Utilization of berms, preservation of natural elevation changes, or screening to block headlights, mechanical equipment, or trash receptacles
- Acquisition of additional right of way or easements to screen and separate uses from intense public infrastructure and improvements
- Designing building and site elements to be architecturally compatible with surrounding area

PLACETYPES DIAGRAMS

Each placetype section includes a diagram that showcases an example of the placetype’s development pattern. It is not intended to depict the only way a placetype can develop, rather showing an example of how the identified mix of uses could be accommodated within the placetype.

PLACETYPES	LAND USES																	
	Single-Family Detached	Single-Family Attached	Multi-family	Parks & Open Space	Sports Complexes & Recreational Facilities	Urban Agriculture	Office, Hospitality, Retail Sales & Service	Neighborhood Commercial	Maker, Artisan & Innovation Spaces	Public & Private Schools & Places of Worship	Universities, Colleges & Vocational Schools	Government, Healthcare & Institutional Facilities	Personal Storage, Outdoor Sales & Service	Light Industry	Warehousing & Distribution Facilities	Heavy Industry & Manufacturing	Airport, Railroad & Freight Facilities	
Residential Neighborhood	●	○	◊	○		◊		◊		○								
Mixed Residential	●	●	●	○		◊		◊		○								
Downtown			●	○	○	○	●		●	○	○	○						
Mixed-Use	○	○	●	○	○	○	●		●	○								
City Corridor			●	○	●	○	●		●	○	○	●	○					
Institutional & Employment Center			○	○	○	○	○		○	○	●	●						
Business Flex				○	○	○	○		●		○	○	●	●	●		○	
Industry & Logistics				○		○	○		○		○		○	●	●	●	●	
Urban Green Space & Recreation				●	●	○												

● **Primary Land Use:**
More prominent and play a pivotal role in characterizing that placetype

○ **Supporting Land Use:**
Less prevalent and serve to support the primary land use.

◊ **Low Intensity Supporting Land Use:**
Less prevalent and serve to support the primary use at neighborhood scale

- Primary Land Use:** More prominent and play a pivotal role in characterizing that placetype
- Supporting Land Use:** Less prevalent and serve to support the primary land use.
- Low Intensity Supporting Land Use:** Less prevalent and serve to support the primary use at neighborhood scale

Forward SGF Top 10 COMPREHENSIVE CITY CODE UPDATE

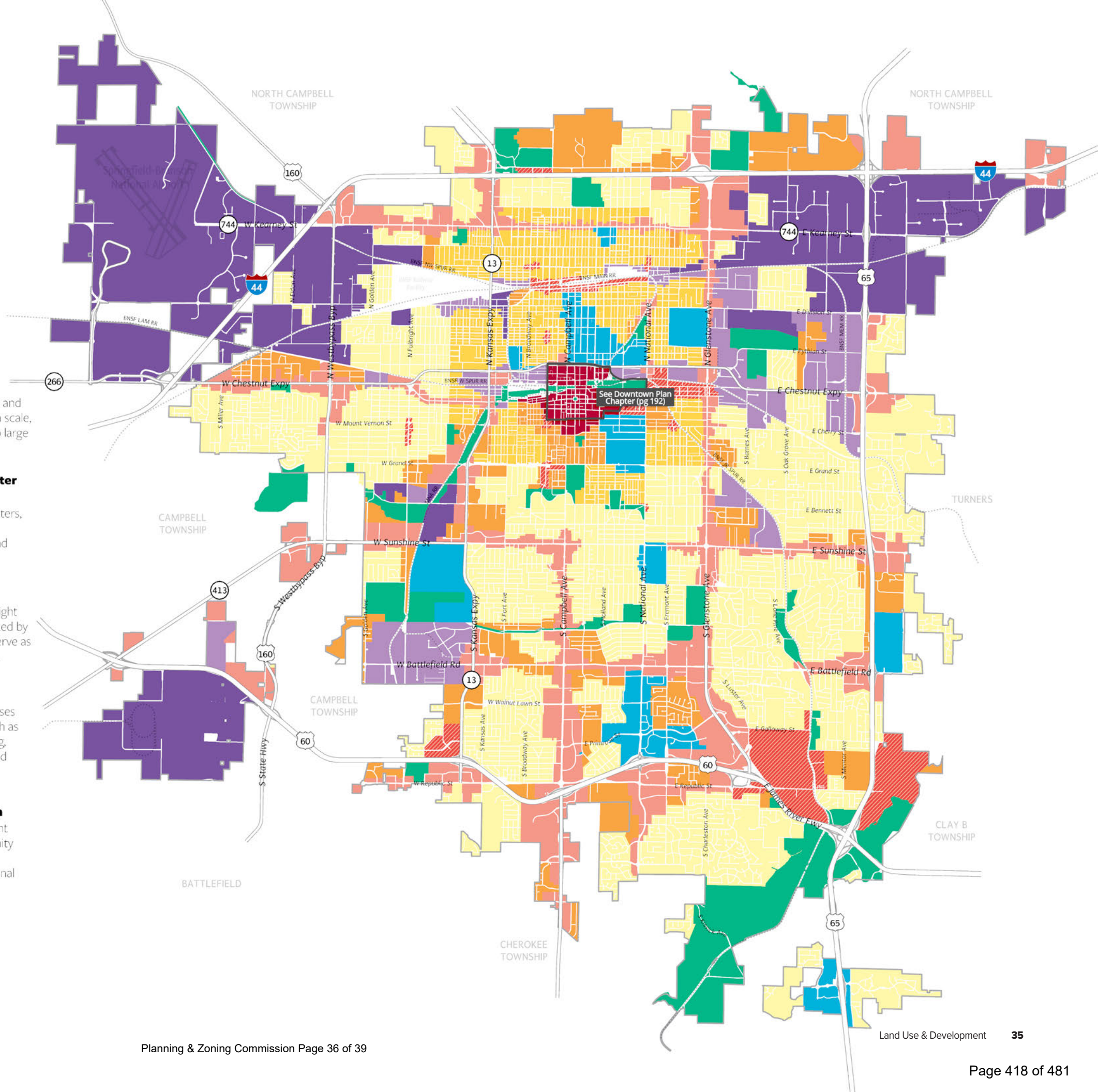


The Comprehensive Plan establishes and assigns placetypes to all areas within the City and surrounding planning area. Each placetype assignment should be used to guide future land development and redevelopment, as well as more detailed or strategic planning at the district, corridor, or neighborhood level. Zoning and other related regulatory codes are used to implement the planning vision, at the parcel level. Multiple zoning districts can be present in the placetypes as long as they complement one another and support the general character of the placetype. The placetypes should serve as an essential tool in identifying needed updates to the City’s zoning regulations and development standards. **Chapter 15: Implementation,** provides additional detailed guidance on how the City should use placetypes when updating development codes.

FUTURE PLACETYPES

- Residential Neighborhood: Center City**
Typically characterized by a diverse range of single-family homes with varying architectural styles, setbacks, and parcel sizes.
- Residential Neighborhood: Traditional**
Post-war residential neighborhoods that contain predominantly single-family detached dwellings with uniform setbacks, building designs, and parcel sizes.
- Mixed Residential**
Primarily higher density single-family attached and multifamily residential dwellings. This includes townhomes, rowhomes, duplexes, apartments, student housing, and single-family detached homes that have been converted into multiunit dwellings.
- Downtown**
Serves as the primary activity center of Springfield, containing a wide variety of uses, such as retail, entertainment, office, hospitality, institutional, multifamily residential, and public gathering spaces.
- Mixed Use**
Functions as small-scale activity centers that provide a mix of residential, shopping, service, office, entertainment, and dining options. They can include vertically stacked or horizontally laid out mixed of uses.

- City Corridor**
Predominantly consists of commercial and service-related development varying in scale, ranging from standalone businesses to large retail centers.
- Institutional & Employment Center**
Contains institutional uses, such as universities, museums, community centers, municipal facilities, and large religious complexes, as well as major medical and office parks.
- Business Flex**
Includes areas with an eclectic mix of light industrial and office uses, complemented by the occasional commercial use, that serve as centers of employment opportunities.
- Industry & Logistics**
Consists of light and heavy industrial uses dedicated to a range of industries, such as manufacturing, packaging, warehousing, storage, transportation, commerce, and distribution.
- Urban Green Space & Recreation**
Consists of Springfield's most significant natural areas as well as major community parks, sports complexes, recreational facilities, and community and educational centers that draw both residents and regional visitors.



RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOODS

DESCRIPTION

Springfield's Residential Neighborhoods are among the community's greatest assets and one of the best opportunities to characterize a sense of place. Springfield has a variety of neighborhoods that were established over the City's history. Two distinct residential character areas have been identified for future planning purposes: the **Center City Neighborhood** and **Traditional Neighborhood** character areas.

New residential development, infill guidelines, and residential zoning will be guided by the character descriptions outlined below. These character areas should also be used to inform and guide the development of more focused and detailed planning conducted at the corridor, district, and neighborhood level. Center City Neighborhood design characteristics could be incorporated in either area, but Traditional Neighborhood design characteristics should be discouraged in the Center City area, where the prevailing neighborhood fabric and housing forms should be preserved and protected. It is critical that future development in both Residential Neighborhood placetypes complement the existing architecture and built form.

CENTER CITY NEIGHBORHOODS

Center City Neighborhoods are Springfield's oldest residential neighborhoods, dating to before WWII. They are typically characterized by a diverse range of single-family homes with varying architectural styles, setbacks, compact and shared spaces and parcel sizes. Center City neighborhoods historically had small scale neighborhood supporting retail services provided at key intersection, streetcar routes, and neighborhood centers. These building types and commercial uses were integrated into the neighborhood fabric. Most Center City Neighborhoods follow a gridded block pattern with alleys, tree-lined streets, and a well-connected sidewalk network that allows residents to walk to nearby neighborhood amenities. Due to their compact form and proximity to urban centers, these neighborhoods are places where residents should reasonably be able to walk, bike, or ride transit to meet some of their educational, employment, shopping, and recreational needs. Center City Neighborhoods are also integrated with key cultural and institutional uses, such as schools and places of worship that serve surrounding residents.

Center City Neighborhoods consist of housing of varying conditions, age, affordability, and vacancies. Opportunities for infill development are pursued where appropriate, diversifying the housing stock. Much of the housing stock uses traditional stick-framed construction with lap siding or masonry veneer. Elevated porches with columns and stoops are focal points common to homes in these areas. Infill can include higher density residential development that should blend with the surrounding character. Vacant and underutilized properties are considered for new uses, such as pocket parks, community gardens, or small neighborhood commercial nodes as well as housing.

The creation of neighborhood-scale commercial should focus on the incorporation of context sensitive designs and low intensity uses to ensure integration into the surrounding area. These low intensity uses could include dining, personal services, office, and essential goods. These nodes could be located along historic streetcar routes or higher classification roadways on the edges of the neighborhood.

Priority is given to the pedestrian environment to foster a walkable neighborhood. Planning for Center City Neighborhoods should strive to improve infrastructure and support the building types and uses that make these neighborhoods more complete, diverse, and accessible to residents.

TRADITIONAL NEIGHBORHOODS

Traditional Neighborhoods are comprised of post-war residential neighborhoods that contain predominantly single-family detached dwellings with uniform setbacks, building designs, and parcel sizes, that are separated from dissimilar uses by distinct zoning boundaries and buffer yards. Housing in Traditional Neighborhoods range from bungalows to expansive ranch-style homes constructed with a variety of materials and methods. Neighborhood parks, schools, and churches are dispersed throughout to serve nearby residents. These neighborhoods can follow a gridded block pattern or curvilinear streets and are well connected internally with sidewalks and trails. Traditional Neighborhoods tend to be expansive, isolating residents from services and resources on the edges, often beyond walking distance.

Planning for Traditional Neighborhoods should strive to increase and integrate quality of place and complete neighborhood characteristics. These characteristics could include beautification efforts such as planting street trees, expanding connections and access to the greenway and trail system, and support for low-intensity multi-family, low-intensity neighborhood commercial, or a mix of uses to serve area residents. Multi-family, neighborhood commercial, or mixed use should be located on the edges of the greenway system, on higher classification roadways, or areas identified by residents during the neighborhood planning process. Preservation of residential housing and housing patterns should be prioritized where lots are predominately accessed from side or internal local streets.

Redevelopment of traditional single-family residential housing for higher-density housing or commercial should be limited to areas adjacent to identified activity centers, where circulation and access will not negatively affect the adjoining neighborhood.

LAND USES

PRIMARY USES

- Single-family detached

SUPPORTING USES

- Single-family attached
- Low-intensity multifamily
- Low-intensity, neighborhood commercial
- Parks, greenways, and open space
- Public and private schools and places of worship
- Low-intensity urban agriculture

CHARACTERISTICS

TRANSPORTATION & INFRASTRUCTURE

- Traffic-calming measures, such as speed-humps, bump-outs, roundabouts, landscaped chicanes with integrated stormwater management, and on-street parking are used to slow traffic.
- Best management practices for stormwater management are required in development projects and within public rights-of-way, such as permeable paving, rain gardens, green roofs, native landscaping, and other low impact design strategies.
- Sidewalk gaps are filled, and sidewalks connect to transit routes, greenways and trails, and supportive uses are located within the neighborhood and around the perimeter.
- Alleys provide pedestrian connections, alternative access to rear yards, detached garages, and other approved accessory uses.
- Sense of place and identity is enhanced through neighborhood organization efforts, preservation and planting trees, neighborhood identification signs, and traffic calming improvements that double as streetscape elements.
- As technology, trends, and funds permit, utilities are buried or are consolidated along rear property lines, reducing conflicts with street trees, pedestrian infrastructure, and viewsheds.
- Major entrances into neighborhoods are marked by identification signs and landscaping.

URBAN DESIGN - BUILDING AND SITE TYPOLOGY

Urban design characteristics that apply to both Center City and Traditional Neighborhoods include:

- The main entrances of new residential developments are oriented towards the primary street.
- Preservation and adaptive reuse of neighborhood schools and surplus buildings are encouraged.
- When appropriate, adaptive reuse of residential structures for low-intensity, neighborhood-scale nonresidential uses, including missing middle housing types, is encouraged at neighborhood nodes and along edges.
- Accommodations are made to allow expanded home occupations, without detracting from the character of the neighborhood, being conscious of changing trends and advances in technologies.
- New and infill buildings maintain the proportions and architectural features common in the existing block.
- When commercial buildings are located within or adjacent to the neighborhood, they are oriented to the street, focus on pedestrian-scale, and provide limited vehicle parking.

Center City Neighborhood

Urban design characteristics unique to Center City Neighborhood character area include:

- Residential subdivisions are designed and platted in more conventional layouts with shorter blocks.
- Lots have a variety of widths, depths, and setbacks creating unique identity from neighborhood to neighborhood.

- While not as common, attached and detached garages provide limited parking options and create a greater demand for on-street parking.
- Garages reflect the architectural style and scale of the primary buildings and are often setback well behind the front facade.
- Driveways are often accessed from the rear alley and are shared or absent in exchange for sidewalks to the front door or porch, which provides increased on-street parking opportunities.
- Properties and neighborhoods eligible for local historic designation are continually identified and preserved.
- Key corridors that offer transit and other multimodal, trail, or greenway connections can be enhanced with increased housing and neighborhood scale services, shops, and dining.
- Low-impact, neighborhood-scale commercial uses should be considered at locations where community facilities and amenities or other informal neighborhood hubs already exist, at former streetcar stops, along the edges of the neighborhood or at other significant neighborhood destinations.
- Neighborhood parks, community centers, greenway or trailheads, museums, gardens, schools, and churches can serve as anchors for neighborhood commercial hubs.

Traditional Neighborhood

Urban design characteristics unique to Traditional Neighborhood character area include:

- Residential subdivisions are designed and platted with curvilinear streets in structured layouts that maximize use of land.

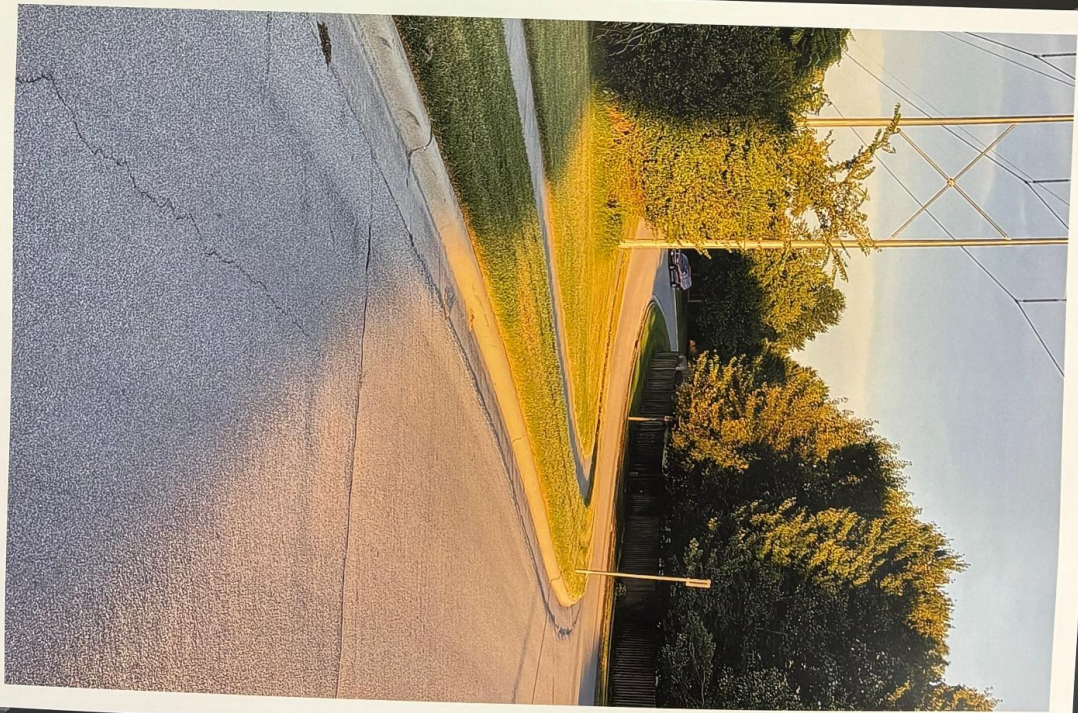
- Lots have uniform widths, depths, and setbacks that align with home sizes and densities.
- Attached garages are a standard element, typically integrated into the design of the home and make up a dominant part of the front elevation, reducing the on-street parking demands.
- Vehicular driveways are provided for each home and are accessed almost exclusively from the front or side street, limiting on-street parking opportunities.
- Neighborhoods are often self-regulated by covenants that limit use, size, and design of structures, as well as care and use of private amenities and common areas.

Transitions

- A “stepped down” approach is used to transition from higher density/intensity residential and non-residential uses to single-family residential homes and uses, with greater densities/intensities located on higher functioning roadways, at the periphery of the neighborhood.
- Lower density residential uses are sufficiently screened and buffered between higher density housing and non-residential uses.
- The design of higher density residential uses integrated into the Residential Neighborhood Placetype should complement the scale and character of the surrounding neighborhood. Attention should be given to building height, orientation, architectural style, and setback to ensure the existing neighborhood character is retained.

DEVELOPMENT EXAMPLES





City Council Committee Referral Request Form

1. Council Member Requesting the Referral: McGull

2. Referral Information

- Date of Referral: 9/8/25 ☐ Citizen Request
- Title of Referral: Requirement for certain land use items to include a fiscal impact study.

- **Description/Purpose of referral and Desired Outcome:** (Provide a detailed description of the item to be referred, including background information, objectives, desired outcome, and any relevant context.) (Attachments see #5.)

Among other economic development tools, the Missouri TIF Act requires a cost-benefit analysis showing the economic impact of the plan on each taxing district. The analysis shows the impact on the economy if the project is not built, and is built pursuant to the plan under consideration. The cost-benefit analysis includes a fiscal impact study on every affected political subdivision.

City Council finds the aforementioned fiscal impact study helpful in considering economic development projects and desires to explore the question of whether requiring a similar study for land use items, such as rezonings, above a certain dollar figure, such as \$1 million, would be similarly useful to City Council in its decision-making process.

The committee should provide a recommendation on: (1) whether to recommend a fiscal impact study requirement; (2) if so, for what land use items; (3) if so, at what dollar threshold, (4) if so, whether the costs associated with producing the study be absorbed at the applicant's expense and (5) if so, whether the study should be conducted by an independent third party. If the answer to the first question is yes, the committee should provide a draft ordinance to implement this requirement.

- Relates to which Adopted City Council Priority Objective: Economic Vitality
- **Time Constraints or Pertinent Deadlines for review:** (Provide information pertaining to any deadlines or timeframes that may affect what priority this issue is given in Committee.)

N/A.

☐ Request recommendation or ☒ Request Draft Ordinance for City Council to review.

3. Requested Committee for Referral: Plans and Policies Committee.

- **Finance and Administration Committee** (Areas of Responsibility include fees and charges for City services; Economic Development; Federal and State assistance programs, supervises Internal Auditor, Monitors Internal Audit plan, makes Recommendations to Council regarding Audit findings.)
- **Plans and Policies Committee** (Areas of Responsibility include Master Planning, of all areas, Council goals and procedures; City Code revisions.)
- **Community Involvement Committee** (Areas of Responsibility include Legislative priorities, neighborhood issues, environmental issues.)

- **Public Involvement Committee** (Area of Responsibility include Recommendations for appointment to Boards and Commissions.)
- **Committee of the Whole** (Areas of Responsibility include Recommendations for appointment to Board of Public Utilities and Police Civilian Review Board or any other referred matter.)

Reason for Referral to Selected Committee: (Explain why this item should be referred to the selected

Areas of responsibility include Master Planning of all areas; Council goals and procedures; and City Code revisions.

4. Additional Information

- **Additional Notes or Comments:** (Any additional information or special considerations regarding the referral.)

5. Supporting Documents

- **Attachments:**
 - (Include any supporting documents or materials relevant to the item being referred. e.g., reports, data, previous meeting minutes, etc.)

For City Clerk's Office Use Only

.....

Referral Outcome

Referred: _____

Withdrawn: _____

Committee referred to: _____

Committing Meeting Dates Considerations: _____

Recommendation to City Council: _____

Council Action: _____

City Council Committee Referral Request Form

1. Council Member Requesting the Referral: Jeff Schrag

2. Referral Information

- **Date of Referral:** 9/8/25 **Citizen Request** ☐
- **Title of Referral:** Refer to the Community Involvement Committee the review and Recommendation of 2026 Legislative Priorities for City Council Consideration
- **Description/Purpose of referral and Desired Outcome:** (Provide a detailed description of the item to be referred, including background information, objectives, desired outcome, and any relevant context.) (Attachments see #5.)

On August 19, 2025 City Council held a City Council lunch with the topic “Legislative Review/Wrap Up and Legislative Topics for 2026 Presentation”. This information can be utilized by the Community Involvement Committee to Conduct a comprehensive review and prepare a formal recommendation of the City of Springfield's Legislative Priorities for 2026. These would then be presented to City Council for consideration and adoption.

- **Relates to which Adopted City Council Priority Objective:** Governance & Legislative Engagement
- **Time Constraints or Pertinent Deadlines for review:** (Provide information pertaining to any deadlines or timeframes that may affect what priority this issue is given in Committee.)

These priorities should be presented to City Council in a timely manner to ensure adoption and submission to state legislators prior to the start of the 2026 Missouri State Legislative Session. Pre-filing for the Missouri Legislature begins on December 1, 2025, and the immediately preceding City Council meeting available for adoption of a resolution would be on November 17, 2025.

- ☐ Request recommendation or ☒ Request Draft Ordinance for City Council to review.

3. Requested Committee for Referral:

- ☐ **Finance and Administration Committee** (Areas of Responsibility include fees and charges for City services; Financial Policies; Federal and State assistance programs, Insurance and retirement policies; Oversight of Internal Audit Services; Review of Capital Improvement Projects.)
- ☐ **Plans and Policies Committee** (Areas of Responsibility include Master Planning of all areas, Council goals and procedures; City Code revisions.)
- ☒ **Community Involvement Committee** (Areas of Responsibility include Neighborhood Issues; Environmental Areas; Economic Development; Legislative Priorities.)

- ☐ **Public Involvement Committee** (Area of Responsibility include Recommendations for appointment to Boards and Commissions.)
- ☐ **Committee of the Whole** (Areas of Responsibility include Recommendations for appointment to Board of Public Utilities and Police Civilian Review Board or any other referred matter.)

Reason for Referral to Selected Committee: (Explain why this item should be referred to the selected City Council Committee.)

As the Community Involvement Committee is tasked with oversight of legislative priorities, it is appropriate that the committee conduct the initial review and provide recommendations to the full City Council.

4. Additional Information

- **Additional Notes or Comments:** (Any additional information or special considerations regarding the referral.)

5. Supporting Documents

- **Attachments:**
 - (Include any supporting documents or materials relevant to the item being referred. e.g., reports, data, previous meeting minutes, etc.)

For City Clerk's Office Use Only

.....

Referral Outcome

Referred: _____

Withdrawn: _____

Committee referred to: _____

Committing Meeting Dates Considerations: _____

Recommendation to City Council: _____

Council Action: _____

City Council Committee Referral Request Form

1. Council Member Requesting the Referral Bruce Adib-Yazdi

2. Referral Information

- Date of Referral: September 8, 2025 ☒ Citizen Request
- Title of Referral: Consideration and review of General Ordinance 6918 to determine if lane filtering should be allowed.
- Description/Purpose of referral and Desired Outcome: (Provide a detailed description of the item to be referred, including background information, objectives, desired outcome, and any relevant context.) (Attachments see #5.)

Amend Council Bill 2025-048 (which is itself an amendment of Springfield City Code, Chapter 106, Traffic and Vehicles, Article V, Operation, Division 1, Sections 106-190), which currently reads: "The driver of a motorcycle, bicycle, micromobility device, or motorized bicycle shall not overtake a vehicle in the same lane occupied by the vehicle being overtaken, or between the lanes of two vehicles being overtaken. This section 106-190(a)(3) shall not apply to motorcycles, bicycles, micromobility devices, or motorized bicycles operating two (2) abreast in a lane with the consent of both drivers." Adjust the language in the bill to read: "....shall not overtake a vehicle moving more than 20 mph in the same lane occupied by the vehicle being overtaken, or between the lanes of two vehicles being overtaken."

This would forbid lane-splitting but leave lane-filtering by motorcycles, bicycles and other modes of transport untouched by the law, meaning not illegal but not explicitly legalized either.

- Relates to which Adopted City Council Priority Objective: Public Safety
- Time Constraints or Pertinent Deadlines for review: (Provide information pertaining to any deadlines or timeframes that may affect what priority this issue is given in Committee.)

None

☐ Request recommendation or ☒ Request Draft Ordinance for City Council to review.

3. Requested Committee for Referral:

- ☐ **Finance and Administration Committee** (Areas of Responsibility include Fees and Charges for Services; Financial Policies; Federal and State Assistance Programs; Insurance and Retirement Policies; Oversight of Internal Audit Services; Review of Capital Improvement Projects.)
- ☒ **Plans and Policies Committee** (Areas of Responsibility include Master Planning of all areas, Council goals and procedures; City Code revisions.)
- ☐ **Community Involvement Committee** (Areas of Responsibility include Legislative priorities, neighborhood issues, environmental areas, Economic Development.)
- ☐ **Public Involvement Committee** (Area of Responsibility include Recommendations for appointment to Boards and Commissions.)

- ☐ **Committee of the Whole** (Areas of Responsibility include Recommendations for appointment to Board of Public Utilities and Police Civilian Review Board or any other referred matter.)

Reason for Referral to Selected Committee: (Explain why this item should be referred to the selected

It is a revision to a previously adopted ordinance.

4. Additional Information

- **Additional Notes or Comments:** (Any additional information or special considerations regarding the referral.)

See attached document from David Romano who testified at a remonstrance session in a previous city council meeting. If needed, he could be available for the committee meeting to testify.

5. Supporting Documents

- **Attachments:**

Document prepared by David Romano

For City Clerk's Office Use Only

Referral Outcome

Referred: _____

Withdrawn: _____

Committee referred to: _____

Committing Meeting Dates Considerations: _____

Recommendation to City Council: _____

Council Action: _____

EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-206 (HORTON)

FILED: 08/21/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, Missouri, as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Fort Amor, generally located at 2808 North Fort Avenue, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance. (By: Tip Top Homes, LLC; 2808 North Fort Avenue; Preliminary Plat of Fort Amor.)

PURPOSE: Authorizing the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, Missouri, as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Fort Amor, generally located at 2808 North Fort Avenue upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat that substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of this Ordinance. (Staff recommends that City Council accept the public streets and easements.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

- A. An original Preliminary Plat of Fort Amor dated July 8th, 2025, is on file in the Department of Planning and Development. A reduced version of which is included for general reference in Exhibit B, Attachment 3.
- B. The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on August 14th, 2025, and approved the Preliminary Plat by a vote of 6 to 0, subject to the following conditions:
 - 1. All improvements shall be constructed in accordance with the "Design Standards for Public Improvements" of the Public Works Department and the maintenance and operation of such improvements shall be the responsibility of the developers unless approved by the Director of Public Works. All required sanitary sewer, street, sidewalk, and drainage plans shall be prepared in accordance with City standards and specifications and approved by the Director of Public Works.
 - 2. All required street rights-of-way, drainage and utility easements and limitations of access shall be dedicated on the final plat.

3. The developer shall meet all city and state erosion control regulations prior to disturbing the soil.
4. It is determined that the public interest requires assurance concerning adequate maintenance of common space areas and improvements. The restrictive covenants, rules and bylaws creating the common ownership must therefore provide that if the owners of the Property Owners Association shall fail to maintain the common areas or improvements in reasonable order and condition in accordance with the approved plans, the City may, after notice and hearing, maintain the same and assess the costs against the units or lots, per the Common Open Space and Common Improvement Regulations section of the Zoning Ordinance.
5. The developer shall be responsible for the relocation costs of any existing utility services and shall be responsible for clearing all utility easements of trees, brush, and overhanging tree limbs.
6. All other requirements which are necessary for this subdivision to be in compliance with the Subdivision Regulations.

All required improvements shall be the sole responsibility of the sub-divider. As prescribed by Section 36-233 of the Subdivision Regulations, the improvements shall be made or guaranteed by means of bond, escrow agreement, letter of credit or other appropriate security agreement. Release of the final plat for recording shall be withheld until the sub-divider has complied with this section.

Section 36-226 of the Subdivision Regulations requires that a final plat be submitted within two years of City Council's acceptance of the public streets and easements.

Attached for Council information is a sketch showing the location of the plat area, an exhibit showing the proposed plat, and a copy of the Planning and Development Department staff report to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

REMARKS: Staff recommends approval.

Submitted By: Andrew Menke, Senior Planner

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 09/02/2025

Attachments:

1. Preliminary Plat of Fort Amor - 2808 North Fort Avenue
2. PPlat Fort Amor_exhA
3. PPlat Fort Amor_exhB

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 20
Filed: 09-02-25

Sponsored by: Horton

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-206

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the Director of Planning and Development to accept the dedication of
2 public streets and easements to the City of Springfield, Missouri, as
3 shown on the Preliminary Plat of Fort Amor, generally located at 2808
4 North Fort Avenue, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat
5 that substantially conforms to the preliminary plat; and authorizing the
6 City Clerk to sign the final plat upon compliance with all the terms of
7 this Ordinance.
8
9

10 WHEREAS, an original Preliminary Plat of Fort Amor, dated July 8, 2025, is on
11 file with the City's Department of Planning and Development; and
12

13 WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Springfield,
14 Missouri, held a public hearing and conditionally approved the Preliminary Plat of Fort
15 Amor on August 14, 2025, by a vote of 6 to 0, a copy of the Record of Proceedings from
16 said public hearing being attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as
17 "Exhibit A."
18

19 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
20 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
21

22 Section 1 – City Council hereby authorizes the Director of Planning and
23 Development, on behalf of the City of Springfield, to accept the land, easements, and
24 improvements dedicated to the City, as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Fort
25 Amor, which is generally located at 2808 North Fort Avenue, as approved by the
26 Planning and Zoning Commission. The original Preliminary Plat of Fort Amor is on file in
27 the Department of Planning and Development ("Approved Preliminary Plat"), a reduced
28 version of which is attached hereto for general reference as "Exhibit B – Attachment 3."
29 All of "Exhibit B," including attachments, is incorporated herein by this reference.
30

31 Section 2 – The Director of Planning and Development shall be authorized to
32 accept the land, easements, and improvements dedicated to the City, as shown on said
33 plat, upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat in accordance with this

Ordinance and the Subdivision Regulations of the City, which final plat shall substantially conform to the Approved Preliminary Plat, including those conditions described in "Exhibit B – Attachment 2," and upon the Director of Public Works certifying to the Director of Planning and Development and the City Clerk that the public improvements have been made in accordance with City standards and specifications. Said public improvements shall not be accepted until the occurrence of all conditions referenced herein and in "Exhibit B – Attachment 2."

Section 3 – The final plat shall not be recorded until: (1) the public improvements relating to the Approved Preliminary Plat have been constructed according to the specifications of the City of Springfield, Missouri, and are approved by the Director of Public Works, and all engineering fees, permit fees, licenses, and other fees occasioned by or in connection with the construction of said improvements have been paid to the City; or (2) in lieu of the construction of the improvements, that the Applicant has filed with the City Manager, according to the terms of the Subdivision Regulations of the City, the prescribed financial assurances in a form acceptable to the City to ensure the construction of the improvements and the payment to the City of all engineering fees, permit fees, licenses, and other fees occasioned by, or which will be occasioned by, the construction of the improvements.

Section 4 – Upon compliance with all the requirements of this Ordinance, including the conditions described in "Exhibit B – Attachment 2," the City Clerk is hereby authorized to endorse City Council's approval upon the final plat pursuant to Section 445.030, RSMo., and such endorsement shall constitute the acceptance of the Public Improvements contained therein.

Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form: Laura Vales, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action: [Signature], City Manager

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS
Planning and Zoning Commission – August 14, 2025

Preliminary Plat of Fort Amor
2808 North Fort Avenue
Applicant: Tip Top Homes, LLC

Combined presentations for Z-14-2025 COD 274 and Preliminary Plat of Fort Amor.

Mr. Hosmer states that this is a request to rezone approximately 1 acre from R-SF, Residential Single-family District to R-TH, Residential Townhouse and establishing Conditional Overlay District No. 274 and Mr. Menke states that this is a request to approve a preliminary plat for a 5-lot residential subdivision.

Commissioner Pauly asked about the stream buffer and Mr. Hosmer noted they will have a protection area around the stream and Andrew Menke will address the buffer when he presents for the plat.

Mr. Menke stated that the stream itself is off site, and the stream buffer is just to prevent any issues when the site is developed.

Mr. Doennig opened the public hearing.

Mr. Robert McCartney, 5266 N. Farm Road 171 and here on behalf of Tip Top Homes, LLC and here to answer any concerns.

Commissioner Pauly again questioned about Lot 5 and its location is within the stream buffer and McCartney noted that they will be duplexes which do not require outbuildings.

Mr. Joe Codichini, Public Works, stated that a stream buffer easement is required and will be dedicated as part of the major subdivision process and public improvement plans. The easement will prevent fences, sheds, and other kinds of material that could obstruct the stream or drainage from the site.

Mr. Doennig closed the public hearing.

COMMISSION ACTION:

Planning and Zoning Commissioner Knuckles moved to approve Preliminary Plat of Fort Amor; Commissioner Pauly seconded the motion. It **Passed** with the following vote: Ayes: Commissioner Doennig, Commissioner Ridge, Commissioner Scott, Commissioner Hunton, Commissioner Pauly, and Commissioner Knuckles. Nays: None. Absent: Commissioner Lebeck, Commissioner Gunther, and Commissioner Colony. Abstain: None.



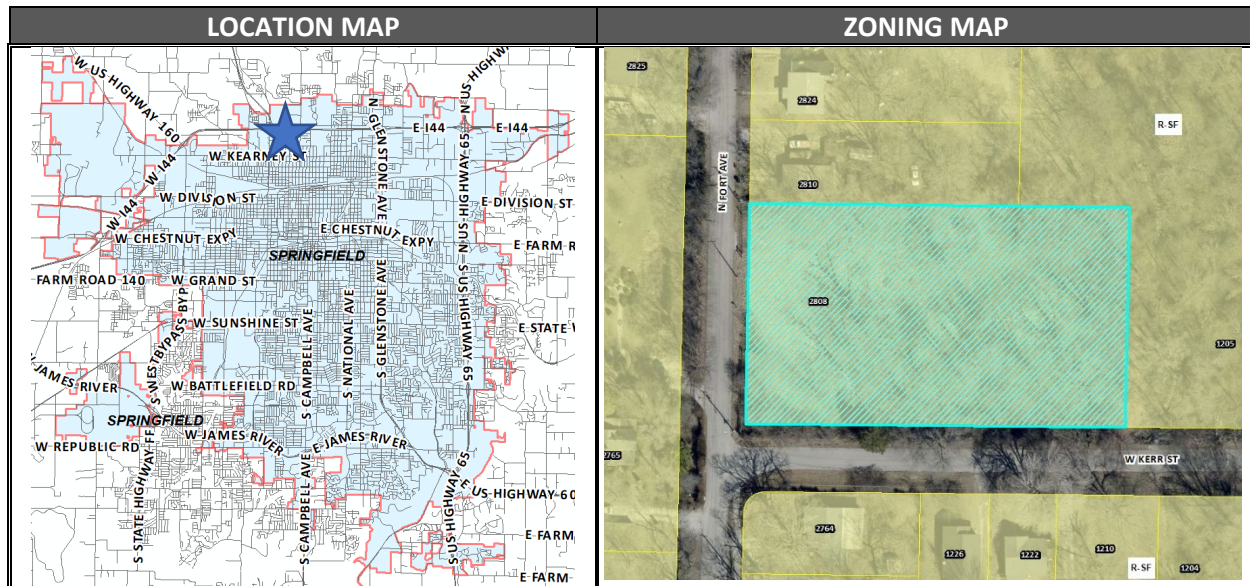
Bob Hosmer, AICP
Planning Manager

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Case Number:	Preliminary Plat of Fort Amor
Location:	2808 North Fort Avenue
Total Acres:	0.99 acres
Applicant:	Tip Top Homes, LLC
Existing Land Use:	Undeveloped
Neighborhood Meeting:	N/A
Planning and Zoning Commission:	August 14, 2025
City Council:	September 8, 2025
Public Notification:	Posted property
Staff:	Andrew Menke, Senior Planner, (417) 864-1613
Staff recommendation:	Staff recommends approval
Proposed motion:	Move to approve the preliminary plat of Fort Amor subject to the conditions listed in Attachment 2 of the staff report. (All commission motions are made in the affirmative.)
Required Vote:	A majority of those present (5 members are a quorum).

PROJECT SUMMARY:

Request to subdivide approximately 0.99 acres of property generally located at 2808 North Fort Avenue into five (5) residential lots to facilitate the development of the site.



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

GOOGLE AERIAL OF LANDMARKS, BUSINESSES, AND ATTRACTIONS:

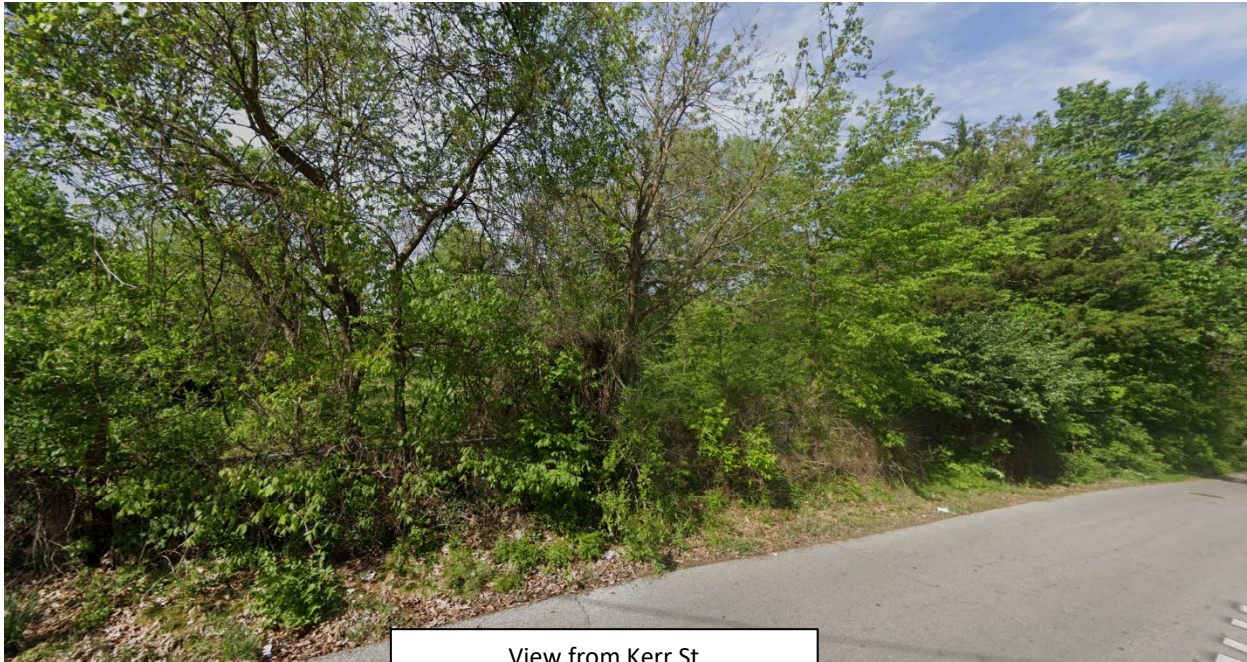


GOOGLE MAPS STREET VIEW:



View from Fort Ave

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT



View from Kerr St

PROPERTY HISTORY:

The subject property was annexed into the city in 1955. At the time of the 1995 citywide remapping, the property was rezoned to R-SF, Single-Family Residential.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AUTHORITY:

Action Type: Administrative.

A subdivision is the legal process to divide a surveyed tract of land into lots for the purposes of sale of the property. Platting is the process of mapping those lots and is considered part of the subdivision process. Subdivision is an administrative action. An administrative action is ministerial and non-discretionary. In reviewing a preliminary plat, the role of the Planning and Zoning Commission is to determine whether the plat meets the minimum requirements set forth in the subdivision statutes and the subdivision regulations in the Land Development Code. If the plat meets these standards, approval is required.

Relevant Authority

Revised Statutes of Missouri: Sections 89.400 through 89.470

City Charter: Sec. 11.7. – Legal status of master plan.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

- (1) *Master plan to provide general guidelines.* The master plan shall be prepared and maintained as a general guide for the orderly and efficient development and redevelopment of the City of Springfield. The master plan shall be kept current through review not less than every five years. When required by this Charter or otherwise deemed necessary, such review shall include proposed revisions or alterations in the master plan and public hearings thereon.
- (2) *Regulations to generally conform to master plan.* All rezoning of land, subdivision plats, development proposals, and the zoning ordinance, subdivision ordinance and the zoning map should generally conform with the guidelines set forth in the master plan and should be reviewed for consistency with the master plan; provided, however, inconsistencies with the master plan shall not constitute cause to invalidate any such matter. The master plan shall not have the effect of a regulatory ordinance.
- (3) *Master plan to guide public improvements.* The master plan shall provide guidelines for the location of public streets, parks and other public ways, grounds and spaces, public buildings and structures, facilities of public or private utilities, and the acquisition of real property by the city for public use. To that end the planning and zoning commission shall review the following:
 - (a) All proposals to construct or extend public streets.
 - (b) All proposals to improve land as a park.
 - (c) All proposals to lay out or improve other public ways, grounds or spaces.
 - (d) All proposals to construct public buildings and structures.
 - (e) All proposals to lay out and construct facilities of public utilities, whether publicly or privately owned.
 - (f) All proposals to acquire real property for public purposes.

In reviewing and approving all such proposals, the function of the planning and zoning commission shall be to determine whether they are generally consistent with the master plan of the city. No such proposals shall be constructed or authorized until the location, extent and character thereof has been submitted and approved by the planning and zoning commission.

In case of disapproval, the commission shall communicate its reasons to the city council, and the city council, by vote of not less than two-thirds of its entire membership, may overrule the disapproval and, upon the overruling, the city council or the appropriate board or officer may proceed, except that if the proposal is by an agency other than an agency of the city and the authorization or financing does not fall within the province of the city council, then the submission to the planning commission shall be by the agency having jurisdiction, and the planning commission's disapproval may be overruled by that agency by a vote of not less than two-thirds of its entire membership. The acceptance, widening, removal, extension, relocation, narrowing, vacation, abandonment, change of use, acquisition of land, sale or lease of any street or other public facility is subject to similar submission and approval, and the failure to approve may be similarly overruled.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

In the event the commission shall fail to act within thirty days after the date of official submission of a proposal (which date shall be the date that the matter is placed upon the agenda of the commission) to the commission, then the proposal shall be deemed to have been approved by the commission, unless a longer period for review by the commission shall have been authorized by the council or by the public officials submitting the proposal. In any case in which the commission finds that it is not reasonably able to complete its review of a proposal within thirty days, it may extend the time for such review for not more than thirty days.

City of Springfield Land Development Code

Sec. 36-226. - Major subdivision review procedure.

(3) Preliminary plat.

- (a) After participating in the pre-subdivision review with city staff, the subdivider may prepare a preliminary plat, together with supplementary material as prescribed in section 36-263.
- (b) Copies of the preliminary plat and supplementary materials specified, together with a fee for administrative handling and processing in the amount prescribed by ordinance, shall be submitted to the director of planning and development with written application for approval. Upon determination that the application is complete, the director shall place the application on the agenda of the commission at a regular meeting not later than the second such meeting following the date of the filing of the application.
- (c) The commission shall hold a public hearing on the preliminary plat. Notice of the public hearing shall be made in accordance with city ordinance and the rules of the commission.
- (d) The commission shall review the preliminary plat and supporting material, recommendations from agencies or officials, and testimony and exhibits submitted at the public hearing. The commission shall approve, conditionally approve or disapprove the preliminary plat and if approved, the commission shall express its approval and state the conditions of such approval, if any, or if disapproved, shall express its disapproval and its reasons, therefore. In any case, a notation of the action taken, and the reasons, therefore, shall be entered in the records of the commission.
- (e) If approved by the commission or approved with conditions acceptable to the applicant, then the director of planning and development shall forward the preliminary plat to the city council for its approval. Council shall determine if the land or easement proposed to be dedicated by the applicant for public use or if the public improvements shall be accepted by the city. If the city council determines that the location of the land to be dedicated for public use or the location of public improvements is appropriate and complies with applicable ordinances then the city council shall authorize the acceptance of the dedication of the land or easements upon the applicant filing and recording a final plat which substantially conforms to the preliminary plat and shall authorize the acceptance of the public improvements upon the director of public works certifying to the director of planning and development and the city clerk that the public improvements have been made in accordance with city standards and specifications.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

- (f) If approved with modifications which are not acceptable to the applicant or if disapproved, the director of planning and development shall attach to the plat a statement of reasons for such action and return it to the subdivider.
- (g) Actions by the commission regarding the preliminary plat are final unless such action is appealed by the subdivider to the city council within 90 days of the action by the commission.
- (h) Effective period of preliminary approval.
 - 1. The approval of a preliminary plat shall be effective for a period of two years. The application for final plat approval must be submitted to the department of planning and development within the two-year period. Any plat not submitted within the two-year limit shall be null and void except as provided in subparagraph 2. below.
 - 2. The planning and zoning commission may at its discretion and upon application by the subdivider extend the effective period of preliminary approval by two years, one time. All other submittals shall be considered a new preliminary plat and subject to applicable reviews.

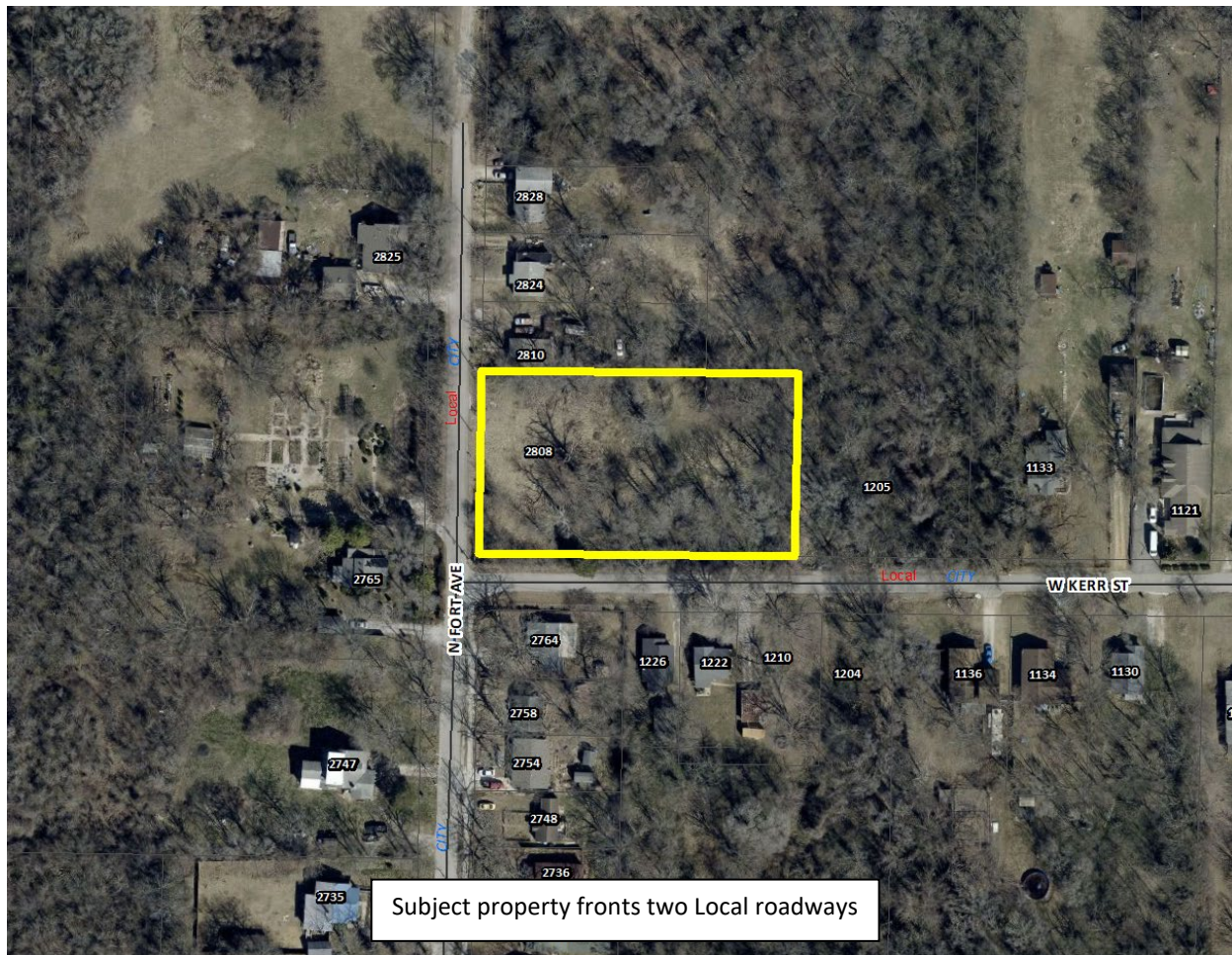
DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

ZONING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS:

CODE ITEM	REQUIREMENTS FOR RESIDENTIAL TOWNHOUSE
Minimum lot dimension requirements	Lot Area (Duplex): 7,500 square feet Lot Area (Single-Family Detached): 5,000 square feet Lot Width: 45 feet Lot Depth: 80 feet
Maximum structure height	- When side yards are less than 15 feet in width: 35 feet or two and one-half stories above the finished grade. - When side yards are 15 feet in width or greater: 45 feet or three stories above the finished grade.
Front yard setback	15 feet along local streets 25 feet along collector streets or higher
Side yard setback	Five feet or as required by section 36-453, supplemental open space and yard regulations.
Rear yard setback	Ten percent of the lot depth but may not be less than ten feet nor shall more than 20 feet be required.
Street Classification	N Fort Avenue – Local W Kerr Street – Local
Sidewalks	Sidewalk is required along the frontage of all adjacent streets. Sidewalk currently does not exist along either street.
Open Space Requirements	The minimum open space ratio on each buildable lot shall be at least 20 percent.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

MAJOR THOROUGHFARE MAP:



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

STAFF ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION:

1. The applicant is proposing to subdivide approximately 0.99 acres into a five (5) lot subdivision named "Fort Amor".
2. The property is currently zoned R-SF, Single-Family Residential District. The property owner has submitted an application to rezone the property to R-TH, Residential Townhouse District, which is currently in process.
3. A partial stream buffer is located on the northeast corner of the existing property from the Pea Ridge Creek tributary. The Category D small tributary requires a minimum 60-foot-wide buffer.
4. All lots meet the minimum requirements of the City's subdivision regulations and the R-TH, Residential Townhouse District.
5. If Planning and Zoning Commission approves the preliminary plat, then the plat will be forwarded to City Council for acceptance of public streets and easements. An approved preliminary plat is active for two (2) years.
6. The Land Development Code requires that each lot have adequate public facilities including but not limited to water, sanitary sewer, electricity, gas, open space, storm drainage, access to the public transportation system, and that any existing natural features such as floodplains, stream buffers and sinkholes have been identified on the preliminary plat.
7. The proposed preliminary plat was reviewed by City departments and comments are contained in **Attachment 1**. Conditions of Approval are provided in **Attachment 2**. The Preliminary Plat drawing can be found in **Attachment 3**.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

1. The proposed subdivision meets all applicable requirements of the City of Springfield's *Land Development Code* for subdivisions and is compatible with the zoning requirements of the R-TH, Residential Townhouse District.
2. Staff recommends approval as submitted in the staff report.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OPTIONS:

In reviewing a preliminary plat, the role of the Planning and Zoning Commission is to determine whether the plat meets the requirements set forth in the subdivision statutes and the Land Development Code. If the plat meets these minimum standards, approval is required.

The commission shall review the preliminary plat and supporting material, recommendations from agencies or officials, and testimony and exhibits submitted at the public hearing.

1. The commission shall approve the preliminary plat.
2. The commission shall conditionally approve the preliminary plat.
3. The commission shall disapprove the preliminary plat and state for the record which requirement or requirements of the *Land Development Code* the preliminary plat fails to meet.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION AND COMMENTS:

The property was posted by the applicant at least 10 days prior to the public hearing. No comments were received by citizens for this case at the time of publication.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

DEPARTMENT COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENT 1

1. AT&T:

Approved.

2. CITY UTILITIES:

No issues generally with the preliminary plat. CU has electric/gas/water available to the property.

Proposed lot 5 does not currently have access to CU water, so it would have to be extended to provide service before the final plat could be approved.

A 10' utility easement should be added along the entirety of the Kerr and Fort Street frontages, which can be done on the final plat.

3. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING SURVEY DIVISION:

Approved. Please add a POC (Point of Commencement) to the drawing.

4. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT DIVISION:

1. Public sewer is available all along the south side of the property in Kerr St and along the west side of the property in Fort Ave. There is one service lateral available in W Kerr, but the other lots could tap the main as needed. Tapping the sewer main for some of the lots would require cutting the street.

2. The sewer permits will be \$300 each for single family residential. Need to specify the distance of each new sewer connection to the nearest manhole when applying for permits. Excavation permits would also be required for each sewer connection since the sewer is in the street.

5. FIRE DEPARTMENT:

No comments.

6. PARKS & GREENWAYS:

Approved.

7. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING RIGHT-OF-WAY DIVISION:

Approved.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

8. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS STORMWATER ENGINEERING DIVISION:

Site Description and Drainage Pattern

	Drainage Basin	Fee in Lieu Flood Control	Fee in Lieu Water Quality	Stream Buffer	Sinkhole or Watershed	Floodplain/ Floodway
2808 N Fort Ave	Pea Ridge Creek	Stormwater Report Required	No	Yes	No	No

All chapter and section references below are to the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual Version April 2022.

Detention and Discharge Requirements

1. The property is 1.2 acres in size. A downstream analysis is required before any approval of a fee in lieu of detention for flood control. Analysis includes the availability of flood control volume in a water quality SCM required as part of the public improvements.

Water Quality Requirements

1. Water Quality is required for new development projects or redevelopment projects, with new or increased impervious surfacing, within the city limits of Springfield that disturb 1 acre or greater. Including projects less than 1 acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will disturb 1 or more acres over the life of the project. Chapter 10 Sec. 2.0.
2. A land disturbance permit will be required with disturbing 1 acre or greater per Chapter 4 Section 5 of the City's Flood Control and Water Quality Protection Manual.
3. Water Quality Credits are available to use in design for preserved trees and new planted trees. Landscaping and Bufferyards trees required by planning cannot be used for the water quality credits unless it is part of a SCM. Chapter 10, Section 3.1.

Floodplain

N/A

Natural Channels and Stream Buffers

1. Partial stream buffer is located on the NE corner of the existing property from the Pea Ridge Creek tributary. Category D Small Tributary requires a minimum 60 feet wide buffer with 30 feet wide buffer from top-of-bank on both sides.



DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

Sinkholes and Karst Features

N/A

9. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC ENGINEERING DIVISION:

Traffic Report

	Street Name	Street Classification	Jurisdiction	ROW from Centerline (ft.)		Traffic Count (vehicles per day)	On-Street Parking	Sidewalk	
				Required	Existing			Required	Existing
Street 1	Fort Ave	Local	City	25	25	NA	No	Yes	No
Street 2	Kerr St	Local	City	25	25	NA	No	Yes	No

Access

All new and existing driveway approaches shall comply with the requirements of the planned development, and/or current City of Springfield standards for the street classification.

Trails, Bus Stops, And Additional Information

There are no Greenway Trails near the property. There are no bus stops near the property.

Improvements

No improvements are required for this preliminary plat. A traffic study is not required for this plat. All public improvements including sidewalk required for the development must be constructed or escrowed prior to approval of the building permit or plat.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFF REPORT

CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

ATTACHMENT 2

Staff recommends the Planning and Zoning Commission approve the Preliminary Plat, with the conditions listed below:

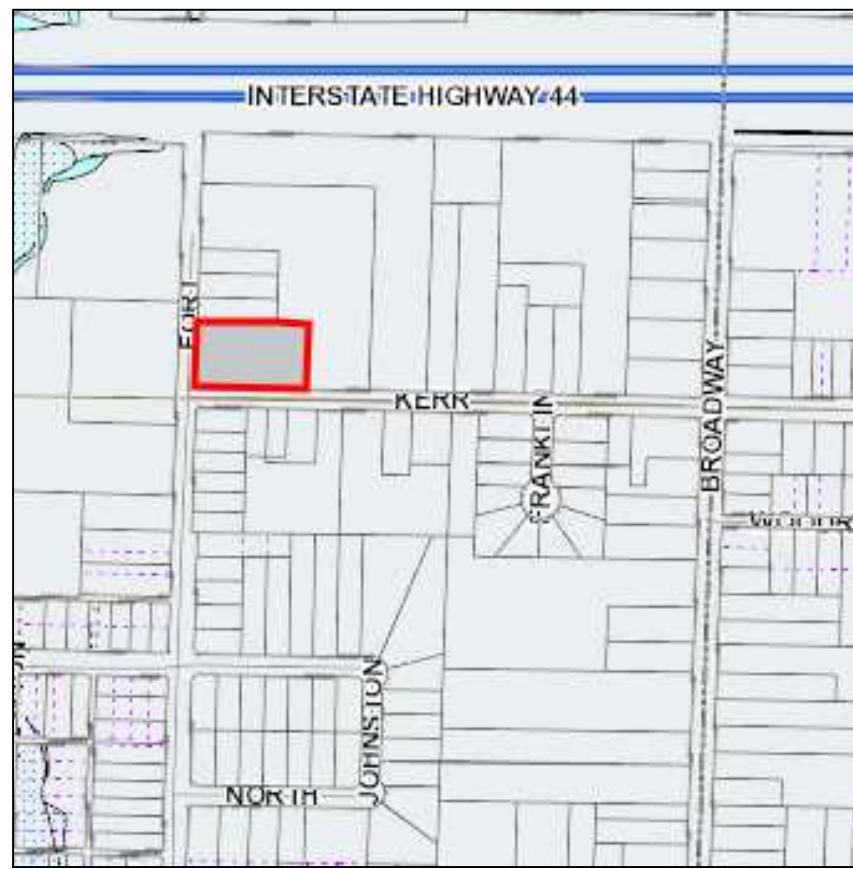
1. All improvements shall be constructed in accordance with the "Design Standards for Public Improvements" of the Public Works Department and the maintenance and operation of such improvements shall be the responsibility of the developers unless approved by the Director of Public Works. All required sanitary sewer, street, sidewalk, and drainage plans shall be prepared in accordance with City standards and specifications and approved by the Director of Public Works.
2. All required street rights-of-way, drainage and utility easements and limitations of access shall be dedicated on the final plat.
3. The developer shall meet all city and state erosion control regulations prior to disturbing the soil.
4. It is determined that the public interest requires assurance concerning adequate maintenance of common space areas and improvements. The restrictive covenants, rules and bylaws creating the common ownership must therefore provide that if the owners of the Property Owners Association shall fail to maintain the common areas or improvements in reasonable order and condition in accordance with the approved plans, the City may, after notice and hearing, maintain the same and assess the costs against the units or lots, per the Common Open Space and Common Improvement Regulations section of the Zoning Ordinance.
5. The developer shall be responsible for the relocation costs of any existing utility services and shall be responsible for clearing all utility easements of trees, brush, and overhanging tree limbs.
6. All other requirements which are necessary for this subdivision to be in compliance with the Subdivision Regulations.

If the request is recommended for denial by the Commission and the applicant requests City Council consideration, all the above conditions, plus any amendments made by the Planning and Zoning Commission, shall be included in the Council Bill.

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF FORT AMOR

A SUBDIVISION LOCATED IN THE S1/2 OF THE E1/2 OF LOT No. 1 OF THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 2,
TOWNSHIP 29 NORTH, RANGE 22 WEST OF THE 5th. P.M.
IN THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI

LOCATION SKETCH - NO SCALE



(RECORDER)

STREAM BUFFER EASEMENT DETAIL

NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 5

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 88°38'56" W	6.54'
L2	S 15°20'06" E	10.73'
L3	S 09°54'01" E	15.10'
L4	N 02°31'43" E	25.09'

SEE STREAM BUFFER EASEMENT DETAIL

RECORD SOURCE PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED REAL ESTATE SITUATED IN THE COUNTY OF GREENE AND STATE OF MISSOURI TO WIT:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTH ONE HALF (S1/2) OF THE EAST ONE HALF (E1/2) OF LOT ONE (1) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4) OF SECTION TWO (2), TOWNSHIP TWENTY-NINE (29), RANGE TWENTY-TWO (22); THENCE NORTH 191 FEET; THENCE EAST 282 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 191 FEET; THENCE WEST 282 FEET TO THE BEGINNING IN THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI, SUBJECT TO ANY PART THEREOF DEEDED, TAKEN OR USED FOR ROAD OR HIGHWAY PURPOSES.

SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS, RESERVATIONS AND COVENANTS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

DESCRIPTION AND EXECUTION OF PLAT:

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, ROBERT MCCARTNEY, AM A MEMBER OF TIP TOP HOMES, LLC AND THE OWNER IN FEE SIMPLE OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED BELOW.

A PART OF SOUTH ONE-HALF (S1/2) OF THE EAST ONE-HALF (E1/2) OF LOT ONE (1) OF THE NORTHWEST ONE-QUARTER (NW1/4) OF SECTION TWO (2), TOWNSHIP TWENTY-NINE NORTH (T29N), RANGE TWENTY-TWO WEST (R22W) OF THE 5th. P.M. IN THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE S1/2 OF THE E1/2 OF LOT ONE (1) OF THE NW1/4, SAID SEC. 2, THENCE S88°18'14"E ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE S1/2 OF THE E1/2 OF LOT ONE (1) OF THE NW1/4, SAID SEC. 2, 24.11 FEET; THENCE N01°50'24"E, 25.00 FEET TO AN IRON PIN AND SAID IRON PIN MARKS THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N01°50'24"E, 165.98 FEET TO AN IRON PIN; THENCE S88°34'35"E, 260.21 FEET TO AN IRON PIN; THENCE S02°31'43"W, 167.23 FEET TO AN IRON PIN; THENCE N88°18'14"W, 258.19 FEET TO THE ABOVE MENTIONED TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SAID LAND HAS BEEN SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED IN THE MANNER SHOWN HEREON AND SAID SUBDIVISION SHALL HEREAFTER BE KNOWN AS FORT AMOR SUBDIVISION, ALL EASEMENTS, ADDITIONAL RIGHTS-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON PLAT ARE HERETOFORE DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC USE AND ARE HEREBY SO DEDICATED.

ALL STREETS ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, THE UNDERSIGNED TRUSTEE HAS HEREUNTO SET THEIR HAND THIS ____ DAY OF ____ 2025.

ROBERT MCCARTNEY - MANAGING MEMBER OF TIP TOP HOMES, LLC

CERTIFICATE NOTES:

MONUMENTS AND IRON PINS SHOWN AS SET WERE PLACED UNDER THE PERSONAL SUPERVISION OF BRADLEY N. MACKEY, PLS-2002014103. LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENTS AS SHOWN HEREON WAS TAKEN FROM VISUAL INSPECTION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE ON THE PREMISES AND EASEMENTS, IF ANY ARE SHOWN, ARE THOSE WRITTEN, PROVIDED, OR DISCOVERED; AND THESE ITEMS MAY NOT BE ALL INCLUSIVE. PROPERTY BOUNDARIES AS SHOWN ARE GENERALLY BASED ON DEEDS OF RECORD. VARIATIONS FOUND OUT OF HARMONY AGREEMENT WITH RECORD TITLE LINES ARE AS SHOWN.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, BRADLEY N. MACKEY, PLS-2002014103, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE LAND HEREIN DESCRIBED, AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS AND LOT CORNER PINS SHOWN HEREON WERE PLACED UNDER PERSONAL SUPERVISION OF BRADLEY N. MACKEY, PLS-2002014103, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARDS FOR PROPERTY BOUNDARY SURVEYS AS PROMULGATED FOR THE STATE OF MISSOURI BY THE BOARD OF ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND PROFESSIONAL LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS AND THE MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

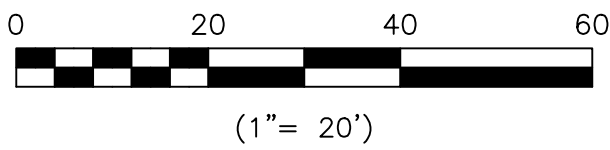
BRADLEY N. MACKEY (PLS-2002014103) 07/30/2025
DATE

162 OAK TREE ACRES LANE, BRANSON, MISSOURI 65721

CLIENT: TIP TOP HOMES LLC 417-300-1781
JOB No.: 25-0952-25
DESCRIPTION: SUBDIVISION PLAT
DATE: 07/30/2025
LOCATION: PART OF THE S1/2, E1/2, LOT No. 1, NW1/4 OF SEC. 2, T29N, R22W OF THE 5th P.M., SPRINGFIELD, GREENE COUNTY, MO.
SCALE: 1" = 20'
DWC. No.: 0952-25-1
ORDERED BY: BOBBY MCCARTNEY
PAGE No.: 1 OF 1

DATE OF PREPARATION: 07/08/2025
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
LICENSE NUMBER: PLS-2002014103
PLS CORP. NUMBER: 2022012827
BRADLEY N. MACKEY
PLS-2002014103
MISSOURI
STATE OF MISSOURI
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

GRID NORTH
NOTE: ALL BEARINGS ARE BASED ON GPS OBSERVATIONS IN THIS PROJECT MO CENTRAL ZONE



BASIS FOR COORDINATES

BASED ON THE MISSOURI COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, CENTRAL ZONE USING MODOT SPRINGFIELD CORS ARP N= 513551.695 FEET E= 1427859.359 FEET ZONE= MO CENTRAL GRID FACTOR= .99998497 ALL COORDINATES ARE SHOWN IN FEET. 1 meter = 3.280833'

FLOOD HAZARD NOTE:
THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) FROM FEMA, MAP No. 29077C0331E EFFECTIVE 12/17/2010, SHOWS THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN FLOOD ZONE "X" (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN).

LEGEND	
△	— CALCULATED POINT
○	— FOUND EXISTING IRON PIN.
●	— EXISTING IRON PIN BY PLS-2002014103.
●	— SET IRON PIN WITH PLS-2002014103 PLASTIC CAP.
(M)	— MEASURED (P) — PLAT (D) — DEED
(BSL)	— BUILDING SETBACK LINE
●	— EXISTING WATER METER ● — SEWER MANHOLE
— x — x — x — x —	SANITARY SEWER

INTERIOR ANGLES OF SUBDIVISION:

- A. 90°24'58"
- B. 88°53'42"
- C. 90°49'57"
- D. 89°51'23"

TOTAL= 360°00'00"

BENCHMARKS:

CITY BENCHMARK COS 247 BROADWAY AVE. AT KERR ST. NORTHEAST QUADRANT COS STANDARD MONUMENT - ELEVATION: 1259.68 FEET

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
TIP TOP HOMES, LLC; ROBERT MCCARTNEY, MANAGING MEMBER; 5268 N. FARM ROAD 171, SPRINGFIELD, MO 65803

DEVELOPMENT NOTES:

TOTAL AREA: 43179.92 SQUARE FEET (0.99 ACRES)

TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS: 5
LOT 1 - 7500.00 Sq. Ft. 0.17 Ac.
LOT 2 - 7500.00 Sq. Ft. 0.17 Ac.
LOT 3 - 9378.22 Sq. Ft. 0.22 Ac.
LOT 4 - 9393.31 Sq. Ft. 0.22 Ac.
LOT 5 - 9408.39 Sq. Ft. 0.22 Ac.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT: RESIDENTIAL TOWNHOUSE (R-TH)

DATE OF FIRST SUBMITTAL: JULY 8th, 2025

RECORD SOURCE DEED: TIP TOP HOMES, LLC; Ref. G.W.D. IN BOOK 2025 AT PAGE 004179-25.

NO FENCES, PLANTINGS OR OBSTRUCTIONS OTHER THAN MAILBOXES PERMITTED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF ANY RIGHT-OF-WAY OR DRAINAGE EASEMENT.

NO STRUCTURES ARE TO BE BUILT BETWEEN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND BUILDING SETBACK LINE.

MAINTENANCE OF ANY AREA REFERRED TO AS A DRAINAGE EASEMENT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER ON WHOSE LOTS THE EASEMENT IS LOCATED.

SETBACK NOTE: SETBACKS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ZONING DISTRICT AT THE TIME OF DEVELOPMENT.

SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE STATEMENT: THE AREA SHOWN HEREON IS NOT LOCATED IN A STORM SEWER DISTRICT AS OF THE DATE OF RECORDING AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO FUTURE ASSESSMENT COST IF INCLUDED IN FUTURE STORM WATER BENEFIT DISTRICT DEEMED NECESSARY RESULTING FROM PROBLEMS CREATED BY SURFACE WATER RUN-OFF. THIS IS DUE TO THE FACT THAT THE SURFACE WATER RUN-OFF IS PRESENTLY BEING ACCOMMODATED BY STREET AND OPEN DRAINAGE FACILITIES.

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL BY THE CITY COUNCIL:

I, ANITA COTTER, CITY CLERK OF SPRINGFIELD, GREENE COUNTY, MISSOURI, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF ELEVATE SUBDIVISION WAS PRESENTED TO, ACCEPTED AND APPROVED BY THE COUNCIL OF SAID CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, AND APPROVED BY SPECIAL ORDINANCE NO. ____ ON THIS ____ DAY OF ____ 20__

ANITA J. COTTER, MMC/MPCC
CITY CLERK

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:
STATE OF MISSOURI
COUNTY OF GREENE } SS

ON THIS ____ DAY OF ____, 20__, BEFORE ME PERSONALLY APPEARED ROBERT MCCARTNEY, MANAGING MEMBER OF TIP TOP HOMES, LLC, TO ME PERSONALLY KNOWN AND WHO BEING DULY SWORN BY ME DID DEPOSE AND SAY HE IS THE OWNER, OR THE LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE ACTING IN BEHALF OF THE ENTITY OWNER, OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THIS DOCUMENT AND THAT HE EXECUTED THIS INSTRUMENT AND SIGNED HIS NAME THERETO BY HIS FREE ACT AND DEED. IN WITNESS WHEREOF I HAVE HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND AFFIXED MY OFFICIAL SEAL AT MY OFFICE THE DAY AND YEAR FIRST ABOVE WRITTEN.

P.O.B. OF PARENT TRACT:
P.O.C. OF DESCRIPTION OF PLAT:
SOUTHWEST CORNER, S1/2, E1/2, LOT 1, NW1/4, SECTION 2, T29N, R22W, FOUND EXISTING RAILROAD SPIKE.

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION:

APPROVED ON THIS ____ DAY OF ____ 20__, BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI.

STEPHEN CHILDERS
DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

6

7

8

BROADWAY ACRES THIRD ADDITION
PLAT BOOK X AT PAGE 50

AUSTIN ATKINS; Ref. DEED IN BOOK 2022 AT PAGE 039037-22.

NOTARY PUBLIC SEAL

NOTARY PUBLIC: (SIGNATURE)

NOTARY PUBLIC: (PRINTED NAME)

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-207 (HARDINGER)

FILED: 08/22/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Public Works

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept a Section 402 State and Community Highway Safety Grant in the amount of \$22,600 from the Missouri Department of Transportation to continue supporting the City's shareable version of the City's current pedestrian safety education program, 'SafeAcross'; amending the budget of the Department of Public Works for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the amount of \$22,600 upon award of the grant; and declaring that this Ordinance qualifies as a one-reading ordinance pursuant to Section 2.16(25) of the City Charter.

PURPOSE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept a Section 402 State and Community Highway Safety Grant in the amount of \$22,600 from the Missouri Department of Transportation, to continue supporting the pedestrian safety campaign SGF Yields' sharable version, SafeAcross, amending the budget of the Department of Public Works for Fiscal Year 2025-26 in the amount of \$22,600 upon award of the grant, and declaring that this bill qualifies as a one-reading bill.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Springfield's Pedestrian Safety Campaign, SGF Yields, has achieved high rates of driver compliance at crosswalks in Springfield and has drawn the attention of other communities and states. In 2021 and 2022, the Missouri Department of Transportation funded production of a shareable version of SGF Yields, named SafeAcross. The program is now available to other communities to increase pedestrian safety and awareness. This grant would reimburse the City for staff time spent maintaining, promoting and managing SafeAcross, and pay for local pedestrian safety education.

Supports the following City Council Priorities:

- Public Safety
- Quality of Place

REMARKS: Public Works recommends approval of this Council Bill.

Submitted By:

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Maurice S. Jones, Deputy City Manager 09/02/2025

Attachments:

1. SGF Yields SafeAcross Grant Accept_ord
2. Safe Across Grant_ExhA_Contract
3. Safe Across Grant_ExhB_BA

One-rdg. X
P. Hrngs.
Pgs.
Filed: 09-02-25

Sponsored by: Hardinger

First Reading:

Second Reading:

COUNCIL BILL 2025-207

SPECIAL ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or designee, to accept a Section 402 State and
2 Community Highway Safety Grant in the amount of \$22,600 from the
3 Missouri Department of Transportation to continue supporting the
4 City's shareable version of the City's current pedestrian safety
5 education program, 'SafeAcross'; amending the budget of the
6 Department of Public Works for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the amount
7 of \$22,600 upon award of the grant; and declaring that this Ordinance
8 qualifies as a one-reading ordinance pursuant to Section 2.16(25) of
9 the City Charter.

10
11
12 WHEREAS, the City's pedestrian safety campaign, SGF Yields, has achieved
13 high rates of driver compliance at crosswalks in Springfield and has drawn the attention
14 of other communities and states; and

15
16 WHEREAS, in 2021 and 2022, the Missouri Department of Transportation
17 ("MoDOT") funded production of a sharable version of SGF Yields, named SafeAcross,
18 to make it available to other communities to increase pedestrian safety and awareness;
19 and

20
21 WHEREAS, SafeAcross is now available to other communities to increase
22 pedestrian safety and awareness; and

23
24 WHEREAS, this Grant requires no local matching funds if awarded and would
25 allow the City to continue the SGF Yields and SafeAcross programs by funding staff
26 salaries or consulting services for one year, including necessary purchases.

27
28 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
29 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:

30
31 Section 1 – The City Manager, or designee, is authorized to accept a grant from
32 the Missouri Department of Transportation in the amount of \$22,600 to fund the
33 SafeAcross program, and to do all things necessary to receive and disburse such funds,

including entering into a contract, said contract to be in substantial conformity with
"Exhibit A," which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Section 2 – City Council hereby amends the budget of the Department of Public Works for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the accounts and in the amounts shown on Budget Adjustment No. 014, upon the awarding of grant funds, said Budget Adjustment to be in the form of "Exhibit B," which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Section 3 – City Council finds the budget adjustment has been recommended by the City Manager.

Section 4 – The City Council hereby directs the City Manager, or designee, to cause the appropriate accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the City.

Section 5 – City Council hereby finds and declares this Ordinance relates to the acceptance of a grant from a state or federal agency and pursuant to Section 2.16(25) of the City Charter, this Ordinance may be passed in one reading. Therefore, this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage.

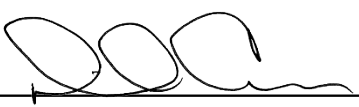
Passed at meeting: _____

Mayor

Attest: _____, City Clerk

Filed as Ordinance: _____

Approved as to form:  _____, Assistant City Attorney

Approved for Council action:  _____, City Manager

CONTRACT

Form HS-1

Revision Reason: Other

Version: 2

06/10/2025

Missouri Department of Transportation
Highway Safety and Traffic Division
P.O. Box 270
830 MoDOT Drive
Jefferson City, MO 65102
Phone: 573-751-4161
Fax: 573-634-5977

Project Title: SafeAcross Pedestrian Safety Program
Project Number: 26-PS-02-003
Project Category: Pedestrian/Bicycle Safety
Program Area: State and Community Programs

Funding Source: 402 / 20.600

Type of Project: Initial

Started: 10/01/2025

Federal Funds Benefiting

State:

Local: _____ \$22,600.00

Total: _____ \$22,600.00

Source of Funds

Federal: _____ \$22,600.00

State:

Local: _____ \$0.00

Total: _____ \$22,600.00

Name of Grantee

City of Springfield - Public Works

Grantee County

Greene

Grantee Address

840 Boonville Avenue
P.O. Box 8368
Springfield, MO 65802

Telephone

417-864-1902

Fax

417-864-1929

Contract Period

Effective: 10/01/2025

Through: 09/30/2026

Prepared By

Hinkson, Lillian

Subrecipient Authorizing Official

Date

Subrecipient Project Director

Date

MHTC Authorizing Official

Date

It is mutually agreed by the parties executing this contract to the following: the reimbursable costs shall not exceed the **total obligated amount of \$22,600.00**; the recipient of funds shall proceed with the implementation of the program as detailed in attached forms (which become part of this agreement) and shall adhere to conditions specified in attachments (which become part of this agreement); all Federal and State of Missouri laws and regulations are applicable and any addendums or conditions thereto shall be binding; any facilities and/or equipment acquired in the connection with this agreement shall be used and maintained for highway safety purposes; the recipient of funds must comply with the Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the Federal Funds from other sources, excluding Federal Revenue Sharing Funds, will not be used to match the Federal funds obligated to this project.

IN ORDER TO RECEIVE FEDERAL FUNDING, THE SUBRECIPIENT AGREES TO COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS IN ADDITION TO THOSE OUTLINED IN THE NARRATIVE OF THE CONTRACT.

I. RELATIONSHIP

The relationship of the Subrecipient to the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission (MHTC) shall be that of an independent contractor, not that of a joint enterpriser. The Subrecipient shall have no authority to bind the MHTC for any obligation or expense without the express prior written approval of the MHTC. This agreement is made for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and nothing in the Agreement shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the MHTC and the Subrecipient.

II. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The State and each subrecipient will comply with applicable statutes and regulations, including but not limited to:

- 23 U.S.C. Chapter 4 - Highway Safety Act of 1966, as amended
- Sec. 1906, Pub. L. 109-59, as amended by Sec. 25024, Pub. L. 117-58
- 23 CFR part 1300 - Uniform Procedures for State Highway Safety Grant Programs
- 2 CFR part 200 - Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards
- 2 CFR part 1201 - Department of Transportation, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards

III. INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVIEW OF FEDERAL PROGRAMS

The State has submitted appropriate documentation for review to the single point of contact designated by the Governor to review Federal programs, as required by Executive Order 12372 (Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs).

IV. EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE

A. PROCUREMENT: Subrecipient's may adhere to its own procurement regulations and procedures which reflect applicable state/local laws, rules, and regulations provided such regulations and procedures adhere to the following State's procurement regulations and procedures:

1. Have a process in place to ensure that contracts are not awarded to contractors or individuals on a federal and/or state debarment list.
2. All procurement transactions whether negotiated or competitively bid and without regard to dollar value shall be conducted in a manner so as to provide maximum open and free competition.
3. All quotations and the rationale behind the selection of a source of supply must be retained, attached to the purchase order copy (as applicable), and placed in the accounting files.
4. Purchases to a single vendor estimated to total less than \$10,000 may be purchased with prudence on the open market.
5. Purchases to a single vendor estimated to total \$10,000 or more but less than \$100,000 must be competitively bid, or purchased through use of a state cooperative procurement, but need not be solicited by mail or advertisement.
6. Purchases to a single vendor estimated to total \$100,000 or more must:
 1. be advertised for bid in at least two daily newspapers of general circulation in such places as are most likely to reach prospective bidders (and may advertise in at least two weekly minority newspapers and may provide such information through an electronic medium available to the general public) at least five days before bids for such purchases are to be opened;
 2. post a notice of the proposed purchase in a public area of the Subrecipient's office; and
 3. solicit bids by mail or other reasonable methods generally available to the public from prospective suppliers.
7. Give preference, as appropriate, to all firms, corporations, or individuals doing business as Missouri firms, corporations, or individuals, or which maintain Missouri offices or places of business, when the quality of performance promised is equal or better and the price quoted is the same or less.
8. Make a good faith effort to utilize minority and women owned businesses within resource capabilities when procuring goods and services, and that all necessary affirmative steps are taken to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible (2 CFR PART 200.321)
9. Subrecipients will make every effort to purchase equipment as early in the fiscal year as possible. Equipment purchased late in the fiscal year risks not being reimbursed unless extenuating circumstances are encountered (i.e. supply chain shortages).

B. DISPOSITION: The Subrecipient shall make written request to the MHTC for instructions on the proper disposition of all items of equipment provided under the terms of this contract with a value of \$10,000 or more. The MHTC will notify the subrecipient when an item of original cost of \$10,000 or more (and tracked by the MHTC as inventory) is no longer being tracked and may be disposed of. Subrecipient must keep and maintain equipment until it is no longer useful for its originally intended purpose.

C. REPLACEMENT: No equipment may be funded on a replacement basis. Participation in equipment and manpower projects must be in addition to the Subrecipient's previous twelve months authorized strength.

V. FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY

A. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS: The Subrecipient agrees that the Commission and/or its designees or representatives shall have access to all records related to the grant. The Subrecipient further agrees that the Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT) Highway Safety and Traffic (HS) Division, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA), the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and/or any Federal audit agency with jurisdiction over this program and the Auditor of the State of Missouri or any of their duly authorized representatives may have access, for purpose of audit and examinations, to any books, documents, papers or records maintained by the Subrecipient pertaining to this contract and further agrees to maintain such books and records for a period of three (3) years following date of final payments.

B. REIMBURSEMENT VOUCHER, SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE: The MHTC agrees to reimburse the Subrecipient for accomplishment of all authorized activities performed under this contract. Reimbursement proceedings will be initiated upon the receipt of a claim voucher and supporting documentation from the Subrecipient, as required by the MHTC. The voucher must reflect actual costs and work accomplished during the project period, to be submitted on the appropriate MHTC certified payroll form or in a format approved by the MHTC, and shall include project number, project period, hours worked, rate of pay, any other allowable expenditures, and must be signed by the person preparing the voucher and the project director or authorizing official. Vouchers should be received by the MHTC within ten (10) working days from the date of the authorizing official/project director's signature. Subrecipient should report monthly, or at least quarterly, to MHTC using the online Grant Management System. For projects where salaried positions are awarded, claim voucher and activity reports must be submitted *monthly*. Subrecipient must ensure complete, accurate and final voucher and supporting documentation is received by the MHTC no later than November 15, which is after the end of the Federal fiscal year for which the final voucher pertains. Final payment is contingent upon receipt of the complete, accurate and final voucher.

C. ACCOUNTING: The Subrecipient shall maintain all documentation in file for audit review; failure to provide supporting documentation at the time of audit could result in questioned costs. The Subrecipient must document the following: (1) Receipt of federal funds, (2) date and amount paid to employees, (3) employee's timesheet (regular hours and overtime hours). Documentation shall be kept available for inspection for representatives of the MHTC for a period of three years following date of final payments. Copies of such records shall be made available upon request.

D. OMB AUDIT: A subrecipient that expends \$1,000,000 or more during the subrecipient's fiscal year in Federal awards must have a single audit conducted in accordance with §200.514 Scope of audit except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with paragraph (c) of 2 CFR §200.501. A copy of the Audit report shall be submitted to MoDOT within the earlier of thirty (30) days after receipt of the auditor's report(s), or nine (9) months after the end of the audit period. A subrecipient that expends less than \$1,000,000 during the subrecipient's fiscal year in Federal awards is exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR §200.503 Relation to other audit requirements, but records must be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, pass-through entity, and Government Accountability Office (GAO). Failure to furnish an acceptable audit may be basis for refunding federal funds to the MHTC. Cost records and accounts pertaining to the work covered by this contract shall be kept available for inspection for representatives of the MHTC for a period of three (3) years following date of final payments. Copies of such records shall be made available upon request.

VI. FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA)

The State will comply with FFATA guidance, OMB Guidance on FFATA Subaward and Executive Compensation Reporting, August 27, 2010,

(https://www.fsrs.gov/documents/OMB_Guidance_on_FFATA_Subaward_and_Executive_Compensation_Reporting_08272010.pdf) by reporting to FSRS.gov for each sub-grant awarded:

- A.** Name of the entity receiving the award;
- B.** Amount of the award;
- C.** Information on the award including transaction type, funding agency, the North American Industry Classification System code or Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (or "Assistance Listings") number (where applicable), program source;

- D. Location of the entity receiving the award and the primary location of performance under the award, including the city, State, congressional district, and country; and an award title descriptive of the purpose of each funding action;
- E. Unique entity identifier (generated by *SAM.gov*);
- F. The names and total compensation of the five most highly compensated officers of the entity if :
 - A. the entity in the preceding fiscal year received-
 - a. 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues in Federal awards;
 - b. \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal awards; and
 - B. the public does not have access to information about the compensation of the senior executives of the entity through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;
- G. Other relevant information specified by OMB guidance.

VII. TERMINATION

If, through any cause, the Subrecipient shall fail to fulfill in timely and proper manner its obligation under this contract, or if the Subrecipient shall violate any of the covenants, agreements or stipulations of this contract, the MHTC shall thereupon have the right to terminate this contract and withhold further payment of any kind by giving written notice to the Subrecipient of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least thirty (30) days before such date. The MHTC shall be the sole arbitrator of whether the Subrecipient or its subcontractor is performing its work in a proper manner with reference to the quality of work performed by the Subrecipient -or its subcontractor under the provisions of this contract, if an award no longer effectuates the program goals or MHTC priorities. The Subrecipient and the MHTC further agree that this contract may be terminated by either party by giving written notice of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least thirty (30) days before such date, and in the case of partial termination the portion of the award to be terminated.

VIII. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applies to subrecipients as well as States)

The State highway safety agency will comply with all Federal statutes and implementing regulations relating to nondiscrimination ("Federal Nondiscrimination Authorities"). These include but are not limited to:

- **Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964** (42 U.S.C. 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- **49 CFR part 21** (entitled Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation-Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964); **28 CFR 50.3** (U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
- **The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970**, (42 U.S.C. 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- **Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973**, (23 U.S.C. 324 *et seq.*), and **Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972**, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1681-1683 and 1685-1686) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex);
- **Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973**, (29 U.S.C. 794 *et seq.*), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability) and 49 CFR part 27;
- **The Age Discrimination Act of 1975**, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 6101 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- **The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987**, (Pub. L. 100-209), (broadens scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally-funded or not);
- **Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act** (42 U.S.C. 12131-12189) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing) and 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;

The preceding statutory and regulatory cites hereinafter are referred to as the "Acts" and "Regulations," respectively.

General Assurances

In accordance with the Acts, the Regulations, and other pertinent directives, circulars, policy, memoranda, and/or guidance, the Recipient hereby gives assurance that it will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that:

"No person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity, for which the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance from DOT, including NHTSA."

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 clarified the original intent of Congress, with respect to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other non-discrimination requirements (the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973), by restoring the broad, institutional-wide scope and coverage of these nondiscrimination statutes and requirements to include all programs and activities of the Recipient, so long as any portion of the program is Federally assisted.

Specific Assurances

More specifically, and without limiting the above general Assurance, the Recipient agrees with and gives the following Assurances with respect to its Federally assisted Highway Safety Grant Program:

- A. The Recipient agrees that each "activity," "facility," or "program," as defined in § 21.23(b) and (e) of 49 CFR part 21 will be (with regard to an "activity") facilitated, or will be (with regard to a "facility") operated, or will be (with regard to a "program") conducted in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to the Acts and the Regulations.
- B. The Recipient will insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material subject to the Acts and the Regulations made in connection with all Highway Safety Grant Programs and, in adapted form, in all proposals for negotiated agreements regardless of funding source:
"The [name of Recipient], in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."
- C. The Recipient will insert the clauses of appendix A and E of DOT Order 1050.2A in every contract or agreement subject to the Acts and the Regulations.
- D. The Recipient will insert the clauses of appendix B of DOT Order 1050.2A, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a Recipient.
- E. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance will extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
- F. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of, real property or an interest in real property, the Assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
- G. That the Recipient will include the clauses set forth in appendix C and appendix D of DOT Order 1050.2A, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, licenses, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Recipient with other parties:
 1. for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
 2. for the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.

CONTRACT CONDITIONS - PAGE 6

- H. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:
 - 1. the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
 - 2. the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.
- I. The Recipient will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom he/she delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.
- J. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

IX. **STATUTORY AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

A. **COMPLIANCE:** The Subrecipient must comply with the following Statutes or Rules:

- 1. Peace Officer Standards and Training (P.O.S.T.) Chapter 590 RSMo Department of Public Safety (DPS) certification of peace officers
- 2. Crash Reporting Chapter 43.250 RSMo - Law enforcement officers to file all crash reports with Missouri State Highway Patrol (MSHP).
- 3. Uniform Crime Reporting Chapter 43.505 RSMo - Crime incident reports shall be submitted to DPS on forms or in format prescribed by DPS.
- 4. Racial Profiling Chapter 590.650 RSMo - Law enforcement agency to file a report to the Attorney General each calendar year.
- 5. US DOT AND OMB REGULATIONS: The Subrecipient shall comply with all requirements of 2 CFR Parts 200 and 1201.
- 6. Chief of Police training course (Chapter 590.033 RSMo) - All police chiefs appointed after August 28, 2023 shall attend a police training course within six months of appointment.

X. **PRODUCTION & DEVELOPMENT COSTS** Items produced with federal funds are within the public domain and are not bound by copyright restrictions. All items produced with federal funds, in whole or in part, must acknowledge this by clearly indicating that MoDOT Highway Safety and Traffic funding supported this effort. Examples may include, but are not limited to, print materials; audio/video productions; and training aides such as curricula or workbooks. Any materials developed under this contract must be submitted to the MHTC for approval prior to final print and distribution. Copies of all final products are to be provided to the MHTC. The MHTC has the right to reproduce and distribute materials as the MHTC deems appropriate.

XI. **INDEMNIFICATION** Option 1 below only applies to State agencies, Cities, Counties and other political subdivisions or political corporations of the State of Missouri. Option 2 applies to all other entities (e.g. non-profit, private institutions).

OPTION 1:

- A. To the extent allowed or imposed by law, the Subrecipient shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the MHTC, including its members and MoDOT employees, from any claim or liability whether based on a claim for damages to real or personal property or to a person for any matter relating to or arising out of the Subrecipient's wrongful or negligent performance of its obligations under this Agreement. The Subrecipient may satisfy this requirement utilizing a self-funded program.
- B. The Subrecipient will require any contractor procured by the Subrecipient to work under this Agreement :
 - 1. To obtain a no cost permit from the MHTC's district engineer prior to working on the MHTC's right-of-way, which shall be signed by an authorized contractor representative (a permit from the MHTC's district engineer will not be required for work outside of the MHTC's right-of-way); and

2. To carry commercial general liability insurance and commercial automobile liability insurance from a company authorized to issue insurance in Missouri, and to name the MHTC, and the MoDOT and its employees, as additional named insured's in amounts sufficient to cover the sovereign immunity limits for Missouri public entities as calculated by the Missouri Department of Insurance, Financial Institutions and Professional Registration, and published annually in the Missouri Register pursuant to Section 537.610, RSMo.
- C. In no event shall the language of this Agreement constitute or be construed as a waiver or limitation for either party's rights or defenses with regard to each party's applicable sovereign, governmental, or official immunities and protections as provided by federal and state constitution or law.

OPTION 2:

The Subrecipient shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the MHTC, including its members and the MoDOT employees, from any claim or liability whether based on a claim for damages to real or personal property or to a person for any matter relating to or arising out of the Subrecipient's performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

- XII. **AMENDMENTS** The Budget Proposal within this Agreement may be revised by the Subrecipient and the MHTC subject to the MHTC's approval without a signed amendment as long as the total contract amount is not altered and /or the intended scope of the project does not change. Prior to any revision being made to the Budget Proposal, Subrecipient shall submit a written or email request to the MHTC requesting the change. Any other change in this Agreement, whether by modification or supplementation, must be accomplished by a formal contract amendment signed and approved by the duly authorized representative of the Subrecipient and the MHTC. All final modification requests must be submitted no later than September 30 of the project fiscal year.
- XIII. **MHTC REPRESENTATIVE** The MoDOT Highway Safety and Traffic Division Director is designated as the MHTC's representative for the purpose of administering the provisions of this Agreement. The MHTC's representative may designate by written notice other persons having the authority to act on behalf of the MHTC in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement.
- XIV. **ASSIGNMENT** The Subrecipient shall not assign, transfer, or delegate any interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the MHTC.
- XV. **LAWS OF MISSOURI TO GOVERN** This Agreement shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Missouri. The Subrecipient shall comply with all local, state and federal laws and regulations relating to the performance of this Agreement.
- XVI. **VENUE** It is agreed by the parties that any action at law, suit in equity, or other judicial proceeding to enforce or construe this agreement, or regarding its alleged breach, shall be instituted only in the Circuit Court of Cole County, Missouri.
- XVII. **SECTION HEADINGS** All section headings contained in this Agreement are for the convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision of this Agreement.
- XVIII. **NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES** (Applicable to contracts over \$10,000) Subrecipient and its subcontractors, suppliers and vendors, should meet Federal requirements regarding nonsegregated facilities.

XIX. FUNDING ORIGATION AND AUDIT INFORMATION

The MHTC funds the following NHTSA program areas:

<u>Section</u>	<u>Assistance Listing #</u>	<u>Program Title</u>
402	20.600	State and Community Highway Safety Programs
154	20.607	Alcohol Open Container Requirements
405b	20.616	National Priority Safety Programs
405c	20.616	National Priority Safety Programs
405d	20.616	National Priority Safety Programs
405e	20.616	National Priority Safety Programs
405f	20.616	National Priority Safety Programs
405g	20.616	National Priority Safety Programs
405h	20.616	National Priority Safety Programs
405i	20.616	National Priority Safety Programs

XX. THE DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT OF 1988 (41 U.S.C. 8103)

(Applies to subrecipients as well as States)

The State will provide a drug-free workplace by:

- A.** Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Subrecipient's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
- B.** Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about:
 1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace.
 2. The Subrecipient's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace.
 3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs.
 4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations occurring in the workplace.
 5. Making it a requirement that each employee engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (A).
- C.** Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (A) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will:
 - a. Abide by the terms of the statement.
 - b. Notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction.
- D.** Notifying the agency within ten days after receiving notice under subparagraph (C)(b) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction.
- E.** Taking one of the following actions, within 30 days of receiving notice under subparagraph (C)(b), with respect to any employee who is so convicted:
 - a. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination.
 - b. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.
- F.** Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of all of the paragraphs above.

XXI. POLITICAL ACTIVITY (HATCH ACT)

(Applies to subrecipients as well as States)

The State will comply with provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. 1501-1508), which limits the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

XXII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FEDERAL LOBBYING

(Applies to subrecipients as well as States)

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- A.** No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- B.** If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- C.** The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-award at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grant, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

XXIII. RESTRICTION ON STATE LOBBYING

(Applies to subrecipients as well as States)

None of the funds under this program will be used for any activity specifically designed to urge or influence a State or local legislator to favor or oppose the adoption of any specific legislative proposal pending before any State or local legislative body. Such activities include both direct and indirect (e.g., "grassroots") lobbying activities, with one exception. This does not preclude a State official whose salary is supported with NHTSA funds from engaging in direct communications with State or local legislative officials, in accordance with customary State practice, even if such communications urge legislative officials to favor or oppose the adoption of a specific pending legislative proposal.

XXIV. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

(Applies to subrecipients as well as States)

Instructions for Primary Tier Participant Certification (States)

- A.** By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below and agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.
- B.** The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
- C.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default or may pursue suspension or debarment.

- D. The prospective primary tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- E. The terms *covered transaction*, *debarment*, *suspension*, *ineligible*, *lower tier*, *participant*, *person*, *primary tier*, *principal*, and *voluntarily excluded*, as used in this clause, have the meaning set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of 2 CFR Part 180 and 1200. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- F. The prospective primary tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by NHTSA.
- G. The prospective primary tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Instructions for Lower Tier Certification" including the "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions and will require lower tier participants to comply with 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.
- H. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management Exclusions website (<https://www.sam.gov/>).
- I. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- J. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph F of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate the transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters-Primary Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective primary tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining , attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of record, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the Statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Instructions for Lower Tier Participant Certification

- A. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below and agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

- B. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- C. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- D. The terms *covered transaction, civil judgment, debarment, suspension, ineligible, participant, person, principal, and voluntarily excluded*, as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to whom this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- E. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- F. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Instructions for Lower Tier Certification" including the "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions and will require lower tier participants to comply with 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.
- G. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any prospective lower tier participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management Exclusions website (<https://www.sam.gov>).
- H. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- I. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph E of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion -- Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XXV. BUY AMERICA ACT

(Applies to subrecipients as well as States)

The State and each subrecipient will comply with the Buy America requirement (23 U.S.C. 313) when purchasing items using Federal funds. Buy America requires a State, or subrecipient, to purchase only steel, iron and manufactured products produced in the United States with Federal funds, unless the Secretary of Transportation determines that such domestically produced items would be inconsistent with the public interest, that such materials are not reasonably available and of a satisfactory quality, or that inclusion of domestic materials will increase the

cost of the overall project contract by more than 25 percent. In order to use Federal funds to purchase foreign produced items, the State must submit a waiver request that provides an adequate basis and justification to and approved by the Secretary of Transportation.

All items purchased must be compliant with the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) interpretation of the Buy America Act including, but not limited to:

1. Items valued over \$5,000 per unit must be manufactured or assembled in the United States of America, or as allowed by a current Buy America Act waiver issued by the NHTSA;
2. All vehicles, motorcycles, trailers, and other similar conveyances must be manufactured or assembled in the United States of America regardless of cost.

Furthermore, the State and each subrecipient will follow the guidelines of 2 C.F.R. § 200.322, Domestic Preferences for Procurements. As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the non-Federal entity should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States.

***Waiver of Buy America Requirements for De Minimis Costs and Small Grants**

Effective August 16, 2023, the United States Department of Transportation published a public interest waiver of the Buy America, Build America Act's domestic preference requirements for iron and steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in projects funded under DOT-administered financial assistance programs for iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials under a single financial assistance award for which the total amount of Federal financial assistance applied to the project, through awards or subawards, is below \$500,000. Therefore, until this waiver expires or is otherwise terminated, the Buy America Act requirements stipulated above will only apply should this contract total \$500,000 or more.

XXVI. PROHIBITION ON USING GRANT FUNDS TO CHECK FOR HELMET USAGE

The State and each subrecipient will not use 23 U.S.C. Chapter 4 grant funds for programs to check helmet usage or to create checkpoints that specifically target motorcyclists.

XXVII. POLICY ON SEAT BELT USE

In accordance with Executive Order 13043, Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States, dated April 16, 1997, the subrecipient is encouraged to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt use policies and programs for its employees when operating company-owned, rented, or personally-owned vehicles. The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) is responsible for providing leadership and guidance in support of this Presidential initiative. For information and resources on traffic safety programs and policies for employers, please contact the Network of Employers for Traffic Safety (NETS), a public-private partnership dedicated to improving the traffic safety practices of employers and employees. You can download information on seat belt programs, costs of motor vehicle crashes to employers, and other traffic safety initiatives at www.trafficsafety.org. The NHTSA website (www.nhtsa.gov) also provides information on statistics, campaigns, and program evaluations and references.

XXVIII. POLICY ON BANNING TEXT MESSAGING WHILE DRIVING

In accordance with Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership On Reducing Text Messaging While Driving, and DOT Order 3902.10, Text Messaging While Driving, the subrecipient is encouraged to adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted driving, including policies to ban text messaging while driving company-owned or -rented vehicles, Government-owned, leased or rented vehicles, or privately-owned when on official Government business or when performing any work on or behalf of the Government. States are also encouraged to conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with the size of the business, such as establishment of new rules and programs or re-evaluation of existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving, and education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving.

XXIX. PARTICIPATION IN HIGHWAY SAFETY PARTNERSHIPS

All subrecipients are strongly encouraged to participate in Highway Safety sponsored functions including, but not limited to, Missouri Coalition for Roadway Safety regional meetings, applicable subcommittees and conferences; working groups; dedicated enforcement workshops; and grant application and contract award workshops. Subrecipient agencies with positions that are funded via Highway Safety grants are expected to participate (or send a representative) in the above functions as much as possible.

XXX. PROHIBITION ON TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE

The National Defense Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits Federal grant funds from being obligated or expended to procure or obtain (or to enter into, extend, or renew a contract to procure or obtain) certain covered telecommunications equipment, services, or systems. States and subrecipients should refer to the Super Circular for more information on what equipment and companies this prohibition covers.

Equipment regularly purchased under NHTSA grants that may be subject to this provision could include : mobile phones, landlines, and the internet. Note that this provision prohibits purchasing these (and other) items produced by certain companies; items produced by non-prohibited companies are still potentially allowable.

XXXI. CERTIFICATION ON CONFLICT OF INTEREST

(Applies to subrecipients as well as States)

General Requirements

No employee, officer or agent of a State or its subrecipient who is authorized in an official capacity to negotiate , make, accept or approve, or to take part in negotiating, making, accepting or approving any subaward, including contracts or subcontracts, in connection with this grant shall have, directly or indirectly, any financial or personal interest in any such subaward. Such a financial or personal interest would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or personal interest in or a tangible personal benefit from an entity considered for a subaward. Based on this policy:

- A.** The recipient shall maintain a written code or standards of conduct that provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of such standards by officers , employees, or agents.
 - 1.** The code or standards shall provide that the recipient's officers, employees, or agents may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from present or potential subawardees, including contractors or parties to subcontracts.
 - 2.** The code or standards shall establish penalties, sanctions or other disciplinary actions for violations, as permitted by State or local law or regulations.
- B.** The recipient shall maintain responsibility to enforce the requirements of the written code or standards of conduct.

Disclosure Requirements

No State or its subrecipient, including its officers, employees or agents, shall perform or continue to perform under a grant or cooperative agreement, whose objectivity may be impaired because of any related past, present, or currently planned interest, financial or otherwise, in organizations regulated by NHTSA or in organizations whose interests may be substantially affected by NHTSA activities. Based on this policy:

- A.** The recipient shall disclose any conflict of interest identified as soon as reasonably possible, making an immediate and full disclosure in writing to NHTSA. The disclosure shall include a description of the action which the recipient has taken or proposes to take to avoid or mitigate such conflict.
- B.** NHTSA will review the disclosure and may require additional relevant information from the recipient . If a conflict of interest is found to exist, NHTSA may (a) terminate the award, or (b) determine that it is otherwise in the best interest of NHTSA to continue the award and include appropriate provisions to mitigate or avoid such conflict .

- C.** Conflicts of interest that require disclosure include all past, present or currently planned organizational, financial, contractual or other interest(s) with an organization regulated by NHTSA or with an organization whose interests may be substantially affected by NHTSA activities, and which are related to this award. The interest(s) that require disclosure include those of any recipient, affiliate, proposed consultant, proposed subcontractor and key personnel of any of the above. Past interest shall be limited to within one year of the date of award. Key personnel shall include any person owning more than a 20 percent interest in a recipient, and the officers, employees or agents of a recipient who are responsible for making a decision or taking an action under an award where the decision or action can have an economic or other impact on the interests of a regulated or affected organization .

XXXII. TRAVEL REQUIREMENTS

Any travel awarded in this agreement must follow these guidelines:

- A.** All costs should fall at or below CONUS rates for the location travelled to.
- B.** Travel should be claimed at the lowest rate cost of travel, regardless of method taken. I.E. if the cost of air travel is cheaper than driving and claiming mileage, but the subrecipient opts to drive, any reimbursement should not exceed the cost of airfare.
- C.** Regardless of travel method, costs for travel shall not exceed basic economy fares. However, additional costs for refundable tickets are allowable, provided any refund issued is returned to the MHTC, if costs have already been reimbursed by the MHTC.
- D.** Any costs for car rentals must be approved by the MHTC prior to travel and are limited to economy class vehicles. Rental/rideshare/taxicab costs for after-hours entertainment are not allowable.
- E.** Maximum costs for travel are detailed in the Budget section of this agreement. Costs cannot be spread among multiple agreements nor submitted in excess of the costs approved.

CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS ONLY APPLY TO CONTRACTS THAT INCLUDE TRAINING

Subrecipients offering MHTC-funded courses must adhere to the following standard elements required for training contracts:

- A. A course schedule must be presented to the MHTC program coordinator prior to the proposed training. The schedule should include: title of course; date(s); time; exact location; and agenda. Any changes to the course schedule must have prior approval from the MHTC.
- B. Each student must complete a survey form at the completion of the workshop/training. The survey will ask a series of questions concerning adequacy of: training received; instructor's presentation; training facility/location; and worth of the training.
- C. The Subrecipient must provide a sign-up sheet for every class when submitting a reimbursement request for the course (a typed list of everyone who registered is not acceptable). The sign-up sheet must capture the following information:
 1. Title of the class
 2. Date(s) and location of class
 3. Printed Name and signature of attendees (unless otherwise prohibited)
 4. Name of agency/organization of each attendee
- D. To ensure the cost effectiveness of each class, every effort should be made to enroll a minimum of fifteen (15) students per class. Subrecipients must develop training plans, which include minimum enrollment strategies and anticipated costs for the class and share with the MHTC at the beginning of the project period. Should the minimum number of students registered for a class not be met, subrecipients must contact MHTC prior to proceeding with the class to review the training plan and ensure that both parties agree that adequate measures have been taken. Repeated classes with poor attendance may result in the suspension of the training award.
- E. Copies of the student evaluations, number of students enrolled/number of students attending, agenda/syllabus/curriculum, and participant sign-up sheets must be retained in Subrecipient's files after the training has been conducted and available for MHTC review upon request.

THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS APPLY TO LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES ONLY

A. PROBLEM IDENTIFICATION

Subrecipient must develop a selected traffic enforcement plan by evaluating crash data involving fatal, disabling and moderate injuries. This will be done on an annual basis to determine the highest crash locations, to include: month of year, day of week, time of day, and causation factors. This plan must be used to determine locations utilized in site selection for conducting enforcement efforts. Any changes to the enforcement plan must be made in writing to the MHTC project coordinator in advance of enforcement efforts.

B. PROJECT ACTIVITIES

1. Enforcement activities by the Subrecipient must remain at the current level. Enforcement efforts provided by this contract must be in addition to current enforcement activities.
2. Officers will be permitted to issue multiple citations and/or written warnings to drivers who have committed several violations.
3. High visibility enforcement is a key strategy to reducing traffic crashes; therefore, law enforcement officers working overtime projects are strongly encouraged to make at least three (3) contacts per hour when conducting an enforcement project.
4. Only law enforcement work performed by a duly licensed, Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) certified law enforcement officer will be reimbursed.
5. The Subrecipient will not be eligible for reimbursement for any individual law enforcement officer working overtime under this grant in excess of 40 hours for any two week pay period. The Subrecipient will not be eligible for reimbursement for any individual law enforcement officer working overtime under this grant where said officer is claiming to have worked as a law enforcement officer for more than 16 hours in any 24 hour period.

C. PARTNERSHIPS

Law Enforcement agencies are strongly encouraged to participate in the Law Enforcement Traffic Safety Advisory Council (LETSAC) and attend the annual conference. Agencies should also participate in local traffic safety task forces and engage in local community collaboration in traffic safety planning initiatives.

D. ALLOWABLE COSTS

Full-time, part-time and reserve officers are eligible to participate in overtime enforcement projects. Part-time and reserve officers must have the same authority as a full-time permanent officer. MHTC will reimburse Subrecipient at officer's standard rate of pay in accordance with Subrecipient policies and procedures regarding standard rate of pay and overtime rate of pay. The Subrecipient will not be reimbursed at the overtime rate for work that according to Subrecipient's own policies and procedures does not constitute overtime. Non-POST certified personnel may be allowed, at the sole discretion of MHTC, in a support/administrative role.

Officer overtime or any other costs reimbursed by this MHTC agreement must not also be requested for court-ordered recoupment on alcohol or drug-related driving cases.

Exceptions to awarded costs may be made with prior written permission of the MHTC.

E. DRUNK DRIVING ENFORCEMENT PROJECTS

1. Those officers conducting standardized field sobriety testing must have 24 hours of Standardized Field Sobriety Test training to participate in grant funded enforcement efforts.

2. SOBRIETY CHECKPOINTS

Unless otherwise prohibited by state statute or appropriation,

- a) The MHTC will fund enforcement agencies to conduct sobriety checkpoints in accordance with standards outlined in the Sobriety Checkpoint Reference Manual and the Sobriety Checkpoint Supervisor Training program.
- b) Sobriety checkpoint enforcement efforts must be coupled with appropriate public information efforts to increase the perceived risk of arrest and to enhance the actual risk of arrest.
- c) Enforcement statistics and the agency's sobriety checkpoint operations plan must be submitted with reimbursement vouchers.

F. PARTICIPATION IN NATIONAL AND STATE MOBILIZATIONS

Law enforcement agencies must participate in National and State Mobilizations including, but not limited to:

- Click It or Ticket
- Drive Sober or Get Pulled Over
- Holiday Impaired Driving Campaign

Manpower authorized in law enforcement projects should include time dedicated to these mobilizations as appropriate (i.e. an Impaired Driving or HMV project can be utilized to participate in the Drive Sober or Get Pulled Over campaign, HMV or Occupant Protection projects can be utilized to participate in Click It or Ticket).

Mobilization reporting efforts shall be completed using the online mobilization reporting form located at :
<https://mobilization.rejjs.org>.

G. PURSUIT POLICIES

Law enforcement agencies are encouraged to follow the guidelines established for vehicular pursuits issued by the International Association of Chiefs of Police that are currently in effect. (23 U.S.C. 402(j))

PROBLEM IDENTIFICATION

The 2020 NHTSA Traffic Facts Annual Report ranked cities with populations over 150,000 by fatality rate (per 100,000 inhabitants). Out of the 152 cities, three Missouri cities made it into the TOP TEN: Saint Louis, Kansas City and Springfield.

Outside of the unacceptable tragedy of a human loss, studies show that traffic crashes, injuries and fatalities cost the economy a lot of money. The National Safety Council estimates the average economic loss of a traffic fatality at \$1,952,000. This money includes medical cost, legal expenses, employer losses and much more - most of this money will not be spent in the local economy and will damper community growth.

Overrepresented among those severe and life altering traffic crashes are pedestrians . The majority of pedestrian fatality crashes occur midblock, outside of crosswalks. This is not surprising, given that crosswalks are often spaced far apart and are usually not respected by drivers. Hence, pedestrians often experience close calls in crosswalks are less likely to walk out of their way to use crosswalks.

GOALS/OBJECTIVES

The City of Springfield will need financial assistance to sustain SafeAcross:

1. Promote the program at conferences, meetings and other means.
2. Continue to improve, expand on and maintain existing resources
3. Give guidance and provide some oversight for agencies that join the effort
4. Start a group for involved agencies that meets quarterly to discuss their efforts , share ideas and concerns.
5. Monitor for "copy cats" and work to bring them onboard for the full program or at least provide guidance to avoid negative outcomes (there are a number of "spin offs" out there already)
6. Maintain the website and social media sites.
7. The City would also like to be able to contract out certain local SGF Yields efforts to consultants as needed . This would free up time for our staff to work on SafeAcross. That offset staff time would not be charged, but the consultant's time would. This trade enables our city to serve other communities.

The City of Springfield continues to need help to provide programming as part of the WITS outreach . We feel that this specific public engagement is needed, but goes well beyond what city transportation professionals can do as part of their normal duties:

1. Foster a relationship and support WITS sessions with local non-profits to bring traffic safety education to our low-income and unsheltered population.
2. Provide education print pieces or other media, designed for the at-risk group
3. Produce awareness materials and purchase display space (bus shelters etc).

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The City of Springfield has developed a program mirroring the elements and principals of the Safe System Approach . The "SGF Yields" program measurably increases driver compliance at crosswalks and has increased pedestrian safety through education, engineering, enforcement and policy changes. Through funding in the 2022 fiscal year, our City team has developed a sharable version of the "SGF Yields" program, named "SafeAcross" (www.safeacross.com). It offers other communities a detailed guide on how to set up the program, how to conduct compliance studies and communicate safety messages to the public. The SafeAcross toolkit also includes many optional endeavors, ranging from elementary school lesson plans, to special events for the Pedestrian Safety Month (October), crosswalk enforcement and much more. We have received a follow up grant through the 2025 fiscal year to help the City of Springfield expand, promote and manage SafeAcross. Any interested communities require guidance and some minimum prerequisites need to be met to assure the program remains effective and popular . This year, we welcomed our first SafeAcross host community, the city of Jackson, MO. While we are excited about the growth of our life-saving program, Springfield, as a local government, does currently not have the resources for staff member focus on the local SGF Yields program full time, much less take on the cost of administration of SafeAcross.

Since the program is very comprehensive, it requires a good amount of management. Initially, most communities will need step by step assistance in order to not be overwhelmed. For example, placement of Mr. Walker statues should be reviewed to assure they don't create a sight obstruction that could lead to a pedestrian crash or block an accessible path. Enforcement should not be scheduled till the public has embraced the program and become supportive of the effort . Promoting the program would take up time as well. We are currently working with other interested communities and have expanded our toolkit . This application intends to secure funding for the continued support and growth of the program.

A second part of our efforts strives to reduce pedestrian fatalities among the low -income and unsheltered populations that are not easily reached by the standard means of communication.

Our data shows that many of our local pedestrian fatalities involve unsheltered or low-income residents, often crossing mid-block during the nighttime. This group is not easily by a conventional media outreach. The SGF Yields Coalition Group has developed the "Use your WITS" program to bring safety conversations and education to the where the people are at, at food pantries and other nonprofit service providers. We have developed an educational video and WITS materials to help increase awareness and decrease severe traffic crashes.

While we desire to share our program to increase crosswalk safety nationwide, the City of Springfield is taxpayer funded and therefore we cannot spend time and money on efforts that do not directly benefit our citizens .

With outside funding, Springfield Public Works and the Public Information Office would be able to spend time on promoting and managing SafeAcross, as well as actively engage with the population that is at highest risk for being fatally struck by a vehicle. These efforts have shown to increase driver compliance and we have learned from citizens that walking has become safer and more enjoyable. We wish to share this success with other communities so that they can flourish by reducing the loss of life or quality of life in traffic crashes.

Our staff would continue to grow the SGF Yields Coalition Group and develop partnerships with local non -profits so they can provide the educational program to their customers.

In partnering with MoDOT or a consultant, the City has a chance to transfer knowledge, gain knowledge and new ideas as well as find backup if the program gets too expansive for our staff. We continue to share our program at conferences and expand on our resources as we learn about new innovations in injury prevention.

By contracting out existing SGF Yields efforts, it would free up time to work on the expansion with other communities. There is no completion date for this program, as SafeAcross is an ongoing effort.

<u>Question</u>	<u>Answer</u>
1 Does your agency have and enforce a safety belt use policy?	Yes
2 If NO, please explain.	
3 Does your agency have and enforce a policy restricting cell phone use while driving?	Yes
4 If NO, please explain.	
5 What type of agency do you represent (e.g. state government, local government, not for profit, for profit)? Local government	
6 Will this project have an impact statewide, regionally, or locally? Locally, regionally, statewide, potentially nationwide	
7 What target group will this project impact (e.g. young, older, impaired)? Pedestrians and drivers, including those that underresourced	
8 What age group does your project focus on? 5-100	
9 Does your agency have adequate manpower to fully expend the funds requested in this application?	Yes
10 If NO, please explain.	
11 Have any significant changes occurred with your agency within the last year that would affect performance, including personnel or system changes?	No
12 If YES, please explain.	
13 Are you aware of any fraud, waste or abuse on grant projects in your office/agency within the last 5 years?	No
14 If YES, please explain.	
15 Have any of your officers/personnel been debarred and are therefore not eligible to receive federal funds for reimbursement of salary, fringe benefits, or overtime?	No
16 If your agency received Highway Safety grant funding in the last three (3) fiscal years and there were unexpended balances, please explain why. As SafeAcross grows it is hard to estimate the financial needs: Travel fluctuates (but is shifting from conference (promotion) to community (hosts, interested localities). Also, we do not always have media staff availability and one single PSA production can take up a chunk of the grant, fast.	
17 Did your political entity receive more than 80% of its annual gross revenues in Federal Awards in your preceding fiscal year?	No

- 18 Did your political entity receive \$25,000,000 or more in Federal Awards in your preceding fiscal year? Yes
- 19 If you answered NO to either question 16 and 17, DO NOT answer this question. If you answered YES to both question 16 and 17, and the public does not have access to this information, list the names and compensation amounts of the five most highly compensated employees in your business or organization (the legal entity to which the UEI number it provided belongs).
- 20 Does this project employ proven best practices or would it be considered a pilot project?
Both
- 21 Is training going to be provided as part of this contract? Yes
- 22 If Yes, enter types of training courses that will be provided and the estimated number of each course.
Training will include working with host community staff on how to conduct and promote crosswalk compliance studies, how to install educational features etc.
- 23 Will this project generate program income (such as through registration fees, donations, fees charged for services, etc)? No
- 24 If YES, what system do you have in place to track the program income to ensure it remains within the project.
No

PROJECT EVALUATION

The MHTC will administratively evaluate this project. Evaluation will be based, at a minimum, upon the following:

1. Timely submission of monthly reimbursement vouchers and appropriate documentation to support reimbursement for expenditures (i.e., personal services, equipment, materials)
2. Timely submission of periodic reports (i.e., monthly, quarterly) as required
3. Timely submission of the Year End Report of activity (due within 30 days after contract completion date)
4. Attaining the Goals set forth in this contract
5. Accomplishing the Objectives* established to meet the project Goals, such as:
 - Programs (number and success of programs held compared to planned programs, evaluations if available)
 - Training (actual vs. anticipated enrollment, student evaluations of the class, student test scores on course examinations, location of classes, class cancellation information)
 - Equipment purchases (timely purchase of equipment utilized to support and enhance the traffic safety effort ; documentation of equipment use and frequency of use)
 - Public awareness activities (media releases, promotion events, or education materials produced or purchased)
 - Other (any other information or material that supports the Objectives)
6. The project will be evaluated by the Highway Safety and Traffic Division through annual crash analysis .

Evaluation results will be used to determine:

- The success of this type of activity in general and this particular project specifically ;
- Whether similar activities should be supported in the future; and
- Whether grantee will receive funding for future projects

The expansion project would be deemed successful if additional communities decide to join the SafeAcross program. While they may not see an increase of compliance in the first year, eventually we would want them to show an increase in crosswalk safety through education, engineering, policy and potentially enforcement.

The pedestrian education piece for the at-risk residents would be considered successful if members of this group were exposed to safety talks where they learn about the risk and potential consequences of dangerous mid-block crossings. Ideally, such talks would lead to small modifications in behavior, but at least, we would expect increased alertness while crossing, with the ultimate goal to reduce pedestrian fatalities!

Any reduction in severe crashes involving pedestrians is a success.

ADDITIONAL FUNDING SOURCES

SGF Yields (not SafeAcross) typically receives state highway safety funds

BUDGET

Category	Item	Description	Quantity	Cost	Total	Local	Total Requested
Operational Expenses and Supplies							
	Administrative Costs	SafeAcross resources and promo such as prints, media production, ads, etc. WITS resources and promo such as Prints, ads, etc. Maintenance costs, such as website fees, etc.	1.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00
					\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00
Personnel							
	Salary and/or Fringe	staff and consultant hours, estimated 180 hrs at \$70	180.00	\$70.00	\$12,600.00	\$0.00	\$12,600.00
					\$12,600.00	\$0.00	\$12,600.00
Travel							
	Miscellaneous Travel Expenses	Travel for speaking, promo, training, including transportation, rooms, registration fees, meals, etc.	1.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00
					\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00
Total Contract					\$22,600.00	\$0.00	\$22,600.00

ATTACHMENTS

<u>Document Type</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Original File Name</u>	<u>Date Added</u>
WORD	Word	Supporting Documentatic	02/11/2025

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit B

Budget Adjustment
014

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
46040	20	73020	416010	000000	00000	\$ 22,600	Federal funds through Section 402 State & Community Highway Safety Grant from the Missouri Department of Transportation
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ 22,600	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
46040	20	73020	504580	000000	00000	\$ 22,600	Continuation of SGF Yields sharable version SafeAcross, the City's Pedestrian Safety Program
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 22,600	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund	Title	Amount

Explanation: To amend the FY2025-26 budget by appropriating federal funds of \$22,600 through the Missouri Department of Transportation, Section 402 State & Community Highway Safety Grant, for the continuation of the City's pedestrian safety program SGF Yields sharable version SafeAcross.

Requested By:

Dan Smith 9-02-2025
Department Head Date

Approved By:

D. J. Hill 9-02-2025
Director of Finance Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2025-207
Ordinance No. _____
1st Reading _____
2nd Reading _____
Journal Imp No. _____

City Manager Date



EXPLANATION TO COUNCIL BILL 2025-191 (LEE)

FILED: 08/26/2025

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Health

TITLE: A special ordinance authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept funds in the amount of \$45,000 from Mercy Hospital Springfield through The Bobby Allison Fund for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department's Family Connects Program; and amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget in the amount of \$45,000 to appropriate the grant funds.

PURPOSE: Authorizing the City Manager, or designee, to accept funds in the amount of \$45,000 from Mercy Hospital Springfield through The Bobby Allison Fund for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department's Family Connects Program; and amend the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget in the amount of \$45,000 to appropriate the funds.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The Springfield-Greene County Health Department ("SGCHD") has the opportunity to accept \$45,000 in funding from Mercy Hospital Springfield ("Mercy") through The Bobby Allison Fund for Mercy's participation in SGCHD's Family Connects Program that offers free newborn and postpartum health assessments for all families with newborns in Greene County, Missouri. The funds will be used to support the compilation of reports to measure the impact and efficacy of the Family Connects Program.

This budget adjustment accepts the increase in funds and budgets the amount of \$45,000 in expenditures in the SGCHD Fiscal Year 2025-2026.

REMARKS: The Springfield-Greene County Health Department recommends approval of this Council bill and budget adjustment appropriating the grant funds.

Submitted By: Rylea Luckfield, Health Policy Analyst

Authorized for inclusion on the agenda pursuant to City Code section 2-33:

Attachments:

1. 25-26 Bobby Allison Mercy Family Connects Grant_Ord
2. 0008 HEA FC Mercy-Bobby Allison Fund_ExhA

One-rdg. _____
P. Hrngs. _____
Pgs. 4
Filed: 08-19-25

Sponsored by: Lee

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

COUNCIL BILL 2025-191

SPECIAL ORDINANCE _____

AN ORDINANCE

1 AUTHORIZING the City Manager, or designee, to accept funds in the amount of
2 \$45,000 from Mercy Hospital Springfield through The Bobby Allison
3 Fund for use by the Springfield-Greene County Health Department's
4 Family Connects Program; and amending the Fiscal Year 2025-2026
5 budget in the amount of \$45,000 to appropriate the grant funds.
6 _____
7

8 WHEREAS, the Springfield-Greene County Health Department ("SGCHD") has
9 the opportunity to accept \$45,000 in funding from Mercy Hospital Springfield ("Mercy")
10 through The Bobby Allison Fund for Mercy's participation in SGCHD's Family Connects
11 Program that offers free newborn and postpartum health assessments for all families
12 with newborns in Greene County, Missouri; and
13

14 WHEREAS, this funding will be used to support the compilation of reports to
15 measure the impact and efficacy of the Family Connects Program.
16

17 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
18 SPRINGFIELD, MISSOURI, as follows, that:
19

20 Section 1 – The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to accept grant
21 funds in the amount of \$45,000 from Mercy Hospital Springfield through The Bobby
22 Allison Fund and to execute contracts necessary to carry out the intent of this grant on
23 forms approved by the City Attorney.
24

25 Section 2 – The Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget of the Springfield-Greene County
26 Health Department is hereby amended in the accounts and in the amounts as shown on
27 Budget Adjustment No. 0008, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated
28 herein by reference as "Exhibit A."
29

30 Section 3 – City Council finds that the budget adjustment made above has been
31 recommended by the City Manager.
32

33 Section 4 – The City Manager, or designee, is directed to cause the appropriate
34 accounting entries to be made in the books and records of the City. In the event
35 additional funding is provided under this grant by the grantor, the Director of Finance is
36 hereby authorized to adjust this appropriation by an amount not to exceed 20 percent.
37

38 Section 5 – This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after
39 passage.
40

41
42 Passed at meeting: _____
43

44 _____
45 Mayor
46

47 Attest: _____, City Clerk
48

49 Filed as Ordinance: _____
50

51
52 Approved as to form: Mary B. Bozant, Assistant City Attorney
53

54
55 Approved for Council action: [Signature], City Manager

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, MO
BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Exhibit A

Budget Adjustment
0008

Revenues:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
27310	11	53590	416030	103246		\$ 45,000	Family Connects funding from Mercy Hospital/Bobby Allison Fund
Net Revenue Adjustment						\$ 45,000	

Expenditures:

Fund	Dept	Org	Account	P&G	Location	Amount	Description
27310	11	53590	500110	103246		\$ 45,000	Family Connects funding from Mercy Hospital/Bobby Allison Fund
Net Expenditure Adjustment						\$ 45,000	

Fund Balance Appropriation:

Fund	Title	Amount

Explanation: To amend the FY26 budget by appropriating \$45,000 from Mercy Hospital/Bobby Allison Fund to be used for the Family Connects Program.

Requested By:

Department Head

08-19-2025

Date

Approved By:

Director of Finance

08-19-2025

Date

Authorization:

Council Bill No. 2025-191

Ordinance No.

1st Reading

2nd Reading

Journal Imp No.

City Manager

Date